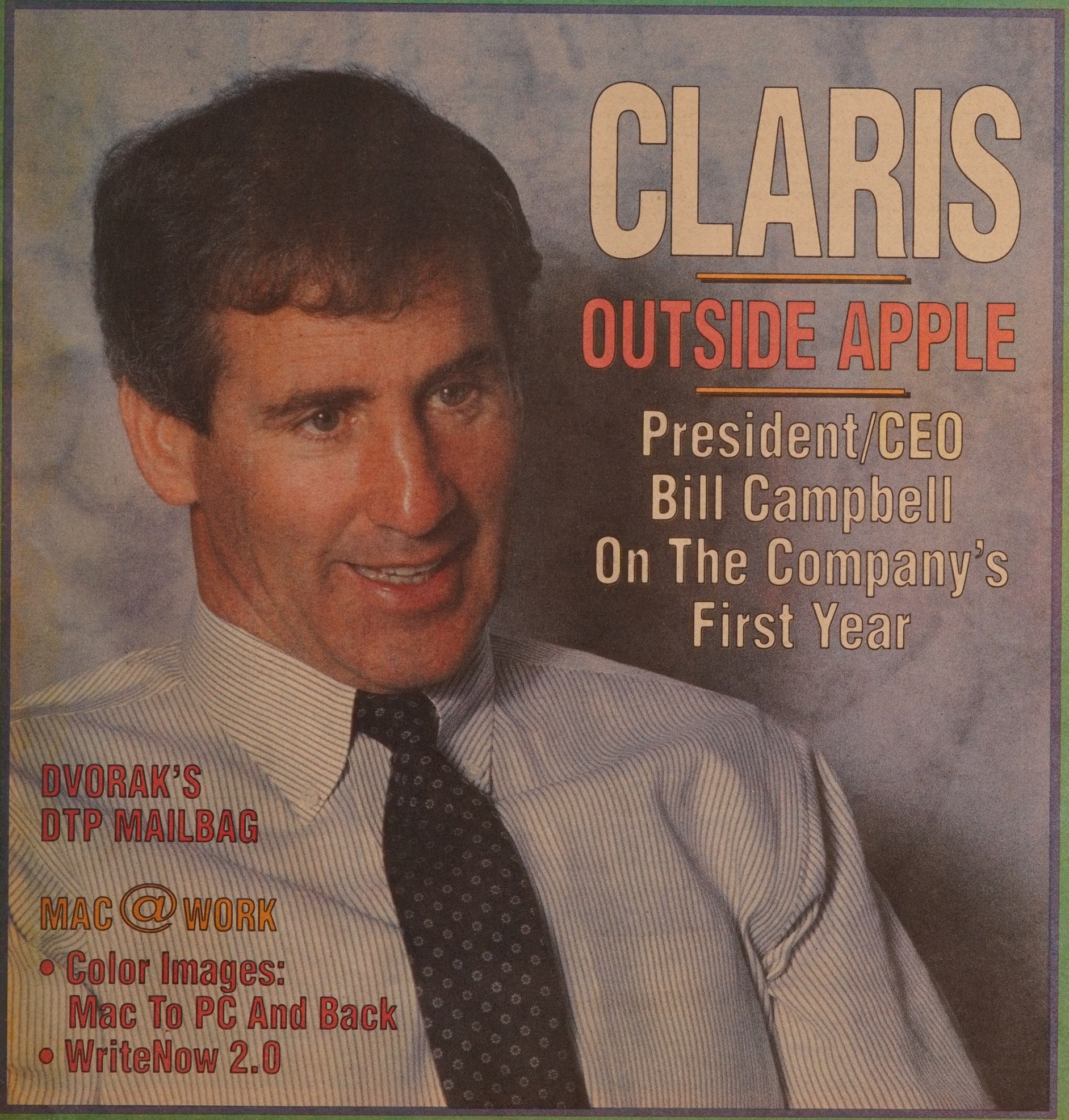
LAPTOP REVIEW: DATAVUE SNAP 1+1

Bay Area's Computer Magazine

JAN. 23, 1989 • 52

FREE

MicroTimes™



CLARIS OUTSIDE APPLE

President/CEO Bill Campbell On The Company's First Year

DVORAK'S DTP MAILBAG

MAC @ WORK

- Color Images: Mac To PC And Back
- WriteNow 2.0

Premium®/286 from AST

Brought to you by Gates Distributing

Named the "hottest 80286-based PC in the business by industry critics"*, the AST Premium/286® is a powerful and versatile system that combines legendary AST quality, exceptional value and uncompromising compatibility.

Built with AST FASTslot™ technology, the 10MHz 0 wait state system not only outperforms many 12MHz systems, but also provides an upgrade path to 80386-based performance. Just plug the AST Premium FASTboard/386 into one of your FASTslots, and your Premium/286 becomes a high-performing 386 system.

Its powerful design delivers bottom-line improvements in single and multi-tasking applications, both in individual workstations and shared environments alike.

The AST FASTRAM™ memory card (supplied) fits in one of the two FASTslots, eliminating the wait-state data bottleneck of other designs. Each FASTRAM card provides up to 2MB of zero wait-state memory. For up to 16MB of zero wait-state memory, you may use optional Advanced FASTRAM 8MB cards.

AST's 286-based machine also provides 0 wait state EMS/Enhanced EMS Memory Support, this support is vital for efficient use of large spreadsheets and databases, using software such as Lotus® 1-2-3® and dBase® III.

*PC Magazine, January 12, 1988

- Choice of 20 MB, and high performance 40 MB and 70 MB fixed disk drives. The 40 MB and 70 MB drives offer rapid data access, with an average 28 ms access time.
- Keyboard-selectable operation at 10 MHz, 8 MHz or 6 MHz for the ultimate in software compatibility.
- 10 MHz 80286 system unit with 0 wait-state operation, runs popular IBM-compatible software faster than 12 MHz 1 wait-state machines, providing true productivity improvements, even for the most demanding user.
- Compatible with a wide variety of operating systems, such as IBM PC-DOS,™ MS-DOS, MS-OS/2 from AST, UNIX™ and Novell Advanced NetWare.™

"The Premium/286 is one of the most pleasing 80286-based personal computers in the marketplace. It is extremely compatible with the AT, having successfully run every product tested on it."
—PC Tech Journal
"The Premium/286 is without a doubt the best-looking and best-performing system with a 10 MHz rating."
—PC Magazine
AST

Available through these authorized resellers

Efi's Computer Store
3441 Golden Gate Way
Lafayette
283-1700

Winner's Circle
2618 Telegraph Ave.
Berkeley
845-4814

California Computer Options
2213 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley
486-8292

Computown
760 Market Street
San Francisco
956-8696
Stores also located in
Mountain View and
Pleasant Hill

Able Micro Computers
678 Ralston Ave.
Belmont
593-2253

Mentzer Computer Systems
1441 Rollins Road
Burlingame
340-9363

AST, AST logo, AST Premium, Rampage and Advantage! registered and AST Premium Display Enhanced Color, AST Premium Display Monochrome, FASTslot, FASTRAM, AST-3G Plus II and Split Memory Addressing trademarks of AST Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Specifications subject to change without notice.

New Year's Special! Lowest Prices Ever Advertised!

Limited Time Offer

Fastest 286 System. 21 MHz

21 MHz on speed test, 18 MHz on Norton SI (advance Ver. 4), Faster than most 386-16 Systems. 512K, 60 N/S RAM on 1 meg board, 360 Fl. Dr. & Controller, Monographic pr. card & Monitor, AT K.B., Fully assembled & tested, 48 Hour burn-in.

$1049

286-12
16 MHz on speed test, 13.7 Nortion SI, 512K Mono System, same configuration as above.

$829

286-10
13 MHz on speed test, 11.5 Nortion SI, 512K Mono System, same configuration as above.

$779

AMERICAN SYSTEMS

10 MHz Turbo XT
256K, 1 Fl. Dr., Monochrome System with Monitor & K.B.

$469

10 MHz Barebones XT System
$149

Fastest 386 on Face of Earth

32 MHz on speed test.* 28 MHz on Norton SI (advance version 4.0), 1 Meg memory on board, expandable up to 8 Meg on motherboard, 8 meg on 32-bit expansion card, 1.2 MB Fl. Dr. with Hard & Floppy Controller, Monographic pr. card, Amber Monitor, AT K.B., Fully assembled and tested. 48-hour burn-in.
*Must be 2 MB memory on board to get 32 MHz and 28 Norton SI.

$2049

386-16
21 MHz on speed test, 1 Meg Memory, SR/PR ports, 1.2 Fl. Dr., HD/Fl. Contr., MGP & Monitor, AT K.B., fully assembled & tested, 48 hour burn-in.

$1749

386 MOTHERBOARDS
5M 386-16 w/0K. 21 MHz on speed test. . . **$888**
5M 386-20 w/0K. 32 MHz on speed test. 28 on Norton SI Index **$1198**

286 MOTHERBOARDS
286-16, 21 MHz on speed test **$389**
286-12, 16 MHz on speed test **$259**
286-10, 13 MHz on speed test **$239**

8088 MOTHERBOARDS
10 MHz XT . . . . . **$79** 8 MHz XT **$75**

NETWORKING
We sell Multi-user systems. Call for custom configuration prices.
Arcnet Board for XT/AT/386 . . . . . **$119**
Ethernet Board for XT/AT/386 . . . . . **$189**
Novell Netware ELSI **$489**
Novell Netware SFT V2.11 . . . . . **CALL**

SEAGATE HARD DISK
20 MB w/XT Contr. & Cable **$259**
30 MB w/XT Contr. & Cable **$289**
40 MB ST251/251-1 . . . . . **$359/459**

FLOPPY DRIVES
Fujitsu/Teac 360K **$69/89**
Fujitsu/Teac 1.2 MB **$92/102**
Toshiba 3.5" 720K/1.44 . . . . . **$98/109**

MONITORS
VGA Monitor **$399**
Gold Star Amber **$66**
Samsung Amber w/Tilt & Swivel **$75**
Samsung Color RGB **$249**
Samsung EGA **$349**

POWER SUPPLY
150W for XT **$45**
180W for Baby XT **$55**
220W for AT **$65**

HOME OF PORTABLE COMPUTERS
Call for EGA and Plasma Portable Prices

286 Portable
Fastest 286 Portable. Faster than most 386-16 systems. 21 MHz on speed test, 18 MHz on Norton SI, 512K 60 n/s memory on 1 Meg board, 360K Fl. Dr. w/Contr., Monographic Card & Pr. Port, Portable chassis with built-in 9" Amber Monitor, 200W P/S, 84 keys Klicking K.B., Fully assembled & tested. 48 hour burn-in.

$1419

Portable 286-10
13 MHz on speed test.
$1149

Portable 286-12
16 MHz on speed test.
$1189

Portable 10 MHz XT
256K Monochrome System
$799

386 Portable
Fastest 386 Portable on Face of Earth.
32 MHz on speed test. 28 MHz on Norton SI, 1 Meg memory on board expandable up to 8 meg on board, 8 Meg on 32-bit expansion card, 1.2 MB Fl. Dr. with Hard & Floppy Controller, Portable chassis with built-in 200W P/S, 9" Amber Monitor, 84 Keys enhanced Klicking K.B. Fully assembled and tested. 48-hour burn-in. **$2419**

Portable 386-16
1 Meg System
$2119

HARD/FLOPPY CONTROLLERS
2 Dr. Floppy Controller **$22**
2 Dr. AT/XT 360K/720K/1.2 MB Fl. Contr. . . . **$45**
Hard Disk Contr. for AT **$59**
Hard & Floppy Contr. for AT/RLL **$119/149**

ADD-ON CARDS
Serial/Parallel/Game Card for AT/XT **$49**
Serial/Parallel 2 SR, 2 PR for AT/XT **$55**
RS 232 Serial for XT **$25**
RS 232+ Clock for XT **$39**
Clock/Calendar for XT **$25**
Game and Clock for XT **$36**
No Slot Clock **$29**
Multi I/O for XT (provides SR/PR/Game Port, Fl. Contr., Clock/Calendar for XT) **$49**
Game Card, 2 Ports for AT/XT **$16**
Parallel Printer Card **$16**

VIDEO CARDS
VGA Card **$250**
Herc. Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA Autoswitch **$159**
Herc. Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA with Printer Port. **$169**
Monographic Card w/Printer Port **$45**
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port **$45**

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS
576 RAM Card for XT **$39**
2.5 MB EMS for AT **$80**
2 MB EEMS for AT **$119**
2 MB EEMS for AT **$109**

KEYBOARDS
XT 84 Keys AT Style **$39**
XT/AT 84 Keys **$45**
XT/AT Enhanced (101 Keys) **$59**
XT/AT Enhanced Klick Type **$69**

CHASSIS
XT Slide-in Case **$29**
AT Jr. Case **$39**
Super Deluxe Baby AT Case w/200 W PS. . . **$110**
AT Case **$59**

MODEMS
1200 Baud Int w/SW **$59**
1200 Baud Ext w/SW **$89**
2400 Baud Int w/SW **$135**
2400 Baud Ext w/SW **$175**

LOGITECH BUS MOUSE **$49**

DOS
MS-DOS 3.21 w/GW-BASIC **$69**
MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW-BASIC **$79**

408-432-6277

FAX: 408-432-1489

One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems, Parts, 90 days Labor.

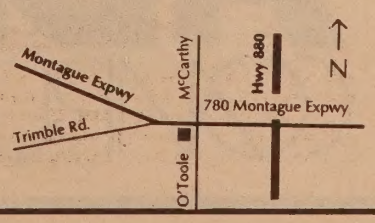
All Prices reflect 3 1/2 % cash discount. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

AMERICAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

780 Montague Expressway #305
Koll Commerce Center, Bldg. 3
San Jose, CA 95131
Right Next to RYDER TRUCK RENTAL

AT/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
Macintosh & Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

HOURS
M-F 9:00-5:00
Saturday by Appt.



LEASE ANY PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM FROM $79 PER MONTH

APPLE

MAC SE 20 ..... $2485
MAC SE 40 ..... $2895
MAC II ..... CALL
MAC + ... LOW
All Apple Products .. LOWEST

COMPAQ

Compaq 286 ..... CALL
Compaq 386 ..... CALL
Compaq Portable ..... CALL
4 MB Memory
Card for 386 ..... $225

IBM

IBM AT $3300
IBM PS2/30 ..... LOW
IBM PS2/50 ..... LOW
IBM PS2/80 ..... LOW

AST

286 40 MB
$2195
386 Models
Lowest

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser II ...$1665
HP Desk Jet 669
NEC 890 3195

EVEREX COMPUTERS CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES ALL MODELS

386 CENTER

Everex 386/Step ..... CALL
Mylex Boards ..... Starting at $1999
AST 386 ..... Best Price
Wyse 386 ..... Best Price
Compaq 386 ..... Best Price
Micronics 386 ..... Best Price
Mini Micro386 ..... Best Price
IBM Computers ..... Best Price

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1000 ...$740
Toshiba T5100 ...LOW
NEC w/20 MB 2295
NEC EL 1495

COMPUTERS

Macintosh + (20 MB).$1875
Macintosh SE 2175
Macintosh SE (20MB) 2485

IBM All Models

IBM AT (30MB) $3300
IBM PS/2 Mod 25 919
IBM PS/2 Mod 30 1187
IBM PS/2 Mod 60 3375
IBM PS/2 Mod 80 ..... CALL

AST

Lowest Prices

AST 386 Computer .... LOW
AST 286 40 MB Hard . 1999

386 COMPUTERS

HIMS (Mylex) $2295
HIMS Work Station ... CALL

LAPTOPS

Toshiba 1000 ..... $740
Toshiba 5100 4894
NEC Multispeed EL 1495
NEC + Hard Drive 2295
Zenith 20 MB ..... CALL
Sharp 799

COMPAQ

386-20 MHz ..... LOW
Portable ..... LOW

SAMSUNG

286 + 1 MB Memory .. $1099
Samsung 600/300 ..... CALL
Samsung 386-20MHz .. 2599

PRINTERS

Lowest In Bay Area

IBM Proprinter II $389
IBM Pro (x24) 580
IBM Pro Printer XL 529
IBM ProPrinter XL24 799
IBM Quiet (3) 1149
Apple Image II 465
Star NX 1000 189
Star NX 1000C 250
Star NB 2410 429
Star NB 2415 565
Okidata 182 Plus 235
Okidata 182 210
Okidata193 425
Oki 192 Plus 365
Oki 292 w/intrf 434
Oki 293 wintf 549
Epson LX 800 198
Epson FX86E 350
Epson FX286E 489
Epson LQ 1050 750
Epson LQ500 349
Epson LQ850 525
Epson LQ2500 869
Epson EX 1000 479
Toshiba 351 SX 969
Panasonic 1592 369
Panasonic 594 525
Panasonic 3131 259
Panasonic 3151 349
Seikosha SP 1200 210
Diconix 150 Inc Jet 350
Dinconix 300 wide 479
Brother HR20 334
Brother 1509 359
NEC P5200 525
NEC P2200 345
NEC P5300 725
NEC LC890 3174
Citizen 120D ..... LOW
Citizen 180D 169
Citizen MSP10 229
Citizen MSP 15 289
Citizen MSP40 269
Citizen Premier 35 399
Toshiba 321SL 499
Toshiba 341 SL 635
Toshiba 351 II PS ..... CALL

SOFTWARE

Lower Than Mailorder

Lotus 123 Ver 2.01 299
dBase 3+1.1 389
Xerox Ventura Desk Top Publishing (1.1) 495
Framework 2 339
Symphony 1.2 419
Microsoft Windows (2.03) 65
Microsoft Works 119
Microsoft Excel 294
Wordperfect 5.0 240
Q and A (2.0) 204
Prof Write 109
Norton Utilities(4.0) 49
Norton Advanced 79
Wordstar Pro 4 229
Micraft Mouse 115
Logitech Mouse 79
Multi-Mate Adv. (2) 299
Work Peer. Libr. 59
Manage Your Money 119
UNIX ..... CALL
XENIX ..... CALL
Pagemaker ..... CALL

MODEMS

1200B Internal $49
Hayes 1200 ..... CALL
Everex 1200B 89
2400 BPS 189

GRAPHIC CARDS

Ast. Prem 256K $189
Ast. Ramp (#266) 287
NEC EGA (GB1) 279
Video 7 Delux 199
Video 7 VGA 289
Quad Prosync w/mouse . 219
Quad Ultra VGA w/mouse 319
Genoa Hi Res. Plus 220
Paradise VGA 279
Paradise EGA (480) 179
Everex Auto (480) 139
Hercules color 139
Hercules mono Plus 169
Everex The Edge 199
ATI (VIP) VGA 275
ATI EGA Wonder 189
ATI Small Wonder 119

DRIVES

Floppy $71
20 MB 218
40 MB 390
60 MB ..... CALL
80 MB 595
128 MB 900
380 MB Maxtor ..... CALL
Tape BackUp 398

LASER PRINTERS

Lowest In The World

Laser For Mac $1699
HP Laser II 1665
AST Laser ..... Lowest
NEC Laser 3195
Toshiba Laser ..... CALL
Data Product ..... CALL
Desk Jet 689

FAX MACHINES

Sharp ..... CALL
Brother ..... CALL

MONITORS

Monochrome $79
NEC Multisync II 575
Mitsubishi Multiscan 535
Sony 1303 585
Samsung EGA 360
NEC XL 1975

Lowest Prices for MAC's, Compatibles & Printers In Silicon Valley-*San Jose Mercury News July 31, 1988*

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

FAX (408) 749-9449

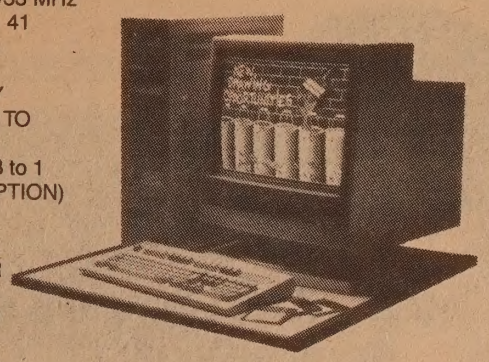
SUNNYVALE 665 GRAPE AVE. **(408) 732-6200**
WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. MAIN ST. **(415) 945-8011**
SAN FRANCISCO 1231 MARKET ST. **(415) 552-2902**
(Inside San Francisco Hotel Mezzanine, Market & 8th)

(A) Prices subject to change
(B) Cash Prices
(C) Financing Available
(D) Not responsible for typo error
(E) Subject to stock on hand
(F) Diskettes in Min. Qty. 50
(G) Prices vary at stores

Lowest Prices for Mac's, Compatibles & Printers In Silicon Valley
—San Jose Mercury News July 31, 1988

HIMS PROFESSIONAL WORK STATION

CPU	80386-25 MHz/33 MHz NORTON SI = 41 LANDMARK = 51MHZ
MEMORY	1MB MEMORY EXPANDABLE TO 32MB
HARD DRIVE	110MB (250MB to 1 GIGA BYTE OPTION)
FLOPPY	1.2 - 5¼″ 1.4 - 3½″
FLOATING POINT PROCESSOR	WEITEK OR INTEL
TAPE BACKUP	60MB OPTION
MONITOR	19″ 1024 RESOLUTION
KEYBOARD	101 EXTENDED
PORTS	2 SERIAL/1 PARALLEL



Basic Work Station Price - CALL

HIMS Work Station Ideally Suited For A Variety Of Applications Including Multiuser (Unix, Xenix, PC MOS)

Networking (Novell, 3Com) Cad Applications (Auto Cad Versa Cad Etc). Multi Tasking (Windows, OS/2, Desk View)

HIMS 25 MHz 80386
Computer System Fastest Computer Around
Now Available
CALL FOR PRICE

HIMS 386 20 MHz + 64K CACHE
Landmark of 30 MHz FASTEST 386
Monochrome System
$2399

HIMS 286 16 MHz
Monochrome System
$1199

Gold Authorized Dealer
NOVELL

Server/Work Station:
6/8 MHz 286, 12 slots, 238W P/S, S&P Ports, Monitor, 360K Flpy, 1 MbRAM, 44 Mb H.D.
NOVELL Non-Dedicated Netware 286
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub
3 ARCNET Cards and Cables up to 100 Feet Each.
2 SUPERturbo XT 640K, 10MHz, 8088-1, 360K Floppy and "AT-Style" Keyboard, "FCC" Approved.
3-Amber Monitors Included.

****A COMPLETE NETWORK****
RETAIL . . . . $9,258 **NOW ONLY . . . . CALL**
*Leasing available to qualified businesses.

CONNECTIVITY

CONSULTATION AND
INTEGRATION QUESTIONS??
CALL OUR EXPERT SALES & TECH STAFFS!!
NOVELL ADVANCED NETWARE STARTER
KITS AND SERVERS . . . . CALL

WESTERN DIGITAL

StarLan/Novell Starter
1 Star and 2 StarLink Cards
3 25 Foot Cables and NetBios
Novell Advanced Netware 286 v.2.0A
LOW

ArcNet Starter Kits with Novell Software
NOVELL
Advanced NetWare 86 v 2.0A
3 CompuPro PC Arcnet Cards and Cables
1 CompuPro 4-Port Passive Hub

Complete Kit . . . . . **CALL**
Above Kit with **4PC**-Arcnet Cards . . . . . **CALL**
Above Kit with **5PC**-Arcnet Cards and an 8-Port Active Hub . . . . . **CALL**
Intercontinental Micro Systems-MS-CPS-PC PC/XT **AT Slave CPU Card** and Graphics Terminal with Software to Install in Novell Environment . . . . . **CALL**
ARCNET Compatible 1/2 Card . . . . . **CALL**
ARCNET 8-Port Active Hub . . . . . **CALL**
ARCNET 4-Port Active Hub PC/Card . . . . . **CALL**
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub . . . . . **CALL**

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1041 GT **4,498**
1042GT **7,650**
1043GT **6,576**
1044GT **10,750**
Enter FB1000, AD **3,023**
GTCO MD-7, 4 button **767**

Hewlett-Packard
7440, 8 pen, A size **986**
7475A 6 pen, AB **1,442**
7550A, 8 pen, AB **2,970**
7570, 8 pen **3,896**
7595A, 8 pen, A-E **8,044**
7596A, 8 pen, A-E rl. **9,590**

Houston Instruments
PC 695, 4 pen, AB **578**
DMP 29, 8 pen, AB **1,653**
DMP 41, 1 pen, CD **2,157**
DMP 42, 1 pen, CD **2,157**
DMP 51, 1 pen, CD **2,877**
DMP51MP, 14 p., CD **3,381**
DMP52, 1 pen, CD **2,877**
DMP 52MP, 14 p. CD **3,381**
DMP 56A, 1 pen, A-E **3,957**
DMP 56C, 1 pen, A-E **4,101**
DMP 61, 1 pen, AD **3,381**
DMP 62, 1 pen, AE **4,677**
MP 6, 6 pen **647**
MP 60, 6 pen **603**
DMP 6x buffer **829**
Scancad **2,434**

Ioline LP3700 . . . . . **3,211**
LP3708 . . . . . **3,593**
Mitsubishi CHC-65 . . . . . **7,304**
Roland DXY 880 . . . . . **1,004**
DXY 980 . . . . . **1,238**
Versatec . . . . . **CALL**

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp
12″ x 12″ **349**
24″ x 36″ **3,970**

Hitachi
1111, Tiger w/12 bu **699**
1515 w/12 button **1,395**
2222 w/12 button **2,812**
2436 w/12 button **3,582**
3648 w/12 button **4,401**
3648BL w/12 button **6,914**

Houston Instruments
PC PAD **315**
DT11AA, 11 x 11, 1 bu. **628**
DT114, 11 x 11, 4 bu. **688**
TG 1011, 11 x 11, 16 bu. **853**
TB 1017, 11 x 17, 16 bu. **884**
TG 8011, 11 x 11, 16 bu. **895**
TG 8017, 11 x 17, 16 b. **1,526**
TG 8024, 18 x 24, 16 b. **2,498**
TG 8036, 24 x 36, 16 b. **3,245**

Summagraphics
12″ x 12″ **365**
24″ x 36″ **3,180**

High-Resolution Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC XL **1975**
Amtron . . . . . **CALL**
Conrac 7351 . . . . . **2,709**
Control Systems 19/64 . . . . . **2,680**
Hitachi CM2073 . . . . . **2,695**
Intercolor Megatrend **1,430**
Microvitec . . . . . **CALL**

Mitsubishi
C3922K, LPK **1,881**
HG6905BK **2,755**
C6922AGK **2,173**
C6922LPK, PK **2,211**
C8652AK **1,760**
C89A8NB **2,720**
C9919BK **2,562**
C9920BK **2,387**
FG6600AK **2,126**

NEC Multisync **574**
Sony Multiscan **620**

ADVANCE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902
Inside San Francisco Hotel main floor Market & 8th Mezz

Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

JANUARY 23, 1989 ISSUE #52

MICROTIMES™

COVER AND CONTENTS PHOTOS: PATRICIA LEEDS

COVER STORY

56
Outside Apple
Bill Campbell
On The First Year At Claris

By Mary Eisenhart

Formed last year when Apple decided to get out of the applications software business, Claris has grown and matured considerably in its first year of existence. In this interview, president/CEO Bill Campbell talks about the company's startup days and plans for the future.

FEATURES

Doug Engelbart

44
Doug Engelbart: The Vision Continues

By Howard Rheingold

Somewhat ahead of his time when he envisioned such latter-day wonders as the word processor, the mouse, and the workgroup, Engelbart talks about his further ideas for augmenting the power of the human mind.

Mac @ Work

98 Graphics—PC To Mac, There And Back

By Lenny Bailes

First of two parts focusing on color graphics and how to move them between Mac and PC environments—inexpensively.

104 WriteNow 2.0 *By Tony Rocco*

Smaller than some desk accessories, economical enough for people spending their own money, and powerful enough for *Word* users to take it seriously, T/Maker's upgraded word processor offers impressive performance at a rock-bottom price.

110 BMUG *By David Morgenstern*

The wizards of Berkeley predict the year's happenings in the Mac arena and give some gentle reminders on saving your files.

118 HyperCard *By Birrell Walsh*

The Bible in HyperCard, or how to visit Caesarea Philippi without leaving your Mac.

120 Mac Buyers Guide

ISSUES

36 Industry Issues

Fear and loathing at COMDEX.

42 Realizable Fantasies

By Jim Warren

CD-ROM ideas, plus a novel suggestion for loyal Apple customers.

178 Dvorak's Last Column

By John C. Dvorak

Microsoft, Estee Lauder, and the joys of window-dressing.

DEPARTMENTS

10 Calendar of Events

24 News and Analysis

By Paul Hoffman

70 Book Buyers Guide

140 User Group Network

170 Classifieds

176 Index of Advertisers

REVIEWS

74 The Datavue Snap 1+1 *By Ed Kahn*

The modular approach to laptop convenience.

78 Allways

By Woody Liswood

Increasing the display and output options for Lotus users.

82 Professional Page

By Sue Albert

A desktop publishing package for the Amiga that makes professional quality affordable.

COLUMNS

124 UNIX *By Bennett Falk*

130 Telecommunications

By Brock N. Meeks

132 Business Computing

By Suzanna Musick

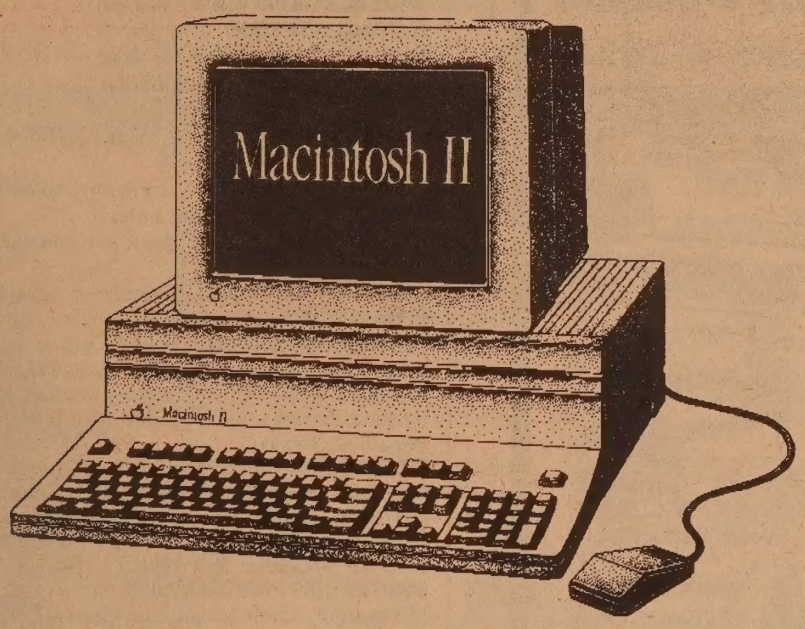
136 Amiga

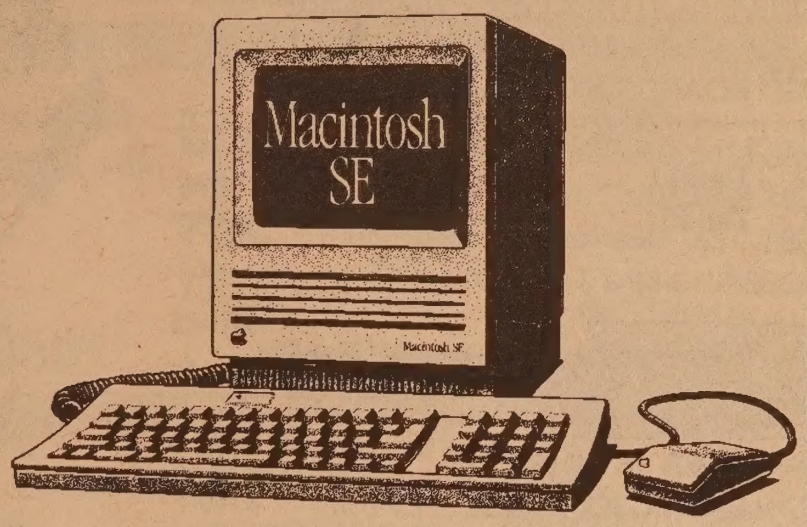
By Matthew Leeds

138 Atari

By David Hawkins

FALL APPLE HARVEST SALE





The Macintosh II and IIx are today's premiere business computers. The Macintosh II gives you affordable 68020 power with optional compatibility to the MS Dos world - along with all the great Mac environment advantages. The Macintosh IIx adds leading edge 68030 technology and a floppy disk drive that reads & writes both Mac and MS DOS disks. Best yet - they are both on sale at your local Computer Attic!

Mac II 60MB Color System **$5825.00**
60 month Apple Lease **$150.21** /mo

Mac IIx 100MB Color System **$9099.00**
60 month Apple Lease **$229.77** /mo

OTHER SPECIALS

Laserwriter IINT	$3899
Apple Scanner	$1599
Apple FAX Modem	$599

1000's of Mac, MS Dos, & Amiga Software Titles In Stock & Discounted!

The Macintosh SE is the most productive computer available today for under $3000. Like all Macs, the Macintosh SE requires little training time. And that means that you can spend more time on more important matters. Extremely portable, the Mac SE can be used at home or at the office - or both. With the Mac SE, you can expand your computer's functionality by adding additional memory or external large screen displays. Visit your nearby Computer Attic today for more information!

Mac SE 2 Floppy w/o kybd **$2499.00**
60 month Apple Lease **$68.45**/mo

Mac SE 2 Floppy & 48mb HD **$3199.00**
60 month Apple Lease (w/o kybd) **$82.49** /mo

Authorized Dealer

COMPUTER ATTIC

Palo Alto
382 University Ave
(415) 322-0639

Cupertino
10251 S. DeAnza Blvd.
(408) 253-5300

San Francisco
217 Sansome Street
(415) 398-4541

Your #1 Source For Quality Products !

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

SYSTEM INCLUDE:
CPU,BIOS,MEMORY,FLOPPY DRIVE
DRIVE CONTROLLER, POWER SUPPLY
HIGH RESOLUTION MONO MONITOR,
KEYBOARDS,MONOGRAPHICS CARD

One Year Limited Warranty on all Systems

		SALE
286 6/10 Mhz Turbo	0.5M 360K Dr 0 W	$ 798
286 6/12 Mhz Turbo	0.5M 1.2M Dr 0 W	$ 898
386 16/20 Mhz Turbo	1M 21.2M Drs 0 W	$1930
8088 6/10 Mhz Turbo	256K 360K Dr 0 W	$ 468
PS/2 MODELS		$CALL
APPLE COMPUTER MAC MODELS		$CALL

LASER PRINTERS

HP LASER JET II (8 PPM)	$1649
PANASONIC KX P-4450 (11 PPM)	$1498

FAX MACHINES

SHARP FO-220 W/COPY FUNCTION	$ 998
MURATA 1200 FAX PHONE	$ 698

PRINTERS

PANASONIC KX-P 1092I 240 CPS	$ 329
PANASONIC KX-P1091I 192CPS	$ 189
IBM Pro Printer X24	$ 579

HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

2400BPS INTERNAL, 4 COM PORTS	$ 99
2400BPS EXTERNAL	$ 139

HIGH RESOLUTION MOUSE

LITE MOUSE 250DPI & SOFTWARE	$ 65
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) w/ Paint	$ 119

SCANNER

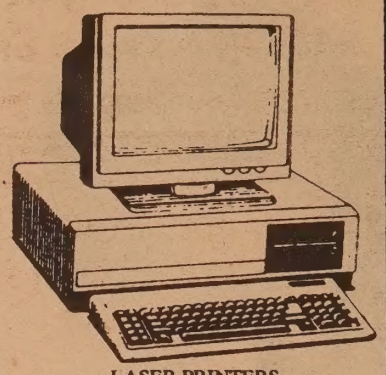
PANASONIC RS-506(400DPI)	$1312

CD WORM

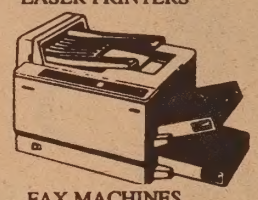
PANASONIC LF-5000 WORM	$1899

CORPORATE ACCOUNT WELCOME !

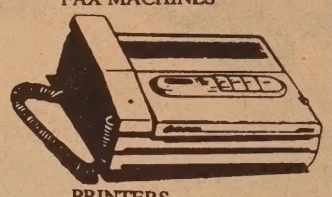
COMPUTER SYSTEMS



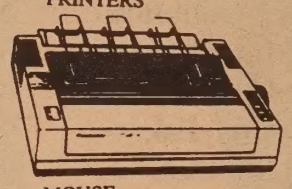
LASER PRINTERS



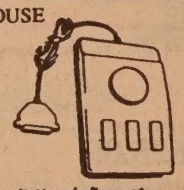
FAX MACHINES



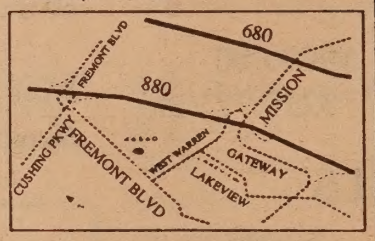
PRINTERS



MOUSE



All Prices reflect 3 1/2 % cash discount.
Prices subject to change



TEL:(415) 659-8782
FAX:(415) 659-8526
M-F: 9AM-5PM SAT:10-4PM

MILKYWAY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

46560 Fremont Blvd., # 404 Fremont, CA 94538

KEYBOARDS

CKB

Outstanding Quality at Unbeatable Prices

- New Thinnest Keyboard
- Click & No Click Available
- XT, AT, PS/2 Switchable
- Perma-coat Tops, Life Time Over 50 Million Keystrokes
- Call Now? Bargain Sale!
- One Year Warranty

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.
25029 Viking St. Hayward, Ca. 94545
(415) 785-4225 Fax: 786-0209

MICROTIMES™

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Dennis Erokan

CREATIVE
CREATIVE DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Tony Rocco
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER Sheryl Manchester
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Michael P. Didier
SENIOR DESIGNER Lisa Lusk
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Mary Beth De Santis
TRAFFIC ASSISTANT Megan Rundel
ART STAFF David Cunha, Reinhard Denzler, Vena W. Tse
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
NEWS EDITOR Paul Hoffman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Robert Beauchamp, Bennett Falk, David Hawkins, Helmut Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Jeff Spurrier, Birrell Walsh, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Sue Albert, Lenny Bailes, David Batterson, Steve Guttman, Ed Kahn, Roger Karraker, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Charles Seiter, Warren Sirota, Stephan Wickham, Jack Woehr
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Ken James, Michael Jay, Pat Johnson, Jim Marshall, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton
TYPESETTING The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADVERTISING
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Marianne P. Stone
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA SALES MANAGER Jane Shepherd
ACCOUNT DIRECTORS Barry Green (Northern California), Reece Franklin (Southern California)
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES Susan R. Bower, Susan Flood, Lisa Harquail, Mindey Morrison, Lee Salem
L. A. OFFICE MANAGER Sally Engelfried
ADVERTISING ASSISTANT Renee Rovai
RECEPTIONIST Monica Calderon
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

ADMINISTRATION
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTING MANAGER Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Patrick Emerson, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Erica Stein-Oakley
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Gregory Cline, Marilyn Fontenrose, Jill Stauffer

DISTRIBUTION
DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF Gerri Anderson, John Clefstad, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Ron Lubben, Jac Michanovic, Paul Pierron, Joseph Rafalo, SDS, Alan Spector, Racks by Free Distribution
MICROTIMES DISTRIBUTION HOTLINE (415) 825-9565
MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

BAM PUBLICATIONS, INC.
Dennis Erokan, President
Miles Hurwitz, Chief Operations Officer
Art Magnus, Chief Financial Officer

This Vol. 6 No. 1, January 23, 1989, Whole No. 52 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 653-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 506, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 2, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 778-2900.

MicroTimes™ is © 1989 by BAM Publications, Inc.

Subscription rates: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery. MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery). Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6-10 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $2 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each.

All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

Below Cost Printing Calculator w/pur. $9.88 reg. 39.95

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY WE TAKE TRADE-INS

TYPEWRITER CITY TAX TIME SALE!

We're Wheeling & Dealing & We're Crazy!

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

SUPPLIES

BELIEVE IT OR NOT
Brand New
Interface Loaded
Office Typewriter
Only $99.88 ($695 value)
Trade in your working IBM Selectric II or III with correction and dual pitch and receive this offer for only $99.88

Laser Cartridges $75.88

Ribbons $36/doz

INTERFACED TYPEWRITERS

Repair Service

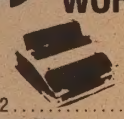
PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS

100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from 59.88
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

SILVER REED
EP30 199.88
EP34 w/int 299.88
EP85 179.88
EX30 169.88
EX200 Office Model 299.88
EX36 w/interface 299.88

OLIVETTI
CX 880 368.88
901D (12K mem) 468.88

ROYAL Typewriters
Alpha 199.88
Beta 9000 2K mem 378.88

OLYMPIA WORLDS BEST

Carrera/199.88
Compact 2/Int 389.88

CE 12 99.88
Startype Office Call
121 XL 80K Spellwrite 288.88
130i Call
125XL (7K mem) 349.88
Report Elect 329.88

brother
AX/10 129.88
CE50 199.88
EM100 Heavy Duty 469.88

SHARP
370 17" carr. Office 399.88
3100 199.88

EPSON
300 8K mem 226.88

PANASONIC
210 6K mem 199.88
TK 35 4K mem 268.88

SMITH-CORONA
FINALLY, AFFORDABLE WORD PROCESSING
- High quality 12" monitor with 80 characters x 20 line display
- Built-in menu that lists action choices and guides you every step of the way
- 128K character disks memory
- Hand sized keypad with only 7 command keys

$499.88

	w/TW
Smith Corona PWP 6	538.88
Smith Corona PWP 12	328.88 499.88
Smith Corona PWP 14	448.88 629.88
Smith Corona PWP 40	428.88
Sterling	129.88
Smith Corona X2500	199.88
XL1500	158.88
5000/5100	188.88
5200	199.88
5500 7K mem	239.88
6200	268.88
16K mem	375.88
7500	299.88
8500 16K mem	475.88
9500	421.88
Other Models	

COPIERS

SILVER REED .. 299.88
CANON PC10 499.88

Canon PC Cartridges $49.88

Sharp Z70 Call
Ripro Jr. 588.88
Ricoh 2050 999.88
Sharp 8100 2388.88
Sharp 8260 2788.88
Royal 799.88
Ricoh Fax CALL

IBM TYPEWRITERS
Selectric I $199.88
Selectric II $349.88
Selectric III $589.88

CANON
350 8K mem. $499.88
500 7K mem. $599.88
300 399.88

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017 169.88
Sharp 1050 249.88
Maxi 179.88
Sharp 2050 299.88
Victor 3001 269.88
Victor 3008 499.88

For any size business
ELECTRONICS We have others & accessories
(2-4 dept)

True Blue 286 Beats Them All

1 MB on Board
40 MB Hard Drive
1.2 Floppy/360K Floppy
Enhanced Keyboard
Monochrome Monitor
And More!

Only $1850.00

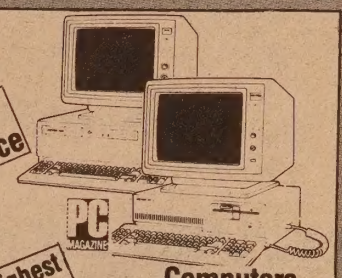
Computers

New 80386 Computer
1 MB on 2 MB Board
20 MHz
1.2 Floppy
Monitor
Keyboard
Runs EGA, CGA, & HGA
Call For Details!

Call for Holiday Price

Only $2259.88

Highest Quality



Computers As low as 365.88

HOT PRINTERS! DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

1000's of CRAZY PRICES

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER Par 169.88

DYNAX
DX 15XL Serial 299.88
1310 239.88
DH 45 678.88

ALPS
Alps 1000 249.88
Alps Allegro 24 379.88
Alps 318 Wide/24pin 699.88

brother
1109 218.88
1509 Free T/F 378.88
1709 539.88
HR40 628.88

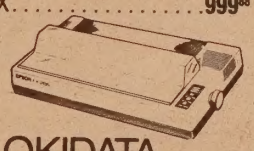
HEWLETT PACKARD
Laser Series II 1699.88
Laser Jet Plus Call
Laser Jet 500 Call

C.ITOH
715A 949.88
815 1428.88

Panasonic
1080i Apple Call
1592 479.88
1091 238.88
Laser Printer 1788.88

STAR GEMINI
SG 10 228.88
(24 pin) 369.88
1215 (wide carr.) 299.88
Other Models Call

TOSHIBA
1200 1499.88
321 SL Call
341 SL Call
3200 3888.88
5100 4888.88
321 Par & Ser Call
351 SX 999.88

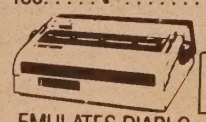


OKIDATA
Okimate 20 135.88
193 Plus Call For Latest Prices 488.88
292 P 489.88
393 P 989.88
Laser Printer 1388.88
5200 569.88

EPSON
LQ 800 478.88
LQ 1050 768.88
SL 80 (Com 64) 229.88
SL Imagewriter 249.88
24 Pin (new) 399.88
Others

IBM
Proprinter 388.88
Other models Call

OLYMPIA
NP 30 HOT 239.88
NP 136 499.88



THE BEST

EMULATES DIABLO
SILVER-REED
Exp 600 (25 CPS) 399.88
Exp 800 (40 CPS) 689.88

NEC
P5 XL (24 pin) 1048.88
3550 799.88
2200 358.88
P7 (24 pin) 628.88
Other models Call

JUKI
6100 355.88
6300 669.88
5510 Color 359.88

Canon
BJ 130 748.88
LPBP-8 Model II 1688.88
Other Models Call

FUJITSU
Laser 1599.88
Daisymax 320 999.88
DX 2100F More Models 379.88
DL 3400 Color 789.88
DL 3300 599.88
DX2300 478.88

CITIZEN
MSP 40 Call For Latest Prices 379.88
MSP 15 374.88
MSP 55 549.88

Laser Cartridges $75.88

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD TO GET THESE PRICES

OEM INC

102 Grand Ave., So San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for misprints

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $5.00 for handling.

REPAIR SERVICE

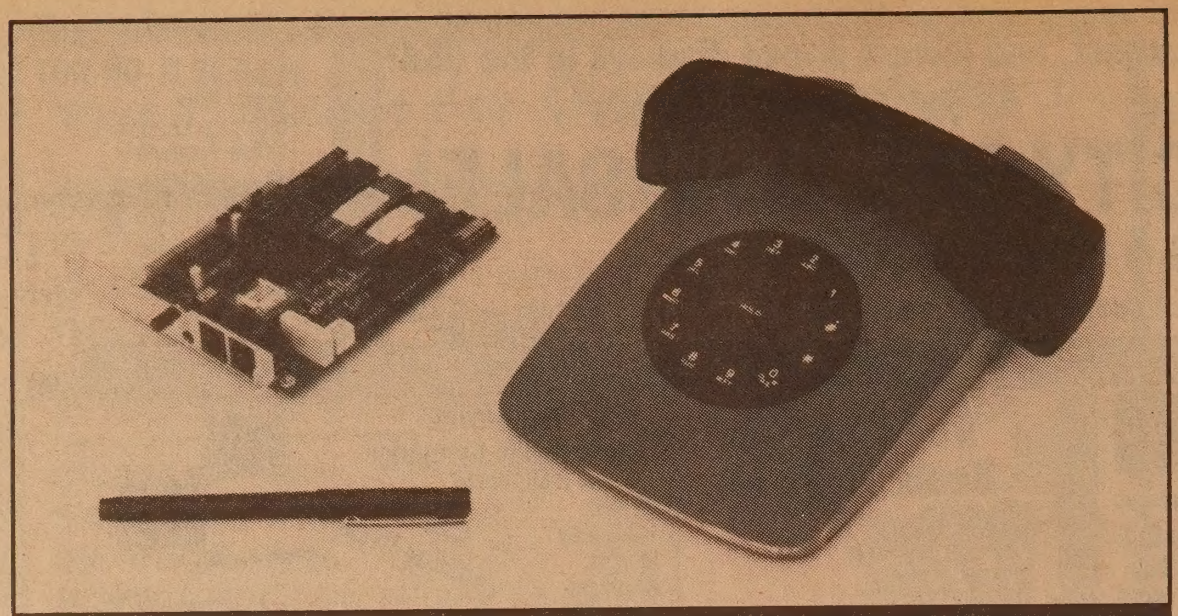
PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge VISA

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

Super Specials
Keytronic KB's 55.88
Autoswitch EGA (640x480) 155.88
Super I/O & CGA Card 119.88
Genius Mouse 79.88
Bare Bones 286 (Case, PS, MB, 512K, Bios) 589.88
Thompson Diamond Scan EGA 920x580 499.88
Magnavox EGA 399.88
IBM Cables from 5.99
Canon Cartridges 49.88
Ribbons 36/doz.
Laser Cartridges $75.88

FAX MACHINES
Murata 1200 749.88
Sharp 300 1299.88
Panasonic KX 15 1369.88



$95 2400 BAUD MODEM

30 DAY FREE TRIAL !

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE ***is the reason to buy this modem, not its low cost ! ! !*** Most low cost 2400 baud modems are very susceptible to errors and noise. Not ours, it will outperform the most expensive modems costing several hundred dollars. ADAPTIVE IMPEDANCE EQUALIZATION, AIE, invented by CompuCom automatically compensates for real-world phone line impedance variations. It improves signal quality and reduces errors (due to noise and poor telephone circuits) by 95%. This is not simply an error correction scheme nor is it marketing hype. Our modems are truly superior. We can prove it! The CCC 2400 is a $95 high performance Hayes- compatible IBM internal half card. It will outperform the low cost alternatives. In combination with AIE ($24 option) it will outperform the challengers, regardless of cost. Made in USA • five year warranty internal speaker • software included • dealers inquire...***If you aren't totally satisfied, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.***

call for details

(800) ACT ON IT CompuCom Corporation (408) 732-4500

TARGA BOARDS &

LUMENA
TIPS
TOPAS
CRYSTAL 3D

LOGO EDITOR
RGB CAMERAS
JAVA
HOWTEK

PAGEMAKER
ARTS & LETTERS
SUMMAGRAPHICS
COMPUTERS

VisionArts
Computer Graphics Products

1513 N. Main St.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415-943-1600

FINANCING AVAILABLE

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

January 21-22 Career Expo. San Mateo County Fairgrounds. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

January 21 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. San Francisco. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

January 23-25 The 1988 Optical Disk Systems Conference: "From the Mail Room to the Board Room." Phoenix, Arizona. CAP International. Call: Kristin Fischer, Conference Coordinator, at (617) 982-9500.

January 23 dBASE II & III Lecture. San Francisco. SFPCUG. Call: (415) 221-9166.

January 23 New Users Seminar. San Francisco. SFPCUG. Call: (415) 821-1310.

January 23 Using Microsoft Word 5.0—Word SIG Meeting. Santa Clara. Silicon Valley Computer Society. Call: Bill West, (408) 356-8805.

January 23–24 Time Line Workshop. San Francisco. Symantec. Call: (415) 898-1919.

January 24 Introduction To Illustrator 88 Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

January 24 Introduction To HyperCard Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

January 24–25 EISI 5th Annual Software Fairs. Stockton. Computer Using Educators. Call: Laurie Swiryn, 1-800-828-6464.

January 24-27 Effective Skills For Technical Managers Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

January 24-27 UNIX Hands-on Workshop. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

January 25 Microsoft Word—An Overview. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

January 25 Basic Macintosh Lab. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

January 25–26 MacAcademy. San Francisco. Florida Marketing International. Call: (904) 677-1918.

continued

Smart and Friendly

SUPER FAST 20 MHz

High quality American-designed, engineered and American-built, powerful 80286-16 MHz super performance computer systems for CAD/CAM workstations, scientific engineering, industrial, medical, local area networking, desktop publishing systems and more applications.

☆ *Special Offer* ☆
EGA Portable 386
Vertical 386-20 Mhz
$Call

MSE 286-16 MHz

- The newest VLSI Chip set
- 80286-16 CPU, 16/8 MHz
- 512K RAM, 60ns high speed RAM
- 1.2 MB Teac floppy drive
- W.D. hard disk/floppy disk controller
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Keyboard
- 200 W power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- True Read/Write "0" wait state
- 72 hours burn-in test
- 21.7 MHz performance

OUR PRICE $995

Same as above system with 12 MHz speed Our Price $895 1.44 MB Micro Floppy Drive $159

PC Week Editor's Choice

80386 20 MHz MODEL 70

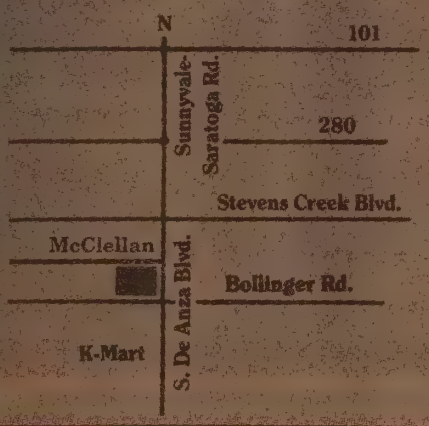
BYTE Editor's Choice

- 80386 32-bit CPU, 20/8 MHz
- 1 MB high speed static column RAM
- 32-bit memory, expands to 10 MB
- W.D. hard disk/floppy disk controller (ESDI controller also available)
- Teac 1.2 MB floppy drive
- 68 MB fast hard drive (28ms)
- 200 W low noise power supply
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Serial and parallel port
- Supports 80287 & 80387 Xenix System V, OS/2, PC MOS 386
- Read/Write "0" wait state
- 25 MHz performance

COMPLETE $2395 30 MHz PERFORMANCE $2595

EXPANSION OPTIONS

Mono Monitor & Graphic Card	$129	Seagate ST-138 30 MB (28ms)	$399	8514 VGA Monitor (1024x768)	$649
Color Monitor & Graphic Card	$329	Mini Scribe 3053 44 MB (25ms)	$449	NEC Multisync II Monitor (800 x 600)	$599
EGA Monitor & Graphic Card	$529	Micro Science 1060 68MB (28ms)	$449	NEC Multisync Plus Monitor 15"	$899
Nanao VGA Monitor & Graphics Card	$779	Micropolis 1335 72 MB (28ms)	$549	Nanao 9070 S 16"	$949
Seagate ST-125 20 MB (28ms)	$299	Atasi 3085	$499	Paradise VGA Plus Card (800 x 600)	$279
Seagate ST-251 42 MB (38ms)	$379	1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive	$109	Paradise VGA Plus 16 Bit	$349
Seagate ST-251-1 42 MB (28ms)	$399	360 KB Floppy Disk Drive	$89	Everex VGA Card (800 x 600)	$279
Mini Scribe ESDI 157 MB (17MS)	$1299	1.44 MB 3.5" Micro Floppy Drive	$159	Genoa Hi-Res EGA Card (800 x 600)	$199
Maxtor ESDI 320 MB (16ms)	$1999	720 K 3.5" Micro Floppy Drive	$119	Zenith VGA Monitor/(Flat Screen)	$649



MS ENGINEERING, INC.

10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014

(408) 257-4249
FAX (408) 257-4398

Prices subject to change without prior notice.
Sale prices apply to C.O.D. only.

NEW YEARS SPECIALS

WE SPECIALIZE IN HIGH PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS FOR CAD/CAM AND ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS

NEAT TURBO 386
16/20/25 MHz — 0 Wait

COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 2 MB RAM On Board
- Utilizes Chips & Technologies CS8230 AT/386 Chipset to offer a 100% PC/AT compatible integrated solution
- Available in 16MHz and 20MHz ,25MHz, 3 version, operate at 0 Wait State
- 1 serial & 1 parallel port built-in on board (optional 1 more serial port)
- Socket for both 80287 and 80387 math coprocessor and weitek #1167.
- Supports 1MB to 16MB of DRAMs on board with combination of 256Kbit and 1Mbit DRAMs, at 32-bit operation

16 MHz **$2375**
20 MHz. **2575**
25 MHz. **3195**

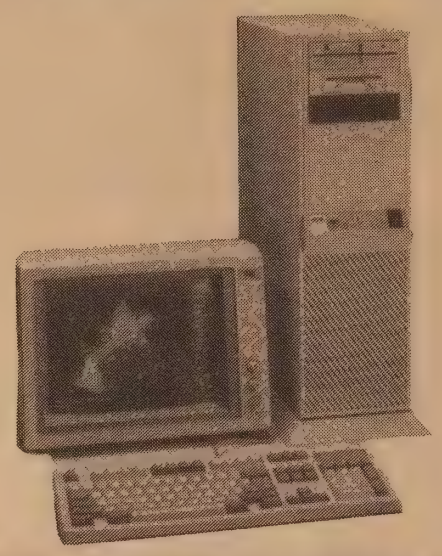
NEAT TURBO 286
16/20 MHz — 0 Wait

- Running at speed 10%-15% faster than 80386 machine for most application software
- 100% IBM PC/AT Compatible New Enhanced Chip Set (NEAT)
- Based on SIM/Module RAM design and allow memory expandable from 512K, 1MB, 2MB, 4MB up to 8MB support EMS mode
- Separate CPU and AT Bus Clock to maintain I/O compatibility
- Page/Interleave Memory Controller
- Integrated Lotus-Intel-Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM EMS) Memory Controller
- 1 MB RAM On Board

COMPLETE SYSTEM

16 MHz **$1455**
20 MHz. **1485**

NEAT TURBO 286
10/12.5 MHz 0 WAIT
NOW AVAILABLE



VGA SPECIALS

VGA MONITOR
Nanao 8060H **$465**

VGA CARD
(800x600) **$250**

SPECIAL DRAM PRICES

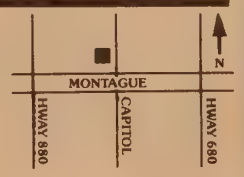
1 MEGx8-100	**$265**
1 MEGx9-100	**339**
256x9-100	**100**
256x9-12	**95**
256-80	**12.49**
256-100	**11.49**
256-120	**10.99**
64K-15	**1.99**
64-10	**2.99**

Limit Rights Reserved • No Rain Checks

CALL FOR OTHER PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

NEAT ELECTRONICS
Computer, IC, Parts

252 East Capitol Avenue
(Corner of Montague Expwy)
Milpitas, Ca. 95035



TEL: (408) 946-9706 **FAX: (408) 946-9790**
Price subject to change w/o notice

The Best Laser Parlor!

- ✔ **Quiet atmosphere—knowledgeable staff**
- ✔ **Varityper VT-600:** 600 dpi output. Over 200 fonts! Special price: with this ad only $1/page. Reg. $1.50.
- ✔ **LaserWriter NTX:** Over 200 fonts! 30¢/page
- ✔ **Mac II** with 4 megs RAM, 17" monitor
- ✔ **Mac SE's** with hard drive $6/hour
- ✔ **IBM AT** with 1 Meg RAM for Ventura, PageMaker
- ✔ **Apple Scanner with Optical Character Recognition:** Turn typed pages or graphics into computer files!

We produce high-quality graphics:
- Desktop Publishing: Book & manual specialists.
- Graphics: Adobe Illustrator and Freehand pros.

Fifth Street Computer Services
415-843-8973 — Dial THE-TYPE
1794 Fifth Street, Berkeley

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

January 25-27 Software Maintenance Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

January 26 PageMaker III Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

January 26 Producing Your Resumé Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

January 26–28 1989 CRLD National Conference, "Computers And Learning Difficulties." San Francisco. Computer-Using Educators. Call: Diane Frost, (415) 222-1249.

January 26 Designing A Database System For Your Business Seminar. San Ramon. Longwell Associates. Call: (415) 848-2080.

January 26 Marketng SIG Meeting/SEF. Palo Alto. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: Don Morrison, (408) 425-7222.

January 27 PageMaker II Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

January 27–28 MacAcademy. San Jose. Florida Marketing International. Call: (904) 677-1918.

January 28 LAN Essentials: Installation & Configuration Class. Oakland. DATAssociates. Call: (415) 465-9083.

January 28 Sacramento Computer Show & Sale. Cal Expo. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

January 28 Computer Show And Sale. Sacramento East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

January 28 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. Pleasanton. Microshows. Call: 1-800- 433-7469.

January 28 deBase deMystified. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

January 28 Maintaining A Competitive Edge Through The Year 2000. Santa Clara. Silicon Valley Entrepreneurs Club. Call: (408) 562-6040.

January 29 Marin Computer Show & Sale. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

January 30–31 MacAcademy. Sacramento. Florida Marketing International. Call: (904) 677-1918.

January 30-February 3 USENIX Association Winter 1989 Technical Conference. San Diego. USENIX Association. Call: Donnalyn Frey, (703) 764-9789.

January 31 Word II Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

January 31 HyperCard II Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

continued

YOUR SATISFACTION IS OUR PRIORITY

DESK TOPS	LAPTOPS	PRINTERS	ACCESSORIES	MODEMS
COMPAQ	TOSHIBA	HEWLETT PACKARD	ACCESSORIES AND COMPUTER FURNITURE.	EVEREX
AST	ZENITH	ALPS	Call us for a FREE CATALOG!	Hayes
Acer	NEC	CITIZEN	SOFTWARE	US Robotics
CITIZEN	MITSUBISHI	TOSHIBA NEC	Call us for Best Prices on Software!	MICENT
EVEREX		brother		PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
IBM		Acer OKIDATA		
WYSE				

New Year's Specials!

*** Authorized Everex Dealer**
*** Authorized Brother Dealer**
CALL FOR BEST PRICES

New Year's Specials!

EVEREX 286
16 MHz 80286 Microprocessor
Zero Wait State Operation
Faster than a COMPAQ® 386-16
1MB to 4MB On-Board Memory
Small Footprint Chassis
Alpha-Numeric Status Display
$CALL

AST 286
Mdl. 80 0/Wait State
512 Fast RAM
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
Enhanced Keyboard
DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC
$CALL

BROTHER
LASER PRINTER HL-8
Latest Laser Engine—1MB Mem. Exp. to 3MB.
Prints from Single Sheet, Legal Size, Envelopes, Transparencies.
Centronics Parallel & RS-232C Serial Interface.
Plugs into any microcomputer.
Accepts Brother HR, Twinriter, Diablo, IBM and Epson Printer Commands.
Compatible with all popular software.
$CALL

CALL US FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG FOR COMPUTER FURNITURE AND ACCESSORIES!

Word Perfect 5.0	$229
Microsoft Excel	309
Quattro	159
Microsoft Word	219

EVEREX 2400 BAUD Ext. Modem	$209
Logi Tech Scan Man	219
HPII Laser Printer w/Toner	1669
ALPS Allegro 24 Pin Printer	369

AutoCAD®

1 Novell Networks Configured and Installed
2 AutoCad Authorized Dealer
3 Miscellaneous Supplies and Accessories
4 Service Contracts
5 Free Delivery in San Francisco*
6 Free Estimates

NOVELL

MICRO TECH

SAN FRANCISCO
605 Market Street
Suite 510
San Francisco, CA 94105
(Corner of 2nd and Market, 1st Nationwide Building)
(415) 546-4188
HOURS: M-F 9:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M.
FAX (415) 546-5187

EMERYVILLE
5835 Doyle Street
Suite 101
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 658-1433
HOURS: M-F 9:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M.
FAX (415) 658-7339

*Minimum Purchase $400.
Prices subject to change and are good while supplies last. Prices are cash only. Add 5% for terms

UNIQ/286-10 *SYSTEM.....COMPLETE!* $1,094

(AT) • 20MB HDD • 1.2MB FDD • .5MB RAM • Monitor • 101 Keyboard • Software

	SI(4.0)	*Landmark*
UNIQ/286-10/0 (AT)	11.5x	13.2 MHz

Features:
- 10MHz CPU/CHIPset options
- .5MB-1MB of 16/bit RAM capability
- AT-Power & XT-Size
- Set-up software on ROM
- "0/1" wait state options
- 8/10MHz speed select options
- Clock/Calendar
- NiCad rechargeable system battery
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- Six 16/bit, Two 8/bit slots
- Guaranteed DOS, OS/2, UNIX, and Novell compatible
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Dealer Warranty***

UNIQ/286-10 *BOX* includes:
- UNIQ/286-10 Motherboard
- .5MB RAM Installed
- UNIQ Case
- 200WAT Power Supply
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Warranty***

$ 507

UNIQ/286 *BASIC* includes:
- **UNIQ/286-10 *BOX***
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard and Floppy Controller

$ 736

UNIQ/286-10 *SYSTEM* includes:
- **UNIQ/286-10 *BOX***
- **UNIQ/286-10 *BASIC***
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- Monochrome Monitor
- MonoGraphics Video Board
- Parallel Printer Port
- Parallel Printer Cable

$1,094

UNIQ/286-12 *SYSTEM.....COMPLETE!* $1,199

(ET) • 20MB HDD • 1.2MB FDD • .5MB RAM • Monitor • 101 Keyboard • Software

	SI(4.0)	*Landmark*
UNIQ/286-12/0 (ET)	13.6x	16.0 MHz

Features:
- 12MHz CPU/CHIPset options
- .5MB-1MB of 16/bit RAM capability
- AT-Power & XT-Size
- Set-up software on ROM
- "0/1" wait state options
- 8/12MHz speed select options
- Clock/Calendar
- NiCad rechargeable system battery
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- Six 16/bit, Two 8/bit slots
- Guaranteed DOS, OS/2, UNIX, and Novell compatible
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Dealer Warranty***

UNIQ/286-12 *BOX* includes:
- UNIQ/286-12 Motherboard
- .5MB RAM Installed
- UNIQ Case
- 200WAT Power Supply
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Warranty***

$ 612

UNIQ/286-12 *BASIC* includes:
- **UNIQ/286-12 *BOX***
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard and Floppy Controller

$ 841

UNIQ/286-12 *SYSTEM* includes:
- **UNIQ/286-12 *BOX***
- **UNIQ/286-12 *BASIC***
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- Monochrome Monitor
- MonoGraphics Video Board
- Parallel Printer Port
- Parallel Printer Cable

$1,199

UNIQ/286-16 *SYSTEM.....COMPLETE!* $1,356

(ET) • 20MB HDD • 1.2MB FDD • .5MB RAM • Monitor • 101 Keyboard • Software

	SI(4.0)	*Landmark*
UNIQ/286-16/0 (ET)	18.2x	20.8 MHz

Features:
- 16MHz CPU/CHIPset options
- .5MB-1MB of 16/bit RAM
- Set-up software on-board ROM
- "0/1" wait states
- 6/8/16MHz speed select options
- Clock/Calendar
- NiCad rechargeable system battery
- 80287 math co-processor socket
- Guaranteed DOS, OS/2, UNIX, and Novell compatible
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Dealer Warranty***

UNIQ/286-16 *BOX* includes:
- UNIQ/286-16 Motherboard
- .5MB RAM Installed
- UNIQ Case
- 200WAT Power Supply
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Warranty***

$ 769

UNIQ/286-16 *BASIC* includes:
- **UNIQ/286-16 *BOX***
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard and Floppy Controller

$ 999

UNIQ/286-16 *SYSTEM* includes:
- **UNIQ/286-16 *BOX***
- **UNIQ/286-16 *BASIC***
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- Monochrome Monitor
- MonoGraphics Video Board
- Parallel Printer Port
- Parallel Printer Cable

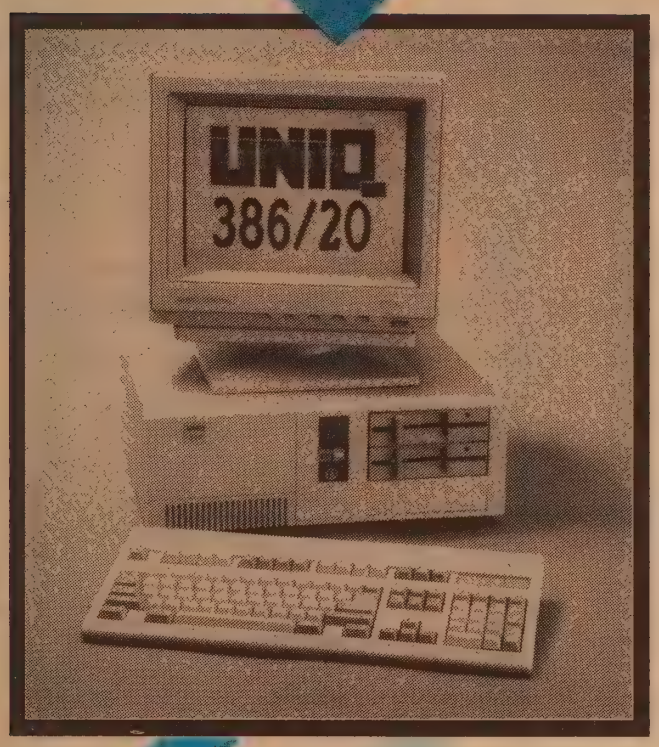
$1,356

- Enjoy the **UNIQ** *Ninety Day "NO QUESTIONS ASKED" Replacement Policy*
- Discover the **UNIQ** *Fifteen Month Reseller Guarantee/Warrantee*
- Feel confident with **UNIQ**!.....*This is our sixth year supplying computers!*

UNIQ

The POWER of GUARANTEE. . . . .

UNIQ Technology manufactures a complete line of computer systems for:
Consultants, VAR/VADs, HiTech Resellers, System Integrators, Computer Dealers, CAD/LAN & DeskTop Publishing Professionals, UNIX/XENIX Developers, and Computer Wholesalers.



UNIQ/386-20 SYSTEM .....COMPLETE! $1,999

(EP) • 20MB HDD • 1.2MB FDD • 1MB RAM • Monitor • 101 Keyboard • Software

	SI(4.0)	*Landmark*
UNIQ/386-20/0 (EP)	23.0x	26.4 MHz

Features:
- 20MHz CHIPset
- 1-8MB of 32 bit RAM capability
- Shadow RAM allows 3x speed for Video & ROM BIOS
- Set-up software on-board ROM
- "0/1" wait states
- 6/8/20MHz speed select options
- One 32/bit, Six 16/bit, One 8/bit slot
- Clock/Calendar
- NiCad rechargeable system battery
- Guaranteed 100% compatible Phoenix operating BIOS
- Guaranteed DOS, OS/2, UNIX, and Novell compatible
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Dealer Warranty***

UNIQ/386-20 (EP) ***BOX*** includes:
- UNIQ/386-20 (EP) Motherboard
- 1MB RAM Installed
- UNIQ Case
- 200WAT Power Supply
- ***EME***/Expanded Memory Software
- ***SPEEDCache***/DiskCache Software
- ***QA Diagnostic***/Setup Software
- ***15 Month Warranty***

$1,399

UNIQ/386 (EP) ***BASIC*** includes:
- **UNIQ/386 (EP)** ***BOX***
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Hard and Floppy Controller

$1,629

UNIQ/386 (EP) ***SYSTEM*** includes:
- **UNIQ/386 (EP)** ***BOX***
- **UNIQ/386 (EP)** ***BASIC***
- 20MB Hard Disk Drive
- Monochrome Monitor
- MonoGraphics Video Board
- Parallel Printer Port
- Parallel Printer Cable

$1,999

DRIVES
- Fujitsu
- Micropolis
- MicroScience
- Priam
- Seagate
- Teac

SLOTWARE
- AST
- Genoa
- Intel
- Orchid
- Paradise
- Video 7

CONTROLLERS
- Adaptec
- DTC
- Western Digital

MODEMS
- TeleMidas

LAN/NETWORK
- 3-COM
- Novell

KEYBOARDS
- MaxiSwitch
- UniTek

MONITORS
- Nanao
- NEC
- Quimax
- Samsung
- Sony

NEW NEW

UNIQ Technology, Inc. **800-366-3656** • ***Sales & Service***
49090/Bldg#C Milmont Drive 415-226-9988 • ***Business***
Fremont, CA 94538 415-226-1188 • ***FAX***

Why do people keep buying from HQ?

25 MHz 386

- Landmark=34.5; SI=32.5
- 8/20/25MHz (Switch Select)
- 1MB of 32 Bits Interleaved Memory on Board (exp. to 8MB)
- Cache Mem. Support Circuits
- Real Time Clock/CMOS Memory with Battery Back-Up
- One 32 Bit; Total of 8 Slots
- Support 287/387 and Weitek 1167 Math Coprocessor
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 72 MB ESDI Hard Disk Drive (25ms)
- 1:1 Interleaved ESDI Hd/Fl. Controller
- 220 W Power Supply
- 101 Key Keytronics Keyboard
- Quality Metal Case holds 5 Drives

$2199

12 MHz 286

- Landmark Speed=15.8; SI=13.4
- 6MHz/12MHz Selectable
- 640K RAM (exp. to 4MB)
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Mono-Graphics Printer Card
- Monochrome Hi-Res Monitor
- 220 W Power Supply
- 101 Key Keytronics Keyboard
- Quality Metal Case (five Drives)

$895

XT Turbo

- Twice as fast as the IBM's XT!
- 640K RAM on Board
- Two 360K Floppy Drives
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Mono-Graphics Printer Card
- 12" Amber Monitor
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150 W Power Supply

$595

We are the Network Specialists!

Motherboards

- 80286 10MHz Motherboard $225
- 80286 12MHz Motherboard $229
- 80286 16MHz Motherboard $429
- 80386 16, 20, 25MHz Mbd ..... Call!
- 8088 Turbo 8MHz DTK Mbd $64
- 8088 Turbo 10MHz Mbd $69

Monitors

- Samsung 12" Amber Monitor $65
- Samsung 14" Amber Flat Scr. $98
- Samsung EGA Monitor $319
- NEC Multisync Monitor $559

Power Supplies

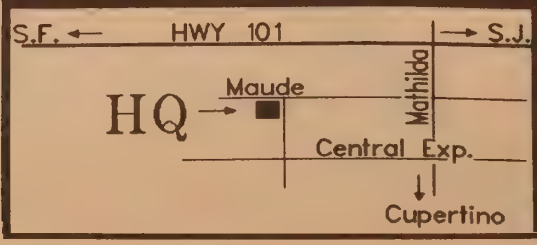
- 150 W for XT $36
- 200 W for XT $49
- 220 W for AT $55

Printers

- Epson LX800 ..... $195
- Epson LQ500 ..... $345
- Epson LQ850 ..... $545
- Epson LQ1050 ..... $760
- Star NX1000 ..... $172
- Star Rainbow Color Printer $229
- Star NX2400 ..... $340

Keyboards

- 84 Keys for AT or XT $33
- 101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard $44
- 101 Keys Tactile Response Keyboard $55
- 101 Keys Keytronics Keyboard $55
- 101 Keys Maxiswitch Keyboard $59



Incredible Pricing

Solid Service:

HQ Computer manufactures and imports only the highest quality IBM compatible computer equipment. Every HQ product is backed by our one year warranty and our knowledgable technical support staff. Buy with confidence from the company that supplies dealers nationwide.

Daily UPS Shipping
Dealer Inquiries Invited
We Repair and Upgrade

MasterCard VISA

Prices subject to change without notice.

HQ COMPUTER

485 Macara Ave., Suite 904
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-5836

Chips!

- 80287-10 ..... $245
- 80287-8 ..... $225
- 8087-8 ..... $145

Lowest Prices On All Memory Chips. Call Today!

Video Cards

- Mono-Graphics Printer Card $40
- Color Graphics Printer Card $42
- Everex EGA Card ..... Call
- Everex EGA w/Printer Port ..... Call
- Paradise VGA+ $269
- Video7 VGA Card $245
- ATI VIP VGA Card $245

Add-On Cards:

Call Us For Incredible Prices On All Add-on Cards!

Hard Disks

- ST225 20MB 65ms $195
- ST238 30MB 65ms $207
- ST251 40MB 38ms $330
- ST251-1 40MB 28ms $400
- ST4096 80MB 28ms $550
- Fujitsu 2227 40MB 35ms $349
- Fujitsu 2244E 72MB ESDI 25ms $449

Floppy Drives

- Fujitsu 360/1.2 ..... $61/78
- Teac 360/1.2 ..... $69/82
- Teac 720/1.44 ..... $83/99

Controllers

- XT Floppy Controller $17
- XT/AT High Density Contr. $39
- XT MFM/RLL HDD Contr. $55/65
- AT MFM/RLL Hard&Fl. $105/149
- 1:1 Interleaved ESDI Hd./Fl. Contr. . . $195

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

January 31–February 3 Digital Signal Processing: Techniques & Applications Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

January 31-February 2 DB/EXPO'89. San Francisco. Norm De Nardi Enterprises. Call: (415) 941-8440.

February 1 PageMaker—An Overview. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 1 Excel—An Overview. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 2 Word I Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 2 Introduction To Graphics Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 3 LAN Essentials: Installation & Configuration Class. Oakland. DATAssociates. Call: (415) 465-9083.

February 4 Putting Modern Technology Into Your Genealogy Seminar. Rancho Cordova. Computer-Rooters. Call: Carllene Marek, (916) 366-7636.

February 5 Vallejo Computer Show & Sale. Exposition Hall. East West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

February 5-7 SAFECON-Software And Firmware CONference. San Jose. MultiDynamics, Inc. Call: Anne Weber, (714) 669-1201.

February 6–9 Buscon/89-West Conference. Santa Clara. Buscon/89-West. Call: Jill Protheroe, Ext. 221, (203) 852-0500.

February 6 Understanding Computers. Sacramento. Padgett Thompson. Call: 1-800-255-4141.

February 7 Basic Macintosh Lab. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 7 HyperCard III Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 7–10 Computer Network Management & Control Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

February 7 Understanding Computers. Oakland. Padgett Thompson. Call: 1-800-255-4141.

February 8 PageMaker I Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 8 Introduction To Excel Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

continued

NEW YEARS SPECIALS

PORTABLE COMPUTER CENTER

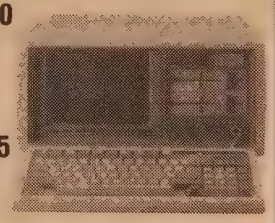
THE FIRST EGA PORTABLE COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD

EGA Portable 386 .....**CALL**

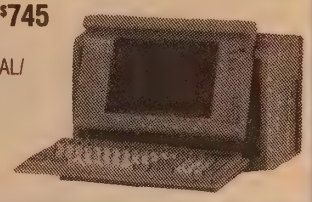
EGA Portable 286 .....**CALL**
(COME TO VISIT OUR SHOWROOM FOR DEMO)

PORTABLE 386.....$2250
• 20MHz (0 WAIT) • 1MB MEMORY
• MONO/GRAPHICS
• 1.2MB FLOPPY • SERIAL/PARALLEL
(16 MHz Optional)

PORTABLE 286.....$1125
• 12MHz • 512K MEMORY (EXP. TO 1MB)• MONO/GRAPHICS • 1.2MB FLOPPY
• SERIAL/PARALLEL



PORTABLE 8088.....$745
• 10/4.77MHz (0 WAIT) • 256K MEMORY
• MONO/GRAPHICS • 360K FLOPPY • SERIAL/PARALLEL/CLOCK/GAME



PLASMA PORTABLE 386/286 AVAILABLE NOW

MONTHLY SPECIAL

12 MHz 286 BASIC SYSTEM $745
• 512K RAM • HD/FD Controller
• 200 Watt Power Supply • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
• Enhanced Keyboard • Case

SYSTEMS

WE ALSO HAVE DESKTOP

TURBO 386 (20MHz, 0 Wait).....$1875
• 1MB MEMORY • 1.2MB FLOPPY • HD/FD CONTROLLER • 220W POWER SUPPLY
• 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
(OPTIONS: CACHE VERSION AT 30MHz PERFORMANCE .....**CALL**
TOWER STYLE .....**CALL**
16 MHz 286 BASE SYSTEM.....$999
• 512K MEMORY (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB) • 1.2MB FLOPPY • HD/FD CONTROLLER • 220W POWER SUPPLY • ENHANCED KEYBOARD
TURBO 10MHz 8088.....$465
• MONO MONITOR • 256K MEMORY
• AT STYLE CASE • 360K FLOPPY
• 150W POWER SUPPLY • KEYBOARD
***UPGRADING TO COLOR, EGA, VGA OR OTHER OPTIONS**.....**CALL**

MONITORS

EGA Monitor $345
14″ Amber w/base (by SONY) 115
Samsung amber 12″ w/base 74
RGB Monitor (14″) 235
Multi-Frequency Monitor.....LOW

POWER SUPPLY

220W.....$55
150W 40

KEYBOARDS

RT style enhanced 101-key
• with **CLICK** sound $65
• no click sound.....55
KeyCat Keyboard w/Mouse.....99
84-key for 386/286/8088 Machine 39

BOARDS & ADD-ON CARDS

386 System Board (All Speed).....CALL
12MHz (0 Wait) 286 Board $260
I/O card for 386/286 2S/2P or 2S/P/G 49
Multi I/O card 50
I/O Plus II card 45
Floppy controller.....45
(for 1.2MB/720K/360K floppy)
Floppy controller for 360K only 20
1:1 Interleave 16 bit RLL controller 169
Hard disk controller for 8088 65
Mono/graphic/printer card 45
Color graphic w/printer card.....45
Everex EGA Card.....CALL
HD/FD controller for 386/286.....120
VGA Card.....249

ACCESSORIES

Full size case for 286/386 65
Portable computer case 450
Diskette box.....5.95
Vertical computer stand 15
Switch box (all models) 25
Panel Display 45
(Show Speed & I/O Access, Reset)
Small footprint case w/120 PS.....120

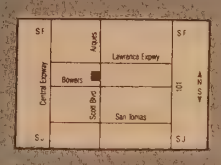
DRIVES

30MB w/controller.....$288
20MB w/controller 275
40MB drive (40ms).....355
80MB (½Ht., 28ms) 699
44MB (½Ht., 28ms) 450
1.44MB 3.25″ floppy 95
1.2MB floppy 85
720K 3.25″ floppy 90
360K floppy 65
120MB (28 ms) RLL.....750
Prices subject to change w/o notice

Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available

STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE
3350 Scott Blvd., Building 19, Suite 1902 (near Bowers Ave.)
Santa Clara, CA 95054 **(408) 727-6040**

Your Source For Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983



FAX 727-6042
HOURS: 10 AM-7 PM
Mon-Sat

master charge VISA

TOKYO ELECTROLAND

FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS

80286 20 MHz AT

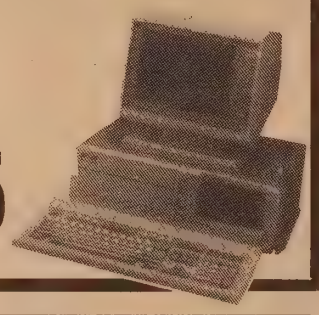
System comes equipped with 512K (100ns) w/1.2MB, 101 enhanced keyboard (Drives Optional)
Our guarantee to you is 1 year parts & labor.

$999

Monitor, Display Card and Second Drive not included

80286 System Mitsuba

1 drive, 512K, 10MHz, Keyboard **$875**



We Carry All Your Major Hardware Needs!

SONY

Video 8 Walkman

- 3″ Color LCD Screen
- 8mm Full-Function VCR
- 4 Hour Recording
- Battery Operated

Lowest Bay Area Price on Fax Machines

Special
Ricoh RF-800

$895

Choose from: Canon, Sharp, Toshiba, Murata

EW Plus
Japanese Word Processor
Now in Stock

COMPUTERS

Compaq 286/12 MHz	from $1650
AST Premium 286 w/40MB, 512K (Including Monitor)	1895
AST 386/20 MHz	2799
System 1800 80286	1049
System 3000 80306 1 MG RAM	Call
Special	
Toshiba 1200 HB	2495

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB Kit	$269
Seagate 30 MB	299
Sony, Toshiba, Mitsubishi, 3½″ Drs	Call
Seagate 40 MB	395
Teac 360K/Fujitsu 360K	95/77
Miniscribe—All Models	Call
20 MB Hardcard	325
30 MB Hard Card	395
Irwin 20/40 MB Tape	Call

HARDWARE

Hayes V Series	Call
Everex 1200B/2400B	$79/149
Everex 2400B Ext	219
Everex EGA Cards	Call
Paradise VGA	299
Video 7″ Vega VGA	279

*Limited Quantity

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1080I/1091	$175/199
Panasonic 1592	$399
Panasonic Newest KXP 1124	CALL
Star NX 1000/1000C	185/259
NX-2400	319
NB 24-10/15	499/599
HP Laser II	Very Low
HP Deskjet	695
Oki-390/391	549/Call
Nec LC-890	Very Low

650 Mission Street
(At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30
Sat 10:00-5:30

All computer prices reflect cash discounts. We accept Visa/MasterCard on non-sale items. Prices subject to change without notice

(415) 777-2100

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

February 8 Opportunities With Neural Networks. Oakland. High Technology Entrepreneurial Council. Call: Rachel Muñoz, (415) 339-3895.

February 8 Understanding Computers. San Francisco. Padgett Thompson. Call: 1-800-255-4141.

February 9 Word II Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 9 How To Shop For And Purchase Your Computer Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 9 Understanding Computers. San Jose. Padgett Thompson. Call: 1-800-255-4141.

February 10-11 The 1989 Digital Photography & Editing Conference. Sunnyvale Hilton Hotel, Sunnyvale. Sacramento Bee & The San Jose Mercury News. Call: (408) 738-4888.

February 11 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. Oakland. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

February 12 Basic Tax And Recordkeeping Information For Self-Employed People Seminar. San Francisco. Options Institute. Call: (415) 821-1015.

February 13 Basic Macintosh Lab. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 14 Word I Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 14 Producing Your Newsletter Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 14-17 Project Management: Planning, Scheduling, Tracking & Controlling Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

February 14-17 Software Development '89 Conference. Burlingame. Miller Freeman Publications. Call: KoAnn Tingley, (415) 995-2471.

February 14 Fox Software Demo. San Jose. Silicon Valley dBASE Users Group. Call: Michael Masterson, (408) 723-3471.

February 15 PageMaker II Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 15 Introduction To HyperCard Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 15-17 Software Development '89 Seminar. San Francisco. Software Development Seminars. Call: (415) 397-1881.

February 16 PageMaker I Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

continued

CHECK WITH THE AMIGA EXPERT WHEN YOUR READY FOR YOUR AMIGA

The Starters

#1 Amiga 500 + 1084S RGB Color Monitor
with 512K RAM and One Internal Disk Drive
#2 Amiga 2000 - 1084S RGB Color Monitor
with 1 Meg RAM and One Internal Disk Drive

The Workhorses

#3 Amiga 500 + 1084S +External Disk Drive
#4 Amiga 500 + 1084S + Drive + 512K RAM
#5 Amiga 2000 + 1084S + Extra Internal Drive
#6 Amiga 2000 + 1084S + Drive + 2 Meg RAM

The Experts

#7 Amiga 500 + 1084S + Drive + 512K RAM + 30 Meg GVP Impact HardDrive.
#8 Amiga 2500 + 1084S + 3 Meg RAM + 68020 Processor + 40 Meg Hard Drive

NOW AVAILABLE

Amiga A2620 Processor
68020 Processor, 68881 Co-Processor, 68885 Memory Management Unit, 2 Meg 32 Bit Fast RAM

Amiga A2500 Computer
A2620 Processor and 40 Meg Hard Drive with A2090A Controller

Amiga A2000HD Computer
40 Meg Hard Drive, 28 msec access time with A2090A Controller 1 Floppy Dri ve and 1 Meg RAM

CUSTOMIZE YOUR AMIGA TO FIT YOUR NEEDS

Flicker Fixer Board

Quantum Pro 80s Hard Drive

A2088 MS-DOS Bridgeboard

A2090A Hard Disk Controller

A2058 8 Meg RAM Expansion

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.
346 W. Maude Ave.
(corner of Maude & Mathilda)
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 737-0900

COMMODORE AMIGA

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE/AMIGA DEALER & SERVICE CENTER
USE YOUR HT CREDIT CARD

PRESENT THIS COUPON FOR YOUR FREE HT DISK HOLDER

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
ST ____ Zip _____

CHAMPION
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

"The General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable of the Champion System belong in the top five list of integrated accounting products for microcomputers."
• **Computer+Software News**
"Many manufacturers preach ease of use and 'user friendliness.' The Champion comes as close to meeting these criteria as any product I have used."
• **Infoworld**

New Ver. 2.0 All 5 Modules (GL, AR, AP, Inventory, Payroll) $495
Ask about our training, installation & support service. Pricing subject to change without notice.

Computertime

San Francisco
Financial District
397-6776

San Rafael
1115 Third Street
459-8080

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

February 16 Producing Publicity Materials Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 16–17 DataFlex Programmers' Class. Mountain View. Goldcoast Software Systems, Inc. Call: (415) 964-1500.

February 16 Future Technology—Nanocomputers And Molecular Engineering Lecture/SEF Meeting. Stanford University. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: Barbara Cass, (415) 854-7219.

February 16–17 Time Line Workshop. San Francisco. Symantec. Call: (415) 898-1919.

February 17 Micro To Mainframe Connectivity Class. Oakland. DATAssociates. Call: (415) 465-9083.

February 18 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. San Francisco. Microshows. Call: 1-800- 433-7469.

February 20 Producing Your Resumé Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 21 Word II Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 21 Introduction To Excel Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 21–24 Fiber Optic Communications Systems: Design Tools & Techniques Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

February 21 OO Design Train Simulation System Seminar. Palo Alto. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: Dean Ritz, (415) 859-1043.

February 22 PageMaker III Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 22 HyperCard II Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 23 Basic Macintosh Lab. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 23 PageMaker II Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 25 Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale. Sonoma County Fairgrounds. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

February 25 Computer Show And Sale. Santa Rosa. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

February 25 Shop Till Ya Drop Computer Swap. San Mateo. Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

February 25 Object-Oriented Programming With *continued*

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Mon.-Fri. 8:30-6:00 Sat. 9:30-5:00

Lotus 1-2-3 $297 | dBase IV $439 | Wordperfect Ver. 5.0 $229 | Turbo Tax-Federal $45

SOFTWARE

• adaptive (usa), inc.
TRACKER 67
• aldus corp.
PAGEMAKER/MAC 449
PAGEMAKER/IBM 529
• american small business
DESIGN CADD 147
DESIGN CADD 3/D 147
• ansa software
PARADOX V.2.0 404
PARADOX V.2.0 6 USERS 579
PARADOX 386 559
• ashton-tate
dBASE IV 439
dBASE IV LAN PACK 579
dBASE III+ 385
dBASE III+ LAN PACK 579
dBASE MAC 292
FRAMEWORK III 397
BYLINE 179
RAPIDFILE 237
DRAW APPLAUSE 269
MASTER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS 329
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II 259
FRONT RUNNER 109
• autodesk
AUTOSKETCH REG. 52
AUTOSKETCH ENHANCED W/8087 SUPPORT 72
• august group
PC-ANYWHERE III 79
• banner blue
ORG PLUS 62
ORG ADVANCED 89
• bitstream
INSTALLATION KITS;
#1. MS WINDOWS KIT 67
#2. VENTURA PUBLISHER KIT 67
ALL FONTWARE TYPEFACES 139
PROFESSIONAL TYPEFACES 277
• block development
FORM TOOLS 57
• borland international
QUATTRO 151
SPRINT 117
REFLEX 95
REFLEX WORKSHOP 45
REFLEX (MAC) 167
SIDEKICK PLUS 112
SUPERKEY 45
TURBO ASSEMBLER 105
TURBO PASCAL V. 5.0 92
TURBO PASCAL PROPACK 159
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR 45
TURBO PASCAL GRAPHICS TOOLBOX 59
TURBO PASCAL EDITOR TOOLBOX 59
TURBO PASCAL DATABASE TOOLBOX 59
TURBO GAMEWORKS 59
TURBO LIGHTNING 59
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX 59
TURBO PROLOG 95
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX 59
TURBO BASIC 59
TURBO BASIC TELECOM 65
TURBO BASIC EDITOR TOOLBOX 65
TURBO BASIC DATABASE TOOLBOX 65
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER 97
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER/MAC 119
TURBO "C" COMPILER V. 2.0 92
TURBO "C" PROPACK 159
WORD WIZARD 44
• breakthrough s/w
TIMELINE V.3.0 299
TIMELINE GRAPHICS 107
• broderbund software
MEMORY MATE 42
TYPE! 31
PRINTSHOP 37
PRINTSHOP COMPANION 32
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (1/2/3) EACH 27
• bourbaki
1 DIR+ 55
• bridgeway publishing
FAST TRAX 33
MENU BLOCKS 49
• bytel
GENIFER 187
• channel mark corp.
CALENDAR CREATOR + ... 37
FORM SCRIBE 55
LABELS UNLIMITED 45
QUICK SCHEDULE + ... 57
• chipsoft
TURBO TAX-STATE 31
TURBO TAX-FEDERAL 45
• core international
CORE FAST 97
• central point software
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC) 21
PC TOOLS DELUXE 44
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD DELUXE 107
• chronos
WHO WHAT WHEN 129
• compuserve
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT 22
• computer associates
SUPERCALC 5 299
SUPER PROJECT PLUS 195
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR 95
SUPER PROJECT EXPERT 397
SILVERADO 91
SNAP-IN TOOLS FOR LOTUS 85
ACCPAC BPI AR 252
ACCPAC BPI AP 252
ACCPAC BPI GL 252
ACCPAC BPI PAYROLL 252
• concentric systems
R&R/RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER 77
• csi/consumer software
DUET 57
• ctc/command technology
SPFPC 167
• dac software
DAC EAST ACCOUNTING BONUS PACK 117
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING 59
DAC EASY PAYROLL 59
DAC BASE 32
DAC REPORT 29
DAC MATE 29
DAC EASY WORD II 32
DAC LIGHT 45
• data storm
PROCOMM 40
PROCOMM PLUS 60
• dayflow
TRACKER 59
• delta tech
DIRECT ACCESS 51
EXTRA 57
• digital research
CONCURRENT PC DOS XM 171
CONCURRENT DOS 386 (3 USERS) 292
GEM COLLECTION 79
GEM DRAW PLUS W/BUSINESS LIBRARY 169
GEM GRAPH 167
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER 179
GEM DESKTOP 37
GEM PRESENTATION TEAM 257
• dow jones co.
DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL 21
• executive systems
X TREE 30
X TREE PRO 65
HOT 75
• electronic arts
CHUCH YEAGER FLIGHT TRAINER 32
CHESS MASTER 2000 32
• fox company
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 SINGLE USER 195
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 MULTIUSER 297
386 SINGLE USER 342
SINGLE USER UNLIMITED RUNTIME 257
MULTIUSER UNLIMITED RUNTIME 339
• fifth generation
FASTBACK PLUS 109
LOGICAL CONNECTION W/256K 449
• funk software
ALWAYS 85
SIDEWAYS 42
IN-WORD (FOR LOTUS) 59
NOTE WORTHY 44
WORKSHEET UTILITIES 55
• foresight resources
DRAFIX PLUS 149
• gazelle system
Q DOS II 39
• generic software
GENERIC CADD 3/D W/RENDERING .....
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 3 .....
GENERIC CADD V.3.0 .....
GENERIC CADD ESTIMATOR .....
AUTO CONVERT .....
DOT PLOT .....
AUTO DIMENSIONING .....
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #1 & #2 .....
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS #1 .....
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS (2/3/4/5) EACH .....
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK .....
FLOWCHARTS MODULE .....
HYDRAULICS MODULE .....
BASIC HOME DESIGN .....
COMMERCIAL & RESIDENTIAL FURNISHINGS .....
ALL OTHER SYMBOLS C
• gibson research
SPINWRITE .....
• golden bow systems
V OPT .....
V CACHE .....
V FEATURE DELUXE .....
• imsi int'l
DR. HALO III .....
DR. HALO III W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE .....
DR. HALO III Z-NIX MOUSE .....
DPG/DESKTOP PUBLISHERS GRAPHICS .....
PAGEPERFECT .....
• intuit
QUICKEN .....
• lifetree software
VOLKSWRITER 3 .....
• living videotext
THINK TANK .....
MORE (MAC) .....
READY .....
• lightgate
FELIX .....
• lotus development
AGENDA .....
LOTUS 1-2-3 .....
LOTUS LAN 1-5 USERS .....
SYMPHONY .....
HAL .....
MANUSCRIPT .....
FREELANCE PLUS .....
LOTUS METRO .....
• logitech
CLEAR CASE MOUSE .....
LOGITECH EGA CARD & MOUSE .....
LOGITECH SCAN MAN .....
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PACK S/W .....
LOGIMOUSE W/+ PACK S/W & CARD "BUS" .....
LOGIMOUSE PS/2 MOUSE .....
GENERIC CADD OPTION PACK .....
LOGITECH HI-RES MOUSE .....
PUBLISHERS MOUSE .....
LOGITECH PAINT SHOW .....
• macropac
101 MACROS FOR M/S EXCEL/MSDOS .....
101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 1-2-3 .....
101 MACROS FOR SUPERCALC .....
101 MACROS FOR SYMPHONY .....
101 MACROS FOR dBASE III+ .....
101 MACROS FOR WORDPERFECT .....
101 TIPS, TRICKS, TRAPS 4 LOTUS .....
• mansfield software group
K EDIT V. 4.0 .....
PERSONAL REX .....
• master soft
WORD FOR WORD .....
• mathsoft
MATHCADD VER. 2 .....
• meca
MANAGING YOUR MONEY .....
MANAGING THE MARKET .....
• meridian
CARBON COPY PLUS .....
• micropro int'l
WORDSTAR PROPACK VER. 5 .....
WORDSTAR 2000+ PERSONAL EDITION .....
WORDSTAR 2000+ LEGAL VERSION .....
• micrografx
WINDOWS DRAW W/CLIPART .....
IN-A-VISION .....
GRAPH PLUS .....
THE DESIGNER .....
• micrologic corp.

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 ▪ 415 492 8890

CALL NOW • TOLL FRE
1-800-225-3034 CA.

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice. All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility No returns without RA#. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Call Now - Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

M/S Excel $279

M/S Word $189

Clipper $389

NEC Multisync II $579

M/S Windows V. 2.03 $57

Ventura Publisher $469

TORNADO NOTES 55
TORNADO NOTES W/LIBRARY 75
• microrim
R BASE FOR DOS 429
DB GRAPHICS 177
• microlytics
GOFER 42
• microsoft
MACH 20 ..... CALL
WRITE/MAC 100
PAGEVIEW 35
BOOKSHELF 215
PROGRAMMER'S LIBRARY ..... CALL
WORD/MS-DOS 199
WORD/MAC 221
EXCEL/MS-DOS 279
EXCEL/MAC 232
MACRO ASSEMBLER 97
WINDOWS V.2.03 57
WINDOWS 386 117
WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT 309
"C" COMPILER V. 5.1 285
QUICK "C" 62
MULTIPLAN 121
QUICKBASIC COMPILER 65
BUS/SERIAL MOUSE W/EASY CADD 131
BUS/SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH 109
BUS/SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS 135
WORKS/MS-DOS 119
WORKS/MAC 177
FLIGHT SIMULATOR/MSDOS & MAC 35
ACCESS (COMMUNICATIONS) 139
CHART 242
PROJECT 312
LEARNING DOS 33
FORTRAN COMPILER 269
COBOL COMPILER V. 3.0 547
• microstuf c/o d.c.a.
CROSSTALK 16 95
CROSSTALK MARK 4 119
REMOTE/2 95
• monogram/tronix
DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORECAST 99
• nantucket
CLIPPER 389
MC MAX/MAC 139
• new england software
GRAPH IN THE BOX 69
• northedge software
TIMESLIPS ADV. V.3 109
TAL 47
• nolo press
WILL MAKER 47
• paperback software
VP PLANNER 44
VP PLANNER PLUS 119
VP INFO 63
VP EXPERT 63
VP GRAPH 63
• paul mace software
MACE + UTILITIES 52
H TEST H FORMAT 52
GRASP 72
• peachtree software
COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING 147
COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING W/DATA QUERY 227
• patton & patton
FLOW CHARTING II+ 137
• p.c.s.g.
LIGHTNING 62
LUCID 3/D 89
• pinpoint
MICRO COOKBOOK 32
• personics
@ BASE 99
SMART NOTES 47
SEE MORE (FOR LOTUS 1-2-3) 47
• peter norton
NORTON UTILITIES VER. 4.0 49
NORTON EDITOR 45
OS/2 GUIDE 75
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES 77
NORTON COMMANDER 55
NORTON GUIDES/PASCAL 44
NORTON GUIDES/ASSEMBLY 52
NORTON GUIDES/"C" 52
NORTON GUIDES/BASIC 52
TWINPACK/ASSEMBLY & PASCAL 59

• prosoft
FONTASY 39
• prime solutions
DISK TECHNICIAN REG. 65
DISK TECHNICIAN W/RLL SUPPORT 72
DISK TECHNICIAN ADVANCED 105
• quarterdeck
DESQVIEW V.2.0 71
DESQVIEW 386 112
DESQVIEW COMPANION #1 62
QEMM/386 EXP. MEMORY MANAGER 38
• qualitas
386 TO THE MAX 59
386 PROFESSIONAL 101
• revolution software
CRUISE CONTROL 27
• reference software
GRAMMITIC III 55
• rightsoft
RIGHTWRITER 62
• santa cruz operation
XENIX COMPLETE DEVELOPMENT 286 929
XENIX COMPLETE DEVELOPMENT 386 1175
• solution systems
BRIEF EDITOR 171
• simon & schuster
TYPING TUTOR 4 35
WEBSTERS SPELLING CHECKER 39
WEBSTERS THESAURUS 39
SPEED READING TUTOR 27
• stella
STELLA BUSINESS GRAPHICS 65
• software group
ENABLE 366
• softlogic
DISK OPTIMIZER 39
DOUBLE DOS 39
SOFTWARE CAROUSEL 45
CUBIT 40
MAGIC MIRROR 49
@ LIBERTY 59
• softstyle
PRINTWORKS (LASERS) 67
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX) 42
• software directions
PRINT Q 65
• software publishing
PFS:PROFESSIONAL FILE 177
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE 108
PFS: PROFESSIONAL PLAN 65
PFS: FIRST CHOICE 109
PFS: FIRST GRAPHICS 89
PFS: FIRST PUBLISHER 75
PFS: FIRST PUB. ART GALLERY PACK 73
PFS: FIRST PUB. ALL FONTS KIT 27
HARVRD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER 323
HARVARD GRAPHICS 267
• symantic
Q&A 195
Q&A WRITE 79
Q&A 3 NODE NETWORK 167
IN BOX/PC E-MAIL 58
• sublogic
KINGS QUEST 1/II/III/IV 32
JET 36
SCENERY DISKS (ALL) 21
• tops
TOPS /PC-DOS 109
TOPS/MAC 135
TOPS NETPRINT/PC-DOS 109
TOPS FLASHCARD/PC-DOS 159
• traveling software
LAP LINK 75
LAPLINK + ... 85
LAPLINK MAC 92
DESKLINK 95
BATTERY WATCH 27
• turner hall
4 WORD (FOR LOTUS) 64
4 WORD VIEWS ..... CALL
SQZ PLUS! 57
NOTE-IT!+ 53
SPELLIN 50
SPREADSHEET ANALYST 57
• unison world
PRINTMASTER PLUS 35
NEWSMASTER II 49
• white crane
BROOKLYN BRIDGE 79

• wordtech systems
DB XL DIAMOND 112
QUICKSILVER DIAMOND 312
• word perfect corp.
WORD PERFECT VER. 5.0 229
WORDPERFECT LAN SERVER 329
WORDPERFECT NODES 75
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY 67
WORD PERFECT EXECUTIVE 107
WORD PERFECT/MAC 185
DATA PERFECT 279
PLAN PERFECT 166
REPEAT PERFORMANCE 35
• water works
RAM LORD 55
• xerox corp.
VENTURA PUBLISHER V. 2.0 469
PROFESSIONAL EXTENSION 339
VENTURA LAN SERVER 779
• z soft
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS 79
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH 169
PUBLISHERS TYPE FOUNDRY 262

HARDWARE

• amdek
AMDEK 410 (AMBER/GREEN/WHITE) 155
AMDEK 1280 BLACK & WHITE W/CARD 660
CD/ROM LASER DRIVE 605
• ast research
SIX PAC PLUS W/0K 107
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K 141
RAMPAGE 286 W/512K 389
RAMPAGE W/256K 287
ADVANTAGE 286 W/128K 249
PREVIEW I/O CARD 129
• ati
ATI 2400 ECT INT. MODEM 175
ATI EGA WONDER CARD 181
ATI VGA VIP 262
• belkin
SWITCHBOX SERIAL/2 POSITION 42
SWITCHBOX PAR./2 POSITION 42
• chips "memory"
256K 80NS 14
256K 100NS 15
256K 120NS 13
256K 150NS 12
64K 150NS 4
SIMMS CHIP SETS ..... CALL
• citizen printer co.
CITIZEN 180-D 180CPS 173
TRIBUNE 224 24PIN/132COL 559
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 DAISYWHEEL 539
• complete pc
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACHINE 229
COMPLETE FAX 309
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER 167
• curtis
UNIVERSAL COMPUTER STAND 19
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND 19
COMPUTER TOOL KIT 21
• everex
1200 BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W 87
2400 BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W 149
2400/1200/300 BAUD EXT. MODEM 189
RAM 3000 DELUXE-286 0K TO 3MEGS 92
EGA DELUXE W/PAR. PORT 159
COMBO I/O 2 FL. + PAR/SER 79
• genoa
SUPER EGA HIGH RES. 800X600 195
• hercules
GRAPHICS CARD + W/RAMFONT 179
• intel corporation
MATH CHIP 8087-5MHZ 112
MATH CHIP 8087-8MHZ 157
MATH CHIP 8087-10MHZ 199
MATH CHIP 80287-6MHZ 174
MATH CHIP 80287-8MHZ 257
MATH CHIP 80287-10MHZ 292
MATH CHIP 80387-386-16MHZ 479
MATH CHIP 80387-386-20 MHZ 629
• kraft
PREMIUM II JOYSTICK 27
PREMIUM III JOYSTICK 32
• microspeed

FAST 88 W/NEC V20CHIP 96
FAST TRAP (MOUSE/LIKE) 95
• megahertz
9 MHZ XT SPEEDUP CARD! IBM ONLY 119
• nec
NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR II 579
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS 905
NEC MULTISYNC XL 2099
NEC P2200 PAR PRN 353
NEC P5200 PAR PRN 529
NEC P5300 PAR PRN 699
ALL PRINTERS ..... CALL
• panasonic
KXP1080i/M2 189
KXP1091i/M2 207
KXP1524 24PIN WIDE CARR 567
• paradise
EGA AUTOSWITCH-480 171
VGA PLUS 262
VGA PLUS 16-BIT 292
VGA PROFESSIONAL 485
• plus development corp.
20 MEG HARD CARD 557
40 MEG HARD CARD 759
• samsung
12" AMBER MONO. MONITOR 85
14" EGA MONITOR W/TILT SWIVEL 340
• seagate
20 MEG ST225 W/CABLES 227
20 MEG ST225 W/WDCC + CABLES 262
30 MEG ST238RLL W/CABLES 232
30 MEG ST238RLL W/WDCC + CABLES 282
40 MEG ST251 W/CABLES 319
40 MEG ST251-1 W/CABLES 424
80 MEG ST4096 W/CABLES 585
• smt
SMT NO SLOT CLOCK 39
• toshiba
TOSHIBA T1000 LAPTOP 787
TOSHIBA T3100/20 LAPTOP 2995
TOSHIBA T3200/40 LAPTOP 3650
TOSHIBA T5100 LAPTOP 4850
TOSHIBA P321SL P/S 495
TOSHIBA P341SL P/S 647
TOSHIBA P351SX P/S 959
360K PC/286 DISK DRIVE 85
1.2 MEG 286 DISK DRIVE 109
720K 3.5 DISK DRIVE 95
1.44 3.5 DISK DRIVE 112
• video 7
VEGA DELUXE EGA 221
VEGA VGA 267
VEGA VRAM VGA 519
VEGA FASTRITE VGA 16 BIT 339
• zuckerboards
I/O MINI 8088 PAR/SER 69
I/O MINI 286 PAR/SER 69
MONOGRAPHICS CARD w/PAR. PORT 75
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD w/PAR. PORT 79
MEMORY EXP. w/OK UP TO 576K 49
CLOCK CALENDAR SLOT BOARD 39
9-TO-25 PIN SERIAL ADAPTER 9
BYOB CLOCK OPTION 29
SERIAL OPTION FOR 8088 29
SERIAL OPTION FOR 286 39
DUAL SERIAL CARD 8088/286 49

MISCELLANEOUS

• srw computer components
DISKETTE HOLDER/60 DISKS 5.25 12
DISKETTE HOLDER/30 DISKS 3.5 10
• maxell corp.
5.25 DS 10 PACK DISKS 11
5.25 HD-1.2 MEG 10 PACK DISKS 21
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS 19
• generic disks
LOW PRICES! ..... CALL
• sony
3.5 DS 10PACK DISKS 20
3.5 HD 10-PACK 45
• printer cables
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6" 10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12" 17
• computer accessories
S-10 SURGE PROTECTOR 25

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 ▪ 415 492 8890

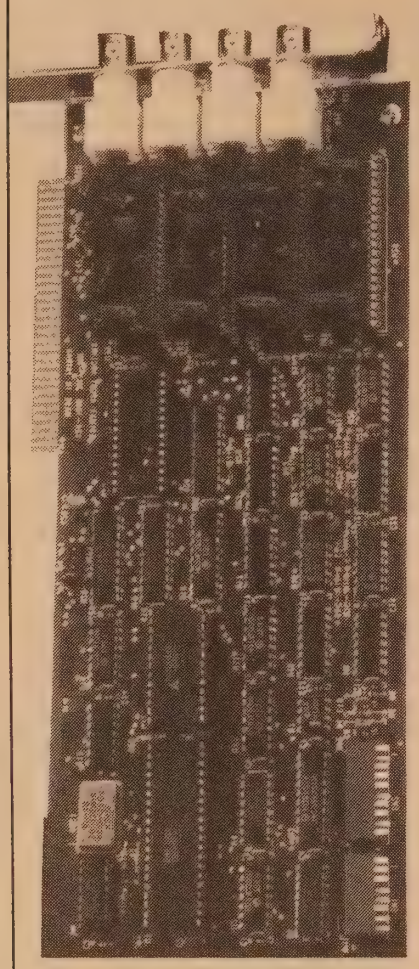
Call For Programs Not Listed

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice. All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. No returns without RA#. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods.

LOCAL AREA NETWORK

Edimax Computer - LAN Professional

4-PORT ARCNET HUB CARD
- With 4 active ports and Arcnet controller on one board
- Economic and flexible solution for small network like ELS-I & ELS-II.



ARCNET
- Diagnostic LED
- Dip Switch on Rear Bracket for Easy Installation
- Half-Sized Card
- 8253 Programmable Timer Socket
- 2K Data Packet Buffer

8-PORT ACTIVE HUB
- Compact Case Design
- Diagnostic LED on Each Port
- 110/220 V Switchable
- External Replaceable Fuse

ETHERNET
- IEEE 802.3 CSMA/CD Protocol
- Dip Switch on Rear Bracket for Easy Installation
- 10 Megabits Transmission Speed
- CMOS VLSI Design
- Novell NE-1000 Compatible

4-PORT PASSIVE HUB
- Solid Case With Two Chained Terminators

ARCNET DISKLESS WORKSTATION
- All components to be Novell compatible
- 286 10/12 motherboard with 512KB
- Monochrome graphic/printer port
- 200W power, compact mini-AT case
- 101-key tactile/click keyboard
- Arcnet card with remote boot ROM
- 25 feet coaxial cable
- MS-DOS 3.3 & GW-Basic

$919

Call for unbeatable prices of our complete line of Arcnet & Ethernet LAN board and Novell software.

EDIMAX COMPUTER COMPANY
LAN PROFESSIONAL
3020 SCOTT BLVD.
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054

(408) 496-1105
FAX: **(408) 980-1530**
Mon-Fri: 9-5

IBM XT's, AT's, 386's, COMPATIBLES, PRESENTATION SYSTEMS
APPLE, MACINTOSH, LAPTOPS, PRINTERS & FACSIMILE (FAX)

RENTALS & RENT TO OWN

Daily • Weekly • Monthly & Quarterly Rates
FOR MORE INFORMATION REGARDING OTHER PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PLEASE CALL

Computertime

San Francisco
Financial District
Delivery Available
397-6776

San Rafael
1115 Third Street
Between A and B Streets
459-8080

CALENDAR OF EVENTS *continued*

MacApp Seminar. Santa Clara. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: Tony Meadow, (415) 644-9400.

February 27 PageMaker—An Overview. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 27–March 3 IEEE Computer Society COMPCON Spring '89. San Francisco. The Computer Society of the IEEE. Call: (202) 371-1013.

February 28 Introduction To Illustrator 88 Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 28 PageMaker I Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

February 28-March 3 Systems Engineering For Integrated Hardware/Software Applications Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

March 1 HyperCard III Class. San Francisco, Fort Mason, Bldg. D. Computer Alliance. Call: (415) 771-1671.

March 4 LAN Essentials: Installation & Configuration Class. Oakland. DATAssociates. Call: (415) 465-9083.

March 4–5 Oakland Computer Show & Sale. Oakland Computer Show & Sale. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

March 4–5 Computer Show And Sale. Oakland. East-West Computer Shows. Call: (415) 388-8893.

March 6–9 Folio:West—The 1989 Publishing Conference. Los Angeles. Hanson Publishing Group. Call: (203) 358-9900.

March 9–10 Time Line Workshop. San Francisco. Symantec. Call: (415) 898-1919.

March 13-16 Interface '89 Plus Exposition And Conference. New York. Businessweek & Data Communication. Call: Cheryl Delgreco, (617) 449-6600.

March 13-15 New Technologies: Building On The Fourth Wave Seminar. San Francisco. Seybold Seminars. Call: Kevin Howard, (213) 457-5850.

March 14-16 Computers In Libraries Conference And Exhibition. Oakland. Meckler Corporation. Call: Hannah Preston, 1-800-635-5537

March 15–17 Finance And Accounting For Technical Managers Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

---

*As a community service, **MicroTimes** lists trade shows, seminar, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month, two months before the coverdate of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, distributed during February, is January 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.*

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

mindviewer™

by Provocative Software™

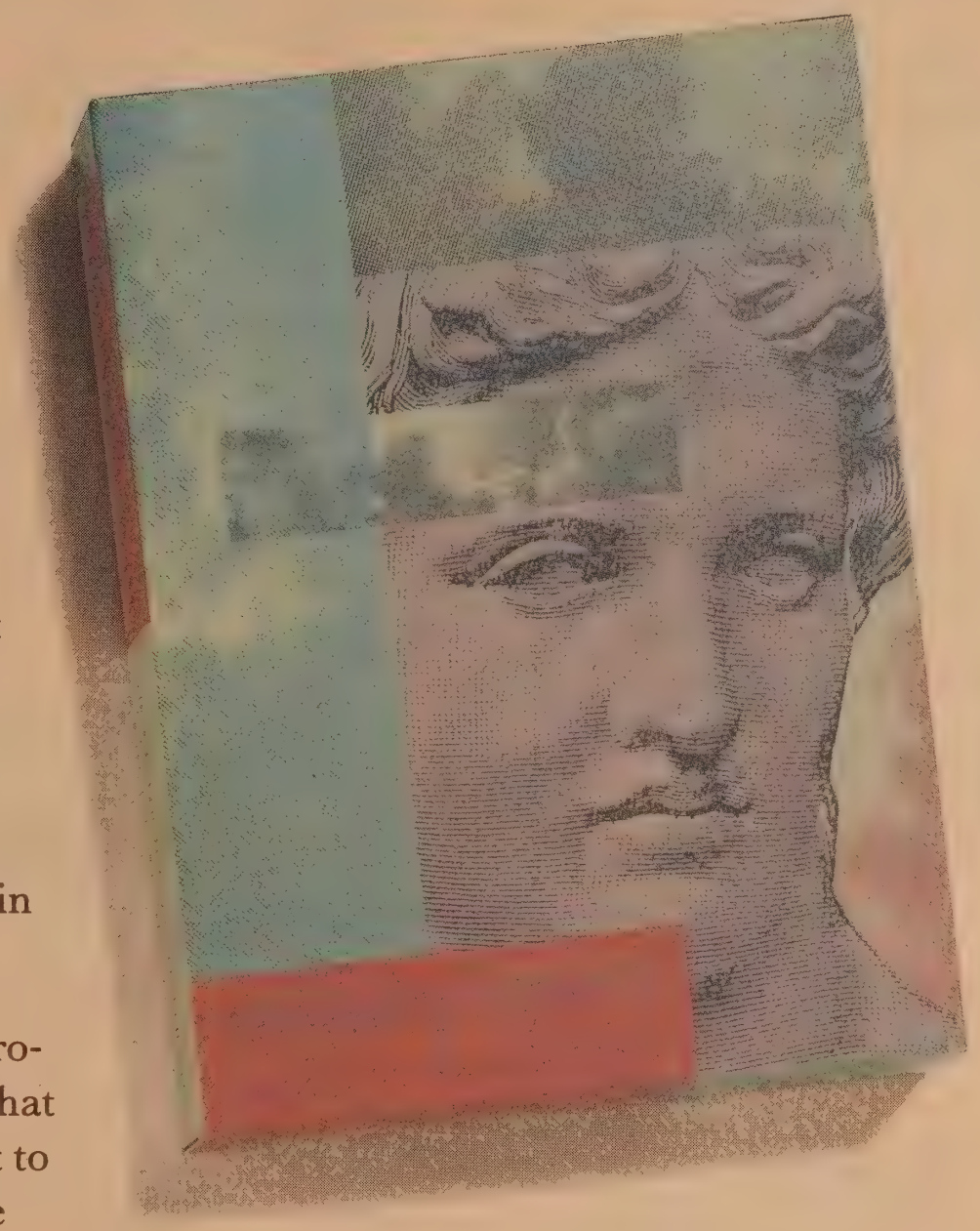
REVEAL ANYONE'S TRUE NATURE

Vital to anyone's personal or professional success is the ability to understand others and interact with them effectively.

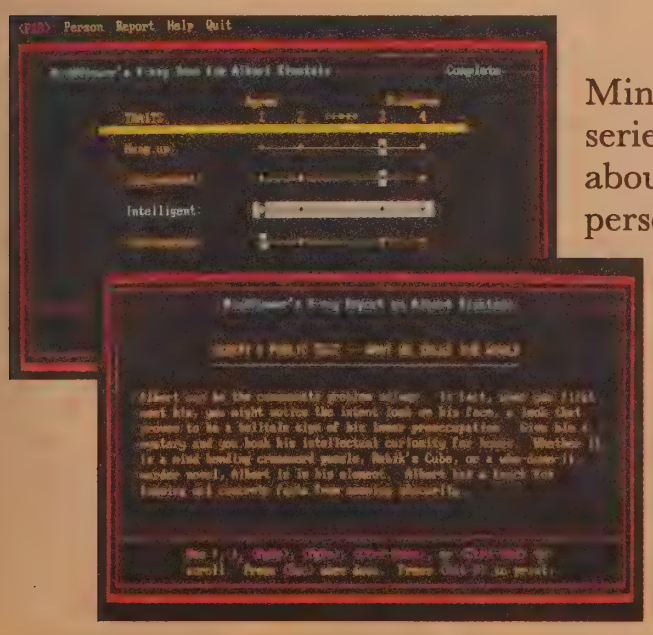
Here to facilitate your understanding and to increase your skills at reading others is MindViewer, the new personality program from Provocative Software.

MindViewer's personality assessment uncovers hidden motives, desires and unexpressed needs and gives you detailed information on how to make friends with your subject, affect their behavior, elicit trust and gain control in your relationship with them.

MindViewer's in-depth personality profile reveals what they're really like. What they tell the world. What they attempt to conceal. Their loves. Their hates. The analysis is uncannily on target.



For IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles



MindViewer asks a series of questions about the subject's personality. . .

. . . and displays or prints a unique personality profile of the person.

$49.95*

To order call (800) 343-8223

DEXXA INTERNATIONAL
189 Airport Boulevard
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 343-1688

*Suggested retail ©1988 Dexxa International All Rights Reserved

NEWS
AND ANALYSIS

BY PAUL HOFFMAN

IN THE NEWS . . .

Lowe Leaves IBM 24
In a surprising move, long-time IBM veteran William C. Lowe has left Big Blue for Xerox. Paul Hoffman discusses some of the implications for both companies and the industry.

IBM Sells Rolm 24
Apparently cutting disastrous losses, IBM has sold its Rolm telecommunications division to the German giant Siemens.

Fox Countersues Ashton-Tate 24
Continuing charges and interesting twists in the latest look-and-feel cause celebre.

Epyx Wins Copyright Suit 26
Karate game vindicated.

OSF Breaks Off AT&T Talks 26
No agreement in sight in the UNIX standard wars.

Apple Announces Mac SE/30 26
More power, more memory—and more money.

Unstable SQL In dBASE IV 28
Ashton-Tate admits strange behavior and erroneous results in the SQL module of its new release.

OSF Chooses Mixed User Interface 28
New standard merges Microsoft, DEC, and H-P technology, while database giant Oracle endorses both UNIX standards.

Nintendo News 32
Litigation with Atari, no-hands controller from Brøderbund.

Apple Upgrades A/UX 34
Color support and increased compatibility with Mac Toolbox.

Paul Hoffman is an industry analyst who has been covering microcomputer technology for ten years. He can be reached on USENET (phoffman@well) and MCI Mail (264-3171). He also writes popular microcomputer books.

Lowe Leaves IBM

Some personnel are easily replaceable, others make such a name for themselves that they leave a gaping hole when they resign. IBM will have to decide which is the case for William Lowe, former head of IBM's Entry Systems Division. Lowe, in a surprise move, resigned from that division and from IBM altogether to join Xerox as executive vice president for planning, development, and manufacturing. IBM replaced Lowe with James Cannavino, who was formerly head of IBM's mainframe division, and split the Entry Systems Division into two parts.

Lowe is generally acknowledged as the main driver behind IBM's PS/2 line. He made it a priority not only to create a new bus for the system, but to position the machine as a powerful workstation system that was an enhancement of, not a replacement for, the original IBM PC line. His leadership of the division did not always bear fruit, however, since the PS/2 line did not produce the profits that IBM had hoped for.

Many industry observers insisted that the PS/2 with the Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) was a burden on IBM that only started to turn around a few months ago. In Lowe's tenure of more than three years in the Entry Systems Division, IBM lost percentage of market share to smaller, cheaper competitors, but was able to keep its most valued clients, namely companies that used IBM mainframe computers.

The prospects for Lowe at Xerox are great. He has a very powerful position that spans almost the entire breadth of the company, and can direct the areas where Xerox will spend most of its extensive research budget. More important, however, he will be able to help bring Xerox and IBM closer through strategic alliances based on his understanding of the people and power at IBM. The timing of his move couldn't be better for Xerox, still floundering in the personal computer market without much real direction.

In the past few years, IBM has been more willing to make deals with competing companies. However, they have recently moved away from making deals for money: instead, they want to trade access to technologies that they cannot produce themselves. This strategy has been one of the biggest stumbling blocks for companies trying to produce clones with the MCA bus, since few clone companies have any technology in which IBM is interested.

Xerox, on the other hand, is much stronger in technology than almost any other diversified computer company, so they have much more with which to deal with IBM. Lowe, then, will be able to keep his old friends at IBM happy by making deals with them for Xerox's extensive portfolio of patents, processes, and manufacturing technology. This will also, of course, please his cohorts at Xerox, since the company never gets much respect for its advanced technology. By being at the intersection of the two companies, Lowe will be able to orchestrate the advancement of Xerox at the same time he is helping IBM.

In a related move, IBM split off the workstation products from the Entry Systems Group. This is mostly due to the poor domestic sales of the workstation products, especially the IBM PC-RT, a RISC-based system. This move certainly does not kill off the products, however, since many of the workstations are popular overseas. Cannavino will be able to focus his efforts on a single line of products and have better control over the direction of the division without the workstation group having to tag along on new announcements.

IBM Sells Rolm to Siemens

Admitting that they lost hundreds of millions of dollars on their purchase of Rolm four years ago, IBM sold the telecommunications division to Siemens, the German giant which already has a very strong foothold in the telecommunications market. The sale gives Siemens the Rolm research and development departments and a guarantee from IBM that IBM will not try to develop a telecommunications system in Europe. IBM and Siemens will split the marketing and services of Rolm-developed products in the US.

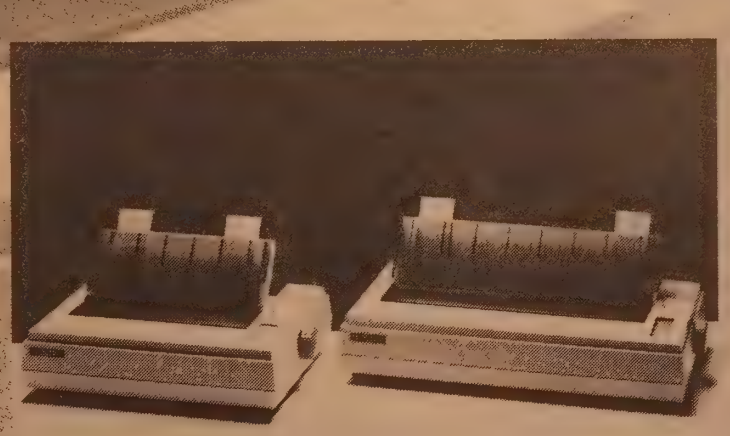
One of the major reasons that Rolm failed for IBM is that Rolm workers and management always had a very independent attitude that helped form the company image. In its four years as an IBM subsidiary, morale at Rolm plummeted, taking sales and major development with it. Many Rolm workers feel that the sale to Siemens, a much less bureaucratic organization than IBM, will help restore morale.

Fox Countersues Ashton-Tate

Fox Software responded to Ashton-Tate's lawsuit with a countersuit that may prove very embarrassing to Ashton-Tate and will certainly embroil the two companies in litigation for years to come.

Earlier, Ashton-Tate sued Fox for infringing on their copyrights since *FoxBase+* looks very similar to *dBASE III* and *dBASE IV*. Fox's countersuit not only refutes the charges in the original suit but claims that Ashton-Tate stole many features that it added to *dBASE IV* when it examined Fox's source code during discussions that were supposedly aimed at Ashton-Tate purchasing Fox. If that allegation is upheld in court, Ashton-Tate will probably become the laughingstock of the software industry for bringing up the original suit when it was so vulnerable to a countersuit and will probably generate a tremendous amount of favorable publicity for

When you need a dot-matrix printer that's fast, reliable, and affordable.



Here are two dot-matrix printers that are ideal for demanding day-in, day-out use. The Fujitsu DX2300 or DX2400 are perfect choices for applications where reliable, high-speed draft printing are needed.

Fast Printing

The nine-wire, bi-directional print heads can print 324 cps in draft mode. Yet both printers deliver a very respectable near-letter quality output at a brisk 54 cps.

Exceptional Reliability

Both printers are rated at an impressive 6,000 hours MTBF for years of reliable operation. Forget about aggravating and costly downtime. You can count on these printers to stay up-and-running to meet the demands of your business.

Superb Paper Handling

The DX2300 features 80 characters a line; the DX2400 features 136 characters. Both let you switch from continuous forms to cut sheet paper at the flick of a lever. The rear feed tractors move the paper smoothly, greatly reducing the possibility of jamming.

Quiet Operation

Both operate at a low 55 decibels. That makes these printers two of the quietest units you can buy.

Affordable Price

Even with this list of impressive features, the DX2300 and DX2400 are surprisingly affordable. Discover them for yourself. The following authorized dealers have both printers in stock and are ready to give you a demonstration.

Nordic Computers
Concord
415-687-3050

Sunnyvale Memories
Campbell
408-378-8378

Rose Hill Systems
Scotts Valley
408-438-3871

Access Computer Technologies
Santa CLara
408-247-4444

Sturgil & Booth
Fremont
415-651-7718

Sonoma Computer
Santa Rosa
707-579-2200

Ryno Computer
Benicia
707-746-6252

BL Distributing
Hayward
415-887-9166

Computer Center
Santa Cruz
408-458-1644

R-Computer
Concord
415-798-4884

Microforce Innovations
San Leandro
415-895-6440

Sequoia Computer Products
Milpitas
408-262-7564

Computer Help
Hanford
209-582-7747

Bethany Computer Systems
Thousand Oaks
805-379-4141

Los Gatos Computer
Los Gatos
408-395-0186

Executive Computer
San Jose
408-727-3000

Cassidy Computers
Sunnyvale
408-738-1226

Metro Star
Sacramento
916-924-1113

FUJITSU

This ad was sponsored by Mini-Micro Supply, an Authorized Fujitsu Distributor, in support of its Authorized Dealers.

© 1988 Mini-Micro Supply Co., Inc.

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

Epyx Successfully Defends Copyright Suit

The scope of look-and-feel lawsuits was narrowed by a decision in the Ninth Circuit Court that denied Data East exclusive copyright to karate-type games.

Data East claimed that Epyx's *World Karate Championship* infringed on its *Karate Champ* game even though there were many differences in the way that the games were presented and played. Data East was supported by a lower court ruling, but lost on Epyx's appeal.

The ruling made it clear that there had to be a very substantial overlap in the way that computer games (and probably business software) acted and appeared before a copyright suit could be brought.

FoxBase+.

Fox's response to Ashton-Tate takes on Ashton-Tate in many areas: Fox claims that, although *FoxBase+* is compatible with *dBASE*, it does not use the same look and feel. Specifically, Fox says that the many additional features (including additional commands, utility programs) and the overall faster execution speed make *FoxBase+* look and feel very different from *dBASE*. This is the first major case to bring speed of execution into the "feel" part of the now-infamous look-and-feel suits.

Since it is widely known that *dBASE II* was based on a public-domain database language, Fox claims that Ashton-Tate has no look-and-feel copyright on the product. *dBASE II* was originally developed at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena as JPLDIS, as its original inventors have since pointed out on many occasions. As Ashton-Tate released new versions of *dBASE*, it copied features from other programs. Fox claims that this invalidates Ashton-Tate's look-and-feel copyright and therefore makes their claim against Fox empty.

Fox claims that Ashton-Tate has encouraged other companies to create *dBASE*-compatible languages. Certainly, it has never done anything to discourage them. In fact, it has openly invited manufacturers including Fox to dBASE developers' conferences and used them as proof of the power of the dBASE language. Fox uses the legal theories of *estoppel* (Ashton-Tate's earlier encouragement of Fox to develop *FoxBase+* inhibits their ability to later claim damages) and *laches* (long-neglected rights cannot later be enforced) to defend itself at this late stage in the development of the *dBASE*-compatible market.

No one has ever copyrighted a computer language. Ashton-Tate's claim on the language is probably a gesture at being all-expansive in their suit, but it may come back to haunt them, since almost everyone who has commented on the case has pointed out Ashton-Tate's folly on this point.

Fox claims that Ashton-Tate neglected to mention that *dBASE II* was based on JPLDIS in its copyright registration and therefore committed fraud. Fox says that Ashton-Tate can't claim to not know about the origin of *dBASE* since it employed the people who developed it at JPL.

Fox further claims that Ashton-Tate tricked Fox into showing its source code, and incorporated some of it into *dBASE IV*. The suit states: "Between November, 1986 and March, 1987, Ashton-Tate, on the pretense of acquiring *FoxBASE+*, induced Fox and Dave Fulton to provide Ashton-Tate with details of the proprietary, secret structure and algorithms used in *FoxBASE+*. Ashton-Tate willfully misappropriated some or all of the proprietary, secret structures and algorithms which were disclosed in confidence and has incorporated them into its latest release, *dBASE IV*."

Due to this alleged theft of secrets, Fox asks for damages from Ashton-Tate. Further, they claim that Ashton-Tate is attempting to monopolize the PC database market by fraudulently obtaining copyrights, inducing companies to disclose programming secrets, and threatening groundless litigation.

This litigation has brought out an interesting new twist to lawsuits in the micro industry. Both Ashton-Tate and Fox accompanied their claims not only with press releases but with "open letters" to the software industry, each defending their points of view. These letters cover the larger copyright issues, but go further by attempting to line up software vendors on one side of the case before it has even been presented to the judge. It is not clear whether the letter-writers want to get companies to write friend-of-the-court briefs in their favor or simply to try to keep friends during the long course of litigation.

It appears that Ashton-Tate predicted the backlash against it for the suit and tried to stem the tide with the open letter, and that Fox tried to capitalize on this sentiment in their letter. Fox also used their open letter to present some of their evidence before the case was heard.

Open Software Foundation Breaks Off Talks with AT&T

Claiming that AT&T was intractable on major issues, the president of the Open Software Foundation (OSF) announced that OSF had broken off talks with the giant owner of UNIX and reaffirmed its selection of IBM's AIX-3 as the base for OSF development.

According to a letter sent to OSF members and the press, "The central obstacle to AT&T's joining OSF is its insistence that the OSF Board of Directors mandate System V Release 4 in its entirety as OSF/1, rather than permitting users to select the best available technologies through the open process." The letter also said, "Although we remain open to further discussions, I assure you that we have no intention of allowing these, or any other activities, to impact our commitment to you to deliver a complete open software platform by the end of 1989."

The letter went on to restate the advantages of AIX-3 over AT&T's UNIX, emphasizing that current System V applications will be fully supported under the first version of the OSF operating system, OSF/1. It also stated that OSF/1 will contain "streams" similar to System V and will be compatible with Berkeley 4.3BSD.

Apple Announces New Mac SE/30

Emphasizing the higher end of the personal computer market again, Apple introduced the Macintosh SE/30, an SE with a 68030 CPU and 68882 floating-point math coprocessor in the small Macintosh box. The SE/30 is essentially a Macintosh IIx in a small box with a small screen. Apple hopes that the SE/30 will attract power users who are not interested in the large size of the Mac II but are willing to pay for a system that runs faster than most of the 80386-based MS-DOS systems of today.

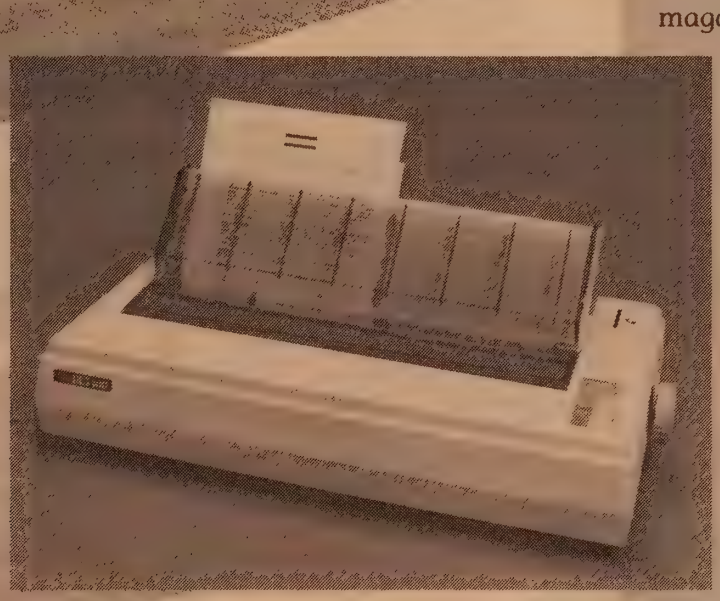
The SE/30 comes with Apple's new 3.5" high-density drive which is compatible with 1.44 Mb MS-DOS diskettes. There are 40 MB and 80 Mb hard disk options, and it comes with either 2 or 4 megabytes of RAM. The SE/30 can be expanded to 8 Mb of RAM, twice the amount of the standard SE. It has an expansion slot similar to the current SE, but that gives direct access to all the signals of the 68030 CPU. Thus, boards for current SEs will not work with the SE/30, but hardware designers say that it is easy to change to the new design.

Apple is introducing the SE/30 in two models. The lower-cost model has 2 megabytes of RAM and a 40 Mb disk for $5069, while the higher-cost model has 4megabytes of RAM and an 80 Mb hard disk for $6369; both prices exclude the keyboard. These prices put it between the current SE and the high-end Mac IIs, which have separate monitors and more slots for expansion. Like other Macintoshes, the SE/30 comes with the Macintosh operating system and *HyperCard*.

The SE/30 shows that Apple is continuing to push the Macintosh to higher power and is trying to reach the people who are entranced enough with it but need to justify its purchase over a PC clone. With the cost of a fully-configured 80386-based clone dropping below $2500, Apple has to push the Mac into the hands of more higher-end users in order to be considered for large corporate buys. Of course, one of the best ways to do this would be to lower the price, but, barring that, Apple will try to woo these top-level buyers with a range of systems that are as powerful as any PC that they could buy but which run all the familiar Macintosh applications. Since OS/2 for the 386 is more than a year off, it is likely that Apple's strategy will make additional inroads into this market.

Why the Fujitsu 24-pin dot-matrix printer is rated one of the best buys in its class.

If you're looking for a full-featured 24-wire dot-matrix printer at a surprisingly affordable price, check-out the Fujitsu DL3400 printer. In a comparison test of 37 dot-matrix printers by BYTE magazine, it was rated as being one of your best choices. Here's why:



Quality Printing

Choose between the razor sharp 72 cps letter-quality mode or the fast 288 cps draft mode to fit your application. Additional font cards allow you to choose from nine different letter quality fonts. The DL3400 received top ratings in both text and graphics printing.

Superb Paper Handling

Load continuous forms automatically or "park" forms to insert single sheets at anytime. The rear feed tractors move the paper smoothly, greatly reducing the possibility of jamming.

Quiet Operation

Operates at a low 55 decibels. In BYTE's test, *no one had a quieter printer* than the DL3400.

Incredible Reliability

The DL3400 is rated at an industry leading 8,000 hours MTBF for years of reliable operation.

Affordable Price

Even with this list of impressive features, the DL3400 is surprisingly affordable. Discover Fujitsu's impressive 24-pin printer for yourself. The authorized dealers listed here have the DL3400 in stock now and are ready to give you a demonstration.

Nordic Computers
Concord
415-687-3050

Sunnyvale Memories
Campbell
408-378-8378

Rose Hill Systems
Scotts Valley
408-438-3871

Access Computer Technologies
Santa CLara
408-247-4444

Sturgil & Booth
Fremont
415-651-7718

Sonoma Computer
Santa Rosa
707-579-2200

Ryno Computer
Benicia
707-746-6252

BL Distributing
Hayward
415-887-9166

Computer Center
Santa Cruz
408-458-1644

R-Computer
Concord
415-798-4884

Microforce Innovations
San Leandro
415-895-6440

Sequoia Computer Products
Milpitas
408-262-7564

Computer Help
Hanford
209-582-7747

Bethany Computer Systems
Thousand Oaks
805-379-4141

Los Gatos Computer
Los Gatos
408-395-0186

Executive Computer
San Jose
408-727-3000

Cassidy Computers
Sunnyvale
408-738-1226

Metro Star
Sacramento
916-924-1113

FUJITSU

This ad was sponsored by Mini-Micro Supply, an Authorized Fujitsu Distributor, in support of its Authorized Dealers.

* Information from April 1988 issue of BYTE

© 1988 Mini-Micro Supply Co., Inc.

386 20 MHz 0 Wait System $1875

- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 or 80387 Socket
- 1 MB Static RAM on board
- Landmark=25.5 MHz
- Hi-Res MGP
- Micronics Motherboard
- Maxi-Switch 101 Keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor

TURBO XT COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM $429

- 4.77/8MHz/256K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive (Fujitsu)
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- High Res Mono Monitor
- Floppy Disk Controller (DTK)
- One Year Warranty

10 MHz SYSTEM $439

6/10 MHz 0-WAIT MONO 286 SYSTEM $849

- 512K RAM Exp. to 1MB on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- FD/HD Controller (Western Digital)
- 220 W Power Supply
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard (K151L Available)
- High Res Mono Monitor
- One Year Warranty
- LCD Portable . . . . CALL

BABY AT SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

6/12 MHz 286 System $899

MONTHLY SPECIAL
TOSHIBA MKM3114 HARD DISK $449
- 3 1/2" H.D.
- 40 MB (MFM)
- 66 MB (RLL)
- Super Fast (23 ns) & Quiet

LOOKING FOR FUN & EXCITEMENT!
MUSIC SYNTHESIZER CARD
Made By "AD LIB Inc." $189
- Creative Tools For Music Lovers Even If You Are A Novice To Musical Instruments
- Play Up To 11 Instrumental Sounds At The Same Time
- Add Excitement With Popular Games . . . Kings Quest IV On Demo

AdLib

ADD ON BOARDS
Monochrome graphics/Printer Port $45
Color graphic card/printer port . . . 45
Everex micro enhancer EGA $149
Everex VGA Board 245
Everex Super EGA (800x600) . . . 169
XT floppy controller (DTK) 20
Floppy Controller 360/1.2M/720K/1.44MB. 39
RS-232 card 20
AT-I/O card (S/P/G) (DTK) 45
Multi I/O card (FDD/S/P/G/Clock) . 48
Printer card (DTK) 20
Hard disk controller + cable 65
WD FD/HD Dual Controller 109
DTC RLL Contrlr AT 134
DTC 7280 Controller (1:1 Interleave) $149
DTC 7287 RLL Cont 1:1 Interleave 175
AT Everex 3 MB RAM Card 84
Memo-576 card (upgrade XT memory) 35

MONITORS
Nanao 9070S 16" 1024x768 (IBM. Mac) $949
Nanao 8060S (800x600) 529
Caspar Mono Swivel. 69
Quimax DM-14 125
Samsung Color 225
Relisys 5154 339
Relisys 5155 465
NEC Multi-Sync 569

KEYBOARDS
Keytronic 101 . . . . . $49
K151L (AT Style). 40
BTC 5339 enhanced 49
MCK-101 (Click Sound) 55
Maxi-Switch 84/101 Key 55/60

DISK DRIVES
Fujitsu 360K/1.2 MB $63/79
Teac 360K/1.2 MB 68/86
Teac 3.5" Drive (720KB) 80
3.5" (1.44MB) Teac/Toshiba 99
ST-225 Kit. 249
ST-238 Kit 285
ST-125 (20MB 40ms) 259
ST-138 (30MB 40ms) 289
ST-225 208
ST-238 235
ST-251 (38ms) 339
ST-251-1 (28ms) 399
ST-4096 (28ms) 569

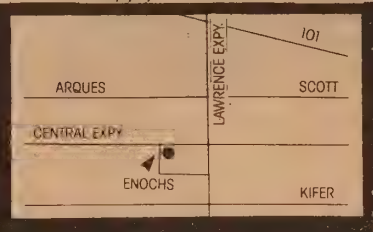
PRINTERS
Star NX 1000 . . . . . $179
Star NX 1000 Rainbow 229

MAIN BOARDS
Micronics 386 20 MHz $1450
4.77/8 MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK). 70
10MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK) . 80
Full size 6/10 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK) 225
Baby AT 6/10 MHz 0 Wait (DTK) . 225
ELT-286B 8/10 MHz Baby AT M/B . 245
Full size 6/12 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK w/80286-12 CPU) 275

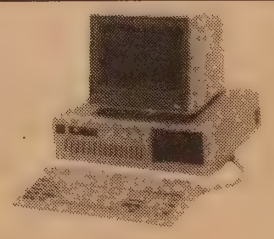
COMPUTER CASE
XT Case $27
AT Jr. Case/XT. 32
Tower Case w/200 PS 209
AT Case. 54
Baby AT Case 54

MISC.
MS DOS 3.3. . . . . $85
6' printer cable 3.50
Keyboard drawer. 29
Computer floor stand 14
Power center 19
Printer switch box (AB/ABCD) 20/29
Logic mouse C7/ Bus mouse 65/69
Logic HiRes Mouse. 82
Everex Modem (Int) 1200/2400 . . . . . 65/129
2400 External Modem. 175
Keyboard Extension Cable. 8
Monitor Extension Cable 8
Power Supply 165/220W . . 38/58

AROMA computer systems
3685 Enochs St Tel: (408) 736-4355
Santa Clara, CA 95051 FAX: (408) 736-4356
M-F 9-7 Sat 10-4



Complete Computer Systems Including Hard Drive!



FLASH: Wholesale clone dealer opens its doors to the public, offering complete computer systems including AT's, 386 supersystems, training and more. Call today for details!

$579 Base System includes HD

Sturgill & Booth
4429 Enterprise Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 651-7718

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

dBASE IV's SQL Unstable

Ashton-Tate admitted that the SQL portion of its recently-released *dBASE IV* gives wrong results without warning and can also generate unexplained internal errors with some queries. The errors are quite serious in that they indicate that the internal SQL code in *dBASE IV* is unstable and was released without sufficient testing. The bugs were initially reported by Quadbase Systems, which markets a competing SQL interface, but were independently confirmed by many magazines and database experts.

There appear to be many problems with the SQL query module that appear as incorrect and inconsistent answers to database queries. For example, you can get two different results asking the same question on the same database. Ashton-Tate has said that it will announce procedures to work around the known problems, although this means that everyone using *dBASE IV* must know of all the problems and recognize them in their work. As it stands, people using *dBASE IV* should not use the SQL query module for querying datasets until Ashton-Tate has released a new version. The company has said that it will put out a new version to fix the known problems, although it did not give an estimate when. Ashton-Tate did not say how they would distribute the information or the update, or whether or not the update would be free.

OSF's Mixed User Interface For UNIX

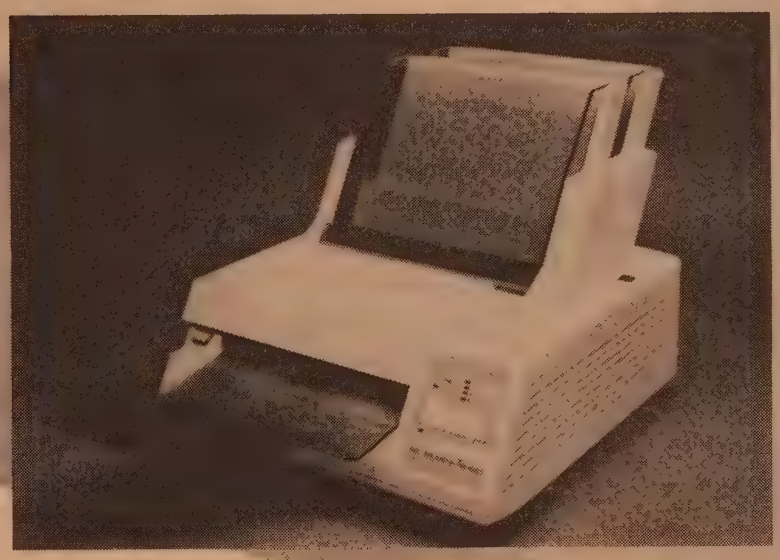
In a bid to keep many of its clients happy without estranging anyone, the Open Software Foundation (OSF) chose three contenders for its user interface to merge into a single package. DEC will supply the toolkit necessary for building and modifying the user interface, Microsoft will supply the Presentation Manager user interface, and Hewlett-Packard will supply technology to make the windows consistent. Like Apple's Macintosh, the user interface will come with a style guide for programmers so that programs have a similar look. The entire interface will work with the MIT X Windows protocols, so that programs current working under X Windows will be easily ported to the new user interface.

Microsoft's Presentation Manager for UNIX will make up the bulk of the offering, leading many people to wonder what Apple's response to the user interface will be. Apple last year sued Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard, claiming that the look and feel of Microsoft *Windows* and Hewlett-Packard's NewWave infringed on its copyright to the Macintosh interface. Since Presentation Manager looks almost exactly like *Windows* and NewWave, Apple could extend its suit to cover the OSF offering. The project will be put together by a team of DEC and Hewlett-Packard engineers, and will be finished in nine months, according to OSF.

OSF members are in a quandary about what to do about the lateness of the first version of the OSF

Why the RX7100 page printer doesn't just look good on paper.

It looks good on a desk, too. Because the RX7100 consumes less than 1.75 square feet of desktop, making it perfect for personal use. Fujitsu designed it to be the ultimate desktop page printer. And at a price as tiny as its footprint.



Versatile

But this small printer is still a big performer. Because it prints on 28 lb. bond paper, envelopes and transparencies. Even paper as small as a postcard can be fed in through the manual feed slot. Those who hate to wait on their printers will appreciate its twin paper bins.

High Resolution

The RX7100 offers razor-sharp text and graphics at 300 d.p.i. resolution, the result of its advanced LED printing technology. HP Laserjet Plus emulation is built-in. And Diablo 630, Epson FX-85, IBM Proprinter and HPGL emulations are just a card away.

Easy Maintenance

And there's no problem with maintenance— users need only replace the cartridge every 6,000 pages.

The RX7100 is everything a personal page printer should be—efficient, affordable, versatile and trouble-free. So while it may seem great on paper, it's even better in person. Look for it at any of the dealers listed here.

Nordic Computers
Concord
415-687-3050

Sunnyvale Memories
Campbell
408-378-8378

Rose Hill Systems
Scotts Valley
408-438-3871

Access Computer Technologies
Santa CLara
408-247-4444

Sturgil & Booth
Fremont
415-651-7718

Sonoma Computer
Santa Rosa
707-579-2200

Ryno Computer
Benicia
707-746-6252

BL Distributing
Hayward
415-887-9166

Computer Center
Santa Cruz
408-458-1644

R-Computer
Concord
415-798-4884

Microforce Innovations
San Leandro
415-895-6440

Sequoia Computer Products
Milpitas
408-262-7564

Computer Help
Hanford
209-582-7747

Bethany Computer Systems
Thousand Oaks
805-379-4141

Los Gatos Computer
Los Gatos
408-395-0186

Executive Computer
San Jose
408-727-3000

Cassidy Computers
Sunnyvale
408-738-1226

Metro Star
Sacramento
916-924-1113

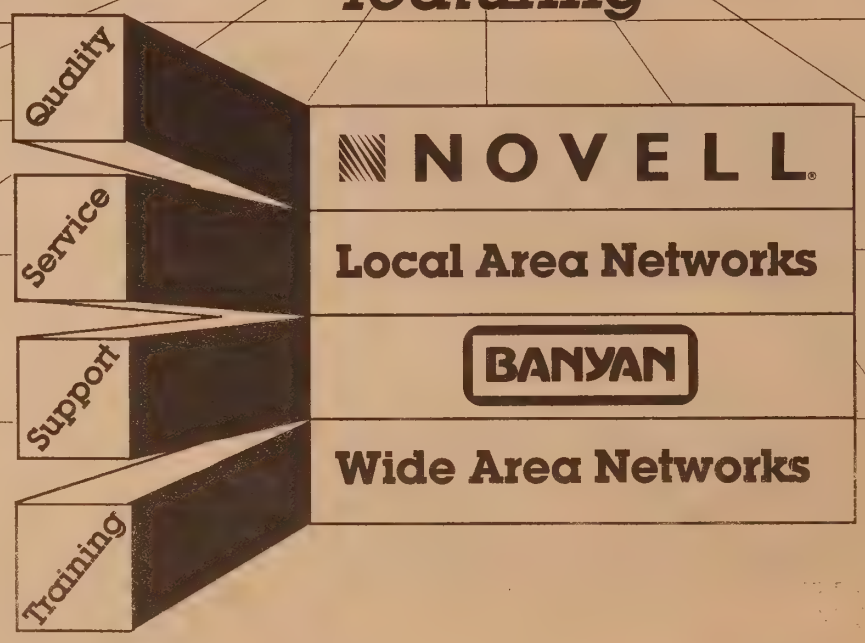
FUJITSU

This ad was sponsored by Mini-Micro Supply, an Authorized Fujitsu Distributor, in support of its Authorized Dealers.

© 1988 Mini-Micro Supply Co., Inc.
HP Laserjet Plus, HPGL trademarks Hewlett-Packard Corp.; IBM Proprinter trademark International Business Machines; Epson FX-85 trademark Seiko Epson Corp.; Diablo 630 trademark Diablo Systems Inc.; RX7100 trademark Fujitsu America Inc.

Networking Businesses Together

featuring



Complete Network Solutions starting at $299 per node
includes software, hardware, & cables

Join our list of satisfied customers:

Fred S. James, General Electric/Decimus, Mercer Meidinger Hansen, BioRad Labs, Pacific Park Plaza, Opera Plaza, TRI, Touche Ross, Univ. of San Francisco, UCSF, Wells Fargo Bank, and many more . . .

Banyan & Novell Authorized

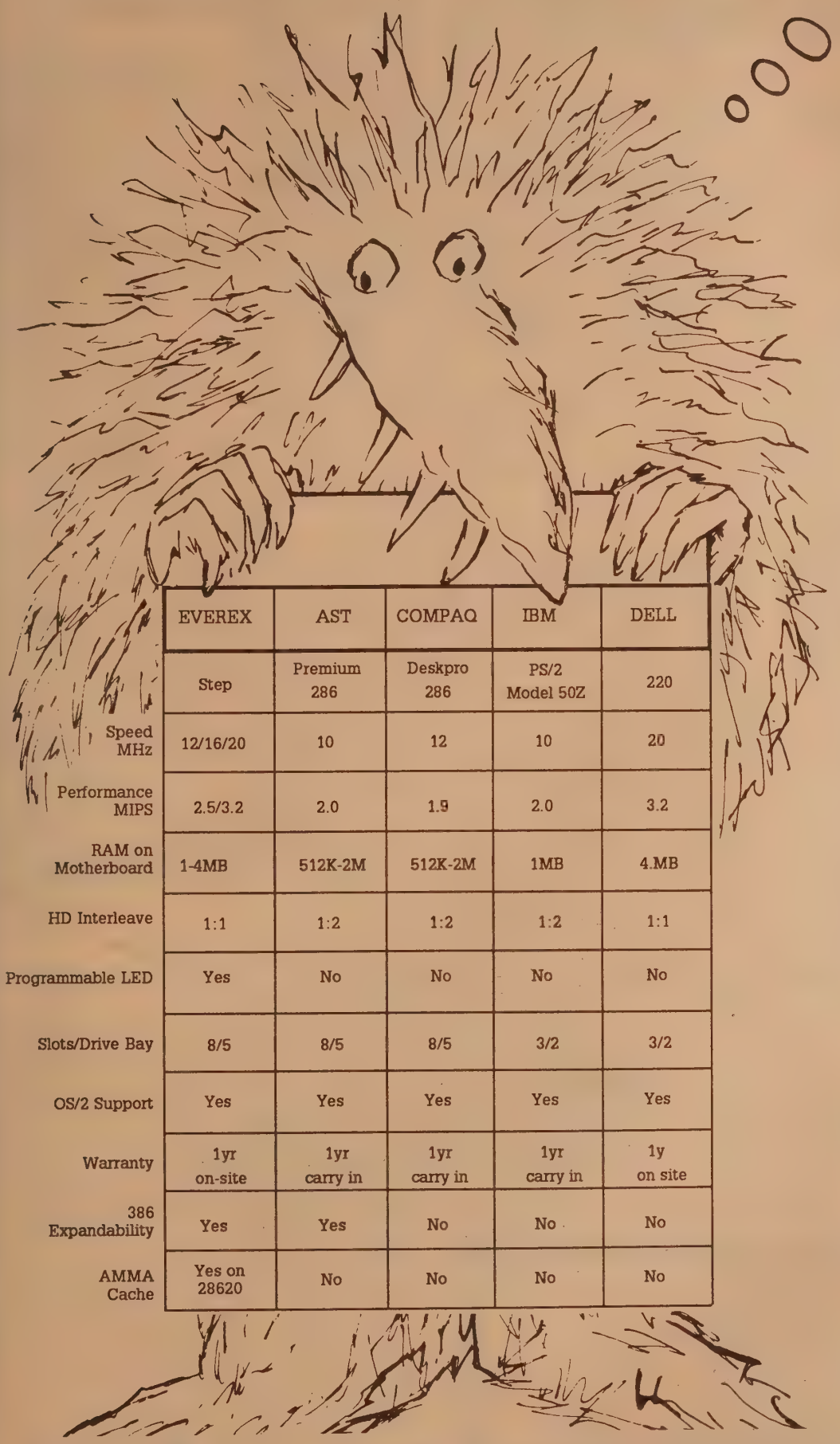
INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

International Micronet Systems
916 Clement Street (between 10th and 11th Ave)
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 752-8843

EVEREX

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Some people say we just outdid our Competition



EVEREX	AST	COMPAQ	IBM	DELL
Step	Premium 286	Deskpro 286	PS/2 Model 50Z	220
Speed MHz	12/16/20	10	12	10	20
Performance MIPS	2.5/3.2	2.0	1.9	2.0	3.2
RAM on Motherboard	1-4MB	512K-2M	512K-2M	1MB	4.MB
HD Interleave	1:1	1:2	1:2	1:2	1:1
Programmable LED	Yes	No	No	No	No
Slots/Drive Bay	8/5	8/5	8/5	3/2	3/2
OS/2 Support	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Warranty	1yr on-site	1yr carry in	1yr carry in	1yr carry in	1y on site
386 Expandability	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
AMMA Cache	Yes on 28620	No	No	No	No

Often in this crazy industry, a newcomer seems to suddenly leap into the scene and takes the industry by storm. Such is a company called **EVEREX**.

In less than a year, **EVEREX** has introduced and delivered more models of computers than most companies since the dawn of our industry. From its 286/12 to its 386/25, these computers offer uncompromised performance at unsurpassed values. **INTERNATIONAL MICRONET** takes great pride in offering the **TOTAL EVEREX SOLUTION.** Call us for a complete line of Everex products. You'll be assured of quality service, knowledgeable staff and competetive prices.

1. Speed
EVEREX offers a complete line of computers unsurpassed in speed. These include the **STEP** 286/12, 286/16, 286/20, 386IS, 38616, 386/20 and 386/25, all with true 0 wait state processing.
2.. Performance
Computers are generally measured in terms of their ability to process data. Generally, the industry standard for such a measurement is MIPs or millions of instructions per second. Just take a look at the chart for your own conclusion.
3. RAM
All **EVEREX** 286 computers are expandable from 1 to 4 megabytes of RAM. To support the true 0 wait state processing, memory chips are tested to 60ns -- almost twice as fast as most of our competition.
4. Hard Disk Interleave
Hard disk controller in **EVEREX** computers comes standard with 1:1 Interleave. As a result, data transfer rates -- (the bottleneck in most fast computers) are twice as fast than conventional 1:2 hard disk controllers.
5. Programmable LED
The **EVEREX** computers give you full Diagnostics upon power up in a very readable 8 digit display in the front panel.
6. Slots/Drive Bays
EVEREX computers are available in small and large footprints. The small footprints have 8 available slots and 5 half height drive bays.
7. DOS 3.3 is standard. 8. OS/2
Most vendors like to hide the fact that OS/2 is vendor level specific. This means vendors seeking to have OS/2 compatibility have to provide you with their version of OS/2. **EVEREX** has a version OS/2 available as an option for their machines.
9. Warranty
EVEREX computers and all **EVEREX** components -- including hard disks, monitors, and peripherals come with a full year of on-site warranty. This service is provided through NCS which has 106 locations nationwide.
10. 386 Expandability
All **EVEREX** 286 computers with the exception of the 286/20 can be upgraded to a 386 through a user installable kit. This transforms your 286 PC into a 386 using the 80386SX.
11. The STEP computer uses a large cache of very high speed static RAM which allows the processor to operate with zero effective wait states. The SRAM cache is implemented via **Everex's** Advanced Memory Management Architecture which provides higher throughput than is available with caching schemes available on other PC-compatibles.
12. Price
Feature for feature, the **EVEREX STEP** Systems have the lowest list prices. No other computer offers such uncompromising value.

INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

You know what! They're absolutely Right!!!

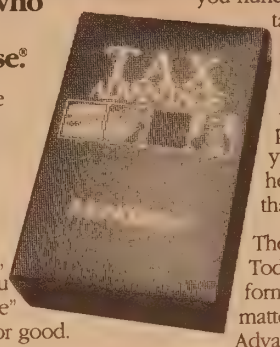
EVEREX STEP

Authorized Step Computer Dealer.

International Micronet Systems
916 Clement Street (between 10th & 11th)
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415)762-8843

Introducing the software tax accountants would rather keep to themselves.

Discover Tax Advantage.™ From the folks who brought you Dollars and Sense.®



Now there's a software program that takes the pain out of preparing your tax return.

It's called Tax Advantage. And when you discover its speed, ease and accuracy, you may just say "good-bye" to your tax preparer for good.

Tax Advantage is fast. There's no quicker way to get your taxes together. You can run the numbers again and again to make additions, adjustments and comparisons.

Easy to use. Just feed in the data you'd ordinarily hand over to your tax preparer. Tax Advantage makes the calculations and prints out its own forms on your printer—ready to sign and mail directly to the I.R.S.

Complete. It prepares the most often used forms: 1040, 2106, 2441, 4562 and 6251. As well as Schedules A, B, D, E, F, SE and up to three Schedule C's. Plus, it gives you itemized supporting statements where you need them.

This trusted tax preparation program allows you to update your return throughout the current tax year. Add new data as you go along. You'll keep on top of your projected taxes and make certain you're withholding the appropriate amount.

The most common mistake? Avoid it.

78% of all problem tax returns are due to simple math errors. With Tax Advantage doing all your calculations, you'll never have to worry about math mistakes again. (This alone could save you hundreds of dollars in back taxes and interest. Possibly even an audit.)

Included with Tax Advantage is a checklist pointing out the deductions you should be taking—to help you get back every cent that's due.

There's no doubt about it. Today's tax regulations and forms are complex. But no matter. The new 1988 Tax Advantage program has been completely revised to keep your returns in line with the very latest tax code. No wonder it's been the #1 tax program since 1982.

Own an IBM or compatible? We have good news. If you use Monogram's Dollars and Sense, or plan to purchase this powerful, #1 best-selling financial management program, it works with Tax Advantage to make tax time even easier.

See what users have to say about Tax Advantage.

"Tax Advantage was easier to use than Lotus 1-2-3. We used it like a spreadsheet. I was impressed that the numbers checked out perfectly. It's GEM-based for my Atari. It's easy to use and at a great price!"

—Kerry Leyden, Martinez, CA

"It was really convenient to have the new interest deduction percentages figured right into Tax Advantage. It saved me the $125-200 that I used to pay my accountant."

—Ed Wolter, Kent, WA

"I used Tax Advantage to see how much I could earn without jumping into a higher tax bracket. It made it easy for me to understand the new tax laws. I don't think you can beat it for the price."

—Ruth Ann Sanderson, St. Louis, MO

Your satisfaction is 100% guaranteed.

Act now. Order before January 31 and save $10.

Place your order today to take advantage of this special offer. Just complete and mail the convenient coupon below.

To order by telephone, call this 24-hour toll free number now:

1-800-443-0100 ext. 348D

Money-back guarantee.

If you're not happy with Tax Advantage for any reason, return it within 30 days for a complete refund.

YES! I want to save time and money on my tax return. Send me the new 1988 Tax Advantage today.

❑ Check ❑ Money order

❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard

❑ IBM and Compatible	Reg. .$59.95	Now $49.95
❑ Apple II	Reg. ...$59.95	Now $49.95
❑ Atari ST	Reg. ...$59.95	Now $49.95
❑ Atari 800	Reg. ...$49.95	Now $39.95
❑ Commodore 64/128	Reg. ...$49.95	Now $39.95

Acct. # _____ Expires ___/___

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please mail this coupon to: MONOGRAM®
Monogram Software, Inc.
531 Van Ness Avenue, Torrance CA 90405

(VALUABLE COUPON)

CLIP THIS COUPON AND BRING IT TO . . .

HERB'S DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

NO. CALIFORNIA'S LARGEST COMPUTER SOFTWARE LIQUIDATOR

4406 A. Enterprise Place

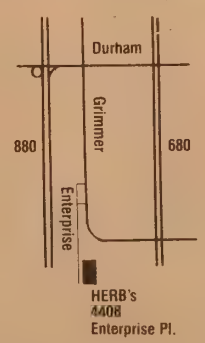
Fremont, CA

(415) 490-6336

Note: this coupon cannot be redeemed for anything. It isn't worth the paper it's printed on. However, if you follow the map to HERB's you'll find hundreds of software bargains that can save you more than you ever thought possible.

SAVE

FREMONT



Come see us soon . . .

OPEN **MON-SAT 10:00-6:00**

SUNDAY NOON-4:00

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

operating system. Although many are loudly trumpeting the cause, especially now that a user interface that is consistent with IBM's other operating systems has been chosen, but many still plan to release their hardware with AT&T's version V.3 this year. Since the OSF software probably won't be available commercially for more than a year, there will be even more software companies and in-house systems that are dedicated to the AT&T versions of UNIX. A great deal of the success of OSF-based machines will hinge on whether large applications will cross-compile easily to OSF/1. Of course, everyone is saying that they will, but UNIX experts note that the same claims have been made in the past by the same people, and they were often untrue.

In a related story, Oracle, the largest producers of DBMSes for UNIX systems, announced that it was joining both the OSF and the rival UNIX International group. UNIX International, vendors who support AT&T's leading role in the future of UNIX, was formed as a response to OSF's publicity drive, and consists mostly of everyone who is not in OSF. Although there is some overlap in membership, especially among software vendors, Oracle made a point about the equivalence of the two groups by announcing its joining the organizations in the same press release. Many software vendors, and many large UNIX-using sites, are very concerned about the fractionalism of the UNIX market and how it will affect current systems. Oracle, by bringing both groups and making it clear that it has no preference for either, may help get the two to see that the market goes on without them.

Nintendo In the News

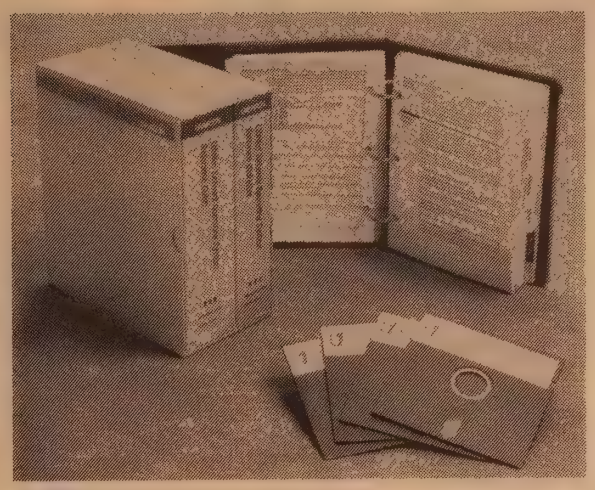
The most-hyped product of the Christmas season was clearly the Nintendo home video game machine. Last month, Atari sued Nintendo, claiming that Nintendo was illegally keeping competitors out of the market by controlling the manufacture and distribution of the game cartridges that work with the machine. Later, the Software Publishers Association (SPA) supported Atari's claim and says that the Japanese giant has caused the shortage of cartridges that plagued many retailers this Christmas. The SPA says that they are concerned that this type of action, if unchecked, could lead to microcomputer manufacturers using the same sort of tactics and harming the computer industry. The SPA says that only an open market for game cartridges will alleviate the current situation of inflated prices for the Nintendo machine.

Now Nintendo has sued Atari for breach of contract, unfair competition, trademark infringement, and violating the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act. This is due to Atari putting out their own games that work with the Nintendo system. The suit is pretty much the inverse of Atari's suit against Nintendo, claiming that Atari has no right to create the cartridges, that they violated Nintendo patents in creating the games, and that Nintendo should be able to control the quality of games entering the market. Nintendo specifically

The New High Performance Challenger in Local Area Networks

LifeNet Network Operation System

"...the award for the most promising challenger in the dedicated server category must go to Univation's LifeNet."
-PC Magazine, June 1988



UNIVATION

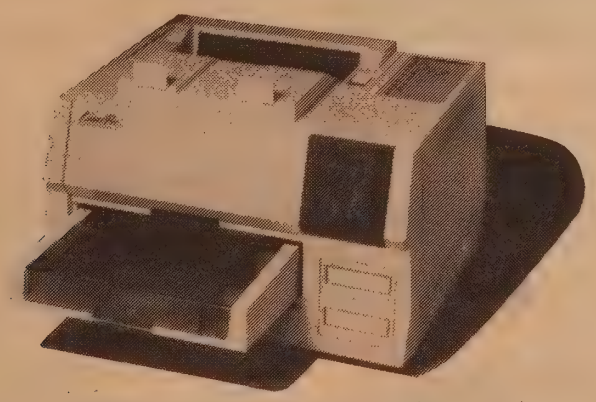
LifeNet challenges the performance of the leading LANs in the industry — and wins.

This high performance LAN features fault tolerance, data protection, **real-time backup**, and a built-in database engine that offers extraordinary performance, particularly in database applications.

But, it's fast regardless of the application, so look into it today. High performance in an easy-to-use, easy-to-install network operating system.

LaserPro

THE BETTER ALTERNATIVE



EXPRESS SERIES II

Designed for today's complex word processing, business and desktop publishing applications, the LaserPro™ EXPRESS Series II is a full-featured laser printer offering twice as much standard memory as competing printers.

- Fully compatible with software designed for seven popular printers, including Hewlett Packard LaserJet PLUS.
  Protects your original software investment. Allows flexibility for network environments.
- 1.0M bytes RAM standard.
  More room for on-line fonts, text and graphics.
- 300 x 300 dots per inch (dpi) resolution provides professional-quality printing.
- 27 standard fonts.
  For a more professional look, use as many of these on a page as you wish.
- RS-232 and Centronics interfaces standard.
  Plug and go with virtually any system.
- 8 page-per-minute print speed, with band buffering.
  Less waiting time for pages to print.

STEP™ INTO THE FUTURE WITH EVEREX SYSTEM 386/25

- 2 or 4 MB on motherboard
- 64K to 256K of 25ns STATIC RAM cache
- 1:1 interleave controller
- 80387-25, Weitek 3167 support
- Programmable Configuration Select (PCS™)

EVEREX

Competitive Benchmark Test Results

Based on in house testing. Everex Computer Systems Division has compiled the following benchmark test results

Computer System	MIPS	Landmark	Norton SI
Everex STEP 386/25	**6.1**	**41.0**	**31.1**
IBM Model 70 (25 MHz)	5.7	NA	NA
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	5.5	40.7	30.5
Everex STEP 386/20	**4.9**	**32.8**	**24.3**
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	4.6	32.5	24.2
Everex STEP 286/20	**4.2**	**27.4**	**23.0**
Everex 386/16	**3.9**	**26.2**	**19.5**
IBM Model 70/80 (20 MHz)	3.5	24.7	22.0
Everex STEP 386is	**3.2**	**21.0**	**17.6**
Everex STEP 286/16	**3.2**	**21.0**	**18.0**
AST Premium 386/20	3.1	19.6	21.0
Wyse 386/16	3.0	20.0	17.6
Acer 386/16	3.0	20.0	16.2
Compaq Deskpro 386	2.9	19.0	17.6
IMB Model 70/80 (16MHz)	2.9	18.0	17.6
Compaq Deskpro 386s	2.5	15.4	12.5
Everex STEP 286/12	**2.5**	**15.7**	**13.7**
AST Premium 286	2.0	12.7	11.1
Compaq Deskpro 286	1.9	11.7	11.5
IBM Model 50z	2.0	12.8	11.2

The Database Group Power Meter MIPS version 1.2 Landmark benchmark version 1.10; Norton Advanced Utilities System information
All names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies

Call in for STEP 386/20, 286/20, 286/16, 286/12 and 386is

FREE MOUSE WITH PURCHASE OF ANY SYSTEM

OTHER EVEREX COMPUTERS

286 System-Model 1800

80286 CPU, 1.2MB Floppy, 512K Memory, 101 Keyboard, FL/HD Controller, 6/8/10 Kbrd Selectable, 195 Watt Power Supply, Optional 80287 Socket, FCC UL Aproved.

8MHz '1' Wait State 80286 Mono System $990
10MHz '1' Wait State 80286 Mono System $1395
10MHz '0' Wait State 80286 Mono System $1495
12MHz '0' Wait State 80286 Mono System w/ 1MB mem $1725

386 System-Model 3000A

80386 CPU, 1.2MB Floppy, 1MB Memory, 101 Keyboard, FL/HD Controller, 64 Cache, 16MHz CPU '0' Wait State, 195 Watt Power Supply.

16MHz '0' Wait State 80386 Mono System $2225

Hard Disks for all above systems
20MB 65ms $249
40MB 39ms $399
80MB 28ms $695
144MB 16.5ms $1795

For EGA Systems ..... add $350
For VGA Systems ..... add $500

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Call Us For Full Line of Everex Peripheral Products.

MADE IN USA

We Also Carry Hard/Floppy Drives, Monitors, Printers, Motherboards, Tape Backups, Macintosh™ IBM PS/2s™ Compatible Products and All Major Software.

NEW LOCATION!
3F Associates
4508 Enterprise Street
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 659-0403
FAX (415) 651-9190

ONSITE SERVICE AVAILABLE

Authorized Dealer for Everex and Univation

Leasing and Financing

Made In USA

EVEREX
Authorized Dealer

Choose:

Quality Low Prices
Support Service
*Free Delivery
**Free Training

Service Contracts and Training Available
CALL FOR DETAILS.

Laptops

Sparrow 12 MHz AT	$1999
Sparrow 16 MHz AT	Call

Both 512K, 1.44, 20 Mbit
Quality at a low price.

Software

Windows/286	$75
Windows/386	130
Microsoft Word	229
Microsoft Excel	294
Microsoft C	280
Word Perfect 5.0	235
Lotus 1-2-3	299
Norton Advanced	89
Fastback Plus	99
Ventura	495

and much more ...

Scanner

Panasonic FXRS505 $1080
Call for other models
and brands.

Printers

Panasonic 1091	$209
Panasonic 1124	355
Panasonic Laser	1639
Toshiba 321SL	525

Computers

System 3000A $1895
80386-16 MHz, 0 Wait State.
64K Static RAM Cache Memory.
1 Mbit DRAM on Mother Board.
SI Rating 18.4
Includes Basic System Features.

System 1800B $1150
80286-10 MHz, 0 Wait State.
512K DRAM, Expand. to 1MB
1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
Includes Basic System Features.

System 1800A $Low
80286-10 MHz, 1 Wait State.
512K DRAM, Expand. to 1MB
Includes Basic System Features.

Add Option Prices to Above Systems:

Mono, 20 MB, w/PP	$444
Mono, 40 MB, w/PP	564
EGA , 20 MB, w/PP	783
EGA , 40 MB, w/PP	903
VGA Sys. Options	Call

All Monitors w/ Swivel Base
Other Combinations Avail.

Basic System Features:
1.2 Mbit Floppy, Hard Disk/Floppy Controller, 192 Watt Power Supply, 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard, Burn-in Test, Complete Manuals, One Year Warranty

Monitors

EverVision Mono	$135
EverVision EGA	379
EverVision Mult.	505
NEC Mult. II	579
NEC Mult. GS	185
Taxan 124 Mono	89
Taxan 765 EGA	370
Amdek 410 Amber	142

Graphic Cards

Paradise VGA +	$279
Paradise VGA +16	365
Orch Des. 800 VGA	250
AST Hot Shot	375

Drives

Toshiba 3.5 1.44	$101
Toshiba 360K/AT	81
ST225 20MB	225
ST251 40MB	365
ST251-1 40MB	415
ST4096 80 MB	Call

Modems

Evercom 12B int	$80
Evercom 24B int	153
Hayes 1200B int	295
US Rob. 2400B int	165

Tape Backup

Stream 60T int	$643
Stream 60T Ext.	723

Low prices on all models.

CALL FOR OTHER SYSTEM PRICES

*Free delivery for limited area, S&H added for other areas, call for details.
**Free DOS training class with purchase of computer systems.
Prices are subject to change without notice.

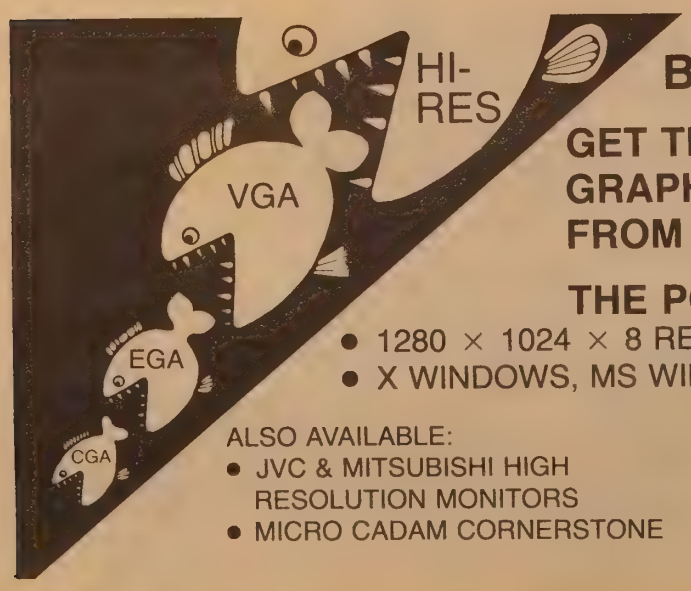
M-F 9 am-6 pm, Sat. 10 am-3 pm
Prices reflect 3% cash discount.

Discuss Your Needs With One of Our Consultants

MicroComm
Your Microcomputer Connection

(415) 226-9195
Fax: (415) 226-9869
43004 Christy Street
Fremont, CA 94538

Complete Systems Including Desktop Publishing Equipment On Display.
Stop By and Visit Our Show Room!



BE A BIG FISH

GET TRUE HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHIC CONTROLLERS FROM MATROX

THE PG-1281 OFFERS
- 1280 × 1024 × 8 RESOLUTION
- X WINDOWS, MS WINDOWS, GEM INTERFACES

ALSO AVAILABLE:
- JVC & MITSUBISHI HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS
- MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE

™ COMPUTER MODULES,
2348C WALSH AVE.,
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
(408) 496-1881

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

claims that Atari's *RBI Baseball* violated an agreement between Atari and Nintendo.

The suit and countersuit are causing some problems in Japan, where lawsuits between companies are very rare, almost unheard-of between companies which are supporting each other. Although the Nintendo Famicom video system is by far the most popular in Japan, many people both inside and outside Nintendo are quietly complaining about the company's distinctly non-Japanese attitude about the American market. Usually, Japanese companies try to make as many friends of their competitors as they can, always being cordial and proper while fighting for market share. Nintendo, from its recent actions, now looks more like an American company rather than a Japanese one, relying on lawyers and high-pressure sales tactics than on long-term alliances.

The first innovative peripheral to come out for the Nintendo machine was shown at the Consumer Electronic Show by Brøderbund. The U-Force controller lets you play various games without using a joy stick and, in fact, without holding anything. U-Force senses hand movement nearby and translates those movements into control signals sent to the game machine. Thus, you can use U-Force to steer a car in a race game by moving your hands as if you were holding the steering wheel. Other games that might use the U-Force peripheral include boxing and fighting games, as well as standard shoot-em-up games. U-Force, which will begin shipping this spring for $70, is about the size of a book and folds open for playing. Brøderbund, who has a patent on the technology, may include the U-Force in future arcade games and controllers for other devices.

Apple Upgrades A/UX

Trying to assure the world that it has not forgotten UNIX, Apple announced that version 1.1 of its A/UX operating system will be shipped some time in the next few months and that this time they got it right. The first version of A/UX was seriously flawed, both in its ability to interact with Macintosh programs and in its support of UNIX standards. Sales have been dismal, and many people were worried that Apple would drop the package altogether. However, Apple made many significant improvements to A/UX and is hoping that the new release will generate much more interest than the previous one.

A/UX 1.1 now supports Macintosh desk accessories, standard printing, color, and AppleTalk. You can use more Apple devices such as Apple's CD-ROM drive and tape backup system. It now adheres to the IEEE POSIX standard for UNIX systems, version 12. This means that it will run many more non-Macintosh programs with only minor modification. It can also be networked in many ways to other UNIX systems, and can directly support Macintosh media. With these changes, people using a Macintosh II or IIx in a UNIX environment will be more likely to buy A/UX and participate in networks as a UNIX machine. ■

8088 Basic System

- 8088-10/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
- 256K Ram Expandable to 640K
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Teac 360K Floppy Drive
- 8087 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 8-8 Bit Expandable Slots

$389

80286-10 Basic System

- 80286-10 MHz, 0 Wait State Motherboard
- 512K Ram Expandable to 1 MB
- Hard and Floppy Drive Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Clock, Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 6-16 Bit & 2-8 Expansion Slots

$735 12 MHz $765 16 MHz $949

80386-16 Basic System

- 80386-16 MHz, 0 Wait State Motherboard
- 1 MB Expandable to 8 MB
- Hard and Floppy Drive Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive Controller
- Clock, Calendar w/Battery Backup
- 80387/80287 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit & 2-28 Bit Expansion Slots

$1585 20 MHz $1815

System Options:

Seagate

Monitor and Video Card Included

	Mono 720x348	Color 320x200	EGA 640x350	VGA 800x600
• 8088 Turbo Basic System w/20MB Hard Disk	$ 772	$ 936	$1151	$1269
• 286-10 MHz Basic System w/20MB Hard Disk	1048	1217	1430	1555
• 286-10 MHz Basic System w/40MB Hard Disk	1193	1362	1575	1700
• 286-12 MHz Basic System w/20MB Hard Disk	1078	1247	1460	1585
• 286-12 MHz Basic System w/40MB Hard Disk	1223	1392	1605	1730
• 286-16 MHz Basic System w/20MB Hard Disk	1262	1431	1644	1769
• 286-16 MHz Basic System w/40MB Hard Disk	1407	1576	1789	1914
• 386-16 MHz Basic System w/40MB Hard Disk	2043	2212	2425	2550
• 386-16 MHz Basic System w/80MB Hard Disk	2283	2452	2665	2790
• 386-20 MHz Basic System w/40MB Hard Disk	2273	2442	2665	2780
• 386-20 MHz Basic System w/80MB Hard Disk	2513	2682	2895	3020

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

- Everex 286-8 MHz w/512K 1 Wait $899
- Everex 286-10MHz w/512K 1 Wait $969
- Everex 286-10MHz w/512K 0 Wait $1138
- Everex 286-16 MHz w/1M 0 Wait $1279

VGA $230 ENHANCER

- Support 1024x768 in 16 Colors
- Support 800x600 in 16 Colors
- Support 132 Column by 25/30/43/60 Rows
- Enhanced Resolution Drives Available For Wordstar, Word Perfect, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Window, Page-Maker Auto-Cad, Gem Desktop Framework II, Ventura Publisher
- 100% Register Compatible in VGA, EGA,CCTA,MDA & Hercules Modes

HARD DISKS

Seagate ST 225 20MB (65MS)	$210
Seagate ST 251-0 40MB (39MS)	355
Seagate ST 251-1 40MB (28MS)	410
Seagate ST 4096 80MB (28MS)	595
Maxtor 72 MB (27MS)	580
Maxtor 120MB (25MS)	1275
Maxtor 160MB (28MS)	1305

MONITORS

Goldstar Mono Green 12"	$65
Goldstar Mono Amber 12"	75
Goldstar RGB 14"	230
Goldstar EGA 14"	340
Goldstar VGA Mono	128
Goldstar VGA	385
Goldstar Superscan	495
Samsung RGB 14"	235
Samsung EGA 14"	347
Samsung VGA 14"	380
Samsung Syncmaster	490
NEC Multisync II	595

PRINTERS

Epson FX 850	$380
Epson FX 1050	530
Epson LQ 500	334
Epson LQ 850	577
Epson LQ 1050	799
Epson LQ 950	559
Panasonic 1091i	185
Panasonic 1080	160
Citizen 180D	160
Citizen MSP-15E	350

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive	86
Teac 360KB Floppy Drive	68
Teac 3.5" 720K Floppy Drive	85
Teac 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive	105

MODEMS

CPI 2400B (INT)	$89
Pocket Modem 1200B	79
Everex 1200B (INT)	69
Everex 2400B (INT)	129
Everex 2400B (EXT)	180

VIDEO CARDS

Mono Graphics card w/PP	$38
Color Graphics card w/PP	42
Everex EGA w/o PP	145
Everex EGA w/PP	165
Paradise VGA+	270

MISC & ACCESSORIES

Multi I/O (XT)	$45
286 I/O 1S,1P,1G Port	39
286 I/O 2S,2P, Port	49
Everex I/O S,P, Port	50
Everex I/O S,P,G, Port	55
K 151L Keyboard	35
K 156 Keyboard	45
156 W/Click Keyboard	50
Keytronics Keyboard	45

MOTHERBOARDS

80286-10 MHz Motherboard	$230
80286-12 MHz Motherboard	240
80286-16 MHz Motherboard	375
80386-16 MHz Motherboard	Call
80386-20 MHz Motherboard	Call

80286-10 MHz

- 80286-10MHz Motherboard
- 640K Ram Expandable to 1 MB
- Dual HD/FD Controller Card
- Teac 1.2 M Floppy Disk Drive
- 2 Serial 2 Parallel Port
- Non-Glare 11" LCD Screen
- 640x400 Dots 80x25 Characters
- Detachable 86-Keyboard
- 110/220 Volts with Auto Switching

$1508 12 MHz $1538 16 MHz w/ 1 MB $1885

LCD PORTABLE COMPUTER

80386-16 MHz

- 80386-16 MHz Motherboard
- 1 MB Expandable to 8 MB
- Dual HD/FD Controller Card
- Teac 1.2 M Floppy Disk Drive
- 2 Serial, 2 Parallel Port
- Non-Glare 11" LCD Screen
- 640x400 Dots 80x25 Characters
- Detachable 86-Keyboard
- 110/220 Volts with Auto-Switching

$2185 20 MHz $2399

HYPER COMPUTER, INC.
2826 Geary Blvd. San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 567-8282 Fax (415) 567-3514

Prices reflected are cash sales only. Hours: Mon-Sat 10:00am 7:00pm. Not responsible for typographical errors.

INDUSTRY ISSUES • BY REV. JOHN PERRY BARLOW

Fear And Loathing At COMDEX

Trade Show Of The Living Dead

"We are the hollow men
We are the stuffed men
Leaning together
Headpiece filled with straw. Alas!
Our dried voices, when
We whisper together
Are quiet and meaningless
As wind in dry grass
Or rats' feet over broken glass
In our dry cellar

"Shape without form, shade without colour,
Paralysed force, gesture without motion..."
–from T*he Hollow Men by* T. S. Eliot

Never having been to a COMDEX, I wondered why the largest of computer trade shows would be held in Las Vegas. Seemed like an odd setting.

Unlike Vegas, computers are magical to me. I think of their development as a kind of holy undertaking. Through them, we might be creating a new form of life. At the least we're redesigning our own minds, gearing up to think, as J.C.R. Licklider put it: "as no human being has ever thought."

They might even be our salvation. I imagine their swift and immense modelings enhancing our ability to perceive the Mysterious Whole rather than its lifeless parts, a perception which may throttle back our planetary abuses in the nick of time. They are turbos for the imagination, psychedelics without fear, windows on the universe. Miracles...or something headed that way.

So why display the fruits of hope in a tarted-out old carny like Las Vegas? To me, Vegas is the compost pit for all the American Dream's toxic by-products, a place about which even Hunter S. Thompson couldn't speak enough ill. It hardly seems a proper showcase for miracles. But, as I say, I'd never been to a COMDEX. I was about to find out what computers really are.

I am accustomed to the sight of businessmen in transit, but still there was a startling uniformity at the America West gate in Salt Lake City. It was a perfect pond of dark blue, punctuated regularly by Power Tie Red. If there were a hacker present, he wasn't letting it show. Most everyone on Flight 457 had checked in early. They gazed upon my disheveled arrival like basilisks and returned to their Wall *Street Journals.*

The jetway opened and we filed into the aluminum tube. I felt like the answer to "What is wrong with this picture?" My fellow travelers spoke to one another in hushed tones, as though passing by a casket. There was absolutely no laughter.

I began to get a bad feeling about COMDEX.

I took refuge in my own *Wall Street Journal*, which had a special supplement on America's impending technological defeat by the Japanese. It maintained that the former Copycats of the Orient were now beating us at our own game: ideas. There appears to be a widening "creativity gap" both in technological products and production techniques.

For reasons mysterious to the *Journal*, the Japanese were mining veins in American research which American companies were leaving untouched. There was a dreary list of American inventions for which only Japanese companies had shown commercial interest.

Worse, Japanese companies were now leading in American patents. In only five years, the old leaders in annual filing, General Electric, RCA, and IBM, had fallen far behind Canon, Hitachi, and Toshiba. Describing American business attitudes, the authors kept using words like "indifference," "caution," "short-sightedness."

I looked around the cabin. I beheld there some very comfortable faces. In no eye did I detect a glittering lust of adventure.

The 737 swooped down over the jeep-scarred desert and emptied us into a casino. The gate pod at McCarran was filled with one-armed bandits and another silicon boon, video poker machines. The suits sprinted off to wait for taxis in a queue that looked like sirloin day in Minsk, while I settled in to wait for the later arrival of my guide, *MicroTimes* news editor Paul Hoffman.

His appearance calmed me somewhat. Paul, I discovered, is a Deadhead to the soles of his Birkenstocks. He also seemed to appreciate the demonic cackle he inspired in me by pointing out a threatening sign in the terminal corridor: "See ALL of Las Vegas."

If I were about to spend three days with 100,000 BizDroids, at least I would have the company of someone who could appreciate grisly humor, which, it became immediately clear, would be the only form available.

Lunch With Microsoft

We hustled off to the Riviera for lunch on Microsoft. Humor here was officially represented by a mock-up of George Bush's inaugural address in Microsoft *Word* 5.0, showing the ease with which our next president could plug in great lines from previous speeches. The press stared holes in their lasagna and chuckled nervously.

One could find unofficial amusement in the fact that, despite the touted maturation of OS/2's Presentation Manager, neither new release of Microsoft's big guns, *Word* and *Excel*, could run under it. No one noted this inconsistency, however, and I got a taste of COMDEX truth, a form which George Orwell would have recognized. It is a state of corporate understanding in which unpleasant realities simply don't exist.

Bill Gates, Microsoft's boy king, is no stranger to carefully sorted disclosure. One such selection made him a billionaire. Gates, whose mother once served on the United Way board with IBM chairman John Opel, found out in 1980 that IBM was looking for an operating system for its developing PC.

As it happened, he had a pal in Seattle named Rod Brock who had just developed a 16 bit operating system called SCP-DOS (for Seattle Computer Products Disk Operating System). Without telling Brock why he wanted it, Gates bought DOS for a sum which it has since returned to him roughly 20,000 times.

Gates took right to the basic fact of the Information Age: the money is made in trade and not creation. Technopeasants write the code. Their suited lords get rich from it. Gates, at the podium, still looked the prototypical hacker, even to the reflexive re-positioning of glasses which no longer slid. Nevertheless, his blandly uncandid portrayal of OS/2's enthusiastic acceptance could only have come from the corporate captain he is.

The Belly Of COMDEX

Paul and I descended from the top of the Riviera into the belly of COMDEX. For different reasons, we were both hoping that at least one of the 1700+ exhibitors would show us something paradigm-warpingly new. He was looking for breakthrough products because it's his job. I was looking because it's my dream.

It was obvious at once that we'd sift a lot of chaff before we'd find the seeds from which any desirable future might grow. There was no shortage of DOS clones so similar as to literally merit the name, or, for that matter, apparently identical disk drives, accounting software packages, databases, laptops, trade mags, networks, printers, boards, mice, modems, and monitors.

I began to wonder how any market could provide niches for so many perfectly redundant products. I'm still wondering about that. But at least the vast barrens of COMDEX made it clear to me who that market is: bureaucrats.

You can call them managers, administrative assistants, or office drones. If you've the stomach for it, you can even call them "knowledge workers." Whatever you call them, they wear a white collar and these are their machines. We're talking personal productivity tools here, mister! We're talking enhanced workplace throughput! We're talking power desktop solutioning!

Nowhere in evidence were such devices as one might use to re-vision the universe or expand consciousness. No, indeed. We're talking conscious-

continued

Rev. John Perry Barlow is a retired rancher, techno-crank, and the "other" lyricist for the Grateful Dead. He takes his ordination more seriously than most Universal Life ministers.

NORDIC COMPUTERS

Best Prices
Best Service
Best Quality

GREAT PRICE

386 System

20 MHz—0 Wait State
64K Cache Memory
1024K RAM
Hard Disk Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monochrome Graphic Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port/Serial Port
Clock/Calendar
FEATURES THE MYLEX BOARD

$2295

GREAT PRICE

286 System

10MHz 0 Wait State
Landmark = 13 MHz
640K RAM
Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monographic Printer Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel/Serial Port
Clock/Calendar

$995

Add for Seagate disks:
- 40MB $395
- 20MB $225
- 80MB $595

- Add $234 to upgrade to 1 megabyte
- Add $395 for EGA

TURBO 8088

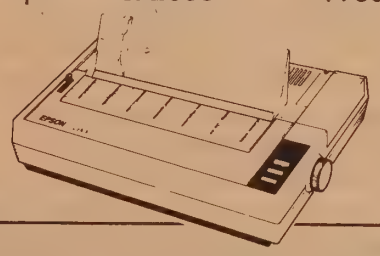
10 MHz
1 20 MB Hard Disk
1 Floppy Drive
640K RAM
Monochrome Graphics Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

$929

Upgrade CGA Color Monitor $195
EGA $395

EPSON PRINTERS

Epson LX 800	$195
Epson FX 850	$349
Epson FX 1050	$525
Epson LQ 500	$339
Epson LQ 850	$545
Epson LQ 950	$650
Epson LQ 1050	$749
Epson LQ 2550	$950



COMPONENTS

1200 Baud Modem	$79
2400 Baud Modem	$145
Logitech C7 Mouse	$79
360K Fujitsu Drive	$75
Turbo Motherboard	$85
Monochrome Graphics Card	$55
Enhanced 101 Keyboard	$75
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel Stand	$79
CGA Color Monitor	$275
EGA Color Monitor	$385
Everex EGA Card	$165

One year warranty on parts and labor on all systems.

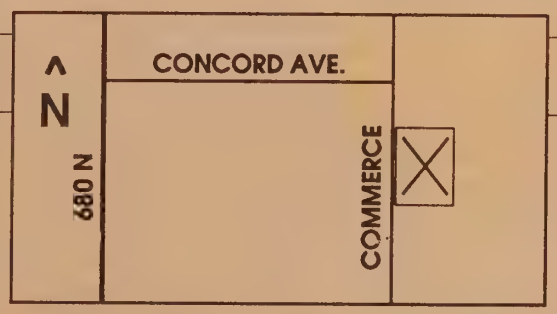
Prices subject to change without notice.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

2170-R Commerce Avenue, Concord, CA 94520 (415) 687-3050

809-B Texas St., Fairfield, CA 94533 (707) 425-5998

Visa, Mastercard, Discover card accepted



M-F 10:00-6:00 open Sat 10:00-4:00

XT/AT ARE TRADEMARKS OF IBM

ness contraction!

Plenty of which had apparently taken place. Take the matter of gender equality. After Paul and I had tramped three or four miles of COMDEX carpeting, I muttered, "Where do they get all these *girls*?"

Paul is from Berkeley and immediately asserted his political correctness with "Don't you mean to say '*women*'?"

I did not mean to say women, my choice of term having been guided by application. These persons, dizzyingly sexy in their short-skirted business suits, were unquestionably being *used* as girls. Or, more precisely, bait. Their employers hovered behind them, trolling the aisles for randy resellers.

Though their badges might indicate a position with Texxcom or PowerWare or whatever, many of them were obviously daylighting from such employment as "Nudes On Ice," and, in fact, I did see one of them well out of her business suit later on.

The marketers would have done better to employ these ladies in their professional capacity. A large number of companies were putting on small theatrical pieces. Given the talent displayed in them, one had to assume that many of the performers really did work for the company on a regular basis and were reviving thespian skills last exhibited in their Junior Class production of *Oklahoma!*

Small computers, rather than restoring individual creation, have become corporate "productivity tools," as much the means of dominating both individuals and information as were mainframes.

Apart from social benightedness, consciousness contraction had worked an intense effect on the nature of the displayed products themselves. It had squeezed most of the imagination out of what made it to this vast venue, a place where ideas should be the chief raw material.

For all the multitude of microcomputers, there are two permissible case colors: beige for the desk and flat black for the lap. You can't judge a box by its color, but it was no different within, where there were two permissible CPUs, the 80286 and the 80386.

Where was the Macintosh? Nowhere and everywhere. Actual Macintoshes were rare indeed. But an observer fresh to the scene would think that something very much like the Macintosh was the hottest news of the year. With the release of Presentation Manager, the graphical interface is at last IN. Never mind that few applications would actually run under PM, Microsoft *Windows* had the look.

The number of of passing moments when I *thought* I was looking at the paper white windows of a Mac screen would certainly bolster Apple's legal case against Microsoft.

We were treated to many demonstrations of the ease of such thrilling new technology as clickable icons, multiple applications running in tiled windows, and other elements of the desktop metaphor. The most shameless of these was IBM's own theatrical extravaganza which breathlessly demonstrated four-year-old technology as though it were tomorrow's.

"If this is so great," I asked Paul, "Why didn't these people go for Macs a long time ago?"

"Didn't know about 'em, I guess." After all, they weren't IBM technology. And, as is commonly known, no one was ever fired for buying Big Blue.

In others words, the tyranny of job security and consensus. The proper course is the one which won't get you fired. A market as paranoid and conformist as that defined by white collar managers will not exactly propel innovation by its hunger for the new. The results of this natural timidity showed all over COMDEX.

That which was innovative was almost invariably both developmental and foreign. Like Nissei Sangyo's optical disk jukebox, a storage device about the size of a Sun CPU into which one could pack a significant percentage of the Library of Congress. Or Sony's DAT tape drive which could store 1.3 gigabytes in a package so small you could probably use body cavities for smuggling it. Or Twix's personal data microwave which, for five grand, will blast your data across town at 19, 200 squeaky clean baud. This product came from those notoriously imaginative folks, the Swiss.

In search of American breakthroughs, Paul and I went to the Hall of Press Kits, a quarter acre of glossy PR. I descended immediately into datashock, stumbling behind Paul, stupid with brain-glaze. Never have I seen so many words say so little. Nor did one detect an endangering level of excitement out in the vast barrens of the exhibit halls. Aside from the dress code, the scene kept reminding me of a suburban mall a couple of days after Thanksgiving. Clutching their bulging and gaily-colored plastic bags, the COMDEX-oids had the look of shoppers in major migration. There was that same uneasy satiety, the same troubled self-absorption, the same utter joylessness.

Which made it a wonderful thing whenever we encountered anyone with the sparkle of actual interest, regardless of how morbid it might be. We fell in with a very alert young physicist from Xerox PARC one evening. He had little good to say about most of what he had seen but at least gave evidence of involvement with it.

The second night we ran into a couple of mathematicians from Autodesk whom I had barely met at the Hackers Conference. In this context, we greeted one another like separated twins. Like the physicist, they told us of The One Truly New Thing. In their description, it had a mythic quality. It would be hard to find...its location was difficult to describe. We would have to look hard.

They were right. We tramped the backwaters of the Hilton Exhibit Hall for hours before coming on it. There it was: the magic eyepiece, The Private Eye. The invention of a fellow from Cambridge named Al Becker, it provides the first heads-up display for people who are not flying supersonic killer jets. Hanging from a headset about two inches from one's left cheekbone, the tiny screen projects a virtual display into the middle distance. With it, you could probably operate a computer while doing about anything short of sleeping or making love.

The potential applications of this gizmo are limited only by the imagination, but, at the very least, it looks like a good way of getting people out of the office. Interestingly, Becker created it without any application in mind, hoping to inspire rather than meet the expectations of a market.

He had come to COMDEX in search of 100 people or companies who could imagine a truly interesting use for it. If you came up with a good idea, you would get a development prototype for next to nothing. If you didn't, you could be IBM and you still wouldn't get one.

Becker clearly had a unique sense of what he was doing. He had previously co-founded a couple of companies, Kurzweil and Cadmus, from each of which he had taken leave as soon as they became institutions. He actually seemed to like making ideas happen as much as he liked making money.

If there were more people in the computer business like Al Becker, COMDEX would be a very different experience.

Breakfast With Big Blue

Dawns my second day at COMDEX. Out on Convention Center Way, the suits are streaming eastward toward the hovering saucer of the Convention Center as though returning to the Mother Ship. This vision, combined with their regularity of gait and dispassion of expression, wedges me right into a remake of *Invasion of the Body Snatchers* before I've even had a chance to wake up.

I'm starting to feel what Dr. Thompson called "bad craziness." In the hope of restoring internal order as well as lowering my profile, I put on a tie. We are, after all, going to the IBM breakfast. Where craziness of whatever sort will be about as welcome as anti-matter.

By some miracle, we get a cab to the Tropicana. There IBM has rented for us a breakfast nook only a little larger than a football field. As the soon as the guards admit the gathered hordes, a sound system the wattage of which approximates the Grateful Dead's starts lathering us with synth-pop at a decibel level guaranteed to eliminate idle chatter.

This continues through breakfast. Which is a pity since I really want to hear what the IBM employees at our table are shouting at each other. Close up, they don't seem so much like cyborgs. I want to know them as humans.

Finally the Main Event begins. The lights are doused, the "music" swells, and suddenly the room is a cat's cradle of stabbing laser beams. To my complete astonishment, staid old IBM then puts on *a son et lumiére* display which would have caused a less composed acidhead to faint with joy. The only thing I've ever seen like it was Captain EO at Disneyland. It is a triumph of imagination, and I fully expect the crowd to head for the doors as though fire had broken out.

But they don't. They're captivated. When it's over, they hoot and whistle like a bunch of adolescents. I realize suddenly that businessmen hunger for imaginative daring as much as I do...they're just afraid to invest in it as individuals. Schooled up like this, and taken by surprise, they embrace it at once.

Unfortunately, the light show will be their last taste of it for the morning. Incredibly Big Management has a batting order of power speakers ready to whip us into a frenzy over Micro Channel architecture, OS/2, and SAA.

The lead was George Conrades, IBM's V.P. of Marketing. In a fairly short speech, he used the words "strong," "stronger," or "strongest" 27 times by my rough count. These combined with the frequent use of words like "aggressive," "driven," "optimize," and "strategize," the practice of hurling

continued

386 SPECIAL

$1999

FREE 65MB HD

OPTIMA DX16386 System
16 mhz 0 wait 80386 mbd
80387 socket
1 MB RAM
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
2 serial/1 parallel ports
Mono monitor and card
FD/HD controller
101 enhanced keyboard

286 SPECIAL

$949

FREE 20MB HD

OPTIMA AX10286 System
10 mhz 0 wait 80286 mbd
80287 socket
512 K RAM
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
1 parallel port
Mono monitor and card
FD/HD controller
101 enhanced keyboard

All prices are cash prices only. First come, first served. Offer good while quantities last.

Free carrying case!

PORTABLES

...w Gas Plasma Models!

(All LX and LE portables include a 20mb hd, serial, parallel, game, & 5.25" ext FDD ports, Hi-Res 640x400 video,3.5" drive.)

OPTIMA LX10286 (640K RAM) 10 mhz 286 CPU, 1 MB max om mbd Backlit 11" LCD Screen	1999.00
OPTIMA LE12286 (640K RAM) *NEW!* 12 mhz 286 CPU, 4 MB max on mbd Gas Plasma Screen	2499.00
OPTIMA LX16386 (1MB RAM) 16 mhz 386 CPU, 8MB max on mbd Backlit 11" LCD Screen	2999.00 SOLD OUT
OPTIMA LE20386 (1 MB RAM) *NEW!* 20 mhz 386 CPU, 8 MB max on mbd Gas Plasma Screen	~~3499.00~~ 2999.00
Optional External Drive	100.00

THE COMPUTER STORE

One Year Parts & Labor Warranty

Authorized Reseller for
Aldus, Kaypro, Leading Edge, Micrografx,
Microsoft, Novell, STB, WordPerfect

MOUNTAIN VIEW (MAIN)
67 E. Evelyn Avenue #100
415/968-3466
FAX 415/968-2618
M-F 10 - 7, Sat 11 - 5

SAN FRANCISCO
Geary Blvd at 14th Ave
415/387-PCPC
M-F 10 - 7, Sat 11 - 5

SACRAMENTO
1870 Fulton Avenue
916/972-7678
FAX 916/972-9865
M-F 10 - 7, Sat 11 - 5

MC, Visa, Gov't P.O.s accepted, Corporate P.O.s O.A.C.
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
International Orders accepted
Prices subject to change without notice
Leasing plans available on OAC

consonants like darts, and an abundance of military metaphors to make it a vividly virile performance. That he pitched it to the management class was evident in the use of such magnificently bureaucratic neologisms as "solutioning."

But as far as I could tell, his style contained most of the content. The only thing he said which sounded like news to me was his characterization of IBM's mainframes as "super servers" for the PS/2 line, which, if indicative of IBM's new world-view, is one of the all-time great cases of a tail wagging a dog.

Though microcomputers still account for less than 7% of IBM's $50+ billion annual gross, the breakfast made it clear that they are taken very seriously. The folks in the Entry Systems Division, IBM's odd name for their microcomputer group, are no longer the "wild ducks of Boca Raton."

Don Estridge, the visionary computer hero who created the PC, is long dead, and in his place we have the since-departed Bill Lowe, who the *Wall Street Journal* once characterized as "an old-style IBM man," noting nastily that "his wooden public image has prompted some critics to dub him the Gerald Ford of the industry."

Hey, Jerry Ford was at least funny sometimes. Bill Lowe, both in his speech and in the following press conference, most assuredly was not. Neither were the ubiquitous Bill Gates (who gave another demo of the whiz-bang new graphical interface), David House of Intel, or Enzo Torresi of Businessland.

Not that they should bear any comic obligation. It's just that I regard the complete absence of wit to be the first and most pervasive symptom of totalitarianism. Whenever I find myself in a place which is completely barren of humor, I start looking around for evidence of thought control.

And the IBM breakfast was a wonderland of manipulated reality. Whether they were talking about the massive and enthusiastic acceptance of both OS/2 and the Micro Channel, or dismissing the threat of the Gang of Nine's EISA, or refusing to even admit the existence of the Macintosh, these were people who were able to describe a nonexistent world with as much sincerity as anyone in *1984*.

Indeed, the freebooters among them can slip seamlessly from one reality to the next without missing a beat. It was a very different world which Gates described when he addressed MacWorld Boston last summer. And I would imagine that Torresi sings another tune for a breakfast laid out by, say, Compaq.

I would be less concerned if I thought their inconsistencies were conscious lies. Rather they are adapting to an environment of consciousness where such fixities as The Truth simply don't exist.

Threat or Menace?

We are very proud of our freedoms in America, and yet most of us now work in corporate environments which restrict, distort, and confine our thoughts, words, and actions as rigidly as any communist regime. We exercise little choice in what we wear to work, where we live, what we say out loud, and finally, by habit, what we think to be true.

But wait, you'll protest, they'll shoot you in Russia if you don't go along. Naaah. They pretty much quit that years ago. The consequences of free expression in the Soviet Union are much the same as they are here: disenfranchisement and loss of economic security.

Bureaucracy is bureaucracy, is bureaucracy and it doesn't make a damned bit of difference what sort of purpose or ideology it adorns itself with. It is always a machine in which people are interchangeable parts and must behave accordingly. Small computers, rather than restoring individual creation, have become corporate "productivity tools," as much the means of dominating both individuals and information as were mainframes.

COMDEX gave me a vision of the future which would make the movie Brazil look like a day at the beach. I saw an economy entirely based on bureaucracy, every mother's son a "knowledge worker."

Most manufacturing will be devoted to electronically automating bureaucratic functions. The mountains of meaningless data will require desktop storage devices with capacities measured in terabytes. All real creation will cease and Americans would devote ourselves to an endless loop of office supply.

Everyone will wear a blue suit, stare all day into a CRT, give occasional power speeches to mask his cultural emasculation, suppress whatever errant ideas break through, live in Marriotts and secretly know that he is doing nothing useful at all. Meaning will be replaced entirely by job security. Production will be measured by data shuffled. No one will have any idea what the truth might be about anything. And laughter will get you fired.

COMDEX made me think that such a world might, like IBM, be "Right for Today, Ready for Tomorrow." ■

SHEN-WEI, USA

Motherboards

Mylex 386 (20MHz) w/1 MB	$1989	Neat 286 (20MHz)	479
Mylex 386 (16MHz) w/1 MB	1589	286 (12MHz)	259
Neat 286 (16MHz)	439	286 (10MHz)	219
XT-Turbo	69		

Hard Drives

ST-225 (20MB) 65 MS	$199	ST-251-1 (40MB) 28 MS	399
ST-251 (40MB) 40 MS	324	ST-4096 (80MB) 28 MS	549

Floppy Drives

Teac 360KB FD	65	Teac 720KB FD	80
Teac 1.2 MB FD	83	Teac 1.44 MB FD	89

Monitors

Mono (Casper/Samsung)	70	EGA (Casper/Samsung)	335
Color (Casper/Samsung)	219	VGA	Best Price

Power Supply

150-Watt	39	220-Watt	51

Miscellaneous

XT Case	$32	Mouse	39 & Up
AT Case	55	Scanner	185

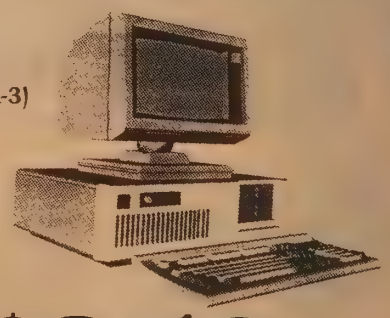
Printers

Star NX-1000	$165	Panasonic 1090i	179
Panasonic 1080i	159	Epson LQ-500	346

Cable (with Printer Purchase) FREE

10 MHz 286, 0 Wait System

- 286 Motherboard
- 512K RAM
- Floppy Disk Controller (WA-3)
- Mono-Graphic Card
- Mono-Monitor
- 101-Key Keyboard
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- One 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- AT Style Case



Only $859

XT - Turbo 10 MHz Complete System . . . . . $399 & Up

Add-On-Cards

Monographic w/Printer	49	AT I/O (1s,1p)	40
Color Graphic	45	AT I/O (2s,2p)	51
Color Graphic w/Printer	49	XT Floppy Controller	19
EGA Card	136	XT High Density Floppy Controller	49
VGA Card	259	XT I/O Card	50
AT FD/HD Controller	94		

Keyboards

Mitsumi (101-Key) AT/XT	41	101-Key XT/AT	34
Maxi	53		

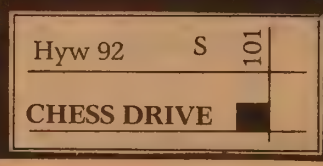
SHEN-WEI

1185 Chess Drive, Suite 204, Foster City, CA 94404
New Address: (Effective Feb. 1, 1989)
1163 Chess Drive #D, Foster City, CA 94404
Hours: Mon-Fri 9:00-18:00, Sat 9:00-13:00

Tel (415) 574-4798

Telex: 497 3053 SHEN WEI Fax (415) 573-1566

Quality goods and services at users' affordable prices.
(1 year limited warranty for systems sold 90 days limited warranty for components sold)
*UPS Service OK *Call for items not listed



Still The High Performance Leader.
See It Now At Your #1 Everex Dealer!*

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Step 386/25

Establishing A New PC Performance Standard!

The Everex Step 386/25 offers unexceeded performance in an 80386 based personal computer. Designed as a business or personal workstation, the Everex Step 386 delivers a high-performance environment for current-generation AT-compatible software while providing a platform for future operating systems, including OS/2, XENIX 386 and UNIX 386. Advanced features include Everex's Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA) and a very fast 1:1 interleave hard disk controller. An eight digit real-time display continuously updates system and drive status.

Brand New 25 MHz!

Advanced Features:

- Can be factory configured with up to 8 megabytes (1 MB is standard) of dynamic RAM and a write-back cache of very high speed 25ns static RAM.
- Offers 8 expansion slots. Six 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots.
- One of the 8-bit slots has also been designed to double as a 32-bit memory expansion slot.
- 25 MHz Intel 80386 microprocessor.
- Zero wait-state operation.
- Advanced Memory Management Architecture™ with large "write-back" RAM cache.
- High performance 1:1 interleave hard disk controller.
- Real-time alpha-numeric status display.
- Front access to 5 mass storage devices.
- One-year on-site maintenance contract included.

Check Out These Benchmark Comparisons:

Computer System	MIPS	Landmark	Norton SI Advanced
Everex Step 386-25	**6.13**	**41.0**	**31.1**
Everex Step 386-20	**4.91**	**35.0**	**24.3**
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	4.59	34.5	24.2
Everex Step 386-16	**3.93**	**27.3**	**19.5**
Everex Step 286-16	**3.27**	**21.4**	**18.4**
AST Premium 386-20	3.04	20.0	21.0
Wyse 386-16	2.98	20.6	17.6
Acer 386-16	2.99	20.6	16.2
Compaq Deskpro 386-16	2.90	20.0	17.6
IBM PS/2 Model 80, 16MHz	2.87	20.0	17.6
Everex Step 286/12	**2.45**	**15.9**	**13.7**
AST Premium 286-10	2.02	13.0	11.1
Compaq 286-12	1.89	11.7	11.5
IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60	1.58	9.8	9.8
IBM PC/AT 8MHz	0.93	8.0	7.7

Ask About The NEW 20 MHz 286.

"Whatever the reason—larger cache size or smarter cache management—the Everex does seem to be able to move data between the CPU and memory more quickly than other machines. . . The Everex does appear to have a leg up on the Compaq and the Intel-based machines in terms of raw speed. . ."
Byte Magazine, August 1988

Micro Strategies is Your #1 Source for:

- Full Line of Everex Peripheral Products including Step 386/20, Step 386/16, Step 286/16 and Step 286/12
- Local Area Networks
- Business Leasing
- Superior After-Sale Support and Service
- Specialized Consulting & Training

Made in the USA

Everex Computer System Computers are designed and manufactured in the US to provide superior performance and reliability. All Everex systems are completely burned-in and factory-tested before shipment.

MICRO
STRATEGIES, INC.

24 Years in the Industry

*Everex's First Authorized Computer Systems Reseller

1050 Marina Village Parkway
Suite 102
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 865-6880

Cursors, Consumers, Cameras, and Worms

More toys needed by children of all ages:

More Complete Cursor Control

Text editors have positioning commands that move the cursor to the beginning of the next word and beginning of the next line. Most have commands to move it to the end of the current line and end of the previous line. But few have commands to move to the end of the current word or end of the previous word—move to their last characters—an often-useful function.

The Goddesses of Symmetry and Utility demand correction of this shortcoming.

Consumer Reports On CD-ROM

The last decade or so of the Consumers' Union's eminently useful *Consumer Reports* (monthly) and *Buying Guide* (annual, different content) should be economically available on CD-ROM with robust computerized indexing and fast retrieval.

C'mon CU; you provide invaluable consumer information. Don't limit its utility by bulk of paper and manual indexing. Note: Information on older products is useful to consumers of used stuff—cars, refrigerators, VCRs, etc.

I knew CD-ROM drives only cost a few hundred dollars, and there were some dandy CD-ROMs available—such as Microsoft's "Bookshelf" (containing 10 major reference "books" with interfaces to a dozen major word processors). But I didn't realize there were already several thousand CD-ROMs available—providing everything from Florida nautical sea charts, to white-page listings from 300 New England states' phone books, to census data and Library of Congress records. Still needed, however, is for the prices of many of them to drop by one or two orders of magnitude.

For a theoretically comprehensive listing, get a copy of CD-ROM*S In Print, 1988-1989*, from Meckler Corp. (11 Ferry Lane West, Westport, CT 06880).

Image Scanners And 35mm Lenses

Microcomputing piggy-backed much of its initial low cost on existent consumer products. Television sets begat low-cost displays; cassette audio tapes begat early low-cost mass storage; telephone lines begat low cost computer communications; videogames begat low-cost joysticks, etc.

With the onset of hyperstuff that uses images and pictures as readily as text, and lowering-cost gigabyte storage, it's time to have inexpensive digital-image scanners that use popular 35mm camera lenses—Nikon, Canon, etc. This would allow one scanner to be used to input a variety of images—"close-up" pages, drawings, photos, "distant" real estate pictures, and "far out" astronomical images—all by shared utility of 35mm camera lenses.

(Video cameras should also share 35mm lenses, but this isn't a video column.)

Lenseless scanner bodies—like lenseless camera bodies—should provide varied capabilities for varied prices. One variation would be binary black-and-white imaging (sufficient for text and tech drawings), or gray-scale B&W, or full color with single and multiple intensity bits per color pixel. Another range should be pixels per unit on the scanner's image surface; note that pixels per unit of the original image or scene would depend on the lense being used.

Autodesk's founder, John Walker, tells me that such gadgets were at least once available from Data-Copy in Mountain View, and Iconix in New York state—but definitely not cheap.

Also: I wonder how this dovetails with the electronic-image still cameras now being developed in Japan?

Be Loyal To Apple—Don't Buy Macs

Some months ago (editorial lead-times are infuriating!), while most micro makers were announcing lower prices for hardware with higher capabilities, Apple announced higher prices for current products—most notably their Macs. Part of the rationale for the price increase—at least unofficially—was that the Mac was becoming so popular that Apple was backlogged on Mac orders.

Well now, if Apple increased their prices because they had too many orders, we should certainly continue the strong customer loyalty that has done so much to build Apple: We must forgo buying Macs until that nasty ol' backlog is overcome and Apple has excess inventory, so it can loyally lower its prices for its loyal customers. (Be sure to drop a note to John Sculley saying why you're delaying your Mac purchase.)

As a consumer fantasy, let us prove that loyalty is valuable—and reciprocal.

Legalize Fishing Worms

Last November, we had a national front-page furor over a computer "worm" (incorrectly called a "virus" by most of the unknowledgable media). That worm pulled down most of the UNIX-based computers on Internet.

But computer worms—like fishing worms—can be of great value. In the midst of the howls for still more repressive statutes, perhaps poorly drafted by ill-informed congress-people—who may be eager for the accompanying publicity—let us explicitly *permit* useful worms that catch system security holes:

Laws should protect worm-makers who succeed in penetrating networked computer systems

Laws should protect worm-makers who succeed in penetrating networked computer systems, provided their worms do nothing more than announce their presence—and perhaps, in the process, embarrass too-complacent system bureaucrats. Like protecting "whistle blowers" who identify faulty or costly projects, such worm-makers should be permitted and encouraged. They are particularly important in detecting and correcting computer insecurities before such frailties cause harm.

If I remember correctly, Stanford Research Institute once had a high-priced research group whose singular function was to penetrate supposedly "secure" systems. This clearly valuable function is apparently now available for much lower cost—just worm-makers' ego strokes and bureaucrats' earned embarrassment.

Accurate Reporting About Computing

While we're on the subject of last November's Internet worm, let's consider a fantasy desperately needing realization—accuracy in reporting about computing. For instance:

Some ill-informed press and teevee reporters performed a sensationalizing disservice. They said the "virus" (worm) penetrated a Department of Defense computer system—frightening!—but failed to emphasize that the network was DoD only by funding. Though many reporters included this important point, too many said little or nothing about these facts. It wasn't a defense system. It contained essentially no classified information. It was not used for any real military computing. It was mostly university computers, to which many thousands of "insecure" students and faculty have extensive access. These facts cast a very different light on reports that a Defense Department computer system had been penetrated.

You can help: Write letters to editors and station managers when you see such disinformation—or dis-implications—about computing. Responsible journalists will accept, appreciate, and remember such contributions to accuracy.

Suggestions Solicited

Send suggestions for this column to Jim Warren, Realizable Fantasies, 345 Swett Road, Woodside, CA 94062. Published proposals will be attributed to their authors unless anonymity is requested. □

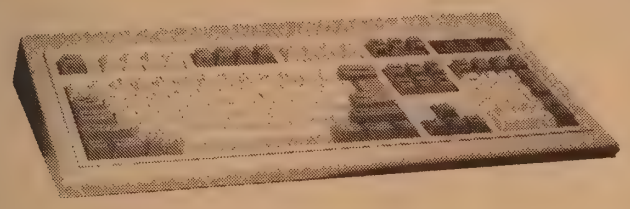
Copyright © 1989 by Jim Warren. All rights reserved. *Jim Warren founded the West Coast Computer Faire, the* Silicon Gulch Gazette *and* Infoworld *newspapers, Video Initiative and the DataCast proposal for broadcast-based paperless electronic newspapers utilizing personal computers. He was the founding host of the PBS* Computer Chronicles *series, founding editor of* Dr. Dobb's Journal, *and founding president of the Microcomputer Industry Trade Association.*

BTC

Your #1 Source For Quality Computer Components

BTC is one of the world's leading manufacturers of computer keyboards. We earned our reputation by delivering exceptional quality and impressive price/performance.

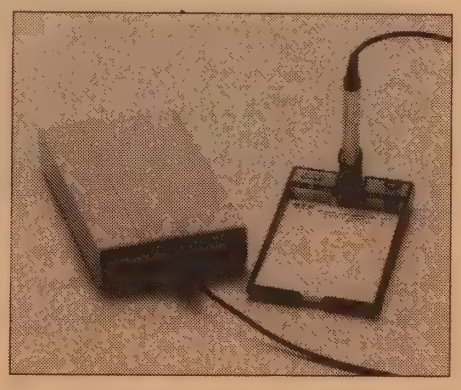
Keyboards



BTC offers exceptional value in their 84-Key Keyboards and their 101-Key Enhanced Keyboards for IBM PC/XT and AT compatibles.

Bar Code Reader

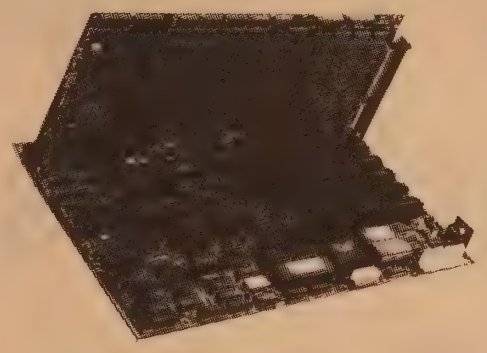
The BTC-202 Bar Code Reader scans a variety of codes and automatically adjusts to different bar-code symbols. The BTC-202 is IBM PC/XT/AT compatible and lets you work with your keyboard at the same time. Comes as a card-slot reader or with ruby wand for fast and accurate readings.



Monochrome Monitors

BTC Introduces the T-1418 flat screen, high resolution monochrome monitors for IBM PC and compatible computers. The T-1418 provides sharp imaging with a 14" diagonal non-glare screen that delivers 40% greater display capability and 720 x 350 resolution. Available in paper white or amber phosphors.

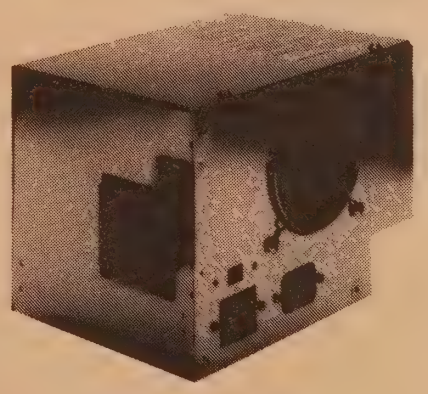
Motherboards



For high value in PC components choose Micronics' 80386 Motherboard that installs easily in both full-sized and small AT cases. Micronics' Cache Memory board provides 4-way associative cache that will boost your processing performance.

Power Supply

The BTC PS-6220 Switching Power Supply is designed specifically for high-performance, AT class microcomputers. Our power supply operates your system with 220 watts, compared to the usual 135 to 200 watts found in most systems.



So, whether you're an OEM or dealer looking for ways to upgrade quality while reducing total system cost, call BTC for the dealer nearest you.

CALL NOW

BTC™

(415) 657-3956

Behavior Tech Computer (USA)
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539

Doug Engelbart: The Vision Continues

By Howard Rheingold

Says Engelbart, who envisioned the mouse, the word processor, and "groupware" decades ago: "The world is getting more complex at a higher rate and we need new capabilities to deal with that."

On a December day in 1950, Doug Engelbart had a vision. He saw a theater-like environment of the future in his mind's eye, a problem-solving workshop where people would create and handle knowledge in wholly new ways, working at large display consoles that displayed text, graphics, and animated models. He had been thinking about the growing complexity of the world's problems, and wondered how he could contribute to a solution. In a flash, Engelbart realized that the newborn technology of electronic computers, linked together with other infant technologies such as television screens, could multiply people's abilities to tackle problems.

Unfortunately, nobody in computer science or the computer industry had the faintest idea of what he was talking about. In 1951, there were about a dozen computers in the world, and they did nothing but mathematical calculations, almost exclusively for the military. And along comes this electrical engineer from California saying that computers will change the way office workers, engineers, educators, accountants, managers, designers do their work. People just looked at him blankly.

The term "knowledge worker" wouldn't be coined for almost two decades after Engelbart started building tools for them, but with the help of enlightened research funders in the Defense Department's Advanced Research Projects Agency, NASA, and the Air Force, he did what few visionaries are able to accomplish: he built working models of the devices he imagined years before. He showed that computers could be operated by non-programmers, and demonstrated dramatically how they could be used to amplify people's thinking capabilities. If you ever use a mouse, a word processor, an outliner, you are using the direct descendant of one of Engelbart's brainchildren.

His first technological prophecies, and the research effort he built upon their basis, led directly to the development of the mouse, video display editing (and its natural descendant, word processing), windowing, hypertext links, outlining, mixed text and graphics, shared-screen conferencing, computer conferencing, and collaborative composing and editing software.

These inventions and others emerged from the government-funded Augmentation Research Center (ARC) Engelbart set up and supervised for 14 years at Stanford Research Institute (now SRI International). In one spectacular demonstration in San Francisco's Civic Auditorium in 1968, to the Fall Joint Computer Conference, Engelbart led the ARC crew through their paces and forever changed the way computer designers think.

Now that the hardware components of the system Engelbart worked on for decades are finally becoming commercially available, the social innovations he also forecast are emerging in the form of buzzwords like "groupware".

ARC is history, but Doug Engelbart is still in the vision business. This time, he's talking about a new agenda for the next 25 years. When he publishes his current work-in-progress, it might not hit the *New York Times* best-seller list, but you can be sure that it will be on key desks from Silicon Valley to Tokyo within a week of publication. Many of his former colleagues, students, and research assistants are now in positions of power at Apple, Sun, DEC, Adobe, and other influential companies.

When Engelbart published "A Conceptual Framework for the Augmentation of Man's Intellect" in 1963, he found it discouraging that an idea of such high potential payoff to everyone on earth was met by exactly zero reprint requests after it was published. Today, he sends out more reprints of that paper in a week than he did for the first year after publication. Intriguingly enough, now that the hardware components of the system Engelbart worked on for decades are finally becoming commercially available, the social innovations he also forecast are emerging in the form of buzzwords like "computer supported collaborative work" and "groupware." If you want to see how these "new" notions fit into a larger framework, consider what Engelbart said about them in 1963.

"Augmentation" And What It Means

It all goes back to "augmentation" of human intellect, an idea that emerged from his original vision. In the early 1960's, there was much talk of "automation" — the now-familiar process by which machines, usually computer-directed, replace humans in fields, factories, and offices. Augmentation, however, doesn't use the computer to replace a human, but to amplify his or her mental capabilities. If you ask Engelbart what aug-

UniForum

The International Conference of UNIX* Systems Users

February 28 – March 2, 1989
Moscone Center
San Francisco, California

sponsored by

usenix group

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

UNIX

The UNIX Operating System . . .

offers freedom of choice in software applications and in hardware to buyers and users of multiuser systems. With its connectivity and portability, the UNIX® system spans the range of hardware, from micro to mainframe, and provides one standard, compatible operating environment.

UniForum

The UNIX System Event . . .

UniForum is considered the premier international UNIX system conference and trade show. For six consecutive years, an impressive gathering of attendees — users and developers . . . buyers and distributors — has profited from the unlimited opportunities to interact and exchange information during UniForum.

Exhibits

UniForum 1989 . . .

will be presented at San Francisco's state-of-the-art Moscone Center. UniForum 1989 will feature a tiered format: vendor exhibits and product demonstrations, intensive all-day tutorials, and marketing- and industry-oriented conference sessions that include technical presentations. Plus complimentary basic UNIX system workshops.

Conference

Turning TechnologyInto Solutions . . .

is the UniForum 1989 conference theme. The full three-day conference, preceded by 20 subject-specific all-day tutorial presentations, will address user application needs and issues, the place for UNIX systems in mass markets, and the future of the UNIX system in the computing industry's next era.

Register Now . . .

UniForum 1989 exhibits and introductory workshops are FREE. UniForum also offers a complete conference and tutorial agenda.

Call 800-323-5155

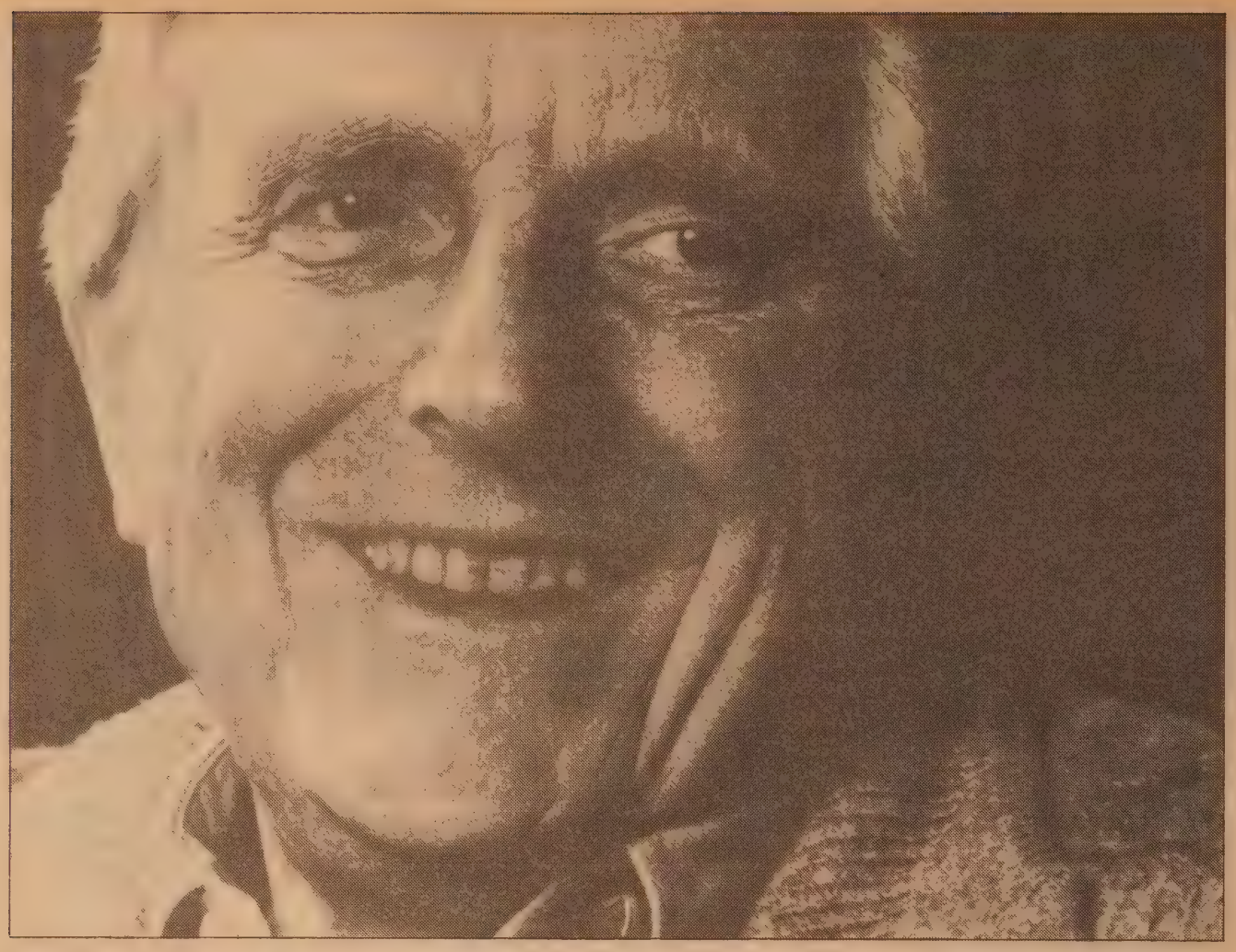
for details and registration forms. In Illinois or outside U.S., call 312-299-3131.

Or Write:

UniForum 1989
2400 East Devon Avenue • Suite 205
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018 USA
Fax 312-299-1349 • Telex 556281

UNIX

Turning Technology Into Solutions



"Right now, hypertext people are crashing ahead to get something on the market, but they also ought to be thinking about the generalized use of products in the future, so they will be able to make use of each other's hypertext products, including the links."

mentation means, and if you are sitting in his office when you ask the question, he opens a drawer in his desk, hands you a pencil taped to a brick and asks you to sign your name. Then he hands you an unencumbered pencil and says: "There—you've been augmented." Metaphorically speaking, Engelbart's visions of computer collaboration tools have concentrated on removing the bricks from human thinking, communicating, and decision-making processes.

It was a tall order. Computer scientists, information specialists, educators found his idea impossible to grasp when he first started talking about it. Before he could build his first input device or write his first line of code, Engelbart had to conceive and communicate an entirely new way of thinking about the way people work as a preliminary to creating a new way to use computers. Read this passage as if it were written in 1988 instead of 1962 and see how it reads as a picture of the 1990s:

"By 'augmenting man's intellect' we mean increasing the capability of a man to approach a complex problem situation, gain comprehension to suit his particular needs, and to derive solutions to problems. Increased capability in this respect is taken to mean a mixture of the following: that comprehension can be gained where previously the situation was too complex; that solutions can be produced more quickly; that better solutions can be produced; that solutions can be found where previously the human could find none. And by 'complex situations' we include the professional problems of diplomats, executives, social scientists, life scientists, physical scientists, attorneys, designers — whether the problem situation exists for twenty minutes or twenty years. We do not speak of isolated clever tricks that help in particular situations. We refer to a way of life in an integrated domain where hunches, cut-and-try-intangibles, and the human 'feel' for a situation usefully coexist with powerful concepts, streamlined terminology and notation, sophisticated methods, and high-powered electronic aids."

It all sounds so fundamental and mundane now that it is hard to grasp how inexplicable his prophecies sounded to people in 1950. Computers then were pathetically puny compared to today's technology—the notion of multi-kilobyte main memories was science fiction. The word megabyte hadn't been invented. And computers were almost always used for ballistics calculations. Even elementary business data-processing was futuristic back then. And here was this fellow with his gaze on the horizon, talking about graphics and text and screens and problem-solving teams...

Engelbart was one of the first to understand that computers could be used as intellectual tools by a wide range of people, but he also maintained, then and now, that hardware and software are low-level components of the whole system he intends to augment. Human intellect uses tools, but the power of the human mind is not itself limited to the tools the human brain automatically provides. Normal humans are born with a power to learn. Parents, teachers, and communication media amplify that power. Language, tools, working methods, training, and education are all part of a system by which our culture augments our inborn intellectual capabilities. Engelbart meant to accelerate this natural evolution of thinking tools:

"The system we wish to improve can thus be visualized as comprising a trained human being together with his artifacts, language, and methodology. The explicit new system we contemplate will involve as artifacts computers and computer-controlled information-storage, information-handling, and information-display devices..."

Another thing Engelbart believed then and still firmly believes is that the integrated system he envisioned involves a lot more than creating hardware and software and training users. He always has been concerned with discovering how to adopt new ways of thinking as well as making familiar intellectual tasks faster and easier. Exactly how did he propose to use computers to boost intellectual capabilities? Engelbart pointed out that people organize our intellectual problem-solving tools in a kind of hierarchy, with simple "mindless" tools toward the bottom and "higher function" ones toward the top. He had a hunch that by tinkering with the right parts of this hierarchy he could change the whole system:

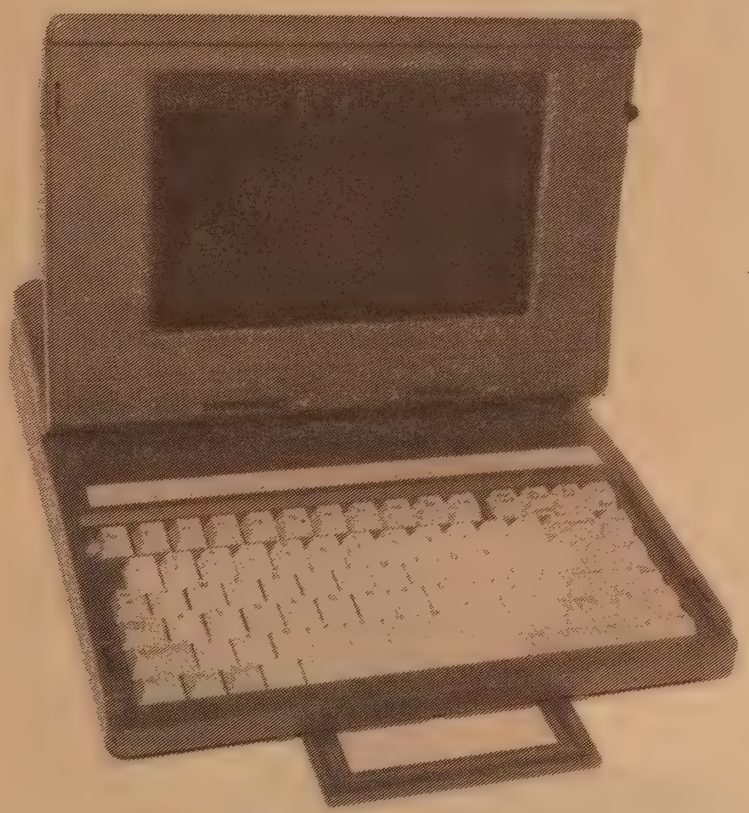
"It is likely that each individual develops a certain repertory of process capabilities from which he selects and adapts those that will compose the processes that he executes. This repertory is like a toolkit. Just as the mechanic must know what his tools can do and how to use them, so the intellectual worker must know the capabilities of his tools and have suitable methods, strategies, and rules of thumb for making use of them. All of the process capabilities in the individual's repertory rest ultimately on basic capabilities within him or his artifacts, and the entire repertory represents an integrated, hierarchical structure (which we often call the repertory hierarchy)."

As an example of such a hierarchy, Engelbart discussed the process of issuing a memo, a task that involves putting information in a formal package and distributing it. The reason for writing the memo, the memo writer's role in the organization, the intended audience are higher level components of the hierarchy. At an intermediate level are skills of marshaling facts, soliciting opinions, thinking, that go into composing the content, and all the communication skills involved in drafting it. Toward the bottom of the hierarchy are the tools used to prepare the memo and the medium by which it is communicated — typewriter, pencil, paper, inter-office mail.

Engelbart proposed a hypothetical method for boosting the effectiveness of the whole system by introducing an innovative technology into a relatively low level of the hierarchy. "Suppose you had a new writing machine," he wrote, "a high-speed electric typewriter with some very special features:

"This hypothetical writing machine thus permits you to use a new process of composing text. For instance, trial drafts can rapidly be composed from rearranged excerpts of old drafts, together with new words or passages which you insert by hand typing. Your first draft may represent a free outpouring of thoughts in any order, with the inspection of foregoing thoughts continuously stimulating new consid-

Announcing The Next Generation Of Battery Powered 286 Laptop Systems Mitsuba's *Ninja-12*



Ninja-12

- 12 MHz 80C286 CMOS Microprocessor
- 5 Hour Battery Usage
- 20 Megabyte 27mSec Conner Hard Disk
- 8″ × 6″ Cold Cathode Florescent Tube
- 1 Megabyte Ram Memory
  Expandable to 5 Megabyte EMS

Mitsuba announces the battery powered **Mitsuba Ninja-12**. Like a true warrior, this laptop has all the power you'll need, whenever or wherever you'll need it. Power up with the 80C286 microprocessor and 1MB RAM, expandable to 5MB. View your battleground on an 8″ × 6″ back-lit LCD screen. You'll see everything as bright and clear as a paper white monitor because of the new Cold Cathode Florescent Tube (CCFT) technology. Take all your weapons with you wherever you go on a quick Conner 20 Megabyte 27 millisecond hard disk made safe with auto-park and auto-lock. Getting information in and out is made easy with a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5″ floppy drive, parallel and serial ports, optional 1200 and 2400 baud modems, and external video, floppy, and bus expansion connectors. Several power save features are built-in to let you keep battling through the longest compaigns, including screen saver, hard disk spin down, and double-scan CGA-HGC resolution. And as a **Mitsuba** product, a **Ninja** costs thousands less and has our standard one year warranty.

BAY AREA DEALERS:

DARCOM COMPUTER
558-C Pilgrim Drive
Foster City
(415) 341-7112

COMPUTER AGE
2199 S. El Camino
San Mateo
(415) 348-2667

REALCOMP COMPUTERS
1426 West Texas Street
Fairfield
(707) 426-0183

BEST PC SUPPLY INC.
1203 Grandview Drive
South San Francisco
(415) 875-6888

TOKYO ELECTROLAND
650 Mission Street
San Francisco
(415) 777-2100

PACIFIC ENGINEERING
1291 North 1st Street
San Jose
(408) 286-3022

ONLINE COMPUTERS
2971 Jefferson Street
Napa
(707) 253-8080

ARM SYSTEMS
421 Portal Suite A
Cotati
(707) 795-0800

INTERNATIONAL MICRONET SYSTEMS
916 Clement Street
San Francisco
(415) 752-8843

TODAY COMPUTERS OF SAN RAMON
3141-B Crow Canyon Place
San Ramon
(415) 866-6177

MICRO STAR INC.
14437 Catalina Street
San Leandro
(415) 483-6400

ARM SYSTEMS
1455 Francisco Suite K
San Rafael
(415) 454-7601

Mitsuba
A NAME TO REMEMBER

MITSUBA NORTHERN
130 Produce Avenue
Suite B
South San Francisco
California 94080
415-871-0777

erations and ideas to be entered. If the tangle of thoughts represented by the draft becomes too complex, you can compile a reordered draft quickly. It would be practical for you to accommodate more complexity in the trails of thought you might build in search of the path that suits your needs.

"You can integrate your new ideas more easily, and thus harness your creativity more continuously, if you can quickly and flexibly change your working record. If it is easier to update any part of your working record to accommodate new developments in thought or circumstance, you will find it easier to incorporate more complex procedures in your way of doing things...

"The important thing to appreciate here is that a direct new innovation in one particular capability can have far-reaching effects throughout the rest of your capability hierarchy. A change can propagate up through the capability hierarchy, higher-order capabilities that can utilize the initially changed capability can now reorganize to take special advantage of this change and of the intermediate higher-capability changes. A change can propagate down through the hierarchy as a result of new capabilities at the high level and modification possibilities latent in lower levels. These latent capabilites may have been previously unusable in the hierarchy and become usable because of the new capability at the higher level."

Engelbart proposed that the use of computers to augment human thinking represents a new stage in the evolution of human intellectual capabilities. The ability to think, to manipulate concepts, based in the biological capabilities of the human brain, was the first stage. The next leap forward followed the discovery of methods for manipulating symbols—speech and writing. The printing press brought machines into the process and accelerated all kinds of revolutions worldwide. Engelbart's example of a computerized typewriter was an instance of the coming fourth stage made possible by the application of computers to the processes of thinking and communicating:

"In this stage, the symbols with which the human represents the concepts he is manipulating can be arranged before his eyes, moved, stored, recalled, operated upon according to extremely complex rules—all in very rapid response to a minimum amount of information supplied by the human, by means of special, cooperative technological devices. In the limit of what we might imagine, this could be a computer, with which individuals could communicate rapidly and easily, coupled to a three-dimensional color display within which extremely sophisticated images could be constructed, the computer being able to execute a wide variety of processes on parts or all of these images in automatic response to human direction. The displays and processes could provide helpful services and could involve concepts not hitherto imagined (e.g., the pregraphic thinker would have been unable to predict the bar graph, the process of long division, or card file systems)."

Admittedly, it doesn't sound that esoteric today, but it did sound esoteric to just about everybody for the first couple of decades Engelbart talked about it.

Engelbart Now

What is he talking about now? Over the last few months, Engelbart has been meeting with old and new colleagues about an unfinished agenda he is preparing to present to the world again, now that the world seems to be ready for it. I attended several of these meetings, and in conversations at his house and mine, and via email and telephone, we talked about the broad outlines of his next vision.

Doug Engelbart chooses his words carefully. And he insists on looking at whole systems even when you ask him to show you a part. Again and again during our discussions, he declined to define something unless he was given another 20 minutes to define the rest of the system the "something" was part of. Right now he is working, slowly and painstakingly as ever, to articulate his new vision with the same precision he put into his 1962 "Framework" and at great enough length for the whole paradigm to be clear. He has been willing to speak very generally about some of the issues raised by "the bootstrapping strategy."

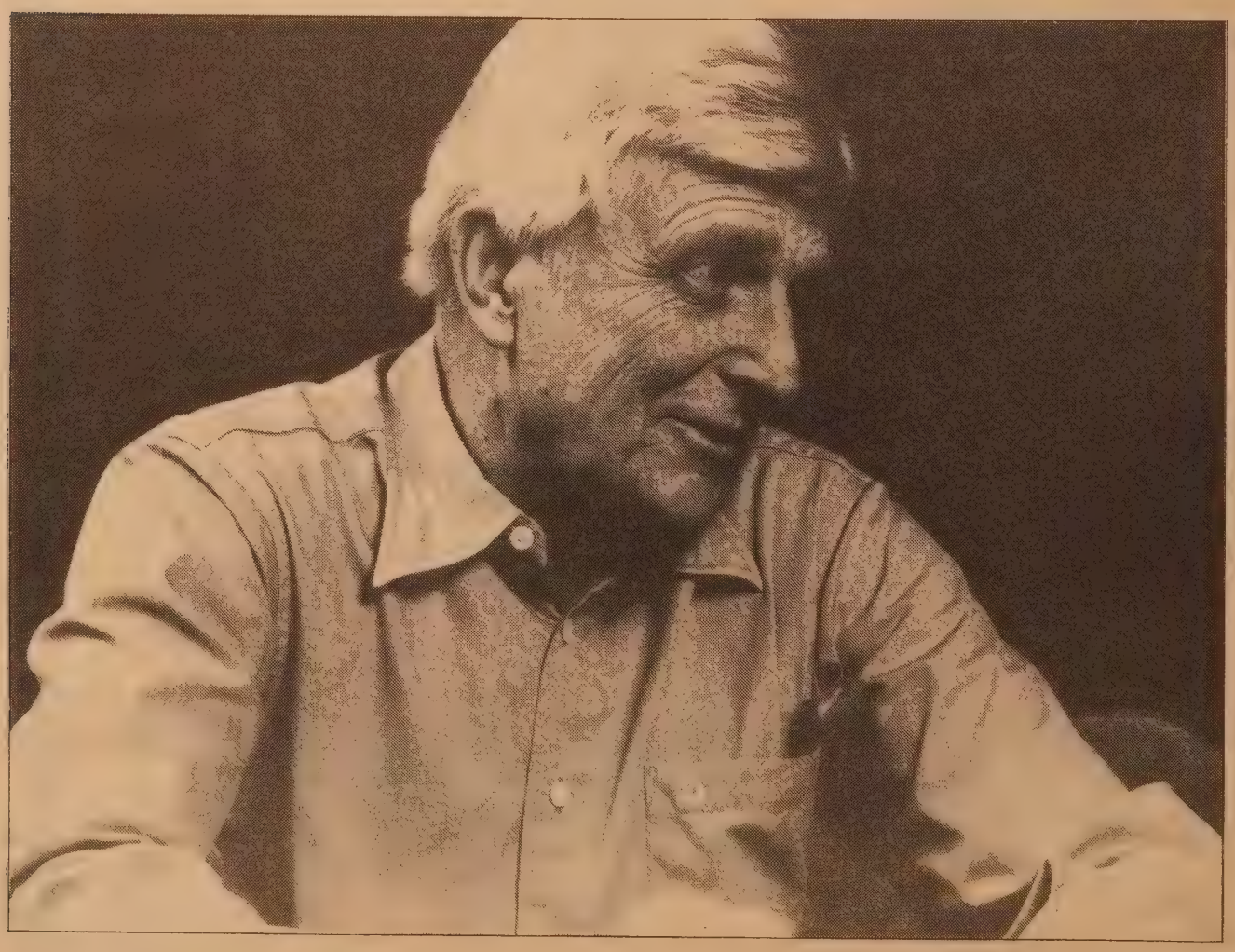
Briefly, Doug Engelbart is saying that it is time to pay attention to the way organizations and information technologies co-evolve. Just as the computer interface evolved and enabled people to use computers to do their old jobs in new ways — and do new jobs that weren't possible without computers—it is time for organizations to evolve in conscious response to the "augmented knowledge workshops" in their midst.

Doug, what is your vision today?

In many ways it is the same: people use computers and other technologies, along with new methods and languages, to solve problems together. And they do it systematically, so they can evolve their methods and languages as their technology evolves. In 1963, the challenge was to build the technology. But if you go back to the papers I wrote in 1962 and 1963, I was explicitly talking about organizational change along with technological change. In the '60s I did a lot of thinking and some writing about the need for communities to get involved in the evolution of tools and toolmaking environments.

I still think it's a good idea. I don't think it is accurate to say that organizational change — new roles and methods and structures within and between organizations — had to wait for the technology to advance. Technology was not the main constraint. People's attitudes were the main constraint. Sure, technology has evolved, but to me it is more significant that people's attitudes have changed. That's one reason why I think the time is ripe for looking at planned coevolution. As companies look at the problems of selecting and installing extensive and expensive information technologies, they are understanding that they also have to plan for the cultural and organizational changes that are going to accompany the technology.

It's not just that people are seeing elements of the old vision that they didn't see before. Organizations are beginning to think about how they are going to respond to the cultural changes triggered by the technology. The increasing complexity of the



"Augmentation doesn't use the computer to replace a human, but to amplify his or her mental capabilities. Metaphorically speaking, Engelbart's visions of computer collaboration tools have concentrated on removing the bricks from human thinking, communicating and decision-making processes".

CONNECT THROUGH

Since 1984, Select Data Systems has provided sound networking investments for many businesses including effectively connecting groups of local and remote clusters as well as connections to mainframe and minisystems.

Select DATA SYSTEMS

Specializing in Novell Networking and Communications Systems

Novell NetWare High-Performance Connectivity Products

SERVICES AND PRODUCTS

- Novell Networking Products
- PC Computer and Peripheral Products
- Accounting Software Products
- Micro to Mainframe Links
- Network Implementation and Installation
- Network Cabling
- Network Training
- Network Support Packages
- PC and Apple Connections
- TCP/IP Connections
- DEC VAX/NetWare VMS Products

As a *Direct Gold Novell Authorized Reseller,* Select Data Systems is a factory-backed source for installation, cabling, training, support, and warranty service for all Novell products. We're the specialist who can custom-fit a network for the application you need and the performance you require.

For Customers with EXPERIENCED NOVELL installers on staff, we offer the following cost savings:

NOVELL SFT Netware v2.12	$3,755
NOVELL Adv. Netware v2.12	$2,299
NOVELL NE1000 Cards	$ 315
NOVELL NE2000 Cards	$ 395
NOVELL NE/2 Cards	$ 395
NOVELL RX/NET Cards	$ 280
SMC ARCNET Cards	$ 225
SMC ARCNET Active Hub	$ 550
EMERALD 60 MB Tape Backup	$1,035
EMERALD 150 MB Tape Backup	$1,915
PRIAM 130MB Disk Drive	$2,285
PRIAM 330MB Disk Drive	$3,870
CDC WREN III 150MB Disk Drive	$2,475
CDC WREN IV 285MB Disk Drive	$4,125

Prices listed above are C.O.D. ONLY!!

Select DATA SYSTEMS
Specializing in Novell Networking and Communications Systems

1641 N. First Street, Suite 105
San Jose, California 95112
(408) 437-1584 FAX: (408) 437-1596

"If it is easier to update any part of your working record to accommodate new developments in thought or circumstance, you will find it easier to incorporate more complex procedures in your way of doing things."

global business environment is also forcing organizations to look for ways to manage change. The field of organizational development came along and more recently organizational transformation came along. Organizations of all kinds now regularly hire specialists to help them change and help them deal with change. At the same time, many of the same organizations are also installing sophisticated computer and communication technology. The real leverage is in building it all into one integrated system.

So a lot of my current concern is focused on the same drive that got me started in 1950, the recognition that the world is getting more complex at a higher rate and we need new capabilities to deal with that. Organizations are the vehicle by which people tackle complex problems, and the kind of technologies and methodologies I was talking about in my framework are tools for tackling complex problems. The real power of the system lies in cultivated coevolution of technology and organization, tool, and role. That's where the bootstrap strategy fits in.

"Bootstrapping" is another term you used way back when, and you seem to be using it frequently nowadays. What do you mean by "the bootstrap strategy?"

I guess it has been one of my favorite themes since I was a kid and read that Paul Bunyan could lift himself up by his bootstraps. In engineering, the term "bootstrapping" describes the process wherein the results of a given effort are fed back into the activity in a reinforcing way, so that less internal energy is required thereafter to achieve bigger and faster results. When we started building our augmentation research center, we set out to build hardware and software tools and develop methods that would help us design and build new hardware and software tools and methods, and we were consciously committed to continually learning how to use new systems. That was one kind of bootstrapping.

I often look for the point of maximum leverage. That's what got me into thinking about computers as problem solving tools in the first place, because I saw they could give people leverage with the complex problems I saw coming. If you are thinking about augmenting individuals and groups within an organization, and you want to evolve this augmentation with the highest degree of leverage so that the entire organization gains maximum benefits, what you do is begin by augmenting the organization's ability to evolve.

What do you mean by "coevolution"?

Whenever you have a system with interdependent subsystems, and you observe the larger system evolve, you realize that what goes on in one subsystem affects what goes on in the other. But it has been happening haphazardly. When you pursue augmentation of individuals you have to look at the way methods and roles will change. You can't get there simply by automating your old methods and leaving it at that. You have to find the best new methods to use the evolving technologies. The two subsystems of human systems and technological systems are interdependent. You have to give coordinated attention to the simultaneous opportunities and needs that emerge.

Augmentation is more than just the tools. Look at the way the whole system changes when you are changing one of the parts. Look for the coevolutionary response.

You seem to envision groups of people working together pretty universally, workstation to workstation. The assumption underlying that vision is that some kind of universal data interchange and integration is essential to taking advantage of augmentation on a society-wide scale at a level we don't see in today's fragmented and competitive hardware and software market. What do you think needs to happen in terms of industry standards for this basic systems architecture level of your old vision to come true?

I'd like the standards committees to think in terms of the future. They are discussing document content architectures now—standards that will enable me to send you a document and you can print it out, regardless of our equipment. But they need to also think about what you do about a hypertext document and you want to make links universally available. Hypertext in the sense I've always used it means links, and in the augmentation systems I've used, I can send you a link that points to part of another document. Those links and pathways have to be expressible across different systems.

Right now, hypertext people are crashing ahead to get something on the market, but they also ought to be thinking about the generalized use of products in the future, so they will be able to make use of each other's hypertext products, including the links. We need a serious dialogue about the universal requirements for hyperdocument architectures.

There is a long history of standardization in the communications business—different telephone companies agree on standards to make a universal network. Now we need a universal hyperweb.

"Hypertext" certainly isn't an esoteric term anymore. One of the new buzzwords is "groupware." That sounds rather Engelbartian. Would you care to comment?

As I understand it, "groupware" is a name for kinds of software that provide for cooperative capabilities among a group. It's too new to know what the creators or users of these terms have in mind, but I do know that beyond the hardware and software you need a methodology for working together—in fact, when you get started, you need a methodology for learning how to work together. That's where your first pilot projects and bootstrapping teams will come in.

One way to describe this stage in development is to compare it to the way the Japanese rebuilt their industrial infrastructure after World War II. Faced with building from the ground up, they deliberately decided to concentrate their first efforts on building tools that make machine tools. When their first industries began to tool up, their tooling-up capabilities were tremendously augmented. The whole industrial infrastructure had an incredible flexibility, and we can see how that has paid off.

That's how we should approach computer-supported cooperative work in organizations: we need to think about building the tools to build the tools. Sure, we can boost people's productivity by using the tools and methods that now exist, but in terms of the system that is going to give you maximum leverage for everybody, it's too early to buy solutions off the shelf. We have to build prototypes and pilots and learn how they

Bringing You The Best

All Our Systems Are IBM®-Compatible

One year warranty on parts & labor on all systems

For Less.

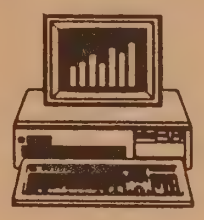
XT TURBO SYSTEM

With MS-DOS® 3.3 & GWBASIC $75 Extra

640K RAM MEMORY
4.77/8 MHZ MOTHERBOARD
AT STYLE CASE W/LEDS
150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
1 - 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE
HARD DISK CONTROLLER
MONOCHROME VIDEO CARD
PARALLEL, SERIAL & GAME
PORTS, CLOCK AND CALENDAR
101 KEY ENHANCE KEYBOARD
HI-RES AMBER MONITOR T&S
SOFTWARE AND WARRANTY

$849

12 MHZ 286-AT SYSTEM



With MS-DOS® 3.3 & GWBASIC $79 Extra

512K RAM MEMORY
6/12 MHZ MOTHERBOARD
MINI AT CASE W/LEDS
200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
1 - 1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE
HARD/FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
MONOCHROME VIDEO CARD
PARALLEL, SERIAL & GAME
PORTS, CLOCK AND CALENDAR
101 KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
HI-RES AMBER MONITOR T&S
SOFTWARE AND WARRANTY

$1099

EACH UNIT BENCH TESTED AT LEAST 48 HOURS

20 MHZ 286-AT SYSTEM

With MS-DOS® 3.3 & GWBASIC $79 Extra

1 MEGABYTE OF FAST 80 NS RAM
0 WAIT STATE
6/20 MHZ MOTHERBOARD
MINI AT CASE W/LEDS
200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
1 - 1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE
WITH 28 MS ACCESS TIME
HARD/FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
MONOCHROME VIDEO CARD
PARALLEL, SERIAL & GAME
PORTS, CLOCK AND CALENDAR
101 KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
HI-RES AMBER MONITOR T&S
SOFTWARE AND WARRANTY

$1699

PORTABLE LCD 286-AT SYSTEM

With MS-DOS® 3.3 & GWBASIC $79 Extra

512K RAM MEMORY
6/12 MHZ MOTHERBOARD
PORTABLE CASE WITH
SHOULDER BAG
165 WATT POWER SUPPLY
1 - 1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE
HARD/FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
MONO/CGA VIDEO CARD
PARALLEL, SERIAL & GAME
PORTS, CLOCK AND CALENDAR
84 KEY KEYBOARD
NON-GLARE LCD SCREEN
WEIGHT: 22 LBS.
SOFTWARE AND WARRANTY

$1599

NETWORKS

NOVELL
NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

If you're considering a multi-user system, listen to the experts.

We provide hardware and software installation in-house or on-site.
Come see a demo, and get a free estimate.

PLEASE CALL FOR FREE ESTIMATE!

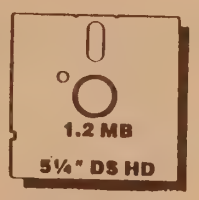
DISKOVER US!

Save Money Get Quality!

5.25" DISKETTES

Prices include paper sleeves, user labels, and write-protect tabs.

.33



.79

Guarantee: Every diskette is certified to be 100% ERROR FREE - DS/DD or DS/HD! If you are not completely satisfied, simply return the product for a full refund or replacement.

DISCOUNT COMPUTER PRODUCTS

15215 Washington Ave.
San Leandro, CA 94579
Across the street from
GREENHOUSE SHOPPING CENTER

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

STORE HOURS
M-F 10 AM-6 PM SAT 11 AM-4 PM

We now accept MasterCard & VISA

MASTERCARD VISA

(415) 357-6530

CALL ABOUT OUR COMPLETE LINE OF REPAIR & UPGRADES

Fastest Turnaround
Lowest Rates
AT&T, IBM, & All Name Brand Products

GENDER CHANGERS	TAPE BACKUPS	SURGE PROTECTORS
PRINTERS	MONITORS	MODEMS
KEYBOARDS	CABLES	MOTHERBOARDS
STANDS	HARD DRIVES	POWER SUPPLIES
VIDEO CARDS	FLOPPY DRIVES	MEMORY CARDS
DATA SWITCH BOXES	I/O CARDS	

WE CARRY TOO MANY ITEMS TO LIST FULLY - CALL FOR PRICES

OUR STAFF WILL ALWAYS BE HAPPY TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING OUR EQUIPMENT.

work, just as we did with the user interfaces we built at SRI ARC in the 1960's and 1970's.

How about "high-performance teams?"

Prototype organizational units or pilot teams are a big part of what I think needs to be done, because it is very expensive to change a whole organization to a new kind of configuration, and it is too hard to make a realistic laboratory simulation. So the organization needs prototype units within it that scout ahead—people get equipped and start learning. I think this is an important part of a viable approach to this evolution. Some of these prototypes you want to put way out in front. These teams would be specially recruited.

A natural kind of pilot is a group that is already working together on some mission. Give them the tools and the training and help them retool to do their job better and start teaching others how they did it. Start moving them ahead. Besides that natural kind of pilot, however, it is imperative that you make more intentional pilots and go way out there, beyond the way they do their jobs today. You probably will have to take them offline for a number of months to get them ready. They have to be committed to retooling on the fly, and retooling again, although it might be tempting to stop and devote the new capabilities exclusively to doing their old jobs better. You want to find people who are enthusiastic enough about the idea to agree at the outset that they are going to go through basic training and conditioning and the stress of change.

People can elastically accommodate only so much change. The people part of a natural pilot will only bend so far. That limits how far you can get people to move in any one step. It isn't easy to keep up with your old responsibilities within an organization when you are trying to break through to entirely new ways of doing things. When the first person gets uptight about the pace of change, it signals trouble for the group. Which is why it is imperative to explore further out with intentional pilots.

As a special kind of intentional pilot, I often think of a very high-performance team. Of course, if you are going to create such a team, you need to be clear about their tasks and roles: What job are they supposed to perform highly at? Becoming outstandingly effective at facilitating the handbook cycle of a working group or project is the target role for a high performance team that I come back to time and again when I think through this. A high performance team that becomes skilled at bootstrapping the handbook cycle is the highest leverage place to augment in an organization.

What do you mean by "bootstrapping the handbook cycle"?

A "handbook," in the sense I use it, is the term I give to that which exists in every project and is important, but is often not explicit or even noticed. Every mission-oriented group builds for itself an organized body of knowledge that represents the accumulation of what they've learned in the pursuit of their goal. It includes all the stuff in the procedures manual and all the stuff that isn't in the procedures manual. At any time there is a body of knowledge that represents the current status of the understanding of the group. Plans, decisions, commitments, contracts, records of meetings, documentation, designs—the entire, integrated body of knowledge that represents the status and direction of the project—is part of the handbook. A lot of that often is carried around in people's heads.

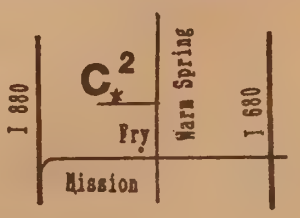
The task of many projects is to evolve their handbook to its final state. "The handbook cycle" is my way of giving a name to the process of evolving a handbook, to make it explicit and target it for bootstrapping. At any point in the development of a project, there are ways to look at the state of the handbook, and to propose, debate, and decide upon ways to improve the handbook.

Through this collaborative knowledge-work process, the handbook takes shape. Can you build a high-performance team whose task is to be better at supporting the evolution of handbooks? What would it do to an organization to plunk these teams into different working groups and help those groups evolve their handbooks more effectively. Can these super support teams help larger project groups to do better in regard to structuring and organizing, integrating commentary and dialogue into the process? That cycle of having a lot of recorded dialogue and testing and integrating into the next level of the handbook is how knowledge evolves in organizations anywhere. The handbook cycle is precisely where you can gain your highest-leverage bootstrapping—not only do you boost your capability to do your designated task, but you boost your capability for boosting your capability. ❑

C² Micro System

(415) 683-8888

1205 Fulton Place
Fremont, CA 94539



BUSINESS HOURS

MONDAY-FRIDAY
9:00 AM - 6:00 PM

SATURDAY
10:30 AM - 3:00 PM

386-20 MHZ
- Landmark 25.7
- 1 MB, EXP. 8 MB
- 1.2 MB FDD
- HDC/FDC
- 12" Amber $1615
- MGP Card
- 1 Year Labor/Part

80 MB HDD $2,235

NEAT 286-16 MHZ
- Landmark 20.4
- 512 KB, EXP. 8 MB
- 1.2 MB FDD
- HDC/FDC
- 12" Amber $1115
- MGP Card
- 1 Year Labor/Part

40 MB HDD $1,485

NEAT 286-12 MHZ
- Landmark 15.7
- 512 KB, EXP. 1MB
- 1.2 MB FDD
- HDC/FDC
- 12" Amber $925
- MGP Card
- 1 Year Labor/Part

20 MB HDD $1,150

XT - 10 MHZ
- Landmark 4.1
- 256 KB, EXP. 640KB
- 360 KB FDD
- FDC
- 12" Amber $449
- MGP Card
- 1 Year Labor/Part

20 MB HDD $ 725

MOTHER BOARD

MB FOR RESALE ONLY

	LandMark	Q'ty 5 price
386 20MHZ (16 CPU) WITH 1 MB	25.7	$ 1065
286 20MHZ NEAT WITH 1 MB	25.7	$ 765
286 16MHZ NEAT WITH 1 MB	20.4	$ 675
286 12MHZ NEAT WITH 1 MB	15.7	$ 575

Other 386, 286 MOTHER BOARD AVAILABLE, CALL !!

PERIPHERALS

14" F.S. Monitors Special, Special Price !!

Paper White $99

DRAM

256 K 100 nsce SIMM module
1 M 100 nsec SIMM module

More Brand Name Product Available, CALL!!

ACCESSORIES: MORE THAN 200 ITEMS AVAILABLE
Cable, Data Switchbox, Adaptor, Printer Buffer

QUALITY PRODUCT, FLEXIBLE DESIGN, EXCELLENT SERVICE

MICRO LINK SYSTEMS, Inc. —We Are The Best!

DESKTOP SYSTEMS

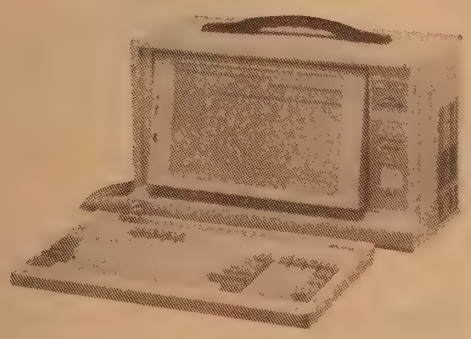
80386-16 MHz. $1850
80386-20 MHz. $1950

- 1MB RAM Expandable to 8 MB
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- HD/FD Controller
- Monographic Card w/PP
- 101 Key Keyboard

80286-10 MHz. $890
80286-12 MHz. $950
80286-16 MHz . . . . . CALL

- 512K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- HD/FD Controller
- 101 Key Keyboard

PORTABLE SYSTEMS W/20 MB HARD DISK



- 640x200 Resolution, 640x400 Optional
- 640K or 1MB OnBoard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Hard/Floppy Drive Controller Card
- I/O 2 Serial & 2 Parallel Ports
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Other Hard Disks Available

286 12 Mhz . . . $1490
286 16 Mhz . . . $1790
386 16 Mhz . . . $2290
386 20 Mhz . . . $2390

MICRO 286 LAPTOP

SPECIAL
$2950

- 80286/12 MHz Motherboard
- Super LCD Display (720x400 Resolution)
- 1MB/4MB Upgradeable
- 3.5"/1.44 MB Floppy Drive
- 3.5"/20 MB Hard Disk Drive (40MB Optional)
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Modem/Phone Port
- 110V/230V Auto Switch Power Supply
- EGA Compatible
- Rechargable Battery (Back Up To 1 Hr.)

DESKTOP SUPER XT MICRO 99 SYSTEM

$562.50

- Monochrome/Color Switchable
- Drive A/Drive B Switchable
- Twin Game Port
- Light Pen Interface
- Mouse Interface
- Real Time Clock
- Parallel Printer Port
- Serial RS232 Port
- 256K Installed
- Monitor
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Special Design Case w/Power Supply

MICRO LINK SYSTEMS, Inc.
1700 Wyatt Dr., Suite #15, Santa Clara, Ca. 95054
Tel: **(408) 970-0351**
(408) 970-0352

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
*1 Year Warranty On Parts & Labor
Business Hours:
Mon-Fri: 10AM-5PM
Saturday: By Appt. Only
Sunday: Closed
Fax: **(408) 970-0359**

CompuStar

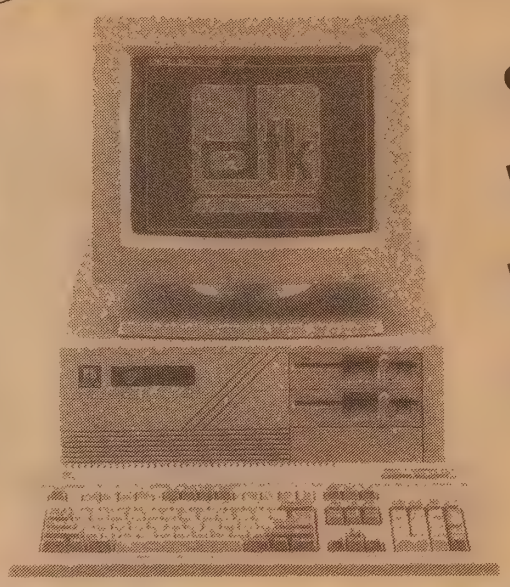
Computers Systems & Peripherals

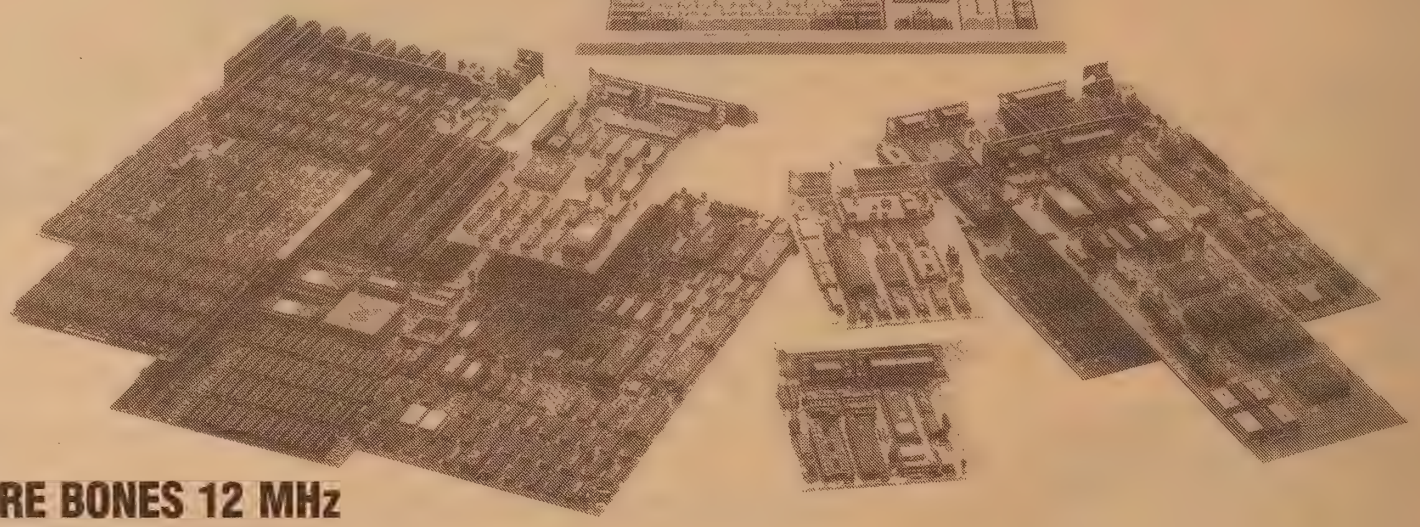
Brings You . . .

SYSTEMS
BARE-BONES
MOTHERBOARDS
ADD-ON CARDS

dtk QUALITY ASSURANCE

The Standard Of Value and Performance





Systems

DTK BARE BONES 12 MHz FULL SIZE (Tech-1200)

- 12 MHz 0 Wait State 286 Mainboard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 0K, Expandable to 640K or 1 Meg
- DTK BIOS (ADL certified)
- 200 W Power Supply
- Slide Case w/keylock Turbo & Reset Switch
- FCC Class "B" Approved

Sug. Retail **$439**

DTK BARE BONES 12 MHz BABY AT (Tech-1230)

- Same As Above System Plus—
- 12 MHz 0 Wait State Mini 286 Mainboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Sug. Retail **$419**

OTHER DTK BOARDS & SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

Cards

	Sug. Retail
■ **DTK MINI/MICRO FDC CARD**	$49
• For XT & AT	
• Controls 1.2 MB, 360 KB, 720 KB, or 1.44 MB Disk Drive	
■ **DTK XT EMS RAM CARD**	$55
• 2 MB Of Additional Memory	
■ **DTK 286 EMS RAMBOARD**	$85
• 3 MB Of Additional Memory	
■ **DTK PENTA I/O CARD**	$49
• Serial/Parallel/Game & Clock	
■ **DTK MINI 286 COURIER I/O CARD FOR AT**	$39
• Serial/Parallel Port	

Motherboards

	Sug. Retail
■ **DTK AT 10 MHz 0 WAIT STATE 286**	$259
■ **DTK AT 12 MHz**	$309
■ **DTK BABY AT 10 MHz**	$229
■ **DTK 12 MHz 0 WAIT MINI 286 AT**	$305
■ **DTK 16 MHz 0 WAIT MINI 286 AT**	$469
■ **DTK 10 MHz TURBO XT**	$89

AUTHORIZED DEALERS:

FRY'S ELECTRONICS Sunnyvale **(408) 733-1770**
FRY'S ELECTRONICS Fremont **(415) 770-FRYS**

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

CompuStar

Computers Systems & Peripherals

(408) 988-3992

Fax: (408) 988-5142

1600 Wyatt Drive #10
Santa Clara, CA 95054

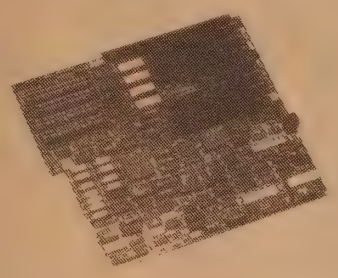
Happy New Year From

CompuStar—The Ultimate Computer & Product Solution

Dealers & OEM'S Only

Introducing

THE MYLEX 25 MHz 386 MOTHERBOARD



- 25 MHz (80386-25 CPU) 0-Wait State
- Fab Type 8 Layer Dry Film
- Bus speed Variable
- 1 Meg RAM Expand to 2,4,8,16 or 32 Meg
- Use DIP DRAM 80 ns
- 8 Expansion Slots (One 32-bit slot for extended memory controller)
- Two 32-bit I/O Bus Slots Four 16-bit and One 8-bit Slot
- Cache RAM 0/32/64/128 KB
- CMOS Data Base C&T206
- AMI or Phoenix BIOS
- 80387 Co-Processor Socket

Model MX386-25-1

Sug. Retail **$3338**

MYLEX 20 MHz 386 MOTHERBOARD

- 20 MHz (80386-20 CPU) 0-Wait State
- Fab Type 8 Layer Dry Film
- Bus Speed 10/6 MHz
- 0K expand to 1,2,4,8,10,12 or 16 MEG
- Use SIMM DRAM 100 ns
- 8 Expansion Slots (1-32 bit for extended memory controller)
- Five 16 bit Slots and Two 8-bit Slots
- 64KB Cache RAM
- CMOS Data Base Dallas 1267
- AMI BIOS w/Setup & Diagnostics in ROM
- • 80387 Co-Processor Socket

Model MI 386-20-0

Sug. Retail **$1530**

MYLEX 16 MHz 386 MOTHERBOARD

- 16 MHz (80386-16 CPU) 0-Wait State
- 8 Layer Board
- 1 MB Installed On-Board (Expand to 4 MB On Board By Factory)
- 8 Expansion Slots (6 AT Compat 16 bit Slots & 2 AT Compat 8 bit Slots)
- 64KB Cache Memory/No-Cache Keyboard Selectable
- Landmark 1.09 rating: 23.2
- Norton V4 SI: 18.7
- AMI BIOS W/Setup & Diagnostics in ROM

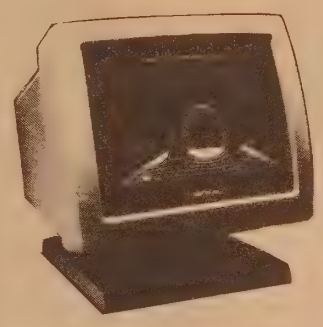
Model MB386-16-1

Sug. Retail **$1315**

MADE IN THE USA—1 YEAR WARRANTY

Quimax MONITORS

W/2 YEAR WARRANTY & TILT & SWIVEL



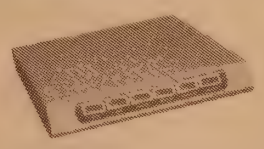
	Sug. Retail
12″ Monochrome Amber TTL	$99
14″ Amber or Green TTL	$135
15″ Flat Screen Monochrome Amber or Green TTL	$159
14″ EGA .31 Dot Pitch	$425
14″ High Resolution VGA Monochrome Paper White	$149
14″ High Resolution VGA Color .31 mm Dot Pitch	$469

SWITCHABLE POWER SUPPLIES

Sug. Retail

200 W For AT/XT $79
150 W For PC/XT $49
110/220V

POWER SUPERVISOR



$29 Sug. Retail

Controls Up To 5 Peripherals
W/Surge Protector 15 Amp Breaker

TOWER CASE

w/220 W Power Supply
& LED
Up to 7 Drives

$269 Sug. Retail

CompuStar

Computers Systems & Peripherals

(408) 988-3992

Fax: (408) 988-5142

1600 Wyatt Drive #10
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Outside Apple

CEO Bill Campbell On The First Year At Claris

By Mary Eisenhart
Photos: Patricia Leeds

It's December 20 at Claris, and Bill Campbell is looking at me as if I bear the Mark Of Geraldo.

Specifically, he seems to be having grave misgivings about the wisdom of letting A Journalist anywhere near Chief Financial Officer Dan McCammon's office.

However, it's too late. Public relations manager Dan Rampe and I have joined the throng of giggling and slightly nervous Claris-ites gathered a safe distance from the now denuded-of-furniture office of the CFO. Inside the office, on a fresh carpet of straw, stands an elegant, equally nervous cow of the general Brahmaesque persuasion, who's getting reassuring pats from an agricultural gentleman who manages to look more than a little like a Forth programmer.

It's McCammon's birthday, see, and this unexpected denizen of his office is the culmination of weeks of elaborate subterfuge.

Why a cow? "Well," says Rampe, as we're heading back to Campbell's office to address the business at hand, "Dan's from Texas, so we figured he knew about that stuff..."

Campbell's feeling a little gun-shy about journalists. Not unreasonably, all things considered, since the still-unannounced product he now refers to as the "no-comment word processor," the feature-laden successor to the aging MacWrite, has been extensively discussed in the Mac press for weeks. The leak, apparently, was not intentional, and Claris is now steadfastly refusing to even discuss whether it's going to announce any products at the upcoming Macworld Expo in San Francisco.

Claris was founded in 1987 in response to concerns among the third-party Macintosh developer community that Apple ought not to be in the applications business. On due reflection, Apple agreed, and spun off Claris. The company is now a subsidiary of Apple, ensconced in its own headquarters in Mountain View; sometime in 1989, the company hopes to have an Initial Public Offering of Claris stock, with Apple continuing to hold a minority interest.

In its first year of existence, Claris has released updates for the four Mac packages it received from Apple: the low-end *MacPaint* and *MacWrite* and the more sophisticated *MacDraw* and *MacProject*. It filled out its product line with a series of acquisitions and internally-developed products: *FileMaker* (acquired along with its parent company, Nashoba Systems), the *SmartForm* series, and *Claris CAD*. On the Apple II side, in addition to the perennial favorite *AppleWorks*, which it brought over from Apple, Claris offers *AppleWorks GS* and *MultiScribe GS*, which it acquired along with their developer, StyleWare.

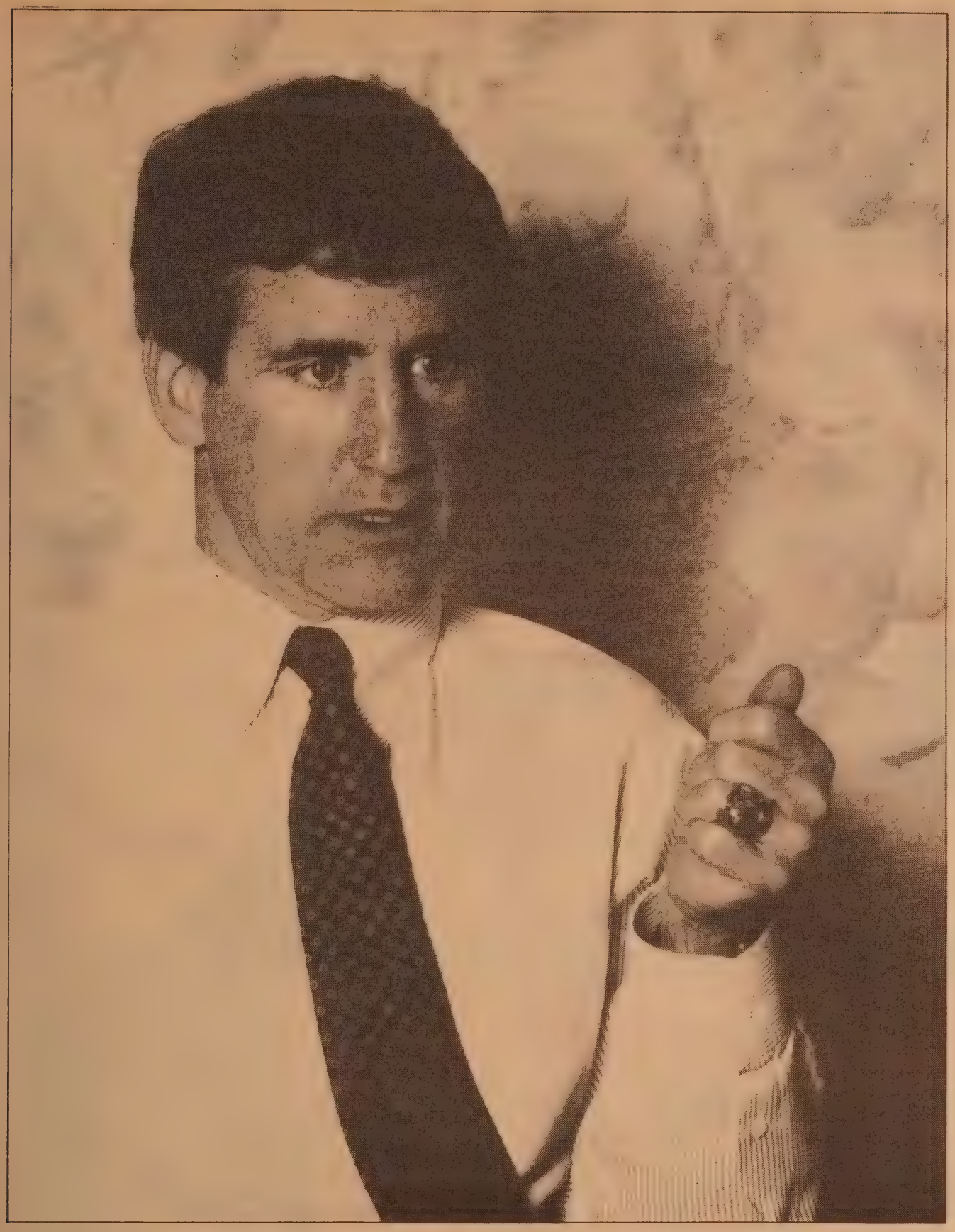
Perhaps because of its unusual origins, Claris has been the subject of rumor and speculation since its inception, to a degree which still seems to surprise even a long-time Apple veteran like Campbell. Formerly executive vice president and group executive for sales and marketing at Apple, Campbell was involved in the creation of Claris from the beginning and has been in charge of the fledgling company since it was spun off. After a year of working to bring Claris to a position of independence from its parents and establish it as a serious contender in its own right, he managed to take some time from a frantic day (even without the bovine distraction) to discuss the company's origins, strategy and future.

To backtrack a little, what was the genesis of Claris and the thinking behind it, and where are you with regard to Apple now?

Claris was born out of a little bit of controversy. At one point Apple—I was part of Apple's management team at that time—had decided that we were going to bring in *4th Dimension* from ACI in France, and that we were going to put an Apple logo on it and distribute it in the US.

Now the fact is that Apple had been labeling applications since 1983 with *AppleWorks*, '84 with the Macintosh applications. And the reason that the Macintosh applications were bundled was twofold. First of all, the reason that they were labeled at all and then bundled was that Steve Jobs felt, in his wisdom, that in order to define a new hardware-software platform standard, he needed to demonstrate its capability. The uniqueness of that platform was demonstrated by *MacWrite* and *MacPaint*, consistency of interface, ease of use—he was very rigid about the rules: Write to the toolbox so that the consistency would be maintained. And as you can tell today, on the eve of 1989, that has worked phenomenally well. Over a period of of time two other applications were labeled, *MacDraw* and *MacProject*.

Soon those products were capable of being exceeded by third parties. And the Apple logo was a competi-



"We will take metaphors that have been previously thought of as inaccessible and make them accessible. Our role in word processing is not to go higher and higher and higher and make it more complex. What we would like to do is give, in another generation of word processor, more of the features that users want without losing that accessibility."

tive threat. Primarily because the Apple logo added value in excess of the product's ability to perform.

People would default to it.

Absolutely. So basically what we had done is let the applications...I won't say let them decline, but they were not really improved. People were able to exceed those. Apple was in a little bit of a bind, not having updated the applications, not having provided support for them, as well as competing with third parties.

Well, the catalyst was *4th Dimension*. The decision to bring that inside was met, in the software community, with great hostility, and very simply, Jean-Louis Gassee, Mike Spindler, and myself met and decided that we probably shouldn't do this. In fact, what it did was that it called into question the fact that we were labeling applications at all.

We decided, as a result of giving *4th Dimension* back to ACI, which went off to be Guy Kawasaki's company Acius here in the US, that we should get out of the application business. So we wrote a white paper for John Sculley's staff, suggested that we get out of the applications business. One of the options that we recommended that should be considered was that these applications should be used as a core group of products to begin a company, a company whose primary purpose would be Macintosh development, optimizing the Macintosh platform.

The second part of this is that just about the same time PS/2 had been announced with OS/2, and though a year and a half later it's not yet proven to be the competitive threat that Apple had anticipated, at that time the graphics interface that had been described appeared to be a competitive threat, and we were very concerned that Apple would lose its differentiator. There were some applications that had been done at that time that were written for *Windows* and ported back to Macintosh, and the best advantages of Macintosh were not taken advantage of.

So in the decision we made to use these products to start a company, the primary thing was to eliminate the competition with third-party developers, but the second was to put a major company in place whose primary purpose would be Macintosh applications, to optimize Macintosh, to write to all of its advantages. And with those two challenges in place, I raised my hand and felt that that would be something I would like to do.

On April 27 of 1987, everything happened very quickly. The board approved it and John released it to the

press. We weren't known at Apple to keep secrets inside very long, so we felt that we had to get this out to the press with a very clear message. John announced it to the press; it was announced that its purpose was to optimize the Macintosh platform, it would be spun off as an independent company—18 months to two years was the time frame that had been suggested—and it was felt that over a period of time Apple would reduce its holdings to have a minority position in the company.

It took us about five , almost six months, to separate financially from Apple. The software group was really a product marketing group; most of the marketing had been done other places. Sales were done through the sales force, there was really no separate division that ran this, so that all of the operating structure had to be put in place. We hired a team, many of them from Apple, people that I'd worked with very closely: John Zeisler, who'd been director of business marketing at Apple; Donna Dubinsky, who was director of sales and had gone to International; Dan McCammon, CFO; David Kinser, vp of operations. Those are the Apple people. Bill Joos [Claris vp of US Sales] who came from a manufacturers' rep out of southern California and had done a lot of consulting for us over time, and one of the key hires, Silicon Valley guru and a technology wizard, Yogen Dalal [Claris vp of product development], who'd been one of the founders of Metaphor and before that was at Xerox PARC.

The team came together, we put the operations in place, we separated financially in September. We had our own packaging and launched the company formally in January—we're coming up to our one-year anniversary in January at Macworld.

The relationship with Apple continues to be total separation—a little bit more separated than we'd like. We'd like it to be somewhat closer, but I think Apple had a really hands-off attitude so that there would be no question from other software developers in the third-party community that Claris was not getting favored treatment.

The intent to spin off the company and make it separate is only mitigated by what is a kind of uncomfortable public market at this point. We're operating independently right now; I would think that it's realistic to say that sometime from mid-summer on we would be ready to go, given that the public market is accepting of IPOs.

So we're not far away. We've spent a year putting a lot of structure in place. We have always thought of ourselves as a worldwide company—it takes a lot of investment, and of course being a private company, or a sub of a large company, we had the time and the financial backing to be able to put structure in. So we've done that.

We've grown tremendously over the last year—obviously I can't give you any numbers, but it's sufficient to say I think it'll be a surprise when we in fact do go public. We have commanding share of a few major segments—low-end word processing and graphics in particular, and there are a few other categories that we're about to enter, and hopefully create—one product that we're releasing this week is called *SmartForm,* the *SmartForm* series, a designer package and an assistant, which allows the form to be filled out. And *Claris CAD* was the other—we feel like we're going to take what had been a high-end specialized segment and bring that down and make it very horizontal.

But there are other things that you'll see us do over a period of time. We needed to put structure in place that would allow us to grow. Now that the growth is taking place, the structure is development, the structure is operations. We have a manufacturing and distribution facitity in Dublin, about 30 people, we're localizing 44 versions in 10 languages over there.

So that's where we stand with Apple—separate, but not separate financially until an IPO. Our relationship is better than it was, without offending other people in the third-party community. And the company is growing.

How would you like to see your relationship with Apple evolve?

I feel like if we were able to maintain the relationship as we see it today, technically and marketing-wise it would be fine. I think Apple continues to grow, they have a good focus on future segments—they started out with a low-end horizontal segment, they've moved up to where they've provided a nice performance umbrella with the Mac II and its derivative the IIx, and now they'll fill in the gaps in between, and I think that's going to bode well for market share. So that's good for us.

The financial separation—I think it's just a matter of course. I don't think there's anything dramatic in that. As they reduce their holdings in Claris, I don't know that the situation would change any. I've got three Apple people on our board—Al Eisenstat, who's chairman of the board, Mike Markkula, one of the founders of Apple, and Debi Coleman, who's just recently stepped down as CFO, have been on the board, plus myself. So they've been tremendously supportive and really helped us in this startup phase, but I don't feel like there's anything that anybody would have to worry about. I think it's strictly a financial issue as to when they reduce their holdings.

You say that you were founded essentially to optimize the Macintosh, expand the Macintosh envelope, and yet at the same time you have significant Apple II product in AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS. What's the relative importance and positioning of the two product lines?

We talk about the Macintosh as being the primary reason that Claris was formed, and I get a lot of criticism from people in the Apple II community, but when we acquired *AppleWorks GS* and did the public announcement, I said we were committed to the Apple II, and I felt like we would demonstrate that by performing.

If you think about what we want to do, we are very much market-driven. Markets have been important to us. John Zeisler's influence at Apple was that he took the markets and segmented them very horizontally, and determined what segments Apple's products could provide distinct advantage in attacking. That was demonstrated—desktop publishing was a real good example. Desktop productivity, communications to host—there are things like that that you are able to see—what advantage does that thing provide the naive user?

Now for us K-12 is a significant segment. *AppleWorks* is the leading application there. As the GS becomes much more important in that mix, we have the leading product on that as well. As the Macintosh then makes its way into K-12, if we can do something similar...

So what *AppleWorks* represents for us right now is a very strong component of our education strategy, and the product itself is critically important to that. Other products will be important to that as well, so if Apple evolves from the Apple II to the Macintosh in K-12, we will be prepared for that. If they continue to iterate the Apple II to insure that it is appropriate for K-12, like they've just done with their networking component in their strategy, we'll be there with the leading product. So we look it not as *AppleWorks* the product but as *AppleWorks* the component of our K-12 education strategy.

A B C COMPUTER

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet - 250 CPS	**$675**
Scan Jet	**Call**
1 MB Mem Exp HP Compatible	**329**
2 MB Mem Exp HP Compatible	**Call**

We Carry All HP Printers and Plotters

SPECIAL ON HP LASERS!

LaserJet II w/Toner

$1640

EPSON

Epson FX 850	**$350**
Epson FX 1050	**450**
Epson LX 800	**194**
Epson LQ 500	**320**
Epson LQ 850	**545**
Epson LQ 1050	**750**

★ AST ★

Premium/386

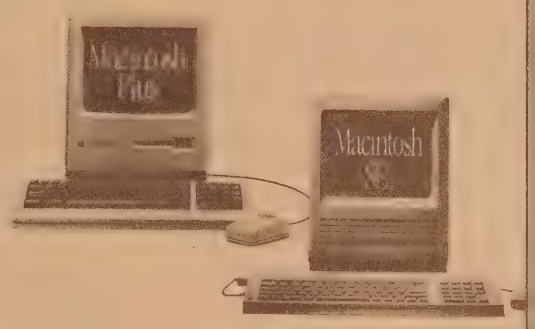
Model 300
Model 340
Model 390
Model 3150E

BEST PRICES

MACINTOSH™

Mac SE 2 Dr	**Call**
Mac SE 20 MB	**Call**
Mac Plus	**Call**
Mac II	**Call**
Laserwriters SC/NTX	**Call**
Imagewriter II	**$435**

ALDUS Page Maker
For MAC V. 3.0
$299



IBM

New Model 30 286	**CALL**
PS II Model 70 121 MB 20 MHz	**$5300**
PS II Model 70 061 MB 20 MHz	**CALL**
PS II Model 30-002/021	**1195/1450**
PS II Model 50-021-30-60	**2450/CALL**
PS II Model 60, 44MB/70MB	**3195/3595**
PS II Model 80-115, 20 MHz	**6100**
PS II Model 80, 44MB/70MB	**4195/4595**
Pro Printer II/X	**370/525**
Pro Printer X24/XL24	**580/625**
Quietwriter II/III	**865/1065**

COMPAQ

DESKPRO MODELS:

386 25 MHz 110 MB	**$7200**
386 25 MHz 60 MB	**5988**
386 20 MHz 60 MB	**5250**
386 20E 40 MB	**4810**
386 20E	**3681**
386/S Model 1	**2747**
386/S Model 20/40	**3239/3681**
286 12 MHz 640K	**1625**

PORTABLES:

New Portable 386/40 MB	**$5395**
New Portable 386/ 100 MB	**6799**
III Model 20 MB	**3325**
III Model 40 MB	**3875**

LAPTOPS:

SLT 286/20	**$3799**
SLT 286/40	**4175**

Price subject to change without notice

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

Not responsible for misprints

Wholesale Prices Available For Dealers

ABC COMPUTER
843 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 546-5251
Fax (415) 546-3945

Hours: M-F: 10:00am-6:00pm

It surprises me a little that the primary market for AppleWorks would be K-12.

It's not even a question. K-12, as well as being 50% of our sales of the Apple II, is a pull. . I know that I offend some of the people that are using Apple IIs for small business and the home office, but if you take a look at the research we have, people—I mean, I use my Apple II at home for my son, because that's what he uses at school. And so many people will have those Apple IIs at home—the home-education drag-along is enormous. I'd say that's 85% of the market. So K-12 and the pull side of what K-12 brings along is most of the market.

Apple is stressing connectivity a good deal. How does that fit in with what you want to do?

Connectivity is kind of a vague term. There are a lot of ways we can look at connectivity. Obviously some of the things that they've done have been, I think, very strategic and very important. I think they've reduced the need for putting database engines on their own boards or reliance on one database engine versus another by the acquisition of Network Innovations with CL1. We have a database in *FileMaker*—the addition of CL1 to *FileMaker* would certainly allow us to have access to remote data. So the fact that Apple not only will write that for the Macintosh but will make it available, probably on a for-free basis, allows us, a leading database vendor, to have access to remote data. So strategically that's an important part of their connectivity strategy.

Strategically the more important thing is that we believe the workgroup is the catalyst for the next wave of acceptance of microcomputers. You're in Claris's building right now—if you walk around, of course everybody has a Macintosh on their desk. Not only that, you heard that little ring there that alerted me to the fact that I have an electronic mail message. Now if I want to communicate with anybody in this building, I can just walk over there and sit down and type them out a message, click on their name, and then—see you later, it's gone. So in this office right now the workgroup just for communicatons is important.

Now, in your office, would you buy a Macintosh just to be on the sending or receiving end of electronic mail? I think not. On the other hand, thinking of electronic mail as the hub, or as the core of the underlying architecture, the ability to send and receive information, you can envision workgroups. You can envision any of us here working together. In many cases it could be collaborative work, it could be just shared information. But we see the workgroup as being ideas, processes, and people—those are the three components of workgroup productivity, and we think we have applications that can enhance all of those areas. Can and will.

Connectivity, the ability to have high-speed data transfer between and among machines, that ability to do those kinds of connections, is really important to insure that the workgroup becomes something other than a buzzword, that it can be, in fact, accomplished. So we're relying on Apple to continue to improve those links, because not everything is going to be like it is at Claris, a Macintosh environment. A heterogeneous environment is more what occurs out here in the other part of the world. The unenlightened.

Make a note that I smiled when I said that. (laughs)

But I think that the multivendor environment is something that is crucial to us and Apple, and that their ability to provide logical high-speed connections will allow informations to be passed between and among computers and shared. The truly distributed architecture is what they need to provide, and I believe they're on the way to doing that, and I think our applications can help more and more people, bringing the naive users into the office and allowing them all to participate.

Because if I could make someone do more than just send and receive electronic mail, if I could give them two or three more things that they could be productive with, the computer will become as ubiquitous as the telephone. And we believe that it has to be, it *should* be the communications device, but people need to do more things with it. Like electronic forms—if you can call up an electronic form, for instance your expense account, fill it out, it'll do all the error checking for you and send it on to [the bookkeeper], and she can send it on to the CFO for approval, and then it can be archived in our VAX—it's a wonderful way to improve office productivity. That's one process. Calendaring is another process.

But if Dan and I could sit and worry about a presentation that we're both going to make at Macworld, and we've both decided to work on a document that we could share and it becomes truly a shared document, the collaborative work that's done there is conceivably idea generation. We can go back and see: what did we say the last time? Or, let me see if I can't get the text of John Sculley's speech, so I can put that it. So you review it, revise it, lay it out, review it, revise it, take images from other environments, store and retrieve, so that the next time you do it it's kind of an idea generation.

So those are the things of whch workgroups are born. And that's the reason people would want to get computers. To this day—I mean, you know, we're still around 25% penetration. So who are those other people who aren't using them, and why?

So that's what connectivity means for Apple, and that's what workgroup means for us. They provide the plumbing, and we'll build things on top.

One of the approaches Apple's taking to the workgroup idea is A/UX. Do you plan to address A/UX in any way you're not doing now?

Absolutely. We're totally committed to supporting Apple and A/UX. In fact, one of the discussions we had over there yesterday with the Apple people was how can they help us in bringing our applications. If they are truly 32-bit applications, which ours are, the testing procedure is really not a problem. They are continually enhancing A/UX, which is part of the problem right now, and when we get a stable 1.1, then we can begin to test for it. But I would say that by early spring virtually all of our applications will work under A/UX.

Graphics as well?

Oh, absolutely. See, if we write to the toolbox, we're in great shape. Fo instance, I can tell you right now that we're in the process of testing *MacDraw II*, *MacProject II*, *SmartForms*, *Claris CAD*, *MacWrite*, and on and on. *MacPaint* will be one that we will not—it's not necessary. All of the other applications are well-written and are able to be brought to A/UX.

How strategically important A/UX is is a different question. We believe that it's a critical component of our strategy in two key markets: the university market, higher ed market is a critical one for us, we're addressing it very aggressively; and the technical market, with *Claris CAD* and *MacProject*—most of what an engineer would do in a technical market environment is horizontal stuff, and if working under UNIX is something they want to do—I feel like we get UNIX free, and if they want to do *MacWrite* and *MacDraw* under A/UX, well, we got it. So we feel that it's strategically important for two of our major markets.

Do you see yourselves moving onto other hardware platforms? Sun? PS/2?

1:1 INTERLEAVE CACHE PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS

MYLEX

SPECIAL PACKAGE LIMITED OFFER

	WITH MAXTOR XT1085 or MICROPOLIS 1335 or SEAGATE ST4096	WITH MINISCRIBE 6128 110MB, 28MS
MYLEX MB 386-16 1MB, 64K CACHE	$ 2,495	$ 2,595
NEW! MYLEX MI 386-20 1MB, 64 CACHE	2,995	3,095
NEW!! MICRONICS 386-20/20 1MB, 32K CACHE	2,895	2,995
NEW!! ORCHID PRIVILEGE 386-20/20 1MB	2,795	2,895
ORCHID PRIVILEGE 286-16 1MB	1,995	2,095

MYLEX NEW! Call 286-12 0-WAIT

BASE: AT DELUXE CASE, 200W PS, 1.2MB FD, ENHANCED KEYBOARD, 1:1 DUAL FD/HD CONTROLLER, MONITOR/CARD OPTIONAL.

1:1 MFM: WD1006V-MM2 DTC7280, OM8240
1:1 RLL: ADAPTEC 2372A, DTC7287R

Seagate

ST-225	20MB, 65MS, HH	199
ST-238	30MB, 65MS, HH	209
ST-225 KIT	20MB	$248
ST238 KIT	30MB	$268
ST-125	20MB, 28MS, 3.5"	225
ST-138R	30MB, 28MS, 3.5"	275
ST-251	42MB, 38MS, HH	319
ST-251-1	42MB, 28MS, HH	375
ST-277R	65MB, 38MS, HH	385
ST-4096	80MB, 28MS, FH	535
ST-4144R	120MB, 28MS, FH	775

Maxtor

XT-1085	72MB, 26MS, MFM	$565
XT-1140	120MB, 25MS, MFM	1295
XT-2190	160MB, 26MS, MFM	1375
XT-4170	158MB, 14MS, ESDI/SCSI	1395
XT-4380	338MB, 16MS, ESDI/SCSI	2175
XT-8760	677MB, 16MS, ESDI/SCSI	4395

RXT-800S 800 MB OPTICAL DRIVE - CALL
Speedstor V5.13A w/ Speedcache- $45

MYLEX MOTHERBOARDS

64 KB CACHE

MB 386-16 1MB
MB 386-20 1MB
MB 386-16 4MB CALL
MB 386-20 4MB
NEW! MI386-20 1MB

NEW! Orchid Privilege
MICRONICS 386

VGA GRAPHICS

PARADISE VGA PLUS	$259
PARADISE VGA +16	329
PARADISE VGA PROF	389
ORCHID VGA	229
VIDEO 7 FASTWRITE	379
VIDEO 7 VRAM	489

MONITORS

SEIKO CM1430	$645
ZENITH FTM1490	625
SONY 1390A	625
NEC MULTISYNCH	575
MITSUBISHI DSCAN	545
GOLDSTAR/SAMSUNG	Low

AST®

Premium 286 MDL 80 WITH ST251-1 42MB, 28MS *$1795*
Premium 386 MDL 300 With MAXTOR XT1085 72MB, 26MS *3395*

WESTERN DIGITAL ★ DTC
OMTI ★ ADAPTEC

XT GEN - $55 | DTC 5280 - $115 | OM8240 - $159
WX1/27X - 65 | DTC 5287R - 135 | AD2372 - 169
WA2 - 109 | ESDI/SCSI *CALL*

MICROPOLIS 1335 71MB, 28MS $535

MINISCRIBE 6128 110MB, 28MS, RLL 675

ACER 286 MDL 915 12.5MHZ w/ST 251-1 *1795*
CITIZEN MATE 12 BASIC PLUS W/ EGA W/ ST251-1 *1795*
EVEREX STEP 286/386 -

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA | ZENITH
NEC | MITSUBISHI
SHARP | AMSTRAD

LOGITECH HIREZ $87

PRINTERS

EPSON | HPLASER JET
NEC | ALPS
OKIDATA | TOSHIBA
PANASONIC | DICONICS

CALL FOR BETTER PRICE

IBM | WYSE
COMPAQ | ACER
APPLE | CITIZEN
MITSUBISHI | AMSTRAD

USM USMACH

USMACH SYSTEMS
USM DISTRIBUTORS
1101 GRANDVIEW DRIVE
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080
TAKE EAST GRAND AVE EXIT OFF 101

415-952-5885

VISA MasterCard

Prices subject to change.
Cash prices reflected.
Add 3% for credit card.

The thing is, if you take a look at what we're doing right now—and I think you've probably watched us over a year—what we do, rather than adding depth, which means going to other platforms with the right current applications—breadth is more important. We're getting into other segments.

If you take a company that's like ours, roughly 285-290 people, and you say you want to grow, focus is really important with you. Couple that with the fact that in order to grow you need to be in a lot of segments. It's very difficult.

You could say that it would be easier to work on the same application over many platforms, or you could say that it would be better to work on many applications. We've chosen the second because we really feel that the Mac user is quite different attitudinally—we learned that from our Apple days—and that we have a better opportunity by understanding the market, have our sales force really focused in on certain dealers, certain customers, who are really accepting of Macintoshes, and we think that the best business opportunity is to focus on Macintosh. There's some religion there—I would be less than honest if I told you that it was a total business decision. I think there's emotion in that.

It's pretty hard to divorce that from the Macintosh.

Yeah, I mean, we've been at this for a long time. There's a whole bunch of us that have been there since the beginning of Macintosh. There are some here that have been here since the beginning of the Apple II. So you know we're very, very devoted to the ability of Macintosh to democratize computing, and we feel that that's the platform we want to work on. Now we will not hurt ourselves businesswise, but we think that the business proposition matches with the emotional decision that we're making, and we feel very strongly that Apple's future direction will really support us.

To what extent are you developing software in-house at this point, and to what extent are you looking for outside acquisitions?

I think the outside things right now would be serendipity. What we've done is essentially—see, there are three phases of Claris's life. One, we had to look like a real software company, take the products that we were given and update them and make them appropriate for today's market. We did that. Two is that we had to begin to put a development organization in place right away and begin to do development, which was going to take anywhere from two years to 2 1/2 years—we knew that. Just hiring people, putting them into place, defining projects and getting them done—I don't think that anybody would tell you any different from that.

So we did that, but in the meantime we had to fuel that growth while internal development was taking place, so we bought a couple things. We bought *FileMaker* from Nashoba—we bought the company, actually. We bought *AppleWorks GS* from StyleWare, and those two products gave us—one was an entrance to a new category, and the other was the extension of something we really felt that we had a strong position in.

Along with that we bought some technology, some things that could accelerate our own internal development. Some of those things will become evident to you in the next couple of months, some of the payoffs of that. The *FileMaker* acquisition is quite clear, the StyleWare acquisition is quite clear, some of the technology acquisitions will become evident to you in time. Most everything that we have right now is in the internally developed area. We're not afraid of outside development, we're not afraid of any other acquisitions, but there are no targeted categories that we feel like we must be in.

So I could show you some charts, but I think that sales of internally developed versus externally developed products will change markedly in 1989. So some of the products that we have from Apple were externally developed products, but almost everything we have will be brought inside.

We're not religious about developing it inside as much as it does give us control over iterations and improvements in the product, and we think overall we'll be able to help the customer. But great ideas occur everywhere, and the message that we gave the small developers is: If you have something that you feel is exciting, we'll sure look at it. We look at stuff every day. I don't have any doubt that in this next year we'll probably acquire something. Maybe more than something, maybe somethings that we really feel would be a key technology that would help us with our own development, or maybe a product that's most of the way done, if we felt like we could Claris-ize it and ensure that it could expose a new market to us. We're into market makers, if there are such things.

What does Claris-ize mean?

Well, we think that the consistency of what we do is pretty important. The feel of our products is pretty important. If you take the Claris products which you'll see today and you'll see in the future, there's an interface consistency, not simply what the Macintosh provides in terms of toolbox. *Claris CAD* is a good example. We've taken a very complex metaphor and married it with *MacDraw II*, and put the dimensioning tools in place, and actually put another palette of menus, modifiers that will really make the thing easier to use. So that if you look at the interface for a couple minutes and someone says "Let me show you how this last thing works," and you go "Aha!"—if you take a look at the all of the things we're doing—and some of them of course I can't tell you about—you're going to see a consistency. If you use one Claris application you should be able to use them all. People will say that that's the case with all Macintosh products, and you know full well that that's not the case.

Over a period of time what we've got to do is make those products be more valuable to one another. Be able to open a *MacWrite* window in *MacDraw*, or vice versa. So what we've got to do is ensure that our products work very, very well together, so when I say Claris-ize it, I would say it's look and feel and the ability to work well with our own packages.

You don't at this time perceive any glaringly obvious arena that you ought to be in and aren't?

No. People have asked us about spreadsheets, and we think that that category is very, very well served. Microsoft has a phenomenally good product.It doesn't make much sense to try to compete with them in an arena in which they are very, very strong. There's a lot of places that we could go, and that's not one that we feel we could add value in.

Some of the other areas that people have questioned us about—presentation. I think presentations are more done by average people like you and I who have to do something very

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

We are growing bigger to serve you better. Come to our new location

Same Top Brands • Same Great Service • Same Special Prices

HIMS 386 System

Features the Mylex Board — **$1795**

16 MHz—0 Wait State
64K Cache Memory
1024K RAM
Hard Disk Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port/Serial Port
Clock/Calendar

Add $195 for tower system.

HIMS 286 System

10 MHz—0/1 Wait State — **$799**
512K RAM
Hard Disk Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Enhanced Keyboard
Clock/Calendar

Add for any system: • 40 MB $399 • Add $225 to upgrade to 1 megabyte
Seagate Disks: • 20 MB $249 • Add $399 for EGA
• 80 MB $623

COMPUTERS

AST

Model 80 ....
Model 90 .... BEST PRICES
Model 120....
Model 140....
Model 170....
Model 300 ...
Model 340 ... BEST PRICES
Model 390 ...

IBM PS2

Model 30, 2 drives $1275
Model 30, 20 Meg ..... Call
Model 50 ..... $2399
Model 60, 40 Meg $3250
Model 60, 70 Meg $3864
Model 80, 40 Meg $4140
Model 80, 70 Meg $4699
Model 80, 115 Meg $7999
Model 70/60 MB $4095
Model 50/30 MB $2849

Compaq

Deskpro 286, Model 1 ..... $1775
Deskpro 386S Model 40 ..... $3799
Deskpro 386, 25 MHz ..... In Stock
Portable III, Model 20 ..... $3499
Portable III, Model 40 ..... $4159
Portable 386 Model 40 ..... $5560
Portable 386 Model 100 ..... $7399
Deskpro 386 20e Model 1, Model 30, Model 90 ..... CALL
Deskpro 386s Model 1, Model 40, Model 100 ..... CALL

Toshiba Laptops

3100e 30 Meg .CALL
3200.....$3895
1200H $2295
1200FB.....$1675
1600 .....CALL
1000.....$785
5100.....$4989
1200F.....$1475
1200HB $2419
5200 .....CALL

NEC Laptops

NEC Multispeed HD $2299
NEC Multispeed EL $1499

Zenith Super Sport
286/20MB
$3285

Other Computers Available Upon Request

FLOPPIES & TAPES

½ height floppy drive $99
Seagate 63 MB ST-277 ..... $729
Everex 60 MB int. $654
Everex 60 MB ext. $759
Everex 125 MB ext. $1345
Iomega Bernoulli 10+10 ..... $1395
Iomega Bernoulli 20+20 ..... $1629
Iomega 20 Meg ½ height int. $995
Iomega 20+20 external 5 ¼ $1795
Irwin 10 Meg tape backup $259
Irwin 20 M/40 M internal tape $399/539
1.2 Floppy Drive 95

PRINTERS

IBM

Pro Printer II $379
Pro Printer X24/XL24 .....$560/699
Quietwriter III ..$1125

Diconix

150P by Kodak $329
300..... $499

Epson

EX850/1050 .350/525
LQ500 344
LQ950 649
FX286e.....475
LX800 199
LQ850 549
LQ1050 765
LQ2550 995

Call for Accessories

NEC

P5200 .....CALL
P2200 ..... $364
P5300 .....$695

Okidata

ML 320 .....CALL
ML 393.....$1079
ML 321 .....CALL
ML 294.....$747

Toshiba

P321SL $499
P341SL $668
P351SX $1129
P351-2 S/P $935
P351-2 Color ..$1199
P390/391 ..$475/675

Expresswriter 301..... CALL
Expresswriter 311..... CALL

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo Laser $3499
NEC LC890 PostScript $3195
H-P Laser Jet Model 2..... $1649
H-P Deskjet $699
H-P Scanjet $1049
H-P Paintjet $1075

HP plotters in stock.

HP 1 MB upgrade..... $289/389

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus $619
Everex 1200B/2400B $99/199
Hayes 1200/1200B $289
Hayes 2400/2400B $424
IBM 1200 ..... $309
Smartcom/Crosstalk $58/96

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3/Hal/Metro $299/120/85
Symphony $410
Framework 2 ..... $365
D Base III+ $395
WordPerfect 4.2 ..... $219
Microsoft Windows $69
Xerox Ventura Publisher $499
Aldus Pagemaker $465
Multimate Advantage $440
Migent Software ..... Low

MACINTOSH™

Mac SE 2 Dr..... $2190
Mac SE 20 MB..... 2590
Mac Plus..... CALL
Mac II Mono System 4165
Imagewriter II 445
Laserwriter SC/NT/NTX.. CALL

Call For Volume Prices

Viking Monitor

Complete display systems
for IBM and Macintosh
by

Moniterm

in stock now.

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

EGA Monitors

Compaq enhanced graphics monitor $584
NEC Multisync II $599
NEC Multisync Plus $888
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch $2125
Casper EGA 399
Sony 1302 ..... $695
AST EGA $521
Xtron EGA 399
IBM PS/2 8513 ..... $519
IBM PS/2 8514 ..... $1199

VGA Display Cards

Paradise 16 Bit VGA..... $345
V RAM Vega VGA 499
Genoa VGA ..... Save
Paradise VGA $297
Quadram Ultra VGA..... $299
Compaq VGA $449
Video-7 VGA $289

EGA Display Cards

ATI Wonder Card $199
Genoa Super EGA Hi-Res 800x600 ..... $249
Orchid EGA card $329
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 350 ..... $179
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... $199
Everex EGA $165
Quadram Prosync $314
Video 7 Vega Deluxe $199

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3 ..... Best Prices Call
80287-6/-8/-10 ..... Best Prices Call
80387-16/80387-20..... Best Prices Call

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

Genoa Spectrum (color monographic w/p) ..$168
Hercules color card w/p $146
Hercules monographics plus w/p $179
Hercules Incolor board $329
Monographic w/p $89

DRIVE CARDS

Miniscribe 30 Meg Flashcard $425
Mountain 20 Meg/30 Meg $549/CALL
Plus Development 20 Meg..... $525
Plus Development 40 Meg..... $799
Western Digital 20 Meg..... $399

DRIVES FOR XT/286/386

Miniscribe 40 Meg 28ms $599
Miniscribe 80 Meg 28ms $799
Priam 40 Meg hard disk $669
Priam 60 Meg hard disk $798
Priam 130 Meg hard disk $1989
Miniscribe 20 Meg ½ height w/cont..... $329
Miniscribe 30 Meg ½ height w/RLL $345
Seagate 20 Meg ½ height hard drive $269
Seagate 30 Meg ½ height w/RLL..... $299
Seagate 40 Meg ½ height $399
Seagate 4038 30 Meg hard disk $499
Seagate 4051 40 Meg hard disk..... $599
Seagate 4096 80 Meg hard disk $690
Seagate 4053 40 Meg $699

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B switching box (parallel) $39
Kensington Masterpiece $99
Keytronics 101 ..... $104
Quadram Micro Fazers $140
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft..... $14
XT power supply 150 watt..... $69

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

Amdek color 600T/722 ..... $349/444
IBM PS2 color/enhanced ..... In Stock
Goldstar 1410A $240
Samsung color $289
Taxan RGB $289
IBM PS/2 8512 449

MONOCHROME MONITORS

Amdek 410A $159
Amdek 1280 ..... $679
Compaq monochrome monitor $188
IBM PS2 mono monitor..... $199
NEC Multisync GS..... $210
Samsung Amber $89
Xtron..... 110

MICE

Logitech Logimouse Bus Version..... $109
Logitech Logimouse C7 ..... $89
Logitech Logimouse C7 w/publisher $124
Microsoft Mouse (Bus Version) $210
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) w/Windows $149
Mouse Systems (Serial Version) $108
Mouse Systems (Bus Version) $116

22 3rd Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
(415) 243-TEK5
Fax (415) 243-TEK9

LEASE TO OWN
Name brand computers costing $1000.00-$10,000.00
From $32 per month to $299 per month, subject to credit approval

All Good While Quantities Last • Prices Subject to Change • Cash Prices

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-0455
Fax (408) 296-7499

quick for a presentation to someone. And I'm not sure that people would buy specialized—I think that they *will* buy a specialized presentation product, but I'm not sure how many. (laughs)

Those are the questions we get—are you going to go into presentations, spreadsheets, multimedia? Those are the ones we get, and the answer to those is, at this point, no. It isn't something that we're aggressively pursuing. We think horizontal presentations are very important. I think the accessibility is the issue—should you go out and buy a $3- or $495 product?

After all, the success of PageMaker hasn't put The Print Shop out of business.

Right.

How have Apple's price increases affected you?

I think Apple's price increases on the Macintosh side didn't affect us at all. Apple had a strategic decision that they had to make, whether to let their gross profit margins and thus their profitability erode, or to raise prices to match rising costs. I think that they held off as long as they could; I think they lined up and stood up and took the public relations hit that price increases caused them. But I think that with that there's no reduction in R&D spending, which is the critical thing. No reduction in marketing, which is important so that Macintosh's acceptance continues to unfold.

On the other hand, I think the Apple II price increases hurt us. I think that we saw a resistance on the higher end of the II line, the GS, to that price, particularly when they ship the product with 512 K and you need at least 1.25 megs to run our IIGS product, as well as almost every GS product. So I think you combine cost of memory and the increases in that unit, as well as the RGB monitor—I thnk it hurt us on the GS side.

I think we saw a lot of resistance in the schools. We expected with the installed base of Apple IIGSes that's occurred over the last couple of years—I think Apple's done a phenomenal job of getting the customers to move from the Apple IIe to the Apple IIGS. They didn't buy *AppleWorks GS* because of the cost of memory. And of course they didn't buy a lot more new units. So where are the sales going? Do I see resistance? Is there a price point at which the customer won't even come into the microcomputer market? Has it been a discretionary item at Christmas?

Look—I mean, you've watched Apple's sales. There's always a peak every October, November, December. It's always the high quarter, so Christmas does exist even at Apple. And as less-seasonal as Apple's sales are becoming, there still is a seasonal peak based on the Apple II at Christmas. I wonder if they're going to see—we had a great selling of *AppleWorks GS*, but just the information I get from the dealers that I talk to, there's been some resistance because of memory and price. I think people could've gone out there and bought it and even paid a gouged price for memory if the price had stayed the same. But you take those two factors, the whole-unit increase plus the required memory—that just put it out of reach of a lot of people.

How competitive do you feel it's necessary to be in your own software pricing?

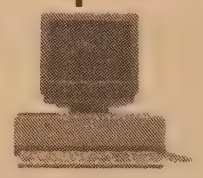
Pricing is an art (laughs) not a science. I lie in bed at night worrying about pricing. We just made a decision on pricing of a product that we'll announce here in January, and I woke up this morning with it on my mind, in the wee hours of the morning thinking about it.

So I think what you do in pricing is you've got many dimensions. You try to lay your product out competitively versus somebody, and try to give yourself a price-performance rating relative to the competition. Then you try to also think about market share—is that important or is that not? Would you rather have a smaller market share and have a higher revenue per system? Some people make that decision. Or is it price-sensitive enough that if you lowered the price you could gain significant amounts of market share, which could gain you critical mass either in the marketplace or in various customer segments, and allow it to perpetuate itself there? I think those are the two factors that we try to examine. And of course the third thing is your company's profitability overall. But it's not an easy thing.

We find pricing very difficult. Pricing, ultimately, I do. I take the recomendations of John Zeisler—we had an off-site last week, we rode up and back together, and we made a decision on price, and we sat on it overnight and talked about it with some other people, and we sat on it overnight, and we talked about an upgrade price, and talked about it overnight, and talked about the upgrade price again—that's the way you do it. You see—it has to pass your test of reasonableness at some point. And the financial people, though obviously interested in the decision, as long as you're within a window of

WINTEC: Building Technology for Your Winning Team!

Complete Computer Systems



AT-386 25MHz 0-Wait $2285
AT-386 20MHz 0-Wait. 1885
(1M Memory Exp. to 8M, HD/FD Controller, TEAC 1.2M Drive, 102-key Keyboard, 14″ Green Monitor, Parallel Port, Tower Case w/230W P/S.)

Add **$210** per additional 1M/memory.
Add **$445** for VGA system.
Add **$195** for 20MB Hard Disk.

AT-286 16MHz 0-Wait $1245
AT-286 12MHz 0-Wait 845
(512K Memory Exp. to 1M, FD Controller, TEAC 1.2M Drive, 84-key Keyboard, 12″ Amber Monitor, Parallel Port, Case and 200W P/S.)
Add **$375** for EGA system.
Add **$445** for VGA system.
Add **$255** for 20MB Hard Disk.

Turbo-XT 10MHz $445
(256K Memory Exp. to 640K, FD Controller, TEAC 360K Drive, 84-key Keyboard, 12″ Amber Monitor, Parallel Port, Case and 150W P/S.)
Add **$90/135** to 512K/640K of Memory.
Add **$135** for CGA (0.53 Dot Pitch).
Add **$160** for CGA (0.41 Dot Pitch).
Add **$245** 20MB Hard Disk.

MOTHER BOARDS

AT-386 25MHz w/CPU (0K) .**$1250**
AT-386 20MHz w/CPU (0K) . .**950**
AT-286 16MHz w/CPU (0K) . .**395**
AT-286 12MHz w/CPU (0K) . .**260**
Turbo XT 10MHz (0K) **65**

MISCELLANEOUS

AT Multi-I/O (2S/1P/1G) **$46**
AT Multi-I/O (1S/1P/1G) **38**
Phoenix DOS 3.3 . . . . . .**75**
Phoenix DOS 4.01. . . . . .**85**

DISK DRIVES

ST-225 20MB 65ms **$195**
ST-251 40MB 40ms. **320**
ST-251-1 40MB 28ms **380**
ST-4096 80MB 28ms. **540**
Fujitsu 5.25″ 360K/1.2M . .**60/75**
TEAC 5.25″ 360K/1.2M . . .**65/82**
TEAC 3.5″ 720K/1.44M . . .**79/92**

IC CHIPS

DRAM
256Kx1-6/8/10/12/15 . . . . .**CALL**
DRAM
1Mx1(80/85/100/120ns) . . .**CALL**
DRAM 4164-12/15 . . . . . .**CALL**
DRAM 4464-12 . . . . . .**CALL**
SIMM/SIPP 256Kx9, 1Mx9 **CALL**
80386-16/20/25 . . . . . .**CALL**
82387-16/20/25 . . . . . .**CALL**

MOUSE/SCANNER/KEYBOARD

GM-ST (20-200 DPI) $39
GM-6 Plus (200-800 DPI) . . .49
GM-6000 (350-1050 DPI). . . .59
GM 2000 Scanner
(100-400 DPI) 189
BTC 5060 84-key. **33**
BTC 5339 102-key. **42**
KeyCat (102-key w/Mouse) . .**105**

DRIVE CONTROL CARD

XT Floppy Controller **$17**
AT Floppy Controller **39**
XT Hard Disk Controller **55**
AT Hard & Floppy Controller
(WA3-16) 99

VIDEO CARD

Monographic Printer Card . . .**$42**
Color Graphic Printer Card . . .**40**
Basic EGA. **145**
Paradise VGA/Plus
(800x600) **255**
Paradise VGA Professional . .**435**
VGA Card (720x480) **195**

MONITOR

12″ Monochrome **$65**
14″ Green Flat **105**
14″ CGA (0.53 Dot Pitch) . . .**200**
14″ CGA (0.41 Dot Pitch) . . .**225**
14″ EGA (640x350) **320**
14″ VGA (720x480) **360**
NEC Multisync II (800x560) . .**560**

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
We Upgrade Your PC/XT/AT at low rates!

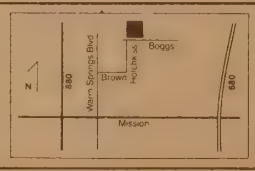
WINTEC Industries, Inc.

893 Boggs Ave., Suite D
Fremont, CA 94539

TEL: (415) 770-9239
FAX: (415) 770-9338

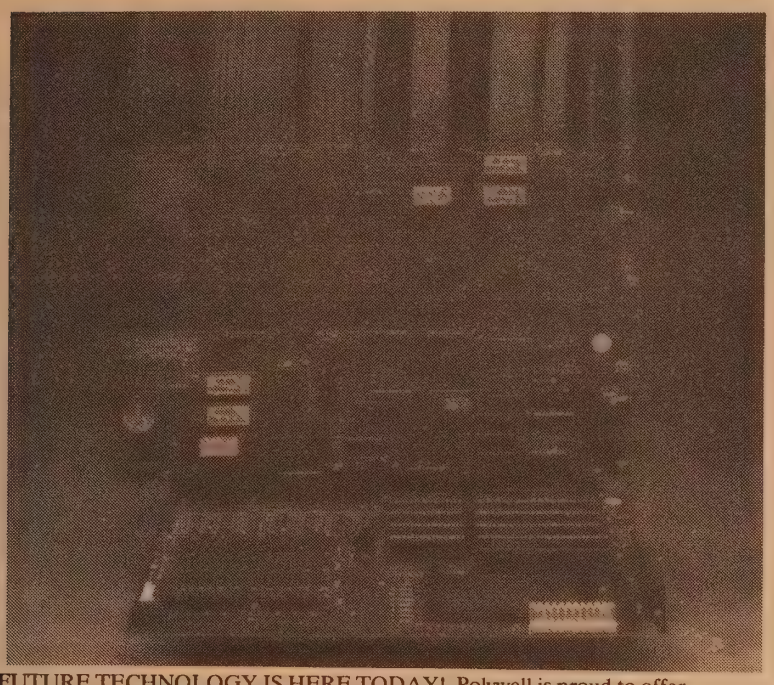
New Hours:
Mon-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM
Sat. 10 AM-5 PM

PC/XT/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.



1989 BACKPLANE DESIGN

with On-Board Memory Management and Upgradeable CPU



FUTURE TECHNOLOGY IS HERE TODAY! Polywell is proud to offer the revolutionary PolyTransformer 286/386/486+ System. This unique design, that is changing the market, is the ideal system for home or office. The upgradeable CPU Card puts this system on the cutting edge of technology now and anytime in the future. Housing up to 8MB of fast access RAM, coupled with the on-board memory management using extended, expanded, video, and/or shadow RAM, makes the PolyTransformer ideal for engineers, desk top publishing, networks, and users of all levels. Upgrade your CPU only when needed from 286 to 386/486+ with minimal cost and downtime (about 5 min.). With a PolyTransformer, you get just what you need ... Now and Later.

Key Features of The Poly Transformer Board

- 100% PC/AT Hardware and Software Compatible
- 16 or 20MHz, 80286 or 80386 with Choice of 80287 80387 or Weitek WTL 1167 Math co-processor options running at 0 wait states.
- Up to 8MB of 32-bit RAM on Backplane using 256K DIPs, 256K SIMM, or 1MB SIMM
- 7 Slots on Backlane (1 32-bit for CPU Board, 2 8-bit, 4 16-bit)
- Built-In On-Board Memory Management: EMS 4.0/Extended/Software Speed Cache/Shadow Ram
- 'Shadow Ram' gives up to 3X speed execution of BIOS and Video ROM.
- AMI's BIOS with Built-In, ROM-base diagnostics & Setup including 3.5" Floppy Drive Support.

NETWORKING

Polywell specializes in custom configured network packages to qualified buyers. Innovative, cost effective, easily expandable. Preinstalled, tested, and guarenteed (optional on-site service)

Networks with 628K free...Call for Details

Upgrade To:	$
14" B/W Flat Screen Monochrome Monitor	40
14" CGA (640x200) Color Monitor and CGA Card	177
14" EGA (640x350) Color Monitor and EGA Card	425
14" VGA (640x480) Color Monitor and VGA Card	550
14" (800x600) Multisync Monitor and Super EGA Card	640
14" (1024x768) SEIKO CM-1430 and STB Super VGA Card	1150
30MB Seagate 238R Harddisk with RLL Controller	48
40MB Seagate 251-0 Harddisk (40ms/28ms)	155/217
66MB Toshiba Harddisk (21ms) with RLL Controller	280
80MB Seagate 4096 Harddisk (28ms)	409
1:1 Interleave Controller (300% Faster Data Transfer)	40
Add 360K TEAC Floppy Drive	70
Add 1.44MB Floppy Drive	96
Add 1MB Memory	460

Upgrade CPU Board	Landmark Speed	$
CT286-20 with 1MB Ram	25MHz	150
CT386-20E with 1MB (1 WaitSate SinglePage)	19	582
CT386-20E with 2MB (Interleave Pagemode)	26	1024
Mylex 386-16 with 1MB, 64K Cache Memory	23	390
Mylex 386-20 with 1MB, 64K Cache Memory	30	1267
AMI 386-25 with 1MB, 64K Cache Memory	40	2252

20.8MHz High Performance System
386 SPEED FOR 286 PRICE

- Polysystem CT286-16 MHz, 0 Wait State M/B
- 20MB PTI High Speed 3.5" Harddisk (35ms)
- Western Digital WA2 Dual HD/FL Controller
- TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Monochrome Graphic Card(Hercules Comp.)
- Parallel Printer Port
- Full Size Rugged Case w/3-Exposed Openings
- 200 Watt UR Approved Power Supply
- Chicony 101-Key Keyboard
- 12" Amber Monochrome Monitor (Tilt/Swivel)
- MS-DOS 3.3 with GWBasic

Complete System w/ 512K....was..~~$1755~~

Now Only $1545

with 1MB only.....$1688

Dealers Call For Dealer Price

(Add 2.5% for Credit Card, 5% for COD)

POLY SYSTEMS

MADE IN USA

Polywell Computers

Import & Export Components/ Systems House

61-C Airport Blvd., So.S.F., CA 94080
Telex: 990235 Fax: 415-583-1974

(415) 583-7222

profitability targets, I think that's fine. The first two issues are critical—us versus the competition, and our thrust for market share. We think market share is important—we don't want to be a niche player in any category.

You have a fairly wide range in your products from relatively low-end things like MacWrite and MacPaint to relatively high-end and relatively sophisticated packages like Claris CAD. Does this give you problems positioning yourselves in the market?

Well, if you look at it, I think what you see isn't always what you get. I think what we looked like last January and what we look like today are very different. A couple consistent things are these—all of the applications are capable of being brought down from what had been perceived as high-end metaphors and brought down to average users. If you look at the product end overall and you just think about the highest-end segment, let's call it the most complex and technical segment that we would be dealing with, it would probably be the scientific/engineering community. And you can take Apple statistics and say anywhere from 50 to 70% of what they do during the course of a day would be horizontal productivity—word processing, database management, modest graphics. You'll find that if you look at the portfolio we've got, except for maybe *MacPaint*, which I would agree with you is probably at the other end of the spectrum overall, there's not any one of those products that's not appropriate from a horizontal productivity standpoint, regardless of how junior or how senior they are in the organization.

"If you use one Claris application you should be able to use them all. People will say that that's the case with all Macintosh products, and you know full well that that's not the case."

Now *MacProject* and *Claris CAD* are both targeted at a higher end segment, but again both of them are accessible enough that it would be the horizontal part of the higher-end segment. Our product *Claris CAD* is not going to do finite element analysis or solids modeling, and yet it is a true CAD program that conceptual design people at major corporations could do that and send that on to their specialist, who could put that through the file translators, take that into another system and take it to its finest control.

The line will continue to evolve, but it will still take on the characteristics of horizontal applicability. We will drive for accessibility. We will take metaphors that have been previously thought of as inaccessible and make them accessible. Our role in word processing is not to go higher and higher and higher and make it more complex. What we would like to do is see if we can't give, in another generation of word processor, more of the features that users want without losing that accessibility. So, you know, the mid range of the word processing market is where we think our stake is, and we'll continue to protect that very well.

The line overall—it would be inappropriate for me to comment about where it's going. Its sufficient to say that there are some things that may look a little bit out—you could take *Claris CAD* out that way and *MacPaint* down that way and say they may be a little far out, but this one will come in, and once you see it and use it you'll know why this thing is going to come in to the horizontal part of it. And down here, I don't think there's any question that this thing [*MacPaint*] is not state-of-the-art. I think its price/value is phenomenal for the monochrome machine, and it's still selling very well, particularly in our international market.

You don't want to talk about the products you're going to be announcing at Macworld?

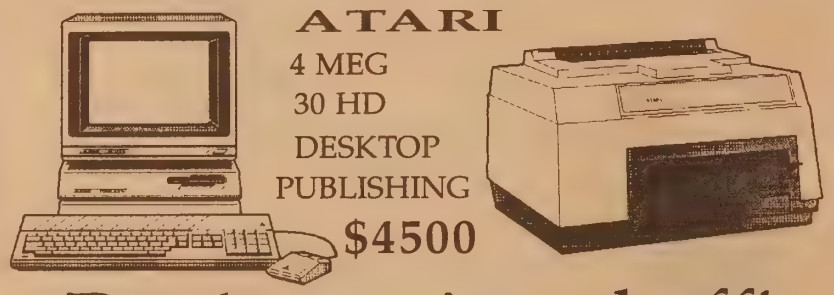
No, we're not announcing products at Macworld. What we're going to do with our products is kind of announce them...

We've done two things. We felt that last year in January it was important that we use Macworld as a platform to announce our company, and with that we announced the upgrades on the products that we were taking on.

In August we made a mistake. We made a marketing mistake, and the marketing mistake was that we announced products that weren't ready. We felt that to try to make a bang at Macworld was what we should do, and we announced *Claris CAD*. In the meantime, as we were getting some feedback on it, there were some things we felt that we had to fix as a result of that feedback, and the product is just being released now. We thought at that time we could get it shipped around November; I'd say

MICROWORLD

1514 UNIVERSITY, BERKELEY 548-8999
411 DIVISADERO, SAN FRAN. 621-0700

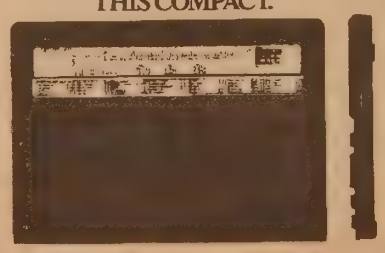


ATARI
4 MEG
30 HD
DESKTOP
PUBLISHING
$4500

Don't get ripped off!
ALL MAC'S GO OBSOLETE!

Now it's the SE, 2 months ago it was the MAC II. All previous MAC's are dead. Aren't you sick of it yet? If not, I've got a great bridge I'd like to sell you. If you are, I suggest an Atari starting at $599 can run MAC and PC.

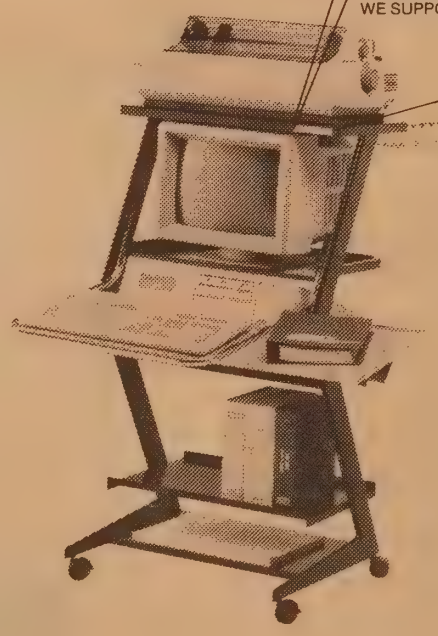
THIS COMPACT.



The Cambridge Z88 costs only $549 and works with or without any other computer./ It weighs 2 lbs. and can have up to 5 megs of memory, plus it comes with 10 programs, will upload or download to a PC or Atari, or MAC. Also runs printers and Modems! Great for school or business meetings & trips.

See us for 80286 laptops and desktops as well as 80386 models starting at $1799 or $2999, 40 meg w/ VGA!

MICRO-SHUTTLE®
WE SUPPORT THE WORLD'S BEST COMPUTER



Space-Saving Rigid Steel work station adjusts to any PC.

Introductory Price Special Only
$299

Order By Mail!

Add Shipping
List Price $399

Great Dealer Opportunity. Call Now!

Adept Systems
2236 Mariner Square Dr., Ste. 101
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 521-0215
Rep: Dan Brousseau

NEW . . . TOUCH FOR FUTURE . . .

ACR COMPUTER SYSTEMS

• MOTHERBOARDS

386 25 MHz (43 MHz) 0 Wait $1450
386 8/16 (21 MHz) 1174
AT 6/12 (16 MHz) 0 Wait 259
AT 6/10 0 Wait 219
XT 4/10 67

• VIDEO CARDS

Monographic $41
Color Graphic Card 40
Everex EGA 139
Everex VGA 245
Genoa Super EGA 169
Paradise VGA 249
Orchid VGA-256K 219

• FLOPPY DRIVES

360KB/1.2 MB $61/75
3.5″ 720K/1.44 MB 75/94

• FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

Hard/Floppy Controller AT/RLL $105/138

• MISC (INTERFACE CARDS)

286 I/O $45
HEXA I/O 54
RS-232 w/Printer 34
386 RAM Board 91
2 MB Multi-Function 89
640K RAM 27
Game I/O 20
Clock/RS-232 42
Fax Board 350

• SYSTEMS	• LAPTOPS
386 System . . . . . Call	Toshiba T1000 . . . $739
AT 6/16 MHz . . . . Call	Toshiba T3200 . . . 3399
AT 6/13 MHz . . . . Call	Toshiba T5100 . . . 4339
AT 6/10 MHz . . . . Call	
Turbo XT 10 MHz Call	

• MONITORS

Magnavox $60
TM-5155 Multi-Scan 455
NEC Multisync II 559
HD-55 RGB 200
TE-5154 Y EGA 325
Seiko (CM1430) VGA 599
EGA CM4531 EGA 315
Sony 1303 584
Mitsubishi Multiscan 533
Samsung Color EGA/RGB 323/200
Packard Bell 1272G/1422EG 66/310

• POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt For XT $37
220 Watt For AT 57

• MODEMS

1200 Baud Int/Ext $55/64
2400 Baud Int/Ext 105/137
Telebit T1000 (9600 bps) 695
Telebit T25AA (19,200 bps) 960

• KEYBOARDS

5060 XT/AT $33
101 Keyboard 44

• CASES

AT $48
XT 31
Tower Case w/PS 213

• PRINTERS

Epson LQ1050 . . . . . $759
Panasonic 1091i 180
Star NX 1000/R 169/219
Citizen 120D 144
Panasonic 1524/1124 . . . . . 525/301
Toshiba 351 SX/341 SL 899/599
HP Laser Jet II 1625
Panasonic Laser 1430
Citizen 120 145
Fujitsu DL3400 532

• CHIPS

80287-8 . . . . . $215
80287-10 239
80387-16 375
80387-20 479
Any Chips . . . . . CALL
80387-25 575
1 Meg x 9-100 (SIMM & SIPP) 345
1 Meg x 8-100 339
256 x 9-100 109
256 x 8-12 99
1 Meg x 9-80 (SIMM & SIPP) 465

• SEAGATE HARD DISKS

ST-225 . . . . . $194 ST-225 Kit $245
ST-251 (40 MB 40ms) 319
ST-251-1 (40 MB 28ms) 370
ST-277R (60 MB 40ms) 380
ST-4096 (80 MB 28ms) 524

State Of The Art

ACR POINT OF SALE INVENTORY SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

• HARDWARE

U.P.C. BarCode Scanner
Slot Reader
Handheld Scanner
Decode Module Box
Network Modules
Table Top (laser)
Portable Bar Code Scanner
40 Column Receipt Printer
Locking Metal Cash Drawer

• SOFTWARE

Nitware (For Retail Shop)
Vidware (For Video Shop)
A/P & A/R
Sales Analysis
General Ledger
Warehouse Management
Replenishment
Distribution
POS Interface to RI
POS Polling
Print Bar Code UPC Code

ACR SYSTEMS

1600 Wyatt Drive #1
Santa Clara, CA 95054

(408) 727-5611

Mon-Fri 9-6PM

XT, AT Are Registered Trademarks Of IBM Corp.
ACR Registered Trademarks As Advanced Computerized Registers, Inc.

One Year Limited Warranty

we missed by maybe a month and a half.

But we're not going to announce products now until we're ready to ship them. I think we caught ourselves with that mistake and we won't make it again. So if we have a few things that we can announce at Macworld, we will, and if we don't, we won't. The more we go on, the more chances there are that we will be upgrading or replacing current products to make them better. We've done a good job of keeping ourselves under wraps—we have done some sneaks of some things that we're going to announce, and if you're a Mac advocate you know that one has been leaked into the press.

The relatively high-end word processor. . .

The relatively no-comment word processor. So you can just assume what I said before, that it won't be a high-end word processor. You can assume that, just based on the strategy that you heard from me a few minutes ago. So we have no problems—we're not as leaky as other people have been, but unfortunately this got out just after we started our press briefing.

Maybe it's just my perception, but there seems to be a huge increase in the amount of vaporware—leaked or announced—lately. What are your feelings on this?

Knowing how we think, I think that what happens is you try to make an impact, and there are Macintosh events where you feel that you can gain some publicity as a result of announcing things. So you do it. And I think you do it in all—we announced the *SmartForm* series last January, with the idea that between March and May we could ship that product. We felt that it was important that we let people know, because the Clearview acquisition was announced in the paper, people knew what the product was, so we didn't think that we were giving away anything, but we made a big deal out of it at Macworld. In the meantime, again, we put it out and got customer feedback that we needed to fix some things. So with that in mind we had to go back to the drawing board. This was at the alpha level.

I think the *SmartForm* series announcement was the right decision because people knew about it already, and that *Claris CAD* was the wrong decision by us. I'm not afraid to admit that. So what we're going to do is be a lot more careful.

Do I criticize people that do it? Having done it, I know why they do it. I think the testing process right now is taking much, much longer than it ever did before, and give a lot of these people in the Mac community a lot of credit—I think that people are taking a lot longer time to test, and I think their products are probably done. And they're testing them, revising them, testing them, fixing them, testing them—and I think the test process is interminable. It just goes on forever; with the state of the peripherals today, you have to test on so many things—you have three printers from Apple and multi-multi monitors and scanners and on and on.

In our second quarter, which starts in January, one of our key objectives is to see if we can't raise the levels of customer satisfaction. We need to hire more technical support people and more people in testing so we can really be assured that we're banging on the products, to make sure they go out flawless.

But taking an example out of the Mac world, for instance, they had all the fireworks and hoopla for OS/2 close to two years ago and it's not here yet in any form that's useful to anybody. Is that too long a vapor cycle? Do things like that hurt the industry?

It's hard to say. Did it pique everybody's curiosity to the point where people thought there was going to be a graphics interface for the PS/2 platform? The answer is—yeah. Did it delay purchases? Did it hurt Macintosh? I don't know. I think people needed to feel comforatble that IBM on their new line was going to approach the accessibility of the Macintosh with a graphical interface, and with that they teamed up with Microsoft again, and announced a joint development to allow that to happen.

Is that good, bad, or indifferent? I think if you're in the IBM world, and they would always give strategic briefings to customers about future directions, I think that's probably kind of standard fare, in that their customers who are busy right now buying 286es know that in the future there will be something else there, and people who are IBM customers are in it for the long term.

So (laughs) I *guess* that's the strategy. I mean, I don't really know. How do Icriticize? It's not something that I really dwell on. I don't get as burned about vaporware as others. I just think that the vaporware thing hurts them.

It's certainly hurt Lotus.

But then, would Lotus be more criticized for people thinking that they weren't updating their product? Or announcing it and not delivering it? I don't think that they could win on that one. □

UC COMPUTER OF BERKELEY

2596 Telegraph Ave. Berkeley, CA 94704

TEL:(415) 540-0372 FAX:(415) 540-5579

386 20MHZ "0" WAIT SYSTEM
Landmark 30MHZ Speed Test
1MB RAM on 2MB Board
TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
64K Cache RAM
Real Time Clock & Calendar
Parallel & Serial Ports
High Res Amber Monitor
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res Amber Monitor
80387 Socket
$2095
25MHZ Available...Call

SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 5.0...$215
WP 5.0 Students...$135
MS Word.....$195

BUY ONE GET ONE FREE
MS Windows 286....$65
Quick C.....$65
Quick Basic 4.5.....$65
MS Works.....$99

286 (6/10) "0" WAIT SYSTEM
WITH 40MB HARD DRIVE
640K RAM on 1MB Board
TEAC 1.2MB Floppy Drive
40MB SEAGATE ST-251 H.D.
Real Time Clock & Calendar
Parallel & Serial Ports
High Res Amber Monitor
101 Enhanced Keyboard
$1349
Also Available:
12MHZ, 16MHZ, 20MHZ...CALL

XT TURBO 10MHZ SYSTEM
W/PANASONIC 1080i PRINTER
512K RAM Memory
2 - 360K Floppy Drives
High Res Amber Monitor
Mono/Graph/Printer Card
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Word Processing Software
$838

ADD ONS
1200 Baud Modem.....$69
2400 Baud Modem.....$129
Paradise VGA-Plus.....$285
MGP Card.....$55
CGA Card.....$55
RS-232 Card.....$21
Multi I/O Card.....$55
AT I/O.....$45
101 Enhanced Keyboard.....$48

SUPPLIES
Ribbons Paper
Diskettes Disk Holders
Cables

SHAREWARE $3/DISK!
Business Spreadsheets
Education Adult
Games Database
Graphics Personal Interests
Word Processors

PRINTERS
Panasonic 1080i.....$165
Panasonic 1091i.....$198
Panasonic 1124.....$359
NEC P2200.....$359
LaserJet Series II....$1695
Star NX-1000.....$189

MONITORS
Seiko VGA.....$650
Nanao 8060 (800x600).....$540
Samsung Mono.....$79
Quimax DM-14.....$128
Samsung Color.....$238
Samsung EGA.....$348
NEC Multi-Sync.....$575
14" Paper White.....$125

DISK DRIVES
TEAC 360K/1.2MB.....$74/$94
Tosiba 720K/1.44MB...$89/$115
ST-225 20MB HD....$208
ST-238 30MB...$235
ST-251 40MB HD...$348
ST-4096 80MB HD...$569

ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR ON ALL SYSTEMS

ComputerLand®

There's only one Number One.℠

January Sale!

Pay Less and Buy From an Authorized Dealer!

IBM

PS/2 Model 25 Color, with DOS 3.3	$1225
PS/2 Model 25 Monochrome, with DOS 3.3	1049
PS/2 Model 30-8086 with 20 MB	1495
PS/2 Model 30/286	1450
PS/2 Model 30/286 with 20 MB	1875
PS/2 Model 50 with 30 MB	2595
PS/2 Model 60 with 70 MB	3550
PS/2 Model 70-121 20 MB	5500
PS/2 Model 80 with 44 MB Hard Drive	4200
PS/2 Model 80 with 70 MB 2 MB RAM	4700

IBM PRINTERS

Proprinter X 24	595	Quietwriter III	$1099
Proprinter II XL	500	Quietwriter II	625
Proprinter II	370	Proprinter XL24	725

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Jet Series II	$1645
Deskjet	675
Thinkjet	350
Plotter 7475A	1350
Color Proplotter 7440A	950
Scanjet	1025
Paintjet Color	999
Laserjet IID	2850
Fonts and Memory Boards	Best Price

COMPAQ

286-12 MHz 640K	$1575
386-25 MHz 110 MB	7150
386-25 MHz 60 MB	5938
386-20 MHz 60 MB	5200
386-20E 40 MB	4765
386-20E	3631
386/S Model 1	2697
386/S Model 20/40	3189/3631
286-12 MHz 640K	1575

Portables

P II Model 4-640K 20 MB HD	$2475
P III Model 20-640K 20 MB HD	3399
P III Model 40-640K 40 MB HD	3875

Laptops

SLT 286 Model 20 640K 20 MB VGA Screen	$3699
SLT 286 Model 40 640K 40 MB VGA Screen	4075

EPSON

LX-800	$185	LQ-1050	750
LQ-500	325	LQ-850	530
FX-850	350	EX-800	450
FX-1050	445		

AST

Premium 386 Model 300 1 MB	$2499
Premium 386 Model 340 1 MB 40 MB	3725
Premium 386 Model 390 2 MB 90 MB	5100
Premium 286 Model 140 X 1 MB 40 MB	2199
Premium 286 Model 80 512K	1400

Zenith - NEC - Toshiba Best Prices!

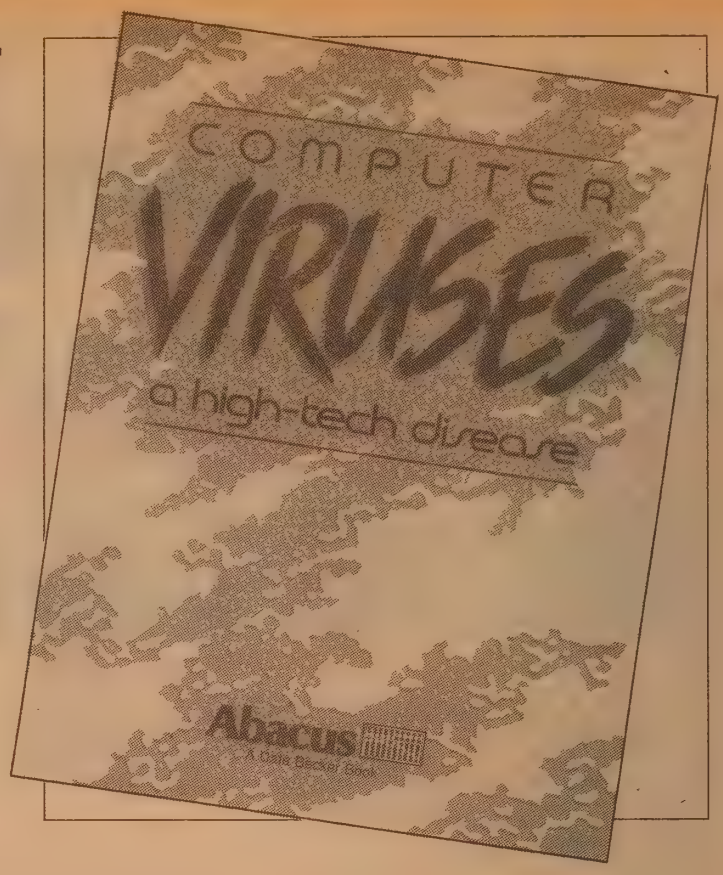
ComputerLand®
There's only one Number One.℠

(415) 794-9311

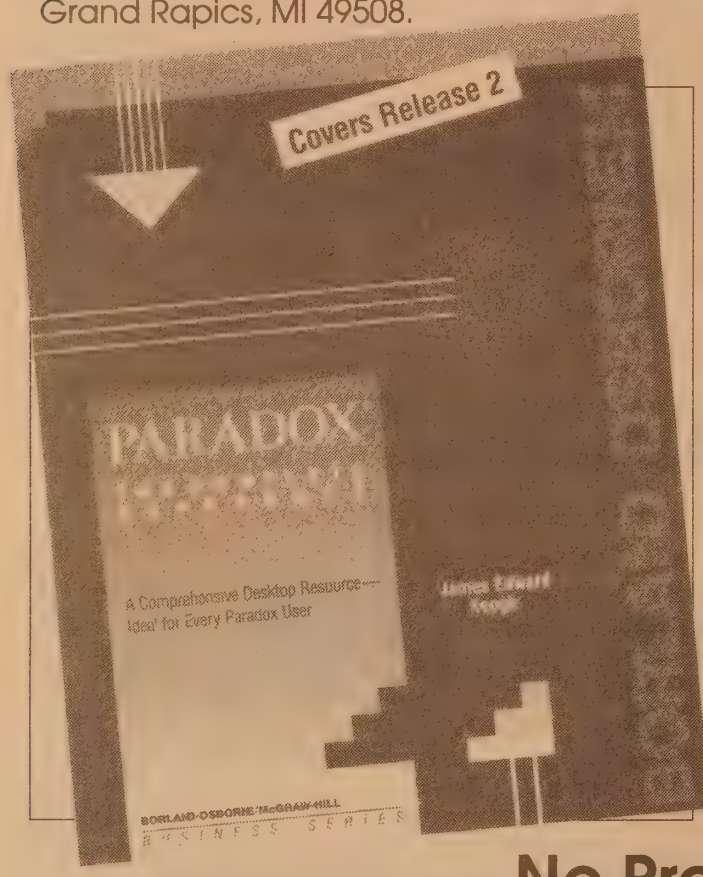
of Fremont
3381 Walnut Street
Fremont, CA 94538
Hours: Monday - Friday **10am - 6pm**
Saturday **11am - 4pm**

BOOK BUYERS GUIDE

Learn About Computer Viruses, The Electronic Scourge Of The Eighties



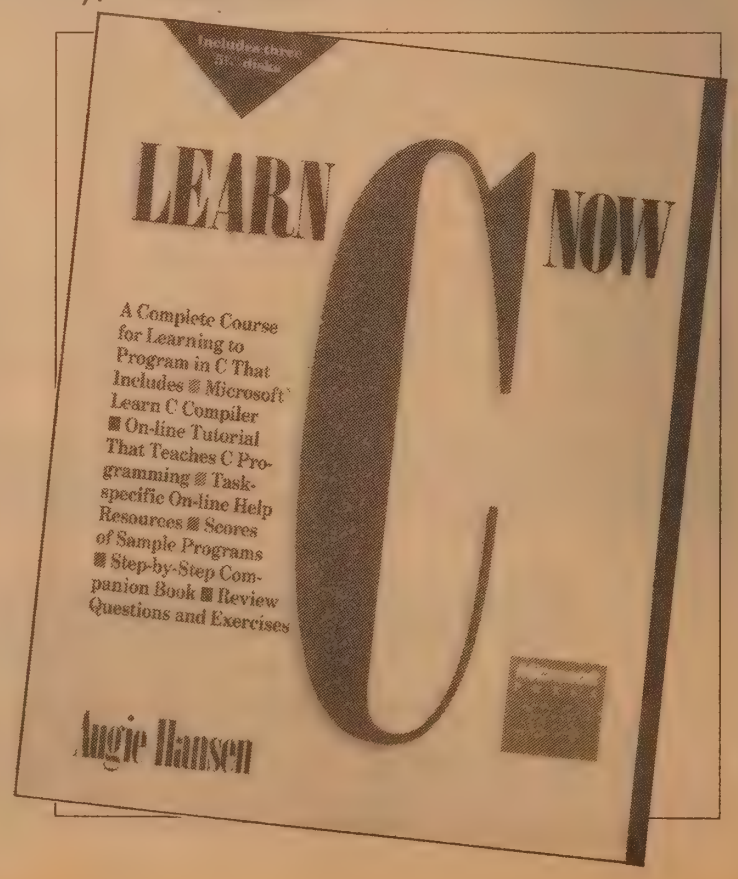
Computer Viruses: A High-Tech Disease, is about a topic much in the news and on the minds of computer users everywhere. Whether you own a PC or work with a mini or mainframe, you owe it to yourself to learn about viruses. **Computer Viruses** describes what a virus is, how it works and what can be done to protect your system against destruction. The book's author, Ralf Burger, is a system engineer who has spent many years experimenting with virus programs and locating them in computer systems. Abacus, 5370 52nd St. SE, Grand Rapics, MI 49508.



Paradox Resource Perfect For Any User

Paradox, Borland's full-featured relational database, is now explained for novice and experienced users alike in **Paradox: The Complete Reference.** All *Paradox* commands, functions and features are described in detail, including those found in Release 2. If you're new to *Paradox,* you'll find an introduction that covers developing a database, using queries and creating forms and reports. If you're an intermediate or advanced user, you'll find detailed information on using more than one database, handling scripts and customizing configurations. ($26.95) Osborne McGraw-Hill, 2600 Tenth St., Berkeley, CA 94710.

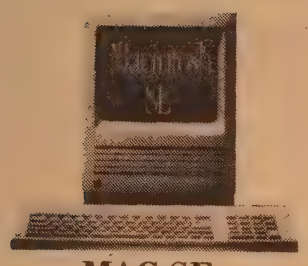
No Programming Experience Needed To Learn C Now


LEARN C NOW
A Complete Course for Learning to Program in C That Includes ■ Microsoft Learn C Compiler ■ On-line Tutorial That Teaches C Programming ■ Task-specific On-line Help Resources ■ Scores of Sample Programs ■ Step-by-Step Companion Book ■ Review Questions and Exercises
Angie Hansen

Learn C Now is a complete, integrated system designed to make C programming fun and easy to learn on the PC. It includes three 5.25" disks. The on-line tutorial provides detailed information on using the Learn C compiler, an overview of C programming, C programming lessons and C programming tips and techniques. Scores of sample programs demonstrate key elements of C programming. The author, Augie Hansen, is a professional programming instructor and author of *Proficient C.* ($39.95) Microsoft Press, 16011 NE 36th Way, PO 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717.

Best of Both Worlds MAC/IBM

For Easier Ordering & Inquiries
Call 415-490-6494



MAC SE

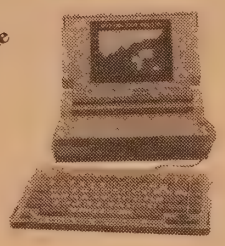
Includes 30MB Int. Drive, Mouse, Standard Keyboard, CPU

$2675

MACINTOSH SE with built-in 30 MB Drive is expandable to 4 Meg Memory. Handles toughest assignments easily. Do business quicker and easier.

Laser NT. $3495
Laser NTX 4899
MAC II CPU 3395

Now Available



COMPAQ SLT/20

$3895

Laptop Including 20MB Drive, 1.44 Floppy, 80286-12MHz CPU, VGA Screen, 640K Memory and Detachable Keyboard. A powerful NEW Laptop.

SLT/40 . . . . . $4599

TOSHIBA FAX TF111

$979

G2/G3—15 Sec. Transmission. Autoreceive. 10 Page Document Feed. Attached telephone and copier.

TF211 with paper cutter $1499

MICROSOFT MOUSE

$88

Microsoft Serial Mouse with Paintbrush Program, Drivers & Accessories, and One-Year Warranty.
Call for Other Microsoft Products.

With our complete line of products for IBM and Macintosh, you can make the decision more easily. Repair and service contracts are also available. Authorized NOVELL Novell dealer. Call for quotes.

MACs

Grappler LQ $99
Grappler LS 89
TOPS for MAC. 155
Illustrator '88 295
Adobe Fonts . . . . . CALL
Pagemaker 3.0 359
Phonenet. 39
Mass Micro. . . . . CALL
20/40 Ext. Drives . . 499/599
20/30/50 Int (SE) 389/499/599
PLI Drives . . . . . CALL
Mac Plus 1279
Panasonic 1080i Apple. . 299
Radius Fullpage . . . . . CALL
Cornerstone Fullpage. . . 599
Mac 101 Keyboard. 135
Carrying Case. . . . . CALL
1 Meg SIMMS 279
Dayna File Drives . . . CALL
Apple Imagewriter II. . . 435
Apple Imagewriter LQ . 975
PC Tools Deluxe. 65
E-Machines/Sigma . . . CALL
Magnavox Color Monitor 529
Mac Bags & Cables . . CALL
Anchor 2400B Modem . 219
Mac 800 K Ext. Dr. 179
Irwin T/B/U . . . . . CALL
Accelerator Cards. . . . CALL

IBMs

IBM PS/2 Model 30-286 . . . . . $1399
AST 286 40MB Mono System 1775
WYSE 286 40MB Mono System 1445
AST 386-20 . . . . . CALL
WYSE 386. . . . . CALL
DW 286-10 40MB Mono System 1299
DW 386-16 40MB Mono System 2299
DW 386-20 40MB Mono System 2499
NEC P5200 Printer 495
NEC P5300 Printer 679
Toshiba P321 SL Printer 459
Toshiba T5200/1600 Laptop. . . . . CALL
Zenith 2 Fl. Supersports Laptop 1489
Zenith 1 Fl./20MB Supersports Laptop . . . 2199
Zenith 1 Fl./286/20MB Supersports Laptop . . . 3100
Zenith 386/1 Fl./40MB Supersports Laptop. . . CALL
MS Word 229
Wordperfect 5.0 229
Pagemaker 465
QMS Postscript 810. . . 3895
Crystal Postscript Fortis 3155
HP Laser Series II 1649
HP Deskjet. 675
HP Deskjet/IID. . . . . CALL
Plotters/Digitizer. . . . . CALL
20 to 800 MB Hard Disk . . . . . CALL
55 Font Cartridge. 499
Sony 1302A 455
Sony 1303A 685
NEC Multisync II 555
Amber Monitors. . . . . CALL
Cables/Accessories . . . CALL
Compaq 386 S 1 Fl. . . . 2699
Compaq 286-1 Fl. 1649
NEC Ultralite . . . . . CALL
Sharp Laptop . . . . . CALL
Samsung Mono Monitor . 69
Zenith Flat Screen Monitor 699
Panasonic 1124 Printer . 329
Star Printers . . . . . CALL
ALPS Printers. . . . . CALL
Okidata Printers. . . . . CALL
Epson Printers . . . . . CALL
1.2 Floppy 79
360K Floppy. 69
720K Floppy. 89
1.44 Floppy 99

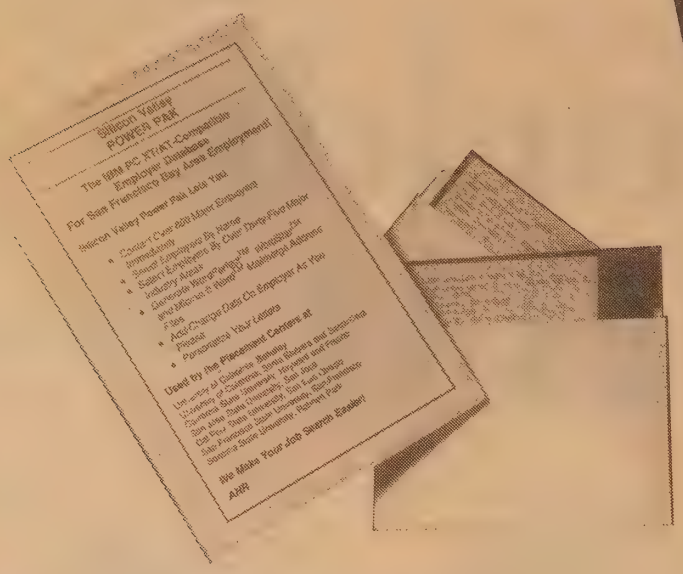
DATA WEST
computer systems

42808 Christy Street #106
Fremont, CA 94538

Corporate Customers: (415) 490-6494
Dealer Inquiries: (415) 659-1280
FAX: (415) 659-1575

All prices cash only. Prices subject to change without notice. 5% on VISA, Mastercard & American Express.

PC buyers guide

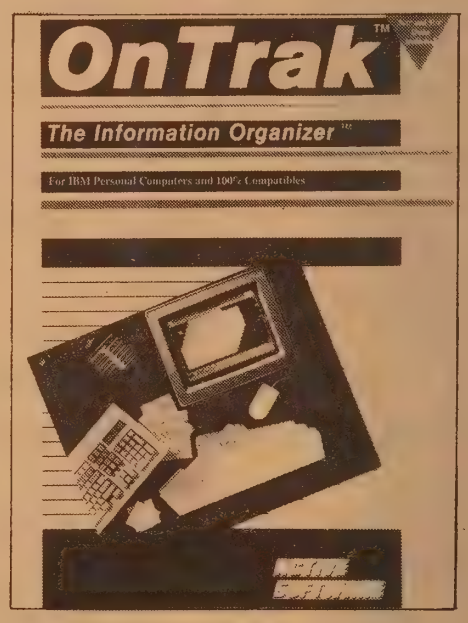


New Database Helps Bay Area Job Hunters Find Work

Job hunters will find their task made a little easier with *The Silicon Valley Power Pak*, a new database that contains eight hundred employers in the San Francisco Bay Area, including Silicon Valley. Whether you're looking for a job in a bank or insurance company, or would like to work in a high-tech firm, you're likely to find the names, addresses, and phone numbers of many suitable employers with *Power Pak*. You can select employers by over 35 major industry areas and generate *WordPerfect*, *WordStar*, and *Word* mailmerge address files. Quarterly database updates are available, and you can make your own additions. ($29.95; $14.95 for updates.) AnR, PO 2225, Santa Clara, CA 95055. (408)244-6364.

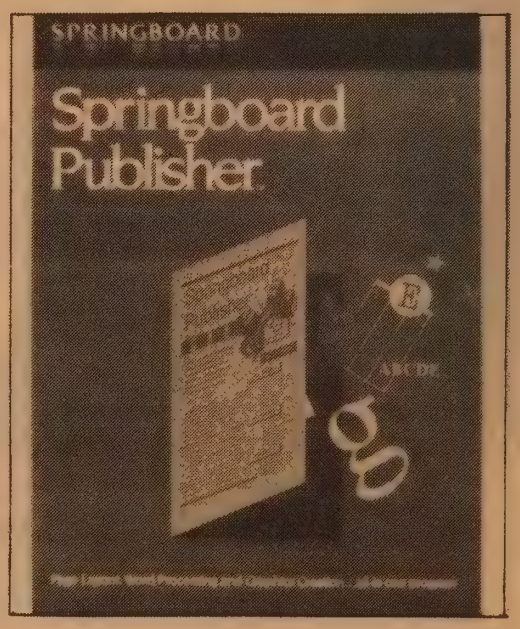
New Database Works Under Windows

If you need a database application with a familiar look, *OnTrack* could be for you. Presenting the user with a Rolodex-like interface, *OnTrack* is an information organizer that supports *Windows*. The database application runs simultaneously with any other application and can exchange information with them. It comes with a built-in tutorial and customizable on-line help. Printing options include cards, notes, index list, mailing labels, and more. System requirements are an IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2, or clone, with DOS 3.1 or higher and *Windows* 2.03 or later. Active Software, 1208 Apollo Way, Suite 507, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408)732-1746.



Don't Fret Over Grammatical Mistakes With RightWriter

Spelling errors aren't the only kind of mistakes people make in their writing, but until recently they were the only kind of mistakes a computer could correct. With *RightWriter*, you can have a utility that checks out those other potential problem areas: grammar, style, usage, and punctuation. With a simple one-word command, *RightWriter* creates a marked-up copy of your original document with comments pointing out errors. You remain in control of what changes are actually made to the work. The application is compatible with a broad range of word processors and all word processors that can convert their files to standard ASCII files. RightSoft, Inc., 4545 Samuel Street, Sarasota, FL 34233. (813)923-0233.



Springboard Jumps Into PC Desktop Publishing

Springboard Software has introduced a PC version of *Springboard Publisher*, a three-in-one application with word processing, graphics, and layout capabilities. Versions of the application currently exist for the Macintosh and Apple II. Designed to work under *Windows*, *Springboard* is meant for people who want advanced DTP capabilities without the full-blown complexity and long learning curve of more sophisticated applications. Text can be arranged in up to nine individually sized columns, and mixed column formats are possible on the same page. Text flows automatically from column to column and page to page, and automatically wraps around graphics and inset text frames. ($199.95) Springboard Software, Inc., 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435. (612)944-3915.

MIRACLE MAKES A DIFFERENCE!

We Use Only The Highest Quality Products

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Panasonic Office Automation OA

PARADISE

Seagate

Micropolis

dtk

20 MHz 386 - $1955 (1 MB System)

80386 Motherboard	Call
AT Type Case/Power supply	$120
Hard/Floppy Controller Card	115
1.2 MB Floppy Drive	79
AT Type Keyboard	49
Monographics/Printer Card	49
Mono Amber Monitor	69

10 MHz 286 - $825 (512 KB System)
12 MHz 286 - $965 (512 KB System)
16 MHz 286 - $1085 (512 KB System)

10/12/16 MHz Motherboard	$225/255/355
Hard/Floppy Controller	115
1.2 MB Floppy Drive	79
Power Supply	60
AT Type Case	60
AT Type Keyboard	39
Monographics/Printer Card	49
Mono Amber Monitor	69

8 MHz XT - $399 (256 KB System)
10 MHz XT - $469 (256 KB System)

8/10 MHz Turbo Motherboard	$70/75
Keyboard	39
XT Type Case	35
150W Power Supply	39
360k Floppy Controller	20
360k Floppy Drive	60
Monographics/Printer Card	45
Mono Amber Monitor	69

SEAGATE Hard Disk Drives

20 MB ST-225 W/XT KITS	$255
30 MB ST-238 W/XT KITS	$275
40 MB ST-251	$339
40 MB ST-251-1	$395
80 MB ST-4096	$585

MICROPOLIS Hard Disk Drives

44 MB MFM	$525
71 MB MFM	615

MODEMS

Evercom 1200 B.....Internal	$72
Evercom 2400 B.....Internal	135
SupraModem 2400B (External)	139

MICE

Logitech Serial Mouse	$65
Logitech Bus Mouse	68
Logitech HiRez Mouse	89
Logitech Publisher Mouse	105

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360 KB/1.2 MB	$68/85
FUJITSU 360 KB/1.2 MB	60/79
3½" 720 KB	75
3½" 1.44 MB	86

PRINTERS

PANASONIC KX-P1080i	$165
PANASONIC KX-P1091i	195
PANASONIC KX-P1092i	325
PANASONIC KX-P1124	365
PANASONIC KX-P1595	469
PANASONIC KX-P1524	555
PANASONIC KX-P4450 Laser Printer	1480
STAR NX-1000	175

ADD ON CARDS

Color Graphic Card	$49
EGA Card	155
Everex EGA	175
Paradise AutoSwitch EGA (640x480)	195
Paradise VGA Plus Card (800x600)	315
Paradise VGA Plus 16 (800x600)	345
Paradise VGA Professional 800x600	415
V*RAM VGA (1024x768)	475
GENOA SUPER VGA	355
VEGA VGA	255
Game Card	16
Clock Card	22
640K RAM CARD	39
EMS RAM CARD (AT, 10 MB)	135
EMS RAM Card (XT/AT)	75/95
XT I/O Card	49
AT I/O Card	45
PENTA I/O	39
RS-232	20
1.44 MB Floppy Controller	49
COPYIIPC DELUXE OPTION BOARD	129
Printer card	19
DTK RAM Card/386	115
CompatiCard	145
CompatiCard II	135

MONITORS

FLEXSCAN 9070	$915
FLEXSCAN 8060s	555
MultiSync II 14" 800x560	575
Multiscan 14" 800x600	455
CGA 14" 640x240	225
EGA 14" 640x350	335
Amber 14"	109
Amber Flat Scrn 12"	95
Amber Flat Scrn 14"	95

SOFTWARE

MS-DOS 4.01	$95
WordPerfect 5.0	249
WordPerfect Library	75
Word Star 5.0	269
Microsoft Works	115
Microsoft Flight Simulator	49
Microsoft Windows/286	75
Microsoft Windows/386	149
dBase IV	499
Lotus 1-2-3	315
Norton Advanced	77

HAND-HELD SCANNERS

DFI Handy Scanner	$215
LOGITECH SCAN MAN	189

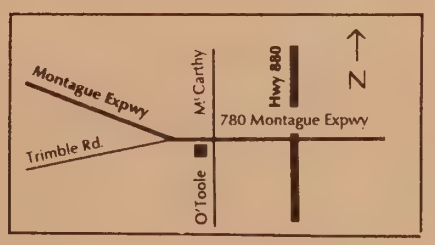
ANNOUNCING A SPECIAL THREE DRIVE CABLE - Only $30

Using This Special Cable Assembly In Your Computer Allows You To Add A 3rd Floppy Drive

MIRACLE COMPUTERS

780 MONTAGUE EXPWY.
SUITE 202
SAN JOSE, CA 95131
TEL: **(408) 435-8177**
FAX: **(408) 435-8179**

Store Hours:
MON-SAT **10-6 PM**



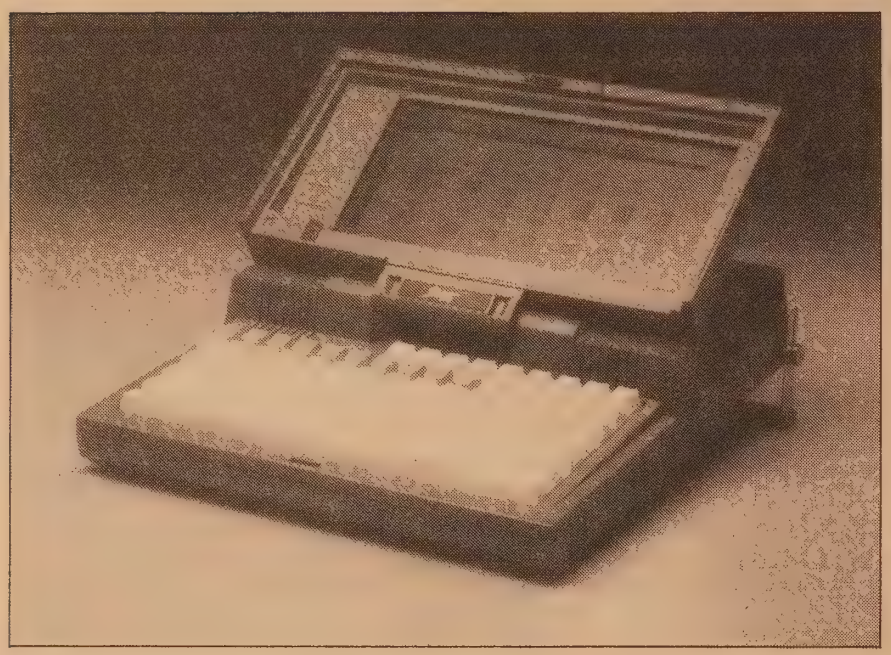
Prices are subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographic errors.

Trademarks appearing herein belong to their respective owners.

Datavue's Snap 1+1

The Modular Approach To Laptops

By Ed Kahn



Datavue has beaten the competition to the punch with this design, as the wave of the future seems to be extremely lightweight machines with lots of internal memory and no drives.

When the first laptops appeared on the market years ago, I thought they worked best as modules of desktop machines. Now Datavue has introduced the first laptop computer that is itself made up of modules. Weighing in at 10 pounds, the Snap 1+1 consists of two parts that can work together or be separated. A five-pound front module consists of a keyboard, 640,K memory, a RAM disk, ports, and a screen. This can be used in the field much like the earliest diskless laptops. The remaining portion of the computer, holding the disk drives and an IBM compatible half-card slot, can be left behind.

The modular makeup of the computer is carried still further. Three displays are available: a standard super-twisted LCD, a backlit super-twisted LCD, and an amber gaslight super-twisted LCD. These displays, each tailored for particular applications, are easily interchanged by the end user by simply unplugging one and replacing it with another. Likewise, other options are also available in modular units that can be installed by the user.

The most unusual feature of the back module is the presence of a half-card slot which allows the user to use any of the options available on the cards. Datavue offers a good selection, but any card that fits will work. For users who want to use this as their only computer but require EGA graphics, an EGA graphics adapter card can be installed into the slot. When the computer is attached to an EGA monitor it will provide a high resolution color display. Similarly, a VGA card can be installed. This is the only laptop computer I know of in this price range that will show high resolution graphics on an external monitor without forcing you to buy an expensive expansion box. Monitors can be left in permanent locations and the Snap 1+1 can be easily moved back and forth. When in the field or on the road, the LCD display is more than adequate.

The expansion possibilities of this computer are not limited to the slot. The front portion of the computer has room for an internal modem ($325) which is easily installed by the user. This 1200 baud package is pretty standard. If you are using either the four-pound module or the full unit, the modem will allow you to communicate with other computers. In addition, Datavue has two fax units available for the Snap 1+1. If you have not used the expansion slot for some other purpose, it is possible to install a half-card fax unit ($395) in order to send and receive fax transmissions through your computer. There are a number of these cards on the market these days, but no other portable computer in this class has the required slot. In addition, the company has also released an external fax unit ($495) which can be used with this or any other computer that has an available serial port. Both of these portable fax machines are class III compatible, which means they meet the standards of the majority of newer fax units on the market. Thus, a user can easily install an internal modem as well as an internal fax card and have a laptop with unequaled capabilities.

Options

Now that we have described the flashy features of this unit, let us take a closer look at the internals and options of the Datavue Snap 1+1. The basic computer, consisting of both modules, comes in configurations containing two 3.5" disk drives (list price $2295) or one 3.5" drive and a 20 Mb internal hard disk (list price $3495). The basic unit in either configuration includes 640 K RAM, an AC adapter, an operating system, and an operations manual. The backlit screen costs an extra hundred bucks, and the gaslight screen costs an extra $200. The computer is powered by an NEC V20 processor which can run at either 4.77 or 9.54 MHz.

The keyboard is a standard 84 keys. The layout is a combination of old and new styles. The control key is to the left of the "A," but 10 function keys are strung across the top of the keyboard above the standard number keys. The upper right-hand corner of the keyboard contains a numeric keypad that can serve either for numbers or as cursor control keys. There are both NumLock and CapsLock keys, but neither has an indicator to show whether it is on or off. I like the action of the keyboard and am glad the designers have included tactile marks to indicate the "f" and "j" keys.

Battery Operation—Yes And No

While the Snap 1+1 is advertised as a battery operated portable, a number of caveats must be issued to prevent a reader from purchasing this unit only to find that it does not meet his or her needs. If you buy the model with the hard disk, the AC adapter must be used at all times that the back portion of the computer, containing the disk drives, is used. If you use the front portion as a stand-alone portable, you may not use the gaslight screen without an AC adapter. So, while the requirements of portability are met with room to spare, if your primary need is really battery operation you are limited to specific configurations.

The battery setup on this machine is quite unusual, but makes perfect sense in view of the modular design of the product. A rechargeable nicad battery is available as an option ($299.00). It is a separate module which attaches to the rear of either the front or back module of the computer

Convex Resources, Inc.

An Authorized EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION Super VAR

Invites You To Come And See For Yourself The Incredible Power of The

Everex STEP™ 386/25 and 386/20

Major Features

- Up to 8 MB on motherboard
- 64K to 256K of 25ns STATIC RAM cache
- 1:1 interleave controller
- 80387-25, Weitek 3167 support

Performance

	386/25	386/20
• MIPS	6.1	4.9
• Landmark v1.10	41.0	32.8
• Norton SI 4.0	31.1	24.3

* Available Now *

ALWAYS IN STOCK ARE
1MB, 2MB, 4MB CONFIGURATIONS

Everex STEP™ 386/16 IS

Major Features

- 2 or 4 MB on motherboard
- Runs All 386 Specific Software
- 1:1 interleave controller

Performance

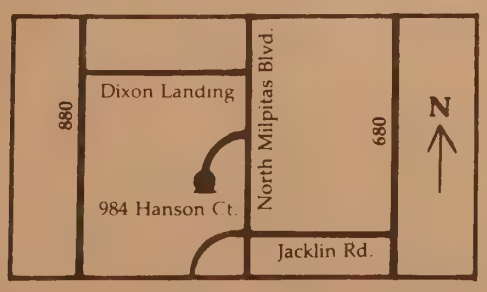
• Power Meter MIPS v1.2	3.2
• Landmark v1.10	21.0
• Norton SI 4.0	17.6

* All this for a 286 price *

Beats most 386 machines on the market

CALL US FOR SPECIAL
INTRO PRICING

Convex Resources, Inc.
984 Hanson Ct.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-263-8889 Tech Support
408-263-1263 Fax

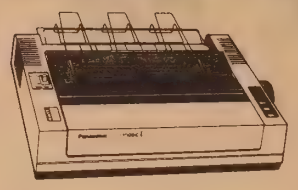


CALL US AT
(408) 263-6440
or
(415) 656-9060
Hours:
Monday-Friday
9-5 PST

We also carry the **FULL** line of **EVEREX** peripherals and **STEP** series, including the **STEP 286/20/16/12**
We custom configure for your needs.

SPECIAL SALE

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★



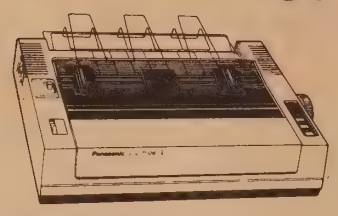
Panasonic Office Automation

Panasonic Printer
1080I for 80 Columns (9 Pin, 144CPS)
Sale $154.00

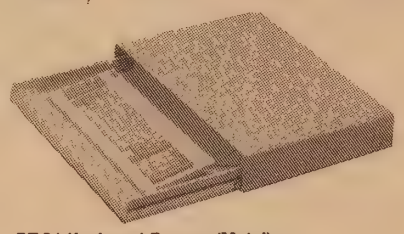
Panasonic Office Automation

Panasonic Office Automation

KP-1124 (NEW! 80 Col., 24 Pin, 192CPS) . . $339
KX-P1092I (80 Col., 9 Pin, 240CPS) 295
KX-P1592 (132 Col., 9 Pin, 180CPS) 365
KX-P1595 (132 Col., 9 Pin, 240CPS) 415
KX-P1524 (132 Col., 24 Pin, 240CPS) 495
KX-P4450 (11 Pages/Min. Laser Beam Printer) 1449

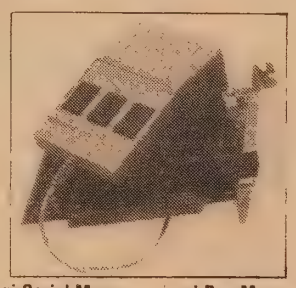


Panasonic Printer
1091I Printer (9 Pin, 192 CPS)
Sale $175



DT-21 Keyboard Drawer (Metal)
DT-21 Keyboard Drawer for AT & XT
Sale $24.95

PCD-60 Diskette Box (Wood)
Holds 178 to 210 pcs.
Sale $14.95



Logi Serial Mouse Sale $61.95
Logi Bus Mouse Sale $63.95

Computer Back Chair
Sale $29.95

DESCRIPTION

SURGE PROTECTOR

AC Power Center w/Base 17.95
6 Outlet Power Strip (UL) 7.95
AC Power Pad 14.95

COPY HOLDER

Copy Holder (Plastic) 6.50
Copy Holder w/Adjustable Arm Set 19.50
Monitor Mover 65.95
The Computer Hand II 5.50

STAND

Printer Stand 80/132 Columns 9.95/11.95
Printer Stand (Pair) 5.50
Monitor Stand For 12″, 14″ 9.95/11.95
CPU Stand for AT & XT 10.95

DISKETTE FILE

DD-120L DD-50 For 5¼″ w/Lock . . . . . 9.95 /5.75
DD-100L DX-100N For 5¼″ w/Lock 6.50/7.50
DD-80L D-40I For 3½″ 8.95/5.50
DD-150L/180L For 5¼″ w/Lock 19.95

MONITOR FILTER

M-12 M-14 For Mono 12″, 14″ 15.95/17.95
C-12 C-14 For Color 12″, 14″ 17.95/19.95

DESCRIPTION

CABLES

6 Ft/10 Ft/25 Ft Printer Cable 4.95/5.95/17.95
6 Ft. Centronics M/M M/F 9.95
6 Ft./12 Ft./25 Ft. Serial Cable M/M, M/F, F/F 7.95/12.95/19.95
AT Modem Cable 9-25 Pin 3 Ft. M/F 5.95
XT, AT HDD Cable 4.95/7.95
Monitor Exten. Cable M/M, M/F 7.95
Keyboard Exten. Cable M/F 7.95
Mini Switch Box w/Cables 20.00

GENDER CHANGER

DB-25 Pin M/M, F/F 5.95
DB-36 Pin M/M, F/F 9.95
Null Modem M/M, F/F 5.50

DATA SWITCH BOX

DB252/254 (Serial) 15.95/17.95
DB362/364 (Centronics) 17.95/19.95

OTHER

Power Supply 150W/200W/230W 37/55/58
Diskette Notcher (Metal) 4.95
Mouse Pad (Blue, Red & Gray) 5.95
Head Cleaning Kit For 3½″ & 5¼″ 4.50/3.50
Style S/I Case w/150W Power Supply 65.00
Baby AT Case/AT Case 49.50/47.00
Joy Stick for IBM & Apple 17.95/18.95

A). VISA, MC, UPS COD Prepayment
B). 15% Restocking Fee on Returned Merchandise
C). Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
D). Shipping: Exact UPS Fee Plus $1.90/Order Handling
E). Not Responsible for Typographical Errors
F). Subject to Stock on Hand

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

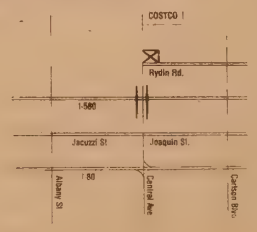
No Minimum Order
No Surcharge For MC/VISA
No Gimmicks
No Hidden Costs

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

EVERGREEN
COMPUTER INTERNATIONAL, INC.
2700 Rydin Road #C
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 526-8667
Hours: Mon-Fri
10:00AM-6:00PM
Sat. 10:00AM-5:00PM

VISA

master charge



REVIEWS

for those occasions when you need portable battery operation. The unit I was sent for evaluation has both a hard disk and a gaslight screen, which made the nicad unit unnecessary under almost any circumstances.

A large battery with an auto adapter is sold as an accessory for $299. The adaptor allows you to power the computer from either an automobile battery (through its cigarette lighter) or from this special battery, which has its own female auto adapter receptacle. This is a powerful but relatively large battery that can be recharged from AC. This battery will power any part of the Snap 1+1, and comes with its own carrying case. But be warned that this is not the kind of battery that will fit into your pocket. It is heavy, but provides hours of service with any configuration you have.

A word is in order about how the front module of the Snap 1+1 works. When you disengage the front from the back unit, you are left with a computer without disk drives, but with all of the ports and 640 K RAM. A slot in the front unit will accommodate either of two RAM cards: 512 K or 1 Mb. Both of these memory cards have internal batteries that are designed to hold the contents so they can be used as RAM disks. The idea is that you load your software into the RAM disk and transfer your data to either a floppy disk or the hard disk when you return to the base unit or when you connect to another computer via modem. Although even the larger RAM card does not offer the kind of memory you are used to with a hard disk, it is enough to allow you to carry a super lightweight unit into the field.

The Wave Of The Future

Datavue has beaten the competition to the punch with this design, as the wave of the future seems to be extremely lightweight machines with lots of internal memory and no drives. NEC has received a lot of publicity about its recently announced four-pound laptop that does just this. These new computers, however, are designed to be used exclusively in connection with a desktop machine and do not offer the versatility of the Datavue. On the other hand, the newer laptops are truly battery operated portables.

I have put this unit through its paces for over a month and in general am pleased with its performance. While there are faster computers on the market, the setup of the Snap 1+1 offers everything you need in this class computer. I found that certain software glitches happen from time to time, but these inconsistencies were annoyances rather than downright problems. Occasionally, for instance, on power-up the computer would stop in the middle of the initialization. Either the tap of a key or a reset would solve the problem. One feature that I have seen on no other laptop, by the way, is a reset button on the side of the unit.

A number of internal software features are especially helpful for either the beginning or advanced user. A setup menu that displays on power-up provides an opportunity for resetting any of the parameters. A world-time screen shows the time in major cities around the globe. This screen is also selected to reset the internal clock provided with the computer. It is a good deal easier than using DOS commands.

The major complaint I have with the unit is the operations manual. While most of the necessary information is provided, I found it difficult to find some of the facts I needed. For instance, there is an "Fn" key for which I can find no reference in the manual nor use in the operation of the computer. Other laptops use such a key, but it does not seem to be necessary with this unit. I commend the designers for putting together a laptop keyboard that does not require the use of an "Fn" key, but do not know why it is there or why it is not mentioned in the operations manual. Similarly, although I was able to configure the computer to work perfectly, it was not the result of the skimpy descriptions provided in the manual. I was never able to really set the front unit up to work from the RAM disk. I know that the unit performs flawlessly, but it was not as easily configured for this use as the manual suggests. I would have preferred a more detailed step-by-step guide. Despite these slight annoyances, however, the Snap 1+1 offers a significant alternative to all the other "me too" laptops on the market. ■

Resources:

Snap 1+1
Datavue
One Meca Way
Norcross, Ga 30093-2919
(404)565-5555

Copyright © 1989 by Ed Kahn. All rights reserved.

PC Components Headquarters

YES-386 20 MHz

- 20 MHz Micronics Motherboard
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2 MB/More
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- 12″ Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

$1988

25 MHz COMPLETE.....CALL

YES-286 12 MHz

- 12/8 MHz Motherboard
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 200 W Power Supply
- Hard/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- 12″ Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$948**

10 MHz COMPLETE .....CALL

TURBO 10 MHz

- 10/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
- 256K RAM Expandable To 640K
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 360K Floppy Controller
- 360K FloppyDrive (Japan Made)
- 84 Key Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- 12″ Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$448**

8/4.77 MHz SYSTEM.....$428

HARD DISK (cash)

Seagate 20 MB & WD-GEN	$249
Seagate 30 MB & WD-27x	279
Seagate 40 MB	349
Seagate All Models	LOWEST
Micropolis 72 MB.	549
CDC 33 MB (FAST SPEED)	299

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB/1.2 MB	$65/85
FUJITSU 360KB/1.2MB	60/80
3½″ 720KB/1.44 MB	80/90
APPLE COMP. Disk Drive	IIe $90/IIc $99

MONITORS

14″ Monitor (720x348)	$88
14″ Flat Screen Amber/Green	125
15″ Dualscan Monitor.	128
EGA Monitor (640x350)	325
Samsung Multisync	475
NEC Multisync Plus, II, XL	CALL
Tape Back-Up	LOWEST
VGA Board + Multisync Monitor	650
V-7 EGA Board + EGA Monitor.	525

ADD ON BOARDS

8088-2, 8088-1, 80286, 80386 Motherboard	Lowest
Monographics Card w/Printer Port	$45
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	40/45
Everex EGA (800x600)	168
Genoa EGA (800x600)	168
V-7 EGA/VGA.	185/249
720/360K Floppy Controller Card	18
Multi I/O Card	48
Printer Card	20
RS-232	20
Clock Card	20
Game Card	20
1.44/1.2M/720K/360K Floppy Master	75
1.2 MB Floppy Controller	48
286 I/O Card	39
2nd Serial Kit (8088/80286)	15/25
286 W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller	99
2MB EMS RAM Card (8088/286)	75/85
Internal Modem (1200/2400)	49/99

SERVICE

- 8088/286 & ALL MODELS
- Hardware Installation & Troubleshooting
- Software SetUp & Training
- Available For Emergencies With Appointment
- Reasonable rates

MISC.

Gender Changer (25-25; 9-9)	$6
Printer Cable 6′/9′/15′	6/9/15
6′ RS-232 (MF, F-F, M-M) Cable	8
Monitor Extension Cable	8
Keyboard Extension Cable	8
Hard/Floppy Disk Cable.	8
8088 Case	27
8088 Case 286 Lookalike	35
286 Case	45
286 Slide-In Case	54
Diskette Box (cap 100 pcs)	6
Data Switch Box (AB:ABC:ABCD)	20/24/29
Dot Matrix & NLQ Printer	CALL
Power Station (with surge)	29
Surge Protector (UL Approved).	9
101 Enhanced Keyboard	39
Mouse	45
Mouse Pad	5
Printer Stand (80/132 Columns)	14/19
System Stand	14
Joystick	25
All Kinds Power Supply	CALL

Please Call For Products Not Listed

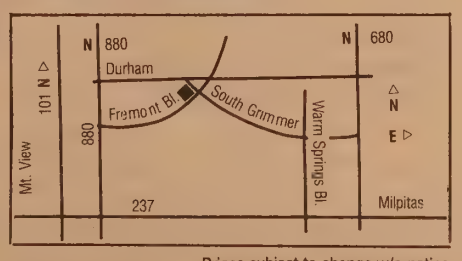
Headquarters: (Wholesale & Retail)

Y.E.S. Multinational, Inc.

Dealer, OEM & VAR Inquiries Welcome

(415) 657-4888

44833 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
Mon-Fri 10-7 Sat 10-5
Fax: (415) 656-0118



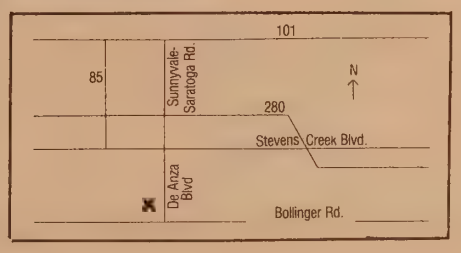
NEW CUPERTINO STORE: (Retail Only)

Y.E.S. MICROTECH

Corporate, Univeristy PO's Welcome

(408) 257-9988

10675 S. De Anza Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
Mon-Fri 10-7 Sat 10-5
Fax: (408) 257-2942



Prices subject to change w/o notice Not responsible for typographic errors

Allways: Excel's Printing Capabilities With 1-2-3

By Woody Liswood

I was teaching a beginning computer course last fall. One day I remarked that from the standpoint of most users, the real advantage of *Excel* over *Lotus 1-2-3* was the ability to have presentation quality printouts of the work. The next day one of the students handed me an article announcing that a program called *Allways* would be given free of charge to all future purchasers of *1-2-3* and would provide the same graphic printout capability as *Excel*'s.

The article was right. If you already own *Lotus* 2.0 and a laser printer, I suggest that you run, not walk, to the nearest store and demand a copy of *Allways*—it's that good. If you own one of the popular 9- or 24-pin dot matrix printers, or even a color printer, *Allways* will also work for you.

The same table as printed by 1-2-3 (l) and Allways.

PAYOUT MATRIX

Merit Levels		% in	1st 20	2nd 33	3rd 37	4th 10	Total % 100
	5	20	18	16	12	10	
	4	20	16	9	8	0	
	3	30	9	7	0	0	
	2	28	5	4	0	0	
	1	2	0	0	0	0	
Total % =		100					
Matrix Payout ==========>			6.57 %				

PAYOUT MATRIX

Merit Levels	Quartiles % in	1st 20	2nd 33	3rd 37	4th 10	Total % 100
5	20	18	16	12	10	
4	20	16	9	8	0	
3	30	9	7	0	0	
2	28	5	4	0	0	
1	2	0	0	0	0	
Total %	100					
Matrix Payout =======		6.57 %				

With *Allways*, you can use up to eight different fonts in each single printout. *Allways* supports its own fonts as well as the LaserJet cartridge fonts, but only allows you to include one cartridge as available even though the LaserJet can have up to two cartridges. *Allways* comes with Courier, Times, and Triumvirate (which resembles Helvetica) typefaces.

As you set the typefaces and styles in the printout, the column widths and heights change individually to accommodate their assigned typeface and size. All text can also be boldface, underlined, or double underlined. Shading is available with three shades (light, dark, and solid black) able to be used from a single cell to an entire column, row, or block of space.

Creating outline cells and placing lines through tables is easy. Each cell can be identified as having a line at the top, bottom, left or right side. To make working with blocks easier, a block can be identified as a range; the correct line will be placed in the appropriate cell.

See the illustrations of the payout matrix for examples of table lines and shadings. The first payout matrix is printed directly from *1-2-3*. It shows the best that *1-2-3* can do with an attempt to fix up the appearance of the matrix. The second payout matrix shows how it might look after about five minutes with *Allways*.

Lastly, *Allways* lets you print graphs on the same page as the printout. The illustration labeled Linear Regression shows how that works.

Allways may be a good reason for us Lotus 1-2-3 users to fight rather than switch.

Hands On

Installation is simple—you run a setup program, *Allways* asks you questions about your particular configuration and then installs itself. *Allways* is a *Lotus 1-2-3* add-in; you invoke it with the ALT key, which you would assign to it as a hot key.

Within your worksheet, you work as you always have. When you are ready for a printout, you invoke *Allways* and then add all of the formatting and display options. The *Allways* formatting commands are stored in a separate file and have absolutely no effect on the current worksheet at any time. If your monitor is a graphics monitor, then all of the changes will be displayed as you do them.

You initiate printing from within *Allways* rather than with the normal *Lotus 1-2-3* printer routines. If you are printing graphs, you must also have the original *Lotus* graphic fonts residing on your disk.

Allways performs text justification slightly differently from *1-2-3*. In *Allways*, a centered label always stays centered, even if it is wider than its cell. In *1-2-3*, labels may not spill over the left edge of a cell. Right aligned labels will also spill to the left in *Allways*, unlike *1-2-3*.

Right-aligned text has an additional option in *Allways*. If you use | rather than a " as the text prefix, *Allways* will align the text over the edge of the cell rather than over the last number in the cell. This is handy if you want, for example, to align the label over a % sign rather than the last number in the cell preceding the % sign, as you would get in *1-2-3*.

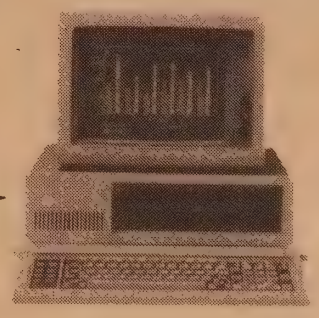
The *Allways* menu structure is similar to *1-2-3*, except that you have pull-down menus for all of your selections. The menu selections are WORKSHEET, FORMAT, GRAPH, LAYOUT, PRINT, DISPLAY, SPECIAL, and 123. 123 returns you to your normal spreadsheet. So does ESC.

New Year Gift—FREE PRINTER

(Valued at $299)

IBM Compatible XT Turbo Computer

Only $699



Includes:

- 10MHz XT Compatible with clock, serial, parallel.
- Monochrome Monitor
- Enhanced 101-key Keybaord.
- 5.25″ 360K Floppy Drive.
- NLQ Dot Matrix Printer.
- ONE-YEAR WARRANTY Parts & Labor.

Call us for all your computer needs: Sales, Service, Consultation, Training

USER SUPPORT SOFTWARE $3.99 Per Disk

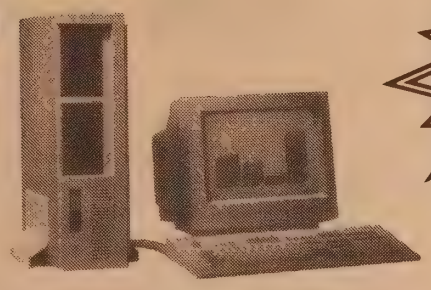
Your Choice:

OR

HYUNDAI

Super-286C

$1349



*Monitor Optional

Hyundai's Super-286 features:

- 640KB.
- 1.2 MB 5.25″ Floppy Drive.
- 80286 Microprocessor switchable to 8/10 MHz with "0" Wait State
- 12 Expansion Slots
- Space for 5 half-height disk drives.
- Clock, Calendar, Serial, Parallel.
- 101-key Keyboard.
- MS-DOS V. 3.2, GW Basic V. 3.2 and system diagnostic diskette included.

Call or Visit Us Today!
COMPUWORLD

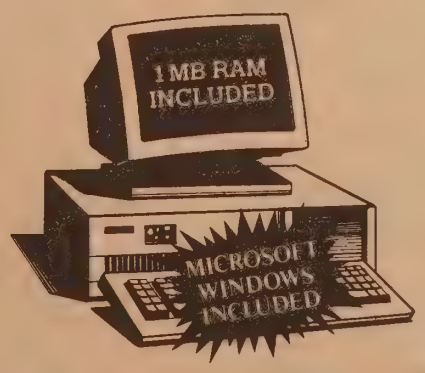
1320 Webster @ 14th St.
Downtown Oakland
(415) 465-1131

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Tandon Full-Function PCA

Now Only $1299

PCA-1 PLUS 10MHz/1.2MB Floppy $1299
PCA-20 8 MHz/20MB Winchester $1699
PCA-20 PLUS 10MHz/20MB Winchester $1799
***MONITOR OPTIONAL**



Tandon AT-Compatible Includes:

- ▲ 1 MB Standard Memory
- ▲ 6 Available Expansion Slots
- ▲ Industry Standard Hard-Disk Controller
- ▲ DOS 3.2 OS/2 Ready
- ▲ 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- ▲ 1 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- ▲ 190 Watt Power Supply
- ▲ 1.2 MB Floppy Drive

Tandon

Call or Visit Us Today!
COMPUWORLD

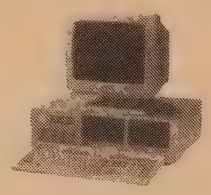
1320 Webster @ 14th St.
Downtown Oakland
(415) 465-1131

Microsoft Windows And OS/2 Are Trademarks Of Microsoft Corporation. AT Is A Registered Trademark Of IBM Corporation

Prices are cash only. Add 2% VISA, MC.

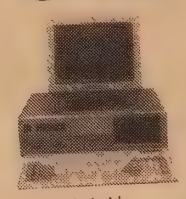
80286/20 SYSTEM. . . . . $1359 Call For Info
80386/12 SYSTEM. . . . . $1749 Call For Info
Both Systems Mono w/1 Meg RAM
80386 SYSTEMS . . . . . $1859 CALL FOR INFO

TURBO 8088 SYSTEM
$449



- 4.77/10MHz Switchable
- 256K RAM Expandable 640K
- 8087 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Slots
- 360K Half-Height Drive
- Floppy Controller Card
- Hercules Compatible w/Printer Port
- Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- 150 Watt 110/220 VAC P/S
- Keyboard w/LED's Enlarged Return, Shift Key
- Heavy Duty Case w/reset, Turbo, Keylock
- Runs all MS-DOS, PS-DOS Lotus, dBase III, Wordstar, Flight Simulator, AutoCAD
- Full One Year Warranty

80286 SYSTEM
$849



- 6/13 MHz Switchable
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 1.2 MB 1/2 Ht. Drive
- HD/Floppy Disk Controller
- Hercules Compatible w/Printer Port
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Slots
- Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- 200/220 Watt 110/220 VAC P/S
- Enhanced Keyboard w/LEDs

Runs all MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus, dBase III, AutoCAD, Wordstar, Flight Simulator, Etc.
Full One Year Warranty

OPTIONS
Same System w/2nd Drive $519
w/20 MB Seagate HD $709
Color System . . . . . ADD $180
EGA System . . . . . ADD $390

OPTIONS
Same System w/360K Drive $919
w/40 MB Seagate HD. . . $1209

FREE EGA GRAPHICS BUILT-IN ON MOTHERBOARD

CITIZEN Mate/12 BASIC
$1519
- 1 MB RAM
- Switchable 12.5/6.25 MHz
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Mouse Port
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller On Motherboard
- MS DOS 3.2, GW BASIC & Setup Diagnostics
- Citizen 120D Printer Included
- 1 Year Warranty

CITIZEN Mate/12 BASIC PLUS MODEL
CALL FOR BEST PRICE
- All of The Above PLUS
- EGA Video Adaptor Integrated on Motherboard

CITIZEN Mate/12 DELUXE MODEL
CALL FOR BEST PRICE
- All Features of 12 Basic Plus and
- 40 MB 28 ms Hard Disk

Contract Leases Available

CITIZEN
$147

Panasonic 1080i
$165

NETWORK SYSTEMS AVAILABLE
BEST PRICES • BEST SUPPORT • BEST QUALITY
DEALER & CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME

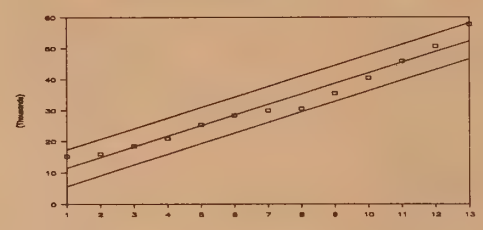
aborn COMPUTER
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE & SUPPORT • COMPETITIVE PRICES • REPAIR
3260 S. White Rd.
San Jose, CA 95148
(408) 270-5888
270-5889
Prices Subject to Change W/O Notice These Prices Reflect a 2% Cash Discount

REVIEWS

Linear Regression Model

X	Y	Predicted Line	-1.98 Std Dev	+1.98 Std Dev
1	15233	11506	5697	17315
2	15969	14906	9098	20714
3	18484	18307	12499	24114
4	20898	21707	15900	27514
5	25281	25108	19301	30914
6	28334	28508	22702	34314
7	29966	31908	26103	37714
8	30485	35309	29503	41115
9	35541	38709	32903	44516
10	40435	42110	36303	47916
11	45847	45510	39703	51317
12	50632	48911	43103	54719
13	57705	52311	46502	58120

Count	13
Slope	3400
Y intercept	8105
Correlation	0.98
Standard Error	2826



Allways lets you print graphs on the same page as your tables.

Within FORMAT, you select colors, justification, fonts, font sizes, lines, boxes, and shading. Everything is the same point-and-shoot interface you're already familiar with in *1-2-3*. If you make a mistake, identify the same range, reset it to normal, and start again.

Within DISPLAY, you can change the size of the display screen to show much more than normal; you can also zoom in and inspect any particular part of your efforts. You can also change your colors for background, foreground and highlighting.

Within LAYOUT you gain control of the printer. In addition to specifying the dimensions of your paper and the top, bottom, left, and right margins, you can select headers and footers and borders at the top, bottom, and left side of the page. If you like, *Allways* will also print dotted gridlines along each row and column throughout your printout. (This is a feature you should use to print any worksheet you produce, since you can now follow rows across the paper or columns down the side with no problem.) You can select landscape or portrait mode. As with *1-2-3*, special symbols can be used in headers and footers. The @ sign will show today's date and the # sign places the page number. The illustration of the SALARY PLANNING MODEL shows how the gridlines appear.

PRINT is self-explanatory. If your page is larger than can fit on the printed page, *Allways* displays on-screen dotted lines for page breaks. This is the easy way to see what you are doing and adjust the worksheet on screen, rather than through the trial-and-error approach most of us are accustomed to. If only *Allways* would let me break the 240 character limitation of *1-2-3* for those extra-wide printouts using three-point type on a LaserJet II printer...

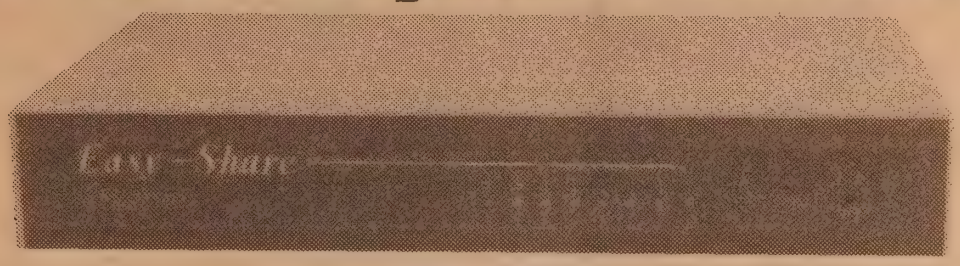
Within GRAPH, *Allways* gives you the options to display a *Lotus* PIC file at any place on your printout. You must first save the graphic as a PIC file in the *1-2-3* GRAPH menu. In *Allways*, you specify the range that the graph should fill, and *Allways* blocks off that range for you. You can display the actual graph on the screen if you wish; however, displaying a cross-hatched box gives significantly faster screen response time. *Allways* also has the ability to scale fonts to give a more pleasing appearance and improve the readability of the graph.

The documentation is quite extensive and probably not necessary. The menu structure is clear and concise. Since everything works like it does in *1-2-3*, a little experimentation will quickly show you everything it can do. I only used the documentation to look up how to create a graph and size it with *Allways*. Everything else was obvious to me.

Allways may be a good reason for us *Lotus 1-2-3* users to fight rather than switch. (*Allways* is published by Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. 617/497-6339.) ■

Copyright © 1989 by Woody Liswood. All rights reserved.

It's Easy To Share

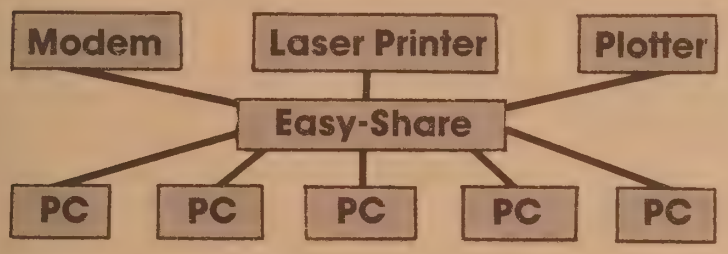


2 Year Warranty

Easy-Share
The Peripheral Sharing Solution

Now you can quickly and easily share your printers, plotters and modems with your computers. Easy-Share automatically buffers and routes your data to the desired output device, eliminating cable or diskette swapping and manual switchboxes.

Easy-Share doesn't require any special software to operate. It easily connects to your computer's serial or parallel ports and is compatible with all of your application software.



• Share up to 8 PCs and peripherals with Easy-Share

Easy-Share Gives You:

Easy Configuration

You can configure each port as "input" or "output"–allowing you to connect 7 computers to 1 printer, 6 computers to 2 printers, or any combination of up to 8 ports. And each port can be configured independently for Parity, Wordlength, Baud Rate, Input/Output operation as well as for "handshake" method (DTR/XON).

Easy Operation

Easy-Share automatically transfers data and performs any required switching. There are NO OPERATOR CONTROLS or switches to set. And, any or all "on-line" users can send documents at the same time. Buffer space is automatically allocated to insure maximum efficiency.

Easy Expansion

Easy-Share has 4 serial ports standard, and is expandable up to 8 ports. Plug-in interface cards allow for serial or parallel expansion. Plus, Easy-Share comes standard with 256K of RAM and is expandable to 1 megabyte of internal onboard RAM!

PLUS THESE OTHER FEATURES, FREE!

Bi-Directional Mode

Easy-Share supports a special bi-directional mode allowing the use of Modems, Plotters, or even the exchange of files between computers (requires user provided file exchange program).

Advanced Software Command Support

Easy-Share supports advanced software commands, including: Number Of Copies, Pause For Paper Change, Printer Select, Bi-Directional Modem Support, No Timeout (for Accounting Audit Trail Use), and others.

CALL TODAY AND SEE why Fortune 1,000 companies all over California have made Easy-Share their peripheral sharing solution.

FIND OUT HOW EASY (and inexpensive) it can be to share your peripherals in your own company with Easy-Share!

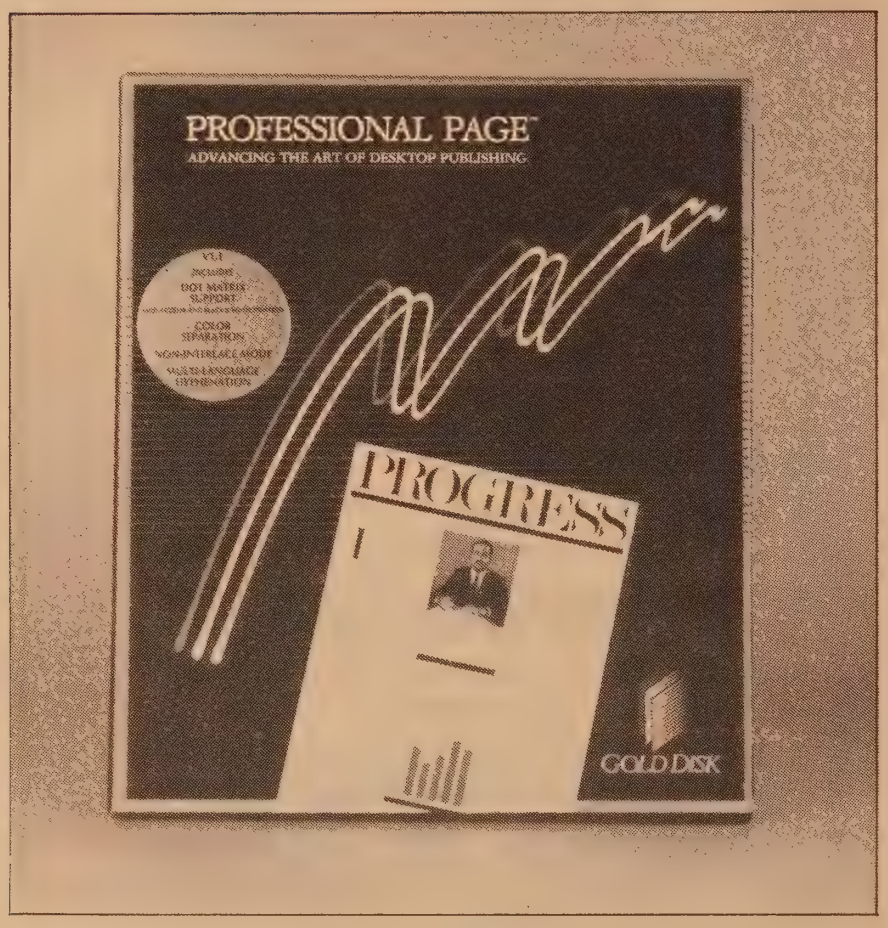
CALL NOW
(408) 748-9330

TANSTAAFL Manufacturing, Inc.
1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 6
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-9330

Professionals Look At Professional Page

PostScript-Based Desktop Publishing For The Amiga

By Sue Albert



There is a common perception in the computer industry, but particularly in desktop publishing, that only Macintosh and IBM products exist. However, the truth is more complex and much more exciting.

Up in the penthouse, IBM is busy patching the cracks and dents in a facade calcified by enforcing a standard too soon on a volatile, pre-pubescent industry. Macintosh creeps ever higher, holding out the carrot of seamless compatibility...for a price.

Down here on the Amiga mezzanine, it's noisy, crowded, sometimes confusing, a little dangerous, but wham-bam dynamic. Creative experiments and solutions proliferate. Proving that ideas and innovations can flow in both directions, we now catch the boys upstairs snatching features from us.

Serious DTP Meets Amiga

Major developers were reluctant to produce software for the untested Amiga, wonder child of the ever-enigmatic Commodore Business Machines. A professional quality page layout program was therefore slow in coming.

Just over two years ago, Gold Disk, a small Canadian software firm, brought out their first product, *PageSetter*. The first Amiga desktop publishing program, this dependable performer, with dot matrix output and PostScript augmentation, is currently selling worldwide in six languages.

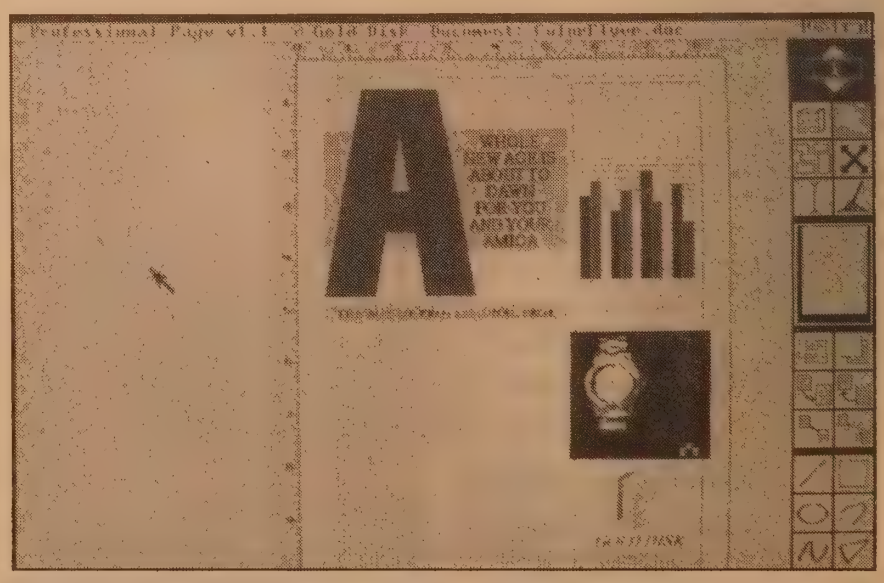
At the end of 1987 Gold Disk released *Professional Page*, a high-end, PostScript compatible, desktop publishing program. In only a few months *Professional Page* became familiar to Amiga users through its immediate use to produce the pages of *Info Magazine* and the *Robo City News*, both nationally distributed Commodore-specific publications. Since receiving the program for review, I have discovered two new outstanding periodicals using *Professional Page*: *Desktop Presenter* and *AmigoTimes*.

In a contest between the Amiga using *Professional Page* and the Macintosh using *PageMaker*, the Canadian offices of the prominent J. Walter Thompson Advertising Agency chose to install Amigas and *Professional Page* for color work, separations, and comps. The Commodore company itself does all its Canadian ads with *Professional Page*.

Why all the excitement about this product? The answer is simple: COST, COLOR, POWER, and COST. You can install three Amiga 2000s with *Professional Page* for the price of one fully equipped Macintosh II with *PageMaker* and have change left over.

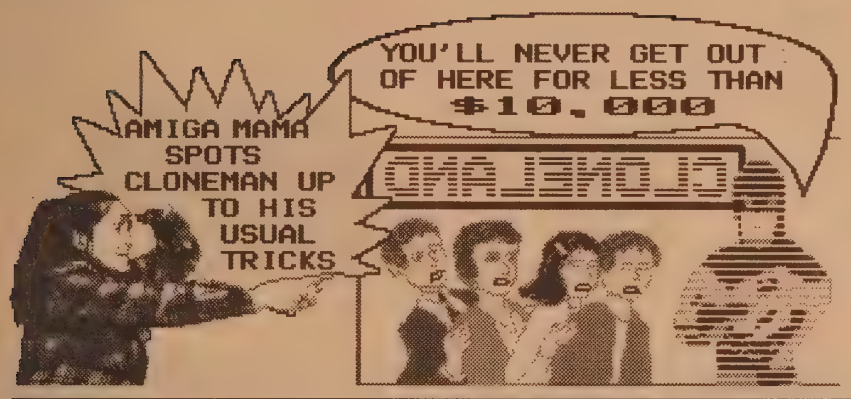
Professional Page cannot as yet match every feature of either *PageMaker* or *Ventura*, but it has something unique to offer. Mechanical and three- or four-color separations can be done from within the program and output immediately to a Linotronic for acetate or paper negatives with precision registration. This brings the cost of color separations traditionally obtained from an outside service down from $600-$700 a page to $10-$20 per plate. It also eliminates the errors, as well as the valuable time and labor lost between steps.

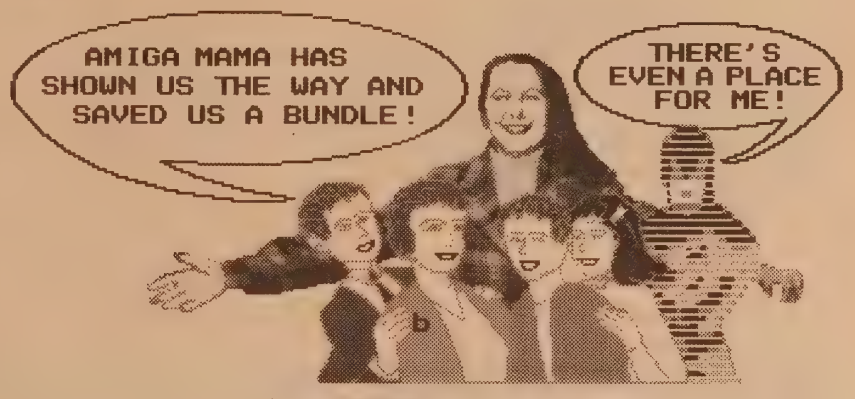
Professional Page felt very comfortable to me from the first boot. The screen is an "art board" with a half-screen size representation of the page. The familiar command bar of pull-down menus is at screen-top. On the right is a narrow box of easy-to-decipher tools. The mouse-wise program is fully backed up by key commands. Text and graphics are placed in boxes which can be scaled and cropped,



Professional Page offers color capability, Post Script, and other sophisticated features to the Amiga0based publisher.

COMPUTER SHOWCASE PRESENTS





IN STOCK NOW

A2620 Coprocessor Board.
Turn your A2000 into an A2500.
Call for price.

ALPS ALQ224E Color Printer
A high quality 24 pin color graphic and letter quality text printer. $699.

Alps Aliegro 24 pin Printer
Letter quality, 4 built in fonts $429.

Star Rainbow NX1000
9 pin color printers $279.

Okimate 20 Color Printers
Including Plug-N-Print Module
$248

Kurta Drawing Tablets

Sumagraphics Tablets

Xerox 4020 Ink Jet Printer
The best color graphics printer, by far!
Special price $1149.

Special Students Discount
Students of SF State, USF, and City College will recieve special discounts on system purchase. Bring your student ID.

User Group Discount
Members of FAUG, CWest, AUM and Amiga Adicts Annon. receive an additional 10% off on software.

At **Computer Showcase** you can see what the Amiga can do and try it for yourself. We specialize in applications.

* *Interested in Video effects and editing?* Come in and talk to **Jerry**.

* *Interested in Midi and Music?* Come in and talk to **Rob**. Try out his octapads!

* *Want to see what the Amiga can do in desktop publishing?* Talk to **Judy**.

* *Just wanting to get inspired?* Talk to **Chris**, he's got lots of ideas.

A500 Video System!
A500, 1084s Color Monitor, Ext. Disk Drive, Supergen, Expansion Tech. Tool Box With Live2000! & 2058 Ram Board installed! **Save $250**
$2899.

Amiga 2500 IS HERE!
68020, MMU, 2 Mg of 32 bit Ram & 1 M 16 bit Ram,
Plus a 40 Mg AutoBoot Hard Disk
The Amiga 2000HD is here, too! Call for prices.

Mitsubishi Monitor with Flicker Fixer & Cable $1049

Warning:
This computer may be habit forming.

Store Hours
Mon - Fri 10-6 PM
Saturdays 10-5 PM

COMPUTER SHOWCASE

2739 Geary. (at Masonic)
San Francisco 563-1953

Amiga Mama appears thanks to George Christensen. This ad was produced at Computer Showcase with the FrameGrabber, Comic Setter, DigiView, DeluxePaint and Professional Page on an Amiga2000 and edited and printed on a Linotronic L100 at Giraffe-X Desktop Publishing, 1826 Divisadero St. San Francisco

rearranged or grouped, and moved. Page elements can be moved out and back from the art board. There are powerful features in leading, kerning, tracking, hyphenation, paragraph spacing, and fonts to 127 points. Text will automatically run-around boxes but not irregular shapes.

There is fairly complete word processing within the WYSIWYG program, and *WordPerfect* files may be encrypted with labor-saving formatting codes. Text from several major Amiga packages or generic ASCII files are accepted. Any IFF format bitmap graphics may be imported. *Professonal Page* includes structured graphic tools and a variety of fill patterns and lines in different sizes and colors. There are five magnifications and a myriad of professional features and tools.

Since it is almost impossible to fully test a professional package at home without access to high-end printing equipment and without the actual pressures and realities of commercial publishing, I went directly to the horse's mouth and spoke to two Bay Area publishers using *Professional Page.*

Desktop Presenter

The focus of the nationally distributed *Desktop Presenter* is non-denominational desktop publishing and video presentation. The full-color artistic tabloid is at present a bi-monthly. I met with John Wagoner, the publisher and editor, at the Giraffe-X desktop service in San Francisco. He was sitting at the Amiga putting the finishing touches on a high-impact page layout for the second issue.

Since there are Macintosh, IBM, and Atari machines used in his offices at Desktop Communications, my first questions to Wagoner had to do with his reasons for choosing the Amiga and *Professional Page* for the premier issue of *Desktop Presenter.* Admitting his personal affinity after two years of Amiga experience, he cited the ability to do color separations from within *Professional Page*, use of both a hard drive and floppies, and that major consideration, cost. He aim was to produce an attractive commercial publication utilizing programs and equipment within the means of the ordinary user.

Desktop Presenter #1 was generated completely on Amiga 2000s with 2 megabytes of memory and Hurricane coprocessor boards for accelerated performance. There were no pencils, glue, paste-up, or stripping involved. This gave Wagoner almost complete control over the production right up to the final printing. Rich graphics, the colorful covers, bold illustrations, and cartoons were produced using a variety of Amiga art packages, as well as the structured drawing tools within *Professional Page.* The finished pages after color separation were dumped to a Linotronic which produces camera-ready acetate negatives sent directly to the printer.

If this sounds too rosy, Wagoner will quickly assure you that no desktop publishing program or computer is perfect. With the first issue there was a problem with the black color separations printing too dark. Gold Disk was very cooperative in offering working solutions and is looking into making adjustments to the software in the next update.

Strong contenders on Wagoner's wish list are style sheets, rotation of text, and support for longer columns. *Desktop Presenter* is 11" x 16"; although the program can present a 17" x 17" page, it will only do columns 11" long. He would like to see *Professional Page* support pagination, automatically flow around irregular shapes, and have an intelligent autosave. Wagoner echoed my sentiments that the program's slender documentation is inadequate.

While he feels the Macintosh needs products and support at the low end, Wagoner sees the Amiga lagging without high-end components—in particular, a high resolution color monitor. He feels the soon-to-be-released b/w monitor only solves the problem of interlace flicker.

Reader response cards from the first issue of *Desktop Presenter* indicate that 80 percent of the Amiga owners had one or more other computers. Wagoner speculates that users familiar with Mac, IBM, or Atari, understand enough computer terminology to know why they need the Amiga's multi-tasking, 4096 colors, and expansion capabilities. Users doing video art or presentations are familiar with equipment and video jargon and are seeking solutions. As Wagoner said "The Amiga is a solution-based machine."

Robo City News

I met with Mitchell Lopes, editor of *Robo City News,* at the Palo Alto Hyatt Hotel as he was preparing for the monthly meeting of F.A.U.G., the First Amiga Users Group.

Robo City News switched from PageMaker on the Mac to Professional Page.

The *Robo City News* started three years ago as the newsletter for this large and active group, which includes several of the original Amiga developers. Beginning with dot matrix output from a Commodore 128, it progressed to Amiga text with traditional pasteup and typesetting. As circulation increased, they switched to Gold Disk's *PageSetter* until their needs outstripped the software. Going into national distribution they used a Mac and *PageMaker* for several issues until they received a beta copy of *Professional Page* late in '87. Life became simpler with the upgrade to the present V1.1, which dealt with some early bugs.

As with *Desktop Presenter,* the smaller format (8.5" x 11") R*obo City News* is created completely on the Amiga. Original art created by leading Amiga artists is used for full color, coated covers which are color separated and output through the Linotronic to negative film. The body of the publication is b/w with illustrations, photos, and varied layouts output to cost-saving paper plates. After pagination the plates are sent to the printer.

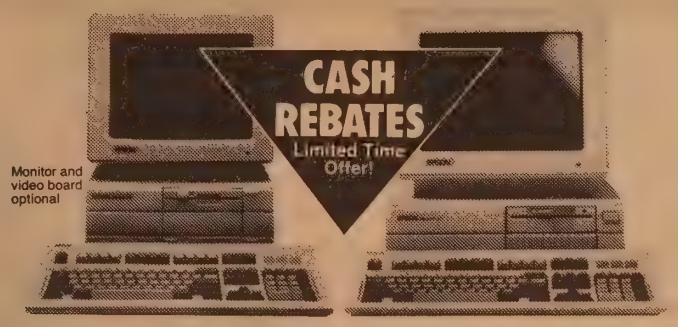
Lopes experienced several hard disk crashes and data loss during large saves with *Professional Page.* I checked this out with other users and with Gold Disk representative Burton Robson, and found no other reports of hard disk problems. Needless to say, Lopes emphatically recommends frequent saves to disk.

Lopes has a different set of priorities for improvements to *Professional Page.* Though the initial version had PostScript output only, V1.1 now supports b/w and color dot matrix printers, but with admittedly wimpy results. He would like to have accurate dot matrix output for proofing layouts. He would also welcome better memory management. Lopes feels that the program is not dealing well with fragmented chip memory which can cause unusual "events" when working with masses of graphic information. He would like to see incremental saves of "changes-only" until the user does a "save as." He would also welcome more explicit documentation and rotation of text/graphics boxes. Both Lopes and Wagoner mentioned the blessings of the grouping feature for boxes and the curse of not being able to un-group them.

And More

I was extremely impressed when I received a sample issue of *Amigo-Times.* Published in Quebec Canada, the second issue is 80 pages, so polished it has lost any look of being "computer-produced." Another magazine produced entirely on Amiga, it uses lavish color in photos, illustrations, and text; its clever page layouts erase any doubts about the high quality results achievable with P*rofessional Page.*

Professional Page is soon to become plu-professional with two new products in the Gold Disk pipeline. Due for release right about now is a powerful structured drawing program for jaggie-less, full color, graphic creation.



EPSON EQUITY I+
$CALL

When you make a smart business decision, you deserve to be rewarded for it. So, for a limited time only, Epson is offering Cash Rebates when you purchase an Equity™ I+ or Equity II+ personal computer **BETWEEN NOVEMBER 1, 1988 AND MARCH 31, 1989** You'll receive $125 back on the Equity I+ and $200 on the Equity II+ directly from Epson. This is your chance to put the power of an Equity on your desk, and get cash back in your pocket.

The Equity I+ brings affordable performance to any size office. With an 8088 microprocessor operating at up to 10MHz, the Equity I+ can be used as a stand-alone computer or integrated into a large network.

EPSON EQUITY II+
$CALL

The Equity II+ is the computer of choice when high performance and outstanding value are essential. Its 12MHz 80286 microprocessor brings speed and efficiency to demanding software applications. Intelligently designed, the Equity II+ occupies a remarkably small space on your desk.

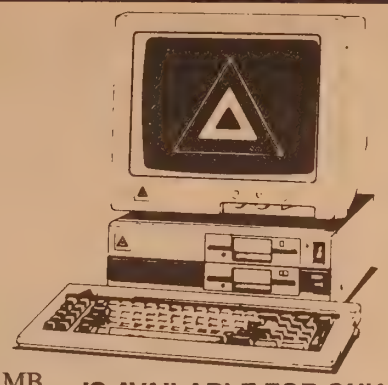
To receive your Cash Rebate you need to act now! All purchases made **BETWEEN NOVEMBER 1 AND MARCH 31, 1989** must be documented and postmarked no later than April 15, 1989.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. Your request must be postmarked by 4/15/89. Offer only valid for product(s) purchased in the USA. Rebate valid only on sales for personal use or business use to end users. Rebate not valid on products sold for resale.

LEADING EDGE
MODEL "D"
MODEL "D2"
MODEL "D3"
Authorized Dealer



FOR A LIMITED TIME

"D3", An 80386-16 Computer with 1MB RAM, 16 Bit VGA Card & VGA White Monitor, with DOS & 1.2MB Floppy Dr., & 65 MB Hard Disk

IS AVAILABLE FOR ONLY

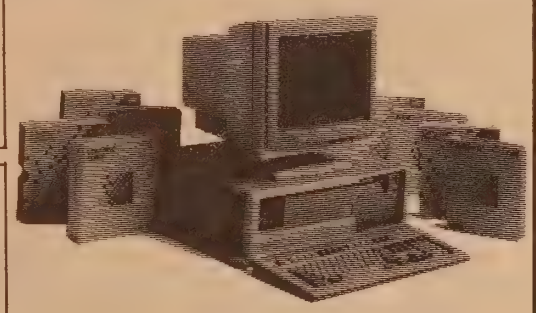
$2995

AST PREMIUM/286
AST PREMIUM/386

AST RESEARCH INC.

Premium 286, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Dr., 40MB-28ms Hard Disk, Monochrome Card & Monitor, DOS
$2250

Premium 386, 1MB RAM, 1.2MB Dr., 40MB-28ms Hard Disk, Monochrome Card & Monitor, DOS
$3495



COMPAQ COMPUTERS

DESKPRO 286, 12 MHz, 1.2MB Dr., 640K, 40MB-28ms Hard Disk, Monochrome Card & Monitor **$2395**
COMPAQ 386/20E . . . . . **$CALL**
COMPAQ 386/25 . . . . . **$CALL**
COMPAQ - OTHER MODELS . . **$CALL**

LAPTOPS

MITSUBISHI
LAPTOP, 80286 CPU, 640K, 1.44MB Dr., 20 MB Hard Disk, Supertwist Backlit White LCD Screen, DOS
$2595

ZENITH
Z-184, 2 Dr. **$1650**
Z-184, 20MB **$2495**
Supersports 286 with 20 MB. **$3395**

TOSHIBA
T-1000, T-1200, T-1600, T-3100, T-3200, T-5100 . . . . . **$LOW**

286 COMPUTER

80286 CPU, "0" Wait State, 640K RAM, 1.2MB Dr., 2 Ser/1 Par/Clock, Enh. K.B., HD Controller
$995

386 COMPUTER

80386 CPU, 16 MHz Speed, Micronics Motherboard, 1 MB RAM, 1.2MB Dr., Enh. K.B.
$1750

HARD DRIVES

20MB Kyocera w/Controller **$285**
40MB C-Itoh 28ms **$449**
Seagate, Micropolis, Miniscribe, Plus Hardcards . . . . . **$CALL**

FLOPPY DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2MB **$79/99**
TEAC 360K/1.2MB **$89/109**
TEAC 720K/1.44MB **$129/149**
Toshiba 720K/1.44MB **$115/129**
External 360K Drive for Toshiba Laptops, Zenith Laptops, Mitsubishi Laptops, IBM PS/2 Series **$275**
Mountain 40MB Tape Drive (Internal) **$449**
Irwin Tape Drives . . . . . **$CALL**
Everex Tape Drives . . . . . **$CALL**

BOARDS/MOUSE

Intel AboveBoard 286 with 0K **$199**
AST 6PAK Premium 256K **$249**
Intel Inboard 386/PC **$849**
Floppy Controller for XT/AT to run 1.2MB, 1.44MB, 720K, 360K Drives in XT **$75**
Everex EGA Card **$175**
Hercules Compatible Mono **$75**
Vega VGA **$299**
Paradise VGA **$299**
ATI VIP VGA **$299**
Other Boards . . . . . **$CALL**
Dexxa Mouse w/Paint **$79**
Color Mouse **$55**
Microsoft Mouse . . . . . **$CALL**
Logitech Mouse **$85**

PRINTERS/MONITORS/ MODEMS/MISC

EPSON Printers . . . . . **$CALL**
Diconix Inkjet **$339**
NEC . . . . . **$CALL**
Okidata . . . . . **$CALL**
HP Laserjet II **$1725**
HP Deskjet **$725**
NEC LC890 . . . . . **$3250**
Panasonic . . . . . **$CALL**
Toshiba 321SL **$449**
Toshiba - Others . . . . . **$CALL**
Okidata 182+ **$265**
Leading Edge Int. 1200B/2400B **$99/169**
Everex Int. 1200B/2400B **$99/169**
1200 Baud Internal Modem for Toshiba, Compaq, NEC, Zenith Laptops **$179**
2400 Baud Internal for above Laptops **$295**
Software . . . . . **$CALL**

Call for Other Products

monarch computers

847 San Pablo Ave.
Albany, CA 94706
(near Berkeley)

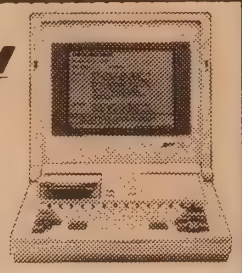
Phone (415) 526-7741
FAX (415) 526-7859

Hours: M-F 9:30AM to 6:00PM
SAT 10:00AM to 5:00PM

All prices reflect cash discount.
MasterCard, Visa add 3%.
Prices subject to change without notice.

"At Your Service"
We deliver, install, service & train you!

ZENITH



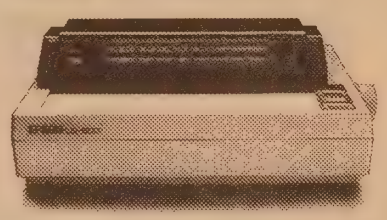
NEW Zenith 286 Portable in Stock!
Outstanding 80286 processing, expansion flexibility, and detachable battery pack provide the functionality of a portable and a desktop.
Also Available:
Zenith SuperSport
Zenith Flat Screen Monitor
Zenith 1200/2400 modem
Zenith 5 1/4" External Floppy
All Accessories in Stock!
BEST PRICES IN TOWN!

Service Offering:
• Free estimates !
• Service Contracts!
• problem solving!
• Free delivery!
We respond FAST!

AST®

AST 286/386 EXTRAVAGANZA
CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON ALL MODELS

EPSON



Epson Technology has long set the industry standard for computer printers. Epson's reliability and high performance are available in printers that offer remarkable value.
LQ 800 / FX 86E/ FX 286E
LQ 500/ LQ 800 / LQ 1000
LQ 2500 / LQ 850 / LQ1050
EX 800 / EX 1000
CALL 956-TOWN!

AUTOCAD® RELEASE 9
Featuring a new user interface with pull-down menus, icon menus, file portability across operating systems, twenty new text fonts, and more. We listen to our customers.
Release 10 coming soon!
Authorized AutoCAD Dealer

Networking
NOVELL & 3 COM
File Servers & Software
V Series Modems
Have you been searching for the perfect link?
Find it through us and Novell.
Call for estimate & consultation.
Authorized Novell Dealer.
Authorized 3 COM Dealer.

Come see our new training center!

COMPUTOWN
"More than a computer store"

Pleasant Hill:	San Francisco:	Mountain View:
(415) 682-TOWN	(415) 956-8696	(415) 962-8696
(415) 682-8696	Fax 989-8696	Fax 969-8696
1527 Contra Costa Blvd. Pleasant Hill CA 94523	760 Market Street Phelan Building, Suite 219 San Francisco CA 94102 (Enter at 35 O"Farrel St.)	2455 Old Middlefield Way Mountain View, CA 94043

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

REVIEWS

Info Magazine uses Professional Page to create colorful pages with sharp type and impressive graphics.

Professional Draw will allow text and graphic boxes to be shaped and rotated. The ability to convert IFF files and HAM images into editable structured drawings adds considerable creative power to *Professional Page*. It will output to 24-pin printers, color printers, lasers, and laserjets, and to any PostScript device including typesetting equipment. It will also do color separations and will be fully compatible with *Professional Page*.

Promised early in 1989, the SpectraScan interface for the Sharp JX 450 scanner will capture and store images in four settings. There'll be a choice of: 1-bit monochrome, 3-bit with eight colors, 8-bit true gray scaling, and—are you ready?—24-bit planes with 16 million colors. This will be a high-end Amiga product priced at an estimated $600-$700 with the Sharp scanner costing another $6000-7000. Can that high resolution color monitor be far behind?

Profe*ssional Page* is more then just interesting low-end marketing. This is a revolution. It's conceivable that, with an investment of less than $15,000, one talented person, from any location having electricity and a phone, could produce a publication to match anything on the newsstand. Though I'd love to see one of you talented readers deliver an auxiliary manual for *Pro Page* or an "Idiot's Guide" to the CLI, Amigas shouldn't be limited to computer publications.

Small literary reviews, professional journals, political posters, instruction booklets, or school publications can now afford to lose the "made with loving hands" look. Vanity press will have a whole new meaning. The free enterprise system is giving the power of the press back to the people in the most personal way. It's going to be intriguing to see if we will be buried first in junk mail or undiscovered genius. ■

Copyright © 1988 by Sue Albert. All rights reserved.

Resources

Professional Page $395
Gold Disk
P.O. Box 789
Streetsville
Mississauga, Ontario CANADA L5M 2C2
(416)828-0913

Desktop Presenter
Desktop Communications Inc.
1032 Irving Street, Box 442
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415)564-4544

Robo City News
Robo City News Inc.
#3 Lagoon Drive Suite 180
Redwood City, CA 94065
(408)996-0528

AmigoTimes
Sama Software Inc.
5124 St. Laurent, Suite 100
Ville St. Catherine, P.O.B. 1228
Quebec JOL 1EO, CANADA
1-(514)638-6304

Info
Info Publications
123 N. Linn Street, Suite 2A
Iowa City, IO 52245
(319)338-0703

408-247-4444

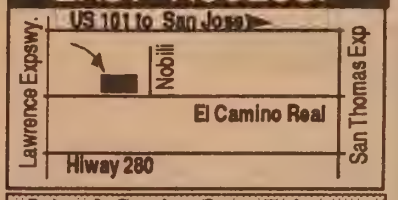
FAX 247-4448

NOW thru FEB 19th

ACCESS
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES
"A LITTLE BIT BETTER"

3393 EL CAMINO SANTA CLARA,CA. 95051
(Between Lawrence & Nobili)

EASY ACCESS!



Sales & Service Open 7 days
MON-FRI 10-8 SAT-SUN 10-6

20MB EPSON "EQUITY I+"

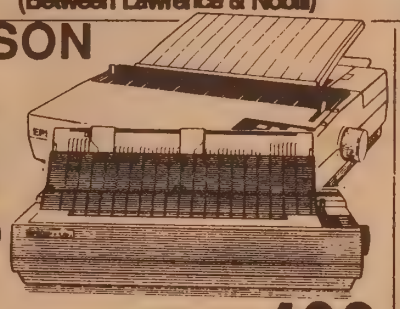
- Powerful 8088 Microprocessor
- 4.77 or 10 MHz
- 640K RAM
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- MS DOS & GW BASIC
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 5 Full Size Expansion Slots
- Parallel & Serial Ports

Our Reg Low Price $1124
Less Factory Rebate 125
Net Price **$999**

COLOR SYSTEM...$1199

EPSON EX800 COLOR
- 300CPS
- 54CPS NLQ
- 8 Typestyles

FX1050
- 264cps
- 54cps NLQ
- 136 col.



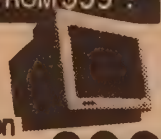
YOUR CHOICE NEW LOW PRICES!!! **$499**

EPSON "EQUITY II+"

- Powerful 80286, 8/12Mhz Microprocessor
- 640K RAM...expandable to 15.5 Meg
- 6 Full-size Expansion Slots
- Serial & Parallel Ports
- 3 Half-Height Mass Storage Slots
- MS DOS 3.3
- Small Footprint
- Enhanced Keyboard

Our Reg Low Price $1189
Less Factory Rebate 200
Net Price **$989**

MONITORS FROM $59 !



SEIKO CM1430 VGA
- 14" Trinitron Screen
- 1024 x 768 res!
- .26 Dot Pitch!

$699

NANAO 16" 9070S FLEXSCAN
- 1024 x 768 res
- .31 Dot Pitch

$995

LaserView 19"PageWhite	$1699
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS	899
NEC MULTISYNC II	585
NANAO 8060H MULTISCAN	469
MITSUBISHI DiamondScan	499
PACKARD BELL 14"UNISCAN	449
SONY MULTISCAN 1302A	629
SONY MULTISCAN 1303	479
MAGNAVOX EGA 640x200	369
GOLDSTAR 14" EGA	339
MAGNAVOX CGA	259
QUIMAX Page White VGA	139
PACKARD BELL 14"Flat Scrn.	129
MAGNAVOX HI-RES MONO	59
GOLDSTAR GREEN MONO	75

GRAPHICS CARDS

ORCHID EVENT!!!
Factory Rep "at your ACCESS" on SAT, JAN14th, 10-2. FREE ORCHID T-Shirts to the first 20 ORCHID Customers. See the new 16-Bit, Autoswitching PRO-DESIGNER VGA in action!!! LOTS OF DEALS!!!

ORCHID DESIGNER 800 VGA	289
PARADISE VGA PLUS..16-Bit	339
PARADISE VGA PLUS	279
PARADISE EGA 480	179
VIDEO SEVEN VRAM	569
VIDEO SEVEN FAST WRITE	369
VIDEO SEVEN VEGA VGA	269
GENOA Super EGA HI-RES+	209

TAPE BACKUP

TEAC 40MB Internal
- SAVE TIME!
- SAVE DISKETTES!
- SAVE HEADACHES!

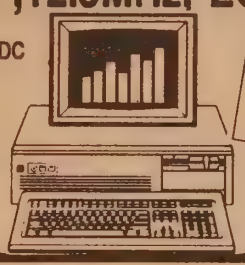
$549

Others in stock..up to 125MB Int/Ext.
A backup is like a spare tire ....don't go far without it!!

EVEREX MODEMS

1200BD Internal $69
2400BD Internal $129
2400BD External $179

Complete 286,72MB ,12.5MHz, EGA System



- WESTERN DIGITAL Motherboard
- WESTERN DIGITAL 1 to 1 Interleave HDC
- 512K RAM...expandable to 4MB
- Paradise EGA 640x480 on Board
- 32K Cache Memory for HDD
- MAXTOR 72MB HDD
- TEAC 1.2MB FDD
- Parallel, Serial, & PS/2 Mouse Ports
- EGA Monitor
- DOS 4.0

LEASING AVAILIBLE UPON APPROVAL

$1999

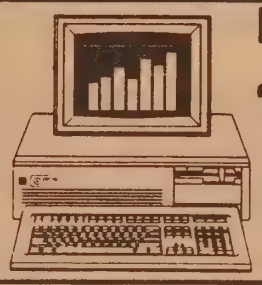
Tandon PCA 286

- 1MB Standard Memory
- 6 Available Expansion Slots
- Hard Disk Controller
- DOS 3.2 OS/2 Ready
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Serial/ 1 Parallel Port
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive

$999

- MS Windows • MS Write
- Desktop Organizer • MS Paint • MS DOS

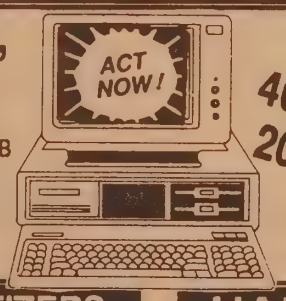
Complete 286 ACCESS



- 640K RAM
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Seagate 20MB HDD
- Enhanced Keyboard
- EGA Card & Monitor
- Serial,Parallel, & Game Ports

EGA System! 20MB 10MHz, $1599

Complete 386, ACCESS



- 1MB RAM...Expandable to 2MB
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Seagate 40MB HDD
- Enhanced Keyboard
- EGA Card & Monitor
- 2 Serial,& 2 Parallel, Ports

EGA System! 40MB 20MHz

FREE SERIAL MOUSE w/PAINT SHOW & LOGITECH WATCH!

$2897

MICE / DIGITIZERS

KURTA IS/ONE 12"x12" Digitizer with Interface & Pen **$379**

Sumasketch 12"x12" Digitizer	$399
LOGITECH 2-Button MOUSE	39
LOGITECH C7 Serial or Bus	69
LOGITECH Hi-Res MOUSE	95
LOGITECH Clear Case MOUSE	99
M.S. Mouse w/ EasyCAD	139
M.S. Mouse/Windows/ P-brush	149

DRAM

41256-12	$11.99
41256-10	$12.50
1MB-12	$25
1MB-10	$29

HARD DRIVES

Maxtor 72MB XT1085 **$565**

SEAGATE

80 MB ST 4096 28ms	$579
40MB ST 4053 28ms	488
40 MB ST 251-1 28ms	419
40 MB ST 251 38ms	345
30MB ST-138 3.5"	289
30 MB ST-238 w/RLLcontroller	289
20MB ST-125 38ms	249
20MB ST-225	219
KYOCERA 20MB 3.5"	219

5.25" , 360K External Floppy Drive for Toshiba & Epson Laptops **$199**

800 PRINTERS IN STOCK!

All EPSON Ribbons in stock..20% OFF

EPSON

LQ500 **$299** | LX800 **$179**

DFX5000 533cps! $1697

LQ2550....The Ultimate! 7 Colors		$1099
LQ1050	264cps,88cpsLQ,136col	799
LQ950	264cps,88cpsLQ,110col	649
LQ850	264cps,88cpsLQ,80col	569
EX800.....	300cps,54cps NLQ,80col	429
FX1050	264cps,54cpsNLQ,136col	499
FX850	264cps,54cpsNLQ,80col	379

Panasonic KX-P1124

NEW! BEST VALUE
- 24-Pin
- 192cps
- 63cps LQ
- 5 Resident LQ Fonts
- Versatile Paper Handling

$399

1091IM2	192cps38cpsNLQ,80col	199
1092i	240cps,48cpsNLQ,80col	329
1592	180cps,38cpsNLQ,132col	399
1524	240cps,80cpsLQ,24-pin	549

FUJITSU DL3400 $599
- 24Pin • 240cps; 60cpsLQ • Color Optional

NEC

ALL 24-Pins

P2200	$359
P5200 (color optional)	549
P5300 (color optional)	699

OKIDATA

MODEL	
320	$369
321	549
390	489
391	649
393	999

LASER PRINTERS

Cash & Carry

H-P LASER JET SERIES II	$1695
FUJITSU RX-7100	1499
PANASONIC KXP-4450	1499
NEC POST-SCRIPT	3195
H-P DESK JET	699
CANON "BUBBLE JET"	699

JETFONT

• "4 In 1"	$169
• "123"	169
• "P"	129
• "T"	129
• "R"	159
• "B"	89
• "Z"	159

PHOTON

Memory Upgrade for Laser Jet II

1MB	$299
2MB	$599
4MB	$995

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Through February 13, 1989

COMMODORE
AMIGA™

Only Amiga Makes It Possible

Introducing Freedom Of Expression.

The Commodore® Amiga® 2000 Desktop Presentation System.

Believe it or not, you can have freedom of expression right from your desktop—and all you need to get started is the Commodore Amiga 2000.

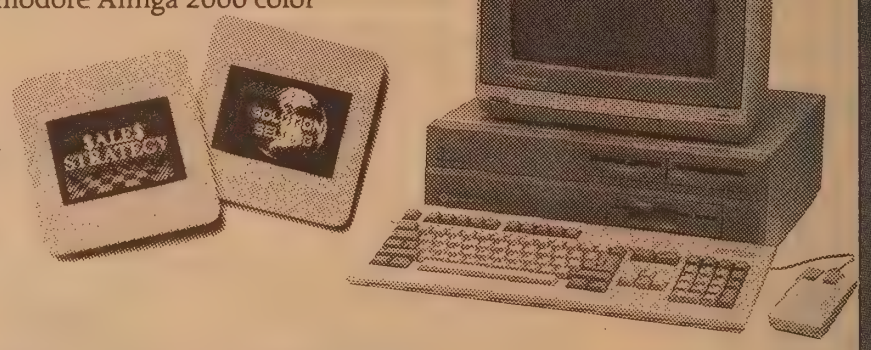
The Commodore Amiga 2000 is an easy-to-operate personal computer that gives you freedom of expression by letting you create powerful presentations in virtually any presentation environment.

Desktop Publishing—Produce anything from a simple black and white document to a full color magazine—complete with color separations.

Live Presentations—Create vivid color slides and transparencies. Or connect your Commodore Amiga 2000 to any RGB projection television, and captivate your audience with an Amiga-generated electronic slideshow.

Video Presentations—The Commodore Amiga 2000 gives you desktop access to professional video studio features like titling, fades and wipes—even combining existing video footage with 3-D animation and the Commodore Amiga 2000 color graphics.

If you want real freedom of expression contact Fry's *Your* Amiga dealer!



HI-RES COLOR SYSTEM

- 7.16 MHz 68000 CPU
- 800K 3.5″ Internal Floppy Disk
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 9 MB
- 640x400 in 4096 Colors
- 2 Button Mouse • 4 Sound Channels
- Serial/Parallel/Video Ports
- Hi-Res Colorgraphics Monitor

$1895

COMMODORE AMIGA
Authorized Dealer

Introducing The Commodore® Amiga® 500. The Ultimate Home Computer.

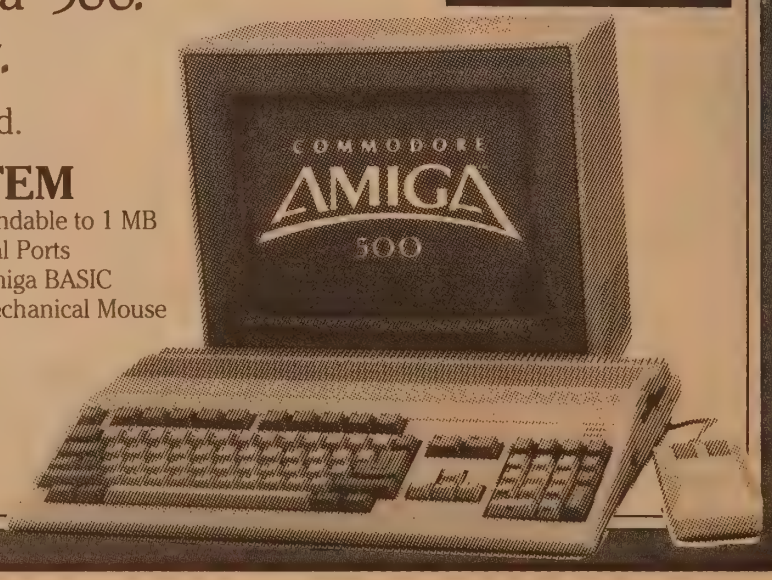
Sophisticated Amiga power at a price any family can afford.

- Advanced word processing, data-bases and spreadsheets.
- True arcade graphics for the home (even coin-operated arcade machines use Amiga Graphics!)
- Create pictures and animation in 4096 colors.
- Run several programs on-screen at once with multi-tasking.
- Stereo sound that hooks into your home audio system.
- Built-in 3½″ 880K disk drive

HI-RES COLOR SYSTEM

- 7.16 MHz 68000 CPU • 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB
- 256K ROM • Serial/Parallel/RGB Internal Ports
- Right & Left Audio Sound Channels • Amiga BASIC Multitasking Operating System • Optomechanical Mouse

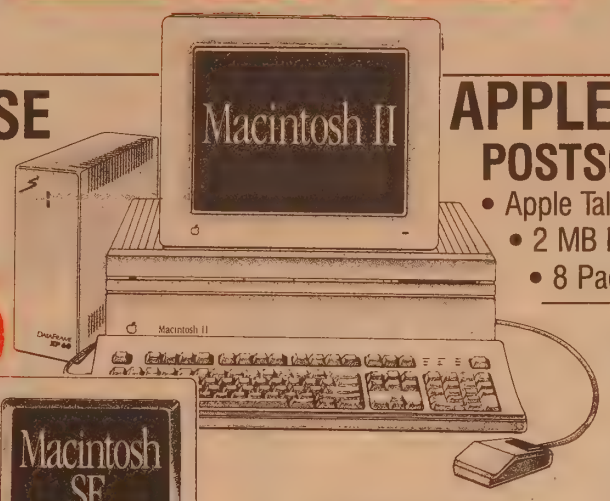
CALL FOR LOW PRICE!



MAC

APPLE MACINTOSH SE
30 MB MONO SYSTEM
- 800K Floppy Disk • 1MB RAM
- 30 MB Hard Disk • Serial/SCSI Ports
- Apple Keyboard
- Mouse

$2695



APPLE LASERWRITER IINT
POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE LASER
- Apple Talk Network
- 2 MB RAM
- 8 Pages Per Minute

$3495

APPLE MACINTOSH II
HI-RES 14" COLOR SYSTEM
1 MB RAM • 800K Floppy Disk
Mouse • Serial/SCSI Ports • Apple
Keyboard • Supermac Color Card
Magnavox 640x480 Color Monitor

$4295

SUPERMAC SOFTWARE

XP 30 DATAFRAME
30 MB FAST SCSI MAC EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE
$649

XP 60
60 MB SCSI MAC EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE
$899

MOUSE HOUSE Keep your mouse warm w/a Furry Cover! **$6.95**

A New Generation of Computer Mouse Pads...
GRAPHICPAD
Mouse Pad with an original lithographed, full color 100% computer generated graphic.
7½ x 9¾ PAD **$12.95**
9½ x 9¾ PAD **$14.95**

MF2D-D 3.5" DS/DD DISKETTES
$15.95 Box of 10

APPLE 800K INTERNAL 3.5" FLOPPY DRIVE
By Sony
$99.95

IRWIN BACKUP MAC Tape Drive
40 MB SCSI
Allows Mac's & IBM's To Share Data
Model 5040
$799

IRWIN MAC XL
16 MHz 68000 & 32K Cache
Doubles The Speed Of Your Mac SE
Opt. 68881 Math Co.
$349

AST RESEARCH INC.
POSTSCRIPT LASER PRINTER
8 Pages Per Minute
35 Adobe Fonts
3 MB RAM
$3295

OLYMPIA
IMAGEWRITER COMPATIBLE PRINTER
150 CPS Draft
30 CPS NLQ
Model NP30APL
$269

MacInTax TaxView
By Softview
Calculates & Prints Your Federal Taxes
$74.95
Ca. State Suppl. $54.95

CORNERSTONE TECHNOLOGY
640x870
Mac Monitor
w/Interface Card
SINGLE PAGE
$849

SYMANTEC MAC UTILITIES
Protects & Recovers Data
Edits & Partitions Hard Disks
$64.95

MAGNAVOX
14" COLOR MAC MONITOR
640x480
256 Colors
.29mm Dot Pitch
$519

PageMaker:
By Aldus
Professional Desktop Publishing & Graphics
$395

Adobe Illustrator *88*
Automatic Art...
Professional Graphics...
Business Productivity.
$295

MacTRAC™
Two Axis Trackball
By Microspeed
Replaces Mice in Most Applications & Uses Less Space
Middle button cursor drag lock w/illuminated drag lock indicator
Easy to Use & Install
$79.95

KENSINGTON™
SYSTEM SAVER FOR THE MAC
Quiet Cooling Fan
Surge Suppression
Noise Filtering
2 Extra Outlets
$69.95

Spectrum HoloByte™
FALCON F-16
F-16 Fighter Simulation
$34.95
For The Mac

Home Of Fast, Convenient Service

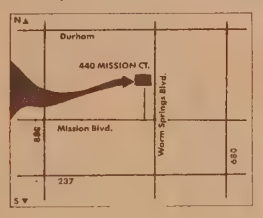
Hours: MON-FRI 8AM-8PM; SAT & SUN 9AM-6PM

Prices Good Thru February 14, 1989

ELECTRONICS Fry's

Limit Rights Reserved

SUNNYVALE
541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770



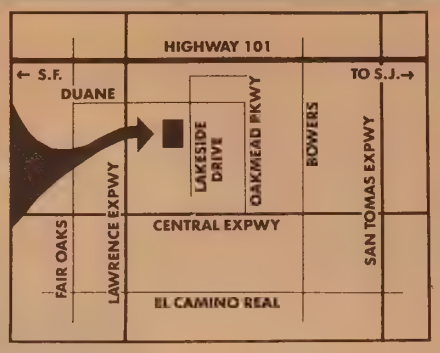
FREMONT
440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS



HOURS:
MON-FRI **8 AM-8 PM** SAT **9-6**
OPEN EVERY SUNDAY 9-6

VISA/MASTERCARD WELCOME

Limited Rights Reserved

Prices Good Through February 14, 1989

VISA

MasterCard

10 MHz TURBO XT MONO SYSTEM

4.77/10 MHz 8088-2
256K RAM Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
360K Floppy Disk
Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
Mono Monitor

$469

10 MHz 0 WAIT STATE 286 MONO SYSTEM

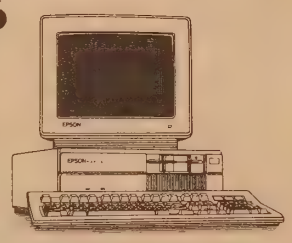
512K RAM Expandable to 1MB On Motherboard
5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
Clock/Calendar
Mono Monitor
Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card

$888

EPSON® EQUITY II+

8/12 MHz 286

640K RAM expandable to 15.5 MB
5¼" 1.2 MB Floppy
Serial/Parallel Ports
Clock/Calendar
MS/DOS 3.2
GW Basic



$995

* After $200 Mfgr. Rebate
* Monitor Not Included

ZENITH data systems

20MB SUPERSPORT 286™ 286

6/12 MHz 80C286
20MB Hard Disk•MS DOS 3.21
1MB RAM Expandable to 2 MB with Extended Memory
3.5" Floppy Disk
Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports
10.5" Backlit Supertwist Screen

$3039

COMPAQ® 12 MHz DESKPRO 286 MONO SYSTEM

12MHz 80286•640K RAM Expandable to 2 MB
1.2 MB Floppy Disk • Serial/Parallel Ports
Clock Calendar
Hi-Res Monographics
Mono Monitor

$1788

Seagate ST-225

20 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

20 MB KIT CONTROLLER & CABLES

$259

seagate logo ST-251

40 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

HALF-HEIGHT-AT DRIVE
39 ms ACCESS

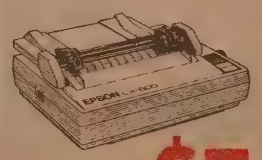
$349

THE COMPLETE HALF-PAGE SCANNER

Scans 4" Image in 200 DPI with Merging Software

$195

EPSON® LX-800



180 CPS draft
30 CPS NLQ
80 Columns
Selectypes

$189

1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

Internal Card
By CPI
Hayes Compatible

$49.95

2400 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

Internal Card
By CPI
Hayes Compatible

$89.95

KENSINGTON MASTERPIECE

5 switched outlets
2 stage surge

$99.95

KENSINGTON SYSTEM SAVER IIgs

Cooling Fan Mounts on system

$69.95

JETWARE COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC

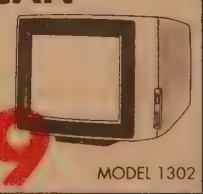
JET FONT CARTRIDGES

	JetFont	HP
Improved Text Appearance	EZ$	EZ$
Improved Character Consistency	Qq@e	Qq@e
Improved Typographic Accuracy	Bg2	Bg2

100% FUNCTIONALLY IDENTICAL TO HP 1,2,3 SPREADSHEETS $199
Helvetica & Times Roman G 14.4 pt Bond $199

SONY® MULTISCAN

EGA/VGA MONITOR
900X560
.26MM DOT PITCH



$499

MODEL 1302

Mountain

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

40 MB TAPE BACK-UP
New QIC-40 Industry Standard!

Works in IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or Compatibles
Menu Driven
Advanced Feature Software

$369

FRY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF COMPUTERS

16 MHz 386 SYSTEM

16 MHz
80386
1MB RAM
5¼" 1.2MB
Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy
Disk Controller
Clock/Calendar

$1595

IBM PS/2 MODEL 30-286

20 MB SYSTEM

10 MHz 80286 0 Wait State
20 MB CMS Hard Disk
512K RAM
3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
VGA Graphics
Serial/Parallel Ports
Clock/Calendar
Detachable Keyboard

$1695

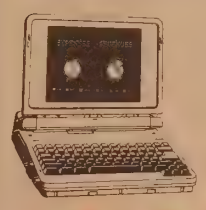
TOSHIBA T1000

4.77 MHz 801C88
512K RAM • MS DOS in ROM
3.5" 720K Floppy Disk
Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports
Supertwist LCD Screen

$769

ZENITH data systems

40MB SUPERSPORT 286™ 286



6/12 MHz 80C286
40MB Hard Disk•MS DOS 3.21
1MB RAM Expandable to 2 MB
with Extended Memory
3.5" Floppy Disk
Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports
10" Backlit Supertwist Screen

$3595

maxell

5¼" DS/DD DISKETTES

FREE "688 ATTACK SUB" GAME
FREE 11th DISKETTE!

$6.99

Box of 11!!

6 PLUG SURGE SUPPRESSOR

$8.95

6 Outlet Surge/Spike Protection

AB DATA SWITCH

2 Way DB25

$19.95

EPSON LQ-500

24 PIN PRINTER

180 CPS Draft•60 CPS NLQ
80 Column•Tractor Feed
Automatic Single Sheet Loading
Roman & San Serif Fonts

$319

JT FAX™ QUADRAM

With JT Fax in your PC, you can send and receive facsimile messages, including signature and letterhead.

$295

AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

TURBO LASER

Post Script Compatible
8 Pages per Minute
3 MB RAM Memory
35 Adobe Fonts
Toner Cartridge

$3295

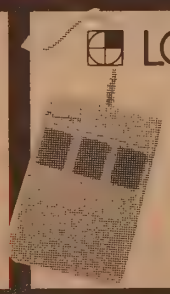
PAPERLAND

9½"x11"

Clean Edge Computer Paper
1000 Sheets

$9.95

LOGITECH



C-7+SERIAL
3 BUTTON MOUSE

$66.95

MICROPROSE™

SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER

$39.95

JETWARE

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS INC

Jet MEMORY 1 MB STARTER

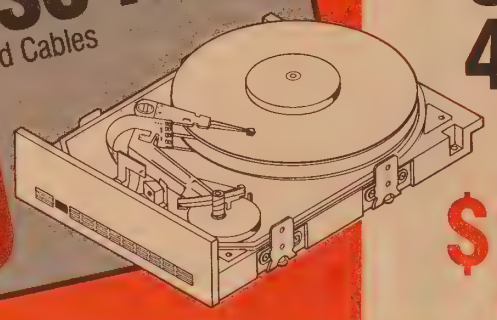
$329

Plugs into Laser Jet II for 1.5 MB Total Memory
Functionally identical to and compatible with HP 1 MB Memory Card
Recommended for single users with small amounts of font and graphics use
Built-in expansion capabilitiy reduces memory upgrade costs
State-of-the-art surface mount components for maximum capacity minimum size and higher reliability
Complete installation instructions and diagram
Full 2 year warranty

Seagate and Fry's...
The First Name In Disc Drives.

Seagate

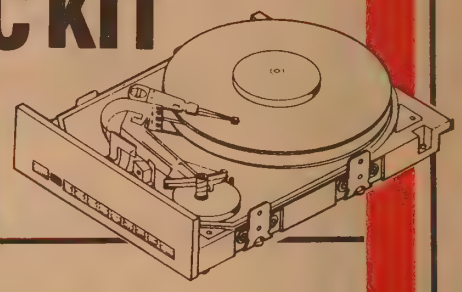
ST 225 20 MB HARD DISC KIT
Controller And Cables



$259

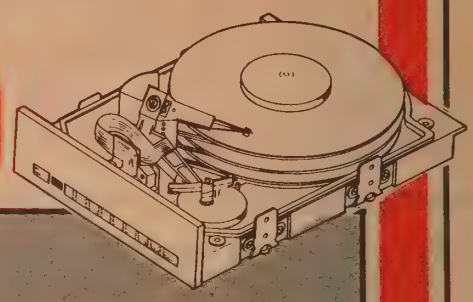
ST 238 30 MB HARD DISC KIT
Controller And Cables

$289



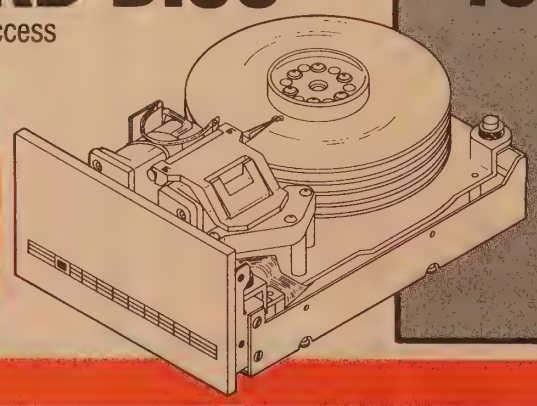
ST 251 40 MB HARD DISC
39 ms Avg. Access

$359



ST 4096 80 MB HARD DISC
29 ms Avg. Access

$589



ST 251-1 40 MB HARD DISC
29 ms Avg. Access

$419

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT. COURTEOUS SERVICE

ELECTRONICS
fry's

VISA · master charge
Visa And Mastercard Accepted

Limit Rights Reserved
Prices Good Through
February 14, 1989

SUNNYVALE
541 Lakeside Dr.
408/733-1770

FREMONT
440 Mission Ct.
415/770-FRYS

HOURS: Monday-Friday **8am-8pm**
Saturday & Sunday **9am-6pm**

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS®

PARTNERS IN PERFORMANCE

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

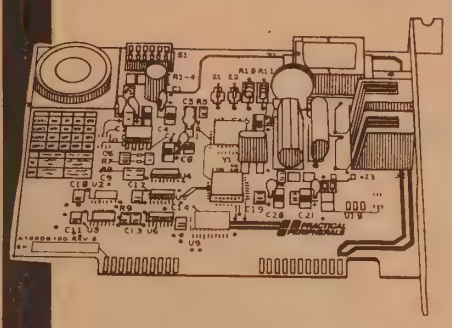
Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Thru February 14, 1989

1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM



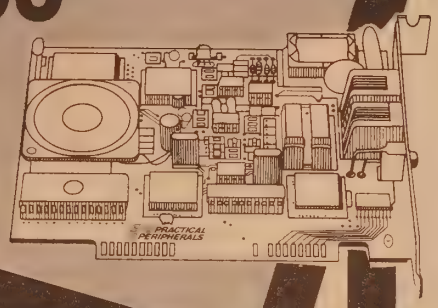
100% Hayes Compatible
Pop Down Auto-Dialer
& Pro Comm Software

$59.95

2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM

100% Hayes Compatible Pro Comm Software
Error-Free Transmission Due To Auto-Adaptive Equalization

$149.95



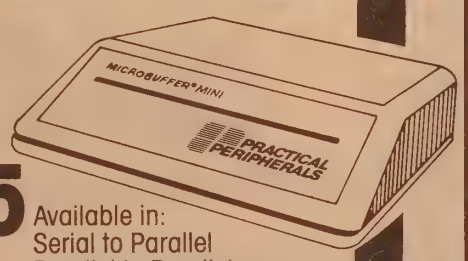
2400 BAUD MAC MODEM

MAC-NIFICENT MAC-Compatibles With Microphone
Advanced Mac Communications Software

$229

MICROBUFFER MINI

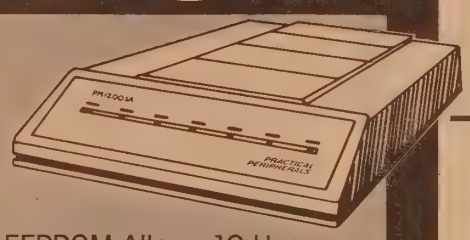
32K expandable to 512K RAM
Compact Stand-Alone Printer Buffer



$69.95

Available in:
Serial to Parallel
Parallel to Parallel
Parallel to Serial

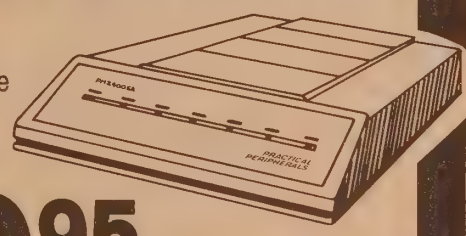
1200 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM



Hayes Compatible With EEPROM Allows 10 User Telephone Numbers And Menu Set-Up

$109.95

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM



100% Hayes Compatible
High Speed Data Transmission for Lower Phone Rates

$179.95

MADE IN U.S.A.
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
5 YEAR GUARANTEE
FACTORY REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT

PERFORMANCE • FEATURES • VALUE

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT COURTEOUS SERVICE

FRY'S ELECTRONICS

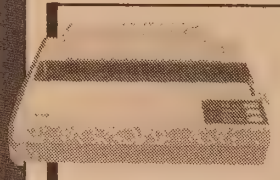
541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

AMERICA'S NEW BUSINESS CHOICE.

EPSON®

More people rely on EPSON QUALITY PRINTERS than any other.

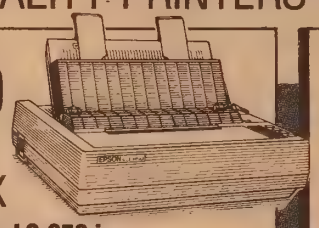


EX-800

THE HIGH SPEED BUSINESS PRINTER FOR HIGH-PRODUCTIVITY OFFICES.

- Selectype Control Panel
  Makes changing typestyles easy and eliminates DIP switches
- 300 CPS Draft
- 60 CPS/NLQ
- Automatic Sheet Load and Push-Feed Tractor
- One Year Limited Warranty
- Optional User-Installed Color Enhancement Kit

~~$449~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

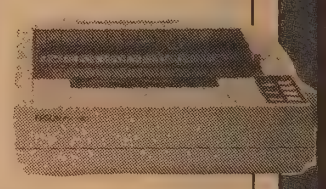


LQ-850
24 PIN
DOT MATRIX

The standard Width LQ-850 is a high-resolution, letter quality computer printer with outstanding performance features.

- SmartPark Paper Handling
  Change from fanfold paper to single cutsheet or envelopes without removing tractor hardware
- 264 CPS Draft
- 88 CPS/NLQ
- 55 db Noise Level
- Selectype
- One Year Limited Warranty

~~$599~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

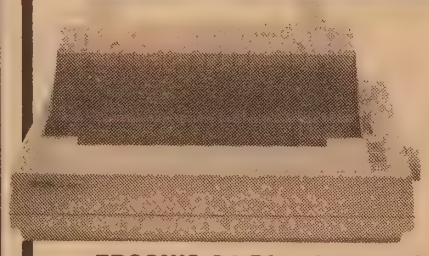


FX-850
9 PIN
DOT MATRIX

Epson's high-speed FX-850 dot matrix computer printer is equipped with outstanding performance features.

- SmartPark Paper Handling
- Selectype Control Panel
- Single Sheet Feed
- 264 CPS Draft (12 CPI)
- 54 CPS/NLQ (12 CPI)
- Insulated for Quiet Operation

~~$599~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

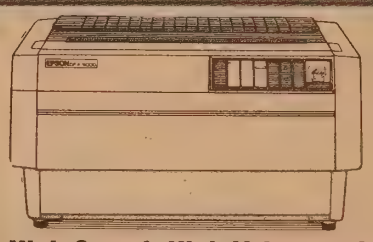


LQ-1050
24 PIN
DOT MATRIX

EPSON'S 24 Pin, dot matrix technology creates true letter quality characters

- SmarkPark, Epson's unique handling feature, lets you change from fanfold paper to single sheet feed or envelopes without moving the tractor
- 264 CPS Draft • 88 CPS/NLQ • 55 db Noise Level
- Selectype Control Panel • One Year Limited Warranty

~~$695~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE



DFX-5000
HIGH SPEED
9 PIN
DOT MATRIX

High-Speed, High Volume printer for micros, minis and mainframes. Designed to perform in demanding printing environment.

- Two Separate Paper Paths • Rear Feed/Front Bottom Feed
- SmartPark Control Panel • Wide Carriage
- FX Control Codes Ensure Compatibility with Virtually All Microcomputer software
- 533 CPS Draft (Super Draft Mode) 480 CPS Draft
- 80 CPS/NLQ • Feeds 10" of Paper Every Second
- Dual Push Tractor System
- Handles 6-Part Forms
- One Year Limited Warranty

~~$1345~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

ZENITH | data systems

No matter which direction you're heading, Zenith portables put you on the right track.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT COURTEOUS SERVICE

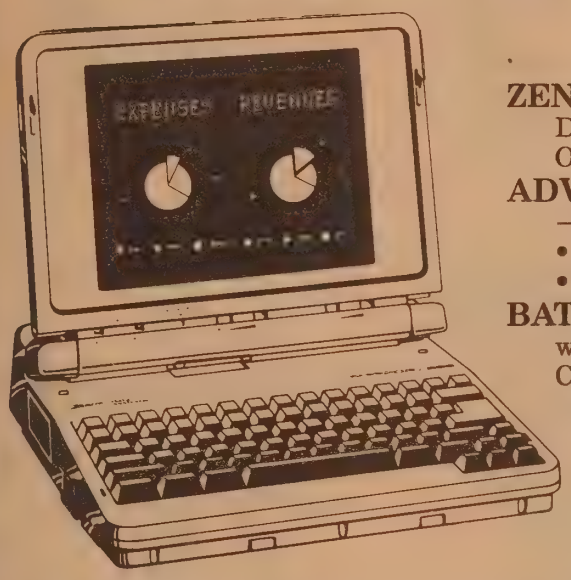
Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good thru February 14, 1989

SUPERSPORT™ 286



THE ROAD WARRIOR

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN—WITH THE NEW BATTERY DRIVEN SUPERSPORT 286—TO CONQUER THE LIMITS OF YOUR OFFICE.

ADVANCED DESKTOP PERFORMANCE TO GO.
—6/12 MHZ 80C286 0 Wait State
- 20 MB Hard Disk • 3.5 1.44 MB Floppy Disk • MS DOS 3.21
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 2MB with EMS Extended Memory

BATTERY POWER FOR THE LONG RUN.—Detachable Battery with AC Adapter/Recharger. *Intelligent Power Management* Lets You Control How Your Battery Power Is Consumed

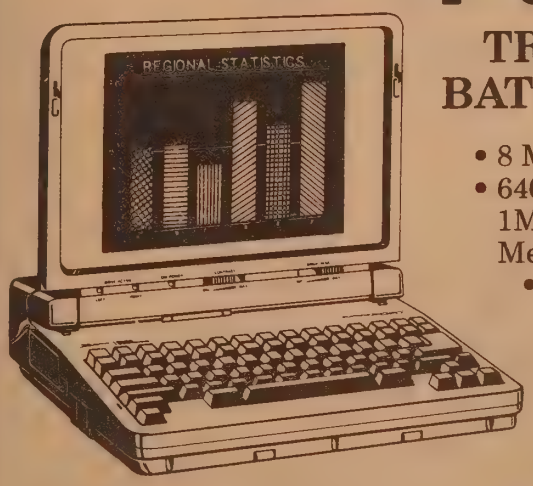
AN IMPRESSIVE DISPLAY OF QUALITY.—10.5" Supertwist LCD Screen with 640x400 Double Scan CGA Resolution for Greater Clarity
Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports

HARNESS THE HIGH-SPEED POWER OF THE NEW SUPERSPORT 286 PORTABLE PC TODAY

$3039

40 MB SUPERSPORT 286 $3595

SUPERSPORT™



TRULY PORTABLE BATTERY OPERATED!

- 8 MHZ 80C88
- 640K RAM Expandable To 1MB With EMS Extended Memory
- 2-3.5" 720K Floppy Disks
- Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports
- 10.5" Supertwist LCD
- Backlit Screen
- MS DOS 3.21

NICAD BATTERY PACK INCLUDED
Model 184-1

$1649

FLAT-OUT WINNER

ZENITH'S FLAT TECHNOLOGY 14" MONITOR WILL REVOLUTIONIZE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY LIKE NEVER BEFORE!

14" MASK MONITOR
640x480 Virtually Glare-Free Display
CGA/MDA/EGA & Hercules Graphics
Digital and Analog

ZCM-1490 **$649**

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

FRY'S ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Thru Feb. 14, 1989

NEW YEARS SAVINGS

256K-150
$9.59

120	100	80
$10.59	$11.95	$12.95

1 MEG X 9
SIMM MODULE
120 N.S. $349
100 N.S. $369
80 N.S. $399

1 MEG X 8-120 $279

100 ns $299

256 X 9-80
$129

BOXED 5 YEAR WARRANTY

intel MATH COPROCESSOR

	80387	PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
16 MHz	$399	$89	5/6 MHz	$179
20 MHz	$489	$139	8 MHz	$229
25 MHz	$699	$199	10 MHz	$269

256 X 8-100
$119

80C287A
CMOS Version 287 Uses 1/3 Power Works In Laptops Runs 12.5 MHz
$399

80387SX Not Plug Compatible 387
PLCC For 386SX Based Computers 16 Bit Version Of 32 Bit 386
$489

1 MEG-100
$24.95

2732A-200
4Kx8 EPROM 21 VPP
$3.99

27C256-250
32Kx8 CMOS EPROM
$3.99

27C64-150
8Kx8 CMOS EPROM
$4.99

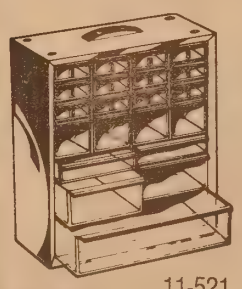
1 MEG CMOS
EPROM 150 N.S.
$28.95

27128A-150
8x16K EPROM
$6.99

6264LP150
8Kx8 CMOS LOW POWER
$12.99

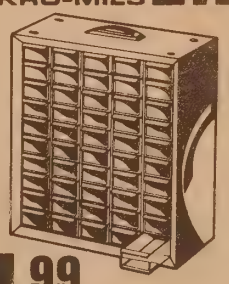
PAL16L8 ACN
$1.99

NS16550AN
SERIAL COMMUNICATION UART
$13.99

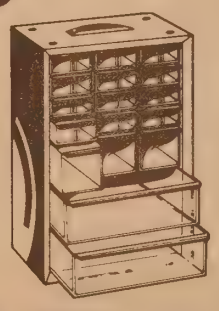


11-521
$8.99

AKRO-MILS



$11.99 11-450



$10.99 11-517

- Heavy-Duty Steel Frames
- "See Thru" Styrene Drawers
- Variety of Drawer Sizes
- Drawer Dividers for Most Sizes
- Baked Enamel Finish
- Convenient Carrying Handle
- Stack Together Design
- Keyhole Slots in Frame for Easy Wall Mounting

COMING SOON

FLUKE
DIGITAL VOLTMETERS
MULTIMETERS
COUNTERS
THERMOTERS

MOLEX
POWER CONNECTORS
CRIMP HEADERS
HIGH DENSITY
FIBER OPTICS
D-SUB

ALL CHEMICALS IN STOCK

1-5 CASE DISCOUNT **5% OFF**

5-9 CASE DISCOUNT **10% OFF**

10 CASES AND UP **15% OFF**

CHEMTRONICS **TECH SPRAY**

WE'RE ALL BUSINESS AT FRY'S

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Through Feb. 14, 1989

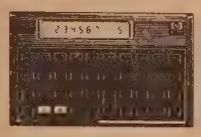
HEWLETT PACKARD SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR

- 2 Number Function
- Chain Calculation
- 390 Bytes of User Memory
- Automatic Storage of Intermediate Results
- Real Number Functions
- Logarithmetic Exponential and Power Curve Calculations

$39.95

HP-32S

HEWLETT PACKARD CALCULATORS

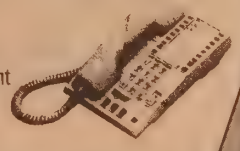


HP27S	$89.95
HP-28S	179.95
HP-32S	54.95
HP-41CV	139.95
HP-41CX	189.95
HP-42S	97.95

Panasonic FEATURE PHONE WITH AUTO DIAL

- 32 Station One-Touch Automatic Dialer
- Electronic Hold
- Pause/Redial/Redial to Memory Transfer
- Plastic Key Dial Pad
- LED for Hold
- Upper/Lower Dialing
- Desktop or Wall Mount

Model KX-T2325

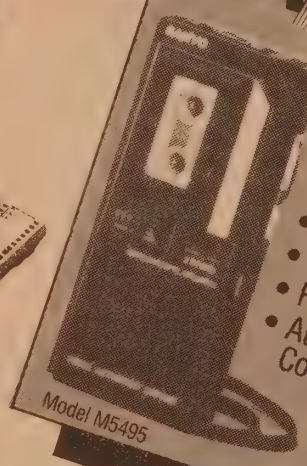


$39.95

SANYO MICROCASSETTE RECORDER

with VOICE ACTIVATED RECORDING
2-SPEED TAPE OPERATION

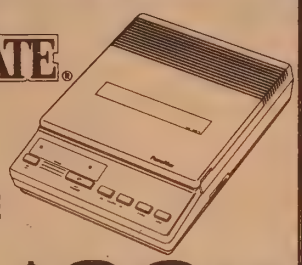
- Condenser Microphone
- Cue & Review
- Quick Record/Review
- 3 Digit Tape Counter
- Full-Silent Stop
- Auto Level Control



Model M5495

$39.95

PHONE-MATE TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE FOR THE DEMANDING



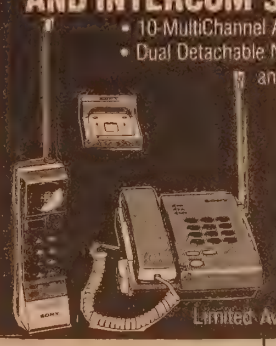
- Beeperless Remote
- Easy One Touch Operation
- Remote Turn-On
- Dual Cassette Design

$69.95

Model 7000

SONY CORDLESS TELEPHONE AND INTERCOM SYSTEM

- 10-MultiChannel Access System
- Dual Detachable Nicad Battery Packs and Dual Built-In Charging Circuits
- Stand Alone Handset
- Helical Antennae in Headset
- Auto Redial
- Tone/Pulse Switchable



$269

SPP-300

Limited Availability

AT&T Information Systems

CORDLESS TELEPHONE SELECTABLE TOUCH-TONER ROTARY DIALING

- Selectable Volume Control
- Selectable Touch-Tone/ Rotary Dialing

$75

Model 4110

Panasonic COMPACT MICROCASSETTE TRANSCRIBER

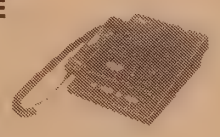
- Auto Backspace
- Foot Controller
- Two-Position Tape Speed Selector
- Remote Review
- Built-In Speaker
- Cue/Review/Edit

RR900D

$199

RR950 w/Headset $229

Panasonic MICROCASSETTE DICTATION SYSTEM



- Voice Activated System
- One Touch Record
- LED Record Indicator
- Letter/Secretary Indexing Controls
- 2 Speed Tape Selector
- Quick Erase

RR 980

$329

MURATA FAX PHONE & COPIER

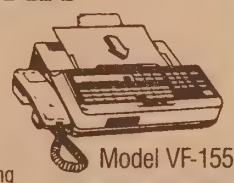
- Auto Document Feed
- LED Display
- Auto/Manual Reception
- Print Activity Journal

FREE FAX-Cessory Kit!

Model 1200

$688

PANAFAX UF-155 FAX PHONE & COPIER



- Built-In Clock
- One-Touch & Abbreviated Dialing Memory
- Fine/Super Fine Resolution
- Multi-Station Transmission

Model VF-155

$988

TOSHIBA Model 30100 FAX PHONE & COPIER

- Automatically Receives Incoming Documents
- Last Number Redial
- On Hook Dialing
- Speed Dialing Mem for 50 Fax & 50 Phone Numbers

$988

SHARP FAX/PHONE WITH CONVENIENT AUTO DIALING CAPABILITY AND HALFTONE TRANSMISSION

- Autodialing to 32 Fax Numbers and 32 Phone Numbers
- 10-Page Automatic Document Feeder
- 18 Second Transmission

FO-220

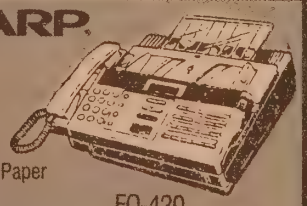
$988

TOSHIBA Model 3300 FAX PHONE & COPIER

- Automatically Feeds Up To 5 Sheets
- Delay Send & Rolling Features
- Speed Dial Memory for 30 Fax & 30 Phone Numbers
- Last Number Redial/On Hook
- Copies Up To 8½" Wide

$1088

SHARP AUTO FEED FAX



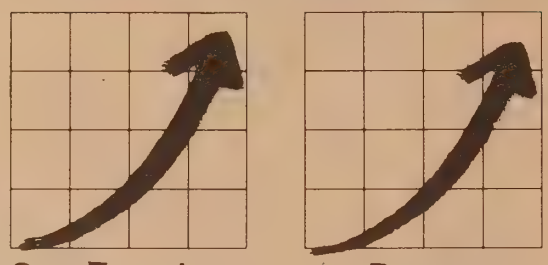
- Automatic Paper Cutter
- Rolling Capability
- Auto Phone Dialer
- Fine & Halftone Transmission
- Built-In Copier

FO-420

$1348

Find out what's up at MACWORLD Expo.

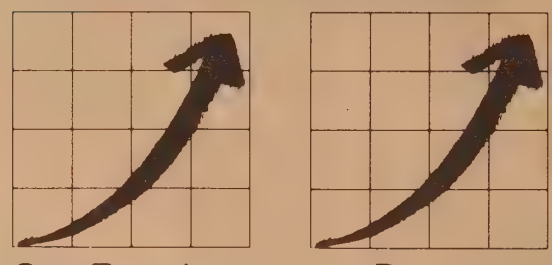
Attendance 1985 - 1988



San Francisco
Up 144%

Boston
Up 166%

Expo Booths 1985 - 1988



San Francisco
Up 300%

Boston
Up 280%

You can always count on seeing the newest, the best and the most at MACWORLD Expo. That's why, year after year, the original Macintosh-exclusive computer show keeps getting more and more popular, both for users and for vendors.

Fact is, MACWORLD Expo will:

- **Save you time and money . . .** by literally putting at your fingertips the hardware, software and peripherals that represent the entire state of the art of Macintosh™ computing. *You'll make smarter buying decisions.*

- **Build your knowledge . . .** by enabling you to attend a helpful tutorial that meets your specific need, whether you use your Mac at the office, at school or at home. *You'll learn from the experts.*

- **Develop your skills . . .** by giving you plenty of opportunities to practice what you've learned, using one of the many Macintoshes that will be available to you. *You'll get hands-on experience.*

The number of MACWORLD Expo cities is up too.

Now our nation's capital joins San Francisco and Boston in hosting MACWORLD Expo. You'll see special emphasis on the products, systems and applications representing the specific needs of government agencies and operations. Pick the location that's best for you:

SAN FRANCISCO January 20-22, 1989
Moscone Center • Brooks Hall • Civic Auditorium

WASHINGTON, DC April 26-28, 1989
DC Convention Center

BOSTON August 10-12, 1989
Bayside Expo Center • World Trade Center

The next move is up. Just fill in, detach and return the coupon below to MACWORLD Expo, Box 155, Westwood, MA 02090. We'll mail you the information you need to: get a special reduced rate on your admission, avoid the registration lines and make the most of your time learning what's up.

What's up, MAC?

Please send me details about attending the following MACWORLD Expos:

❑ **San Francisco**, Jan. 20-22, 1989 ❑ **Washington, DC** April 26-28, 1989 ❑ **Boston**, August 10-12, 1989

Name _____ Company _____

Street _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____ MT

Sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh™ Magazine. An IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC, MACINTOSH and MACWORLD are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION®

MAC @ WORK

IN THIS ISSUE...

98 Graphics—PC To Mac, There And Back
By Lenny Bailes
First of two parts focusing on color graphics and how to move them between Mac and PC environments—inexpensively.

104 WriteNow 2.0 *By Tony Rocco*
Smaller than some desk accessories, economical enough for people spending their own money, and powerful enough for *Word* users to take it seriously, T/Maker's upgraded word processor offers impressive performance at a rock-bottom price.

110 BMUG *By David Morgenstern*
The wizards of Berkeley predict the year's happenings in the Mac arena and give some gentle reminders on saving your files.

118 HyperCard *By Birrell Walsh*
The Bible in *HyperCard*, or how to visit Caesarea Philippi without leaving your Mac.

120 Mac Buyers Guide

GRAPHICS

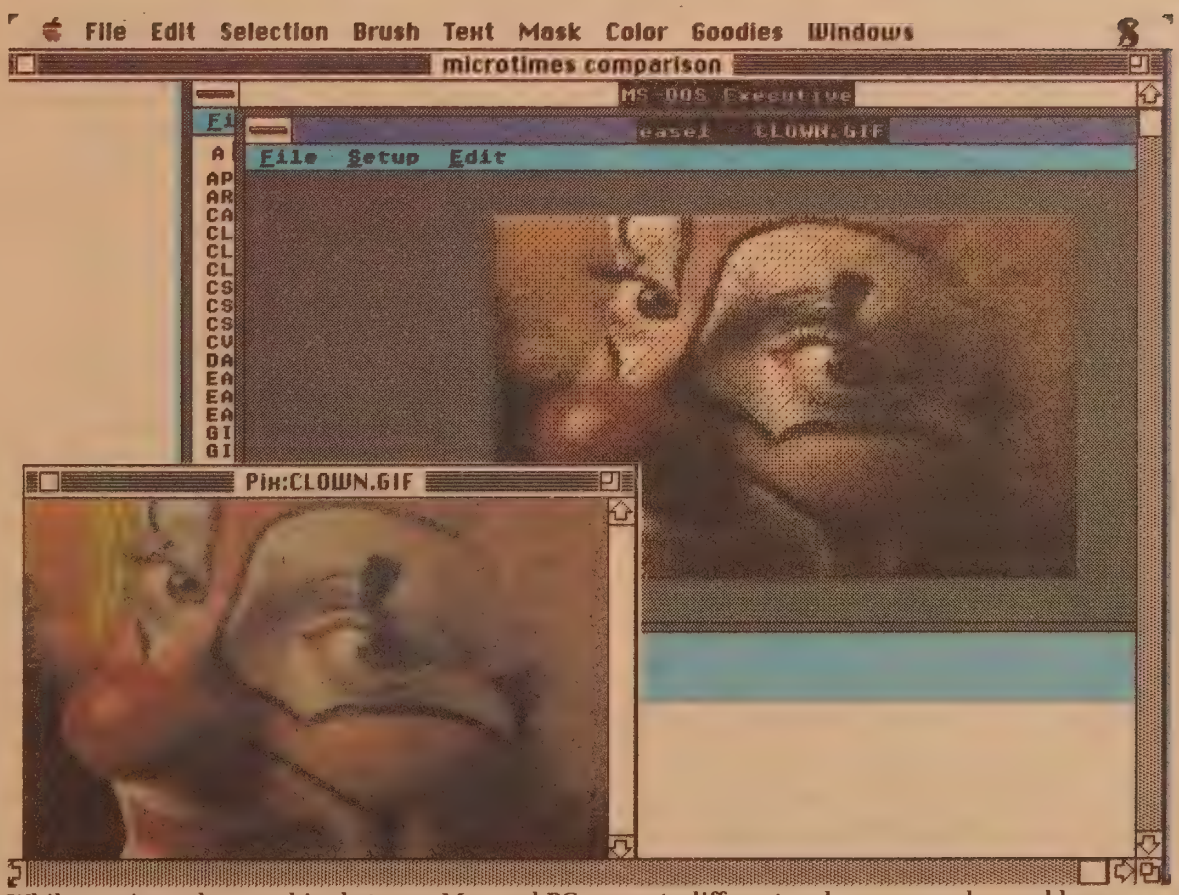
PC to Mac, There And Back

By Lenny Bailes

The Macintosh is the tool of choice for graphic artists, the PC for businessmen. This folk axiom is learned by all new computer users. In the early development of both machines the axiom was useful for consumers.

But now, in 1989, folk knowledge of this sort is not so useful. Why shouldn't I be able to draw an organizational chart with *FileMaker* on the Mac and send it over for a report done on the PC with *WordPerfect 5*? Why can't a businessman generate a graph with *Lotus* or *Harvard Graphics* and give it to a brochure designer in his company who uses a Mac? Why not take a gray scale image or a logo out of Adobe *Illustrator* and send it over to the PC for letterhead?

The fact now is that Macs and PCs are both capable of performing as either business tools or graphic design tools, and many offices use both types of computer. Companies like TOPS, DataViz,



While moving color graphics between Mac and PC presents different and more complex problems than moving text files, it's possible—and getting easier.

Color Separation produced by ImageSet Corp. ColorSet™ software. ImageSet 555 19th St., San Francisco, CA 94107, (415)626-8366.

Macs and PCs are both capable of performing as either business tools or graphic design tools, and many offices use both types of computer. Most people know that ordinary text can be exchanged between the two environments. Much less is commonly known about exchanging graphics.

and Traveling Software have begun to make people aware that ordinary text can be exchanged between the two environments.

Much less is commonly known about exchanging graphics. There are some attempted solutions which have attracted public notice, but they're expensive and won't always work—e.g., "Just use *PageMaker* and Adobe *Illustrator*." If you buy both the Mac and PC versions of these programs you will, indeed, be able to transfer some graphic images. (*PageMaker* is limited to transferring bitmapped images only. Try sending a *PageMaker* file with a *MacDraw* illustration over to a PC and see what happens).

A bitmapped image is just a list of pixels to be turned on and off over a defined range. This is stored by your paint program as a numerical array, and transferring that array is not so difficult. Object oriented images are different. They are the kind that don't deteriorate when you shrink and enlarge them. Object images are formed by vector algorithms which tell your software how to draw the lines ((HPLOT or DRAW (00,10)-(50,100) in BASIC)). Each program has its own set of proprietary drawing instructions.

If you're dealing with *AutoCAD, Harvard Graphics,* and *Micrografx Designer* on the PC, or Aldus *FreeHand* and Adobe *Illustrator* on the Mac, there are now some commercial utilities which can convert object oriented (line art) images between them, or into the generic Macintosh PICT format. More commercial tools are on the way, and these will be dealt with in part two of this article.

Meanwhile, if you don't want to send your artwork over Ambassador Class, you can still fly. Logos, graphs, and creative artwork can be transferred between Macs and PCs on a rough-and-ready level with many programs created by shareware hackers on public bulletin board systems. These people were exchanging graphics files before the advent of programs like *Curator* on the Mac or *Hijaak* on the PC. *Curator* and *Hijaak* are both excellent commercial packages for file conversions. In this article I'll be focusing on applications which are less well known, but still get the job done.

PART I—Flying Coach Fare (Bitmapped Images)

Just as word processors define text in individual, unique file formats, so do graphics programs. Just as more popular word processors have established standards for text, standards for graphics are now beginning to emerge.

For bitmapped images, the Macintosh standard is *MacPaint*. On the PC the most common format is *PC Paintbrush*. To successfully port images from the myriad of paint programs, the first step is to put your image into one of these two formats. (There are other filetypes which are shared by Macs and PCs, but they're not universally compatible, owing to proprietary reservations by software companies. We'll get into this later for those determined to preserve their scanned images in all of their gray scale glory.)

Let's assume that you've got a nice cartoon one of your arty friends has done on a Mac, and you've got a PC clone at home. You want to add the cartoon to a scrapbook of things created with *PC Paintbrush* (or *Dr. Halo, Windows Paint, GEM Paint* —substitute your favorite PC drawing program).

If you and your friend have modems, you can move the file from one computer to the other over the telephone. If you don't have a modem, there are now numerous Desktop Publishing Parlors which will let you transfer the file for $10-$15 an hour. The nicer ones will even prorate the time, since the transfer operation should consume no more than 10 minutes.

Mac To PC

To go from Mac to PC, save the image as a *MacPaint* file. If the file creator had some other original format, you can take the display on the Macintosh screen and do a *MacPaint* screen dump with Command-Shift-3. To transfer the file with modems, your best bet is to use *Red Ryder* on the Mac, and any communications program which supports XMODEM on the PC.

Macintosh communications programs have their eccentricities as to which files can be sent with which protocols. In general, you should select MacBinary XMODEM. If this doesn't work, *Red Ryder* has an option called "Supercharged XMODEM" which removes error checking. With *Freeterm, MicroPhone, Versaterm,* etc., if MacBinary XMODEM doesn't work you have the alternative of converting the file into something which can be sent in "text" format. The Mac utility *Binhex* will take a *MacPaint* file and turn it into a .BIN file which can be transferred as text (some programs call this "text XMODEM"). Using *Binhex* to send a file as "text" may also produce best results if you don't have software on the PC side which can deal with MacBinary fileheaders (more on this later).

If you go to the laser parlor, someone will probably be able to show you how to use TOPS to painlessly accomplish the same result. Just point and click on the Mac and the file will pop up on the PC's hard disk.

Shareware Tools

Okay, you've got the file over to a PC now in *MacPaint* format. If you're working with *First Publisher, Ventura Publisher, PageMaker* or *WordPerfect 5*, your job may be done. Each of these programs will read most *MacPaint* files directly.

If you need to manipulate your image for formats other than *MacPaint*, there is quite an assemblage of shareware floating around public BBS systems to help you.

Optiks and *Iconvert* are PC shareware programs which can read a raw *MacPaint* file and do editing or file conversion. The "public" version of *Optiks* will save a *MacPaint* file in BASICA format. The registered version will save it in virtually any PC compatible format you desire, including *PC Paintbrush*, Aldus-Microsoft .TIF, and Encapsulated PostScript. *Optiks* permits fatbit editing, addition of text in many different fonts, and various image manipulations. *Iconvert* is fully operational for multiple format conversions in the trial package. It converts to and from *MacPaint, PrintMaster, Print Shop, NewsMaster,* BASICA, *Fontasy, PC Paintbrush, Windows Paint,* and RLE. *Iconvert* allows you to view an image, perform some manipulations and mark multiple copies for color separation.

There are also some PC picture viewers designed to display files called ReadMacs. ReadMac is just a pseudonym for a *MacPaint* file which has been ported to the PC environment. Sometimes the Macintosh file header has been stripped out. *Allmac* and *TheGrin* are two shareware "ReadMac" viewers. *Allmac* will display a *MacPaint* file on the PC screen, allowing you to grab it with a screen capture utility. It allows fatbit editing and resaving in *MacPaint* format. *TheGrin* will not only display images, it will allow enlargement, reduction, rotation, adjustment of contrast, and optional saves in *MacPaint* or BASICA BSave format.

Sometimes a *MacPaint* file won't load directly into a commercial PC publishing package like *WordPerfect* or *Ventura*. This is usually due to the MacBinary fileheader mentioned in the last paragraph. MacBinary fileheaders contain information sent over by the Mac, but unwanted by the PC—the name of the file and its creator. Check your nearest shareware vendor for utilities like *Mac2Vent*, or *DeCap* which strip out the fileheader. These will decapitate the file, retaining only the desired bitmap array information. *Mac2GEM, MacHalo,* and *MacWind* are alternate conversion programs for other PC paint packages.

PC To Mac

To send an image from the PC to the Mac, we apply the procedures outlined above in reverse. The PC doesn't have a built-in screen dump key, but there are numerous free and commercial utilities which will save a screen to disk for you. Since we're flying coach now, let's mention *Cap* and Keith Graham's *OKScrn*, two shareware programs which will sit in memory and write a screen to a *PC Paintbrush* file when called for. Good commercial paint programs generally have capture utilities which will do

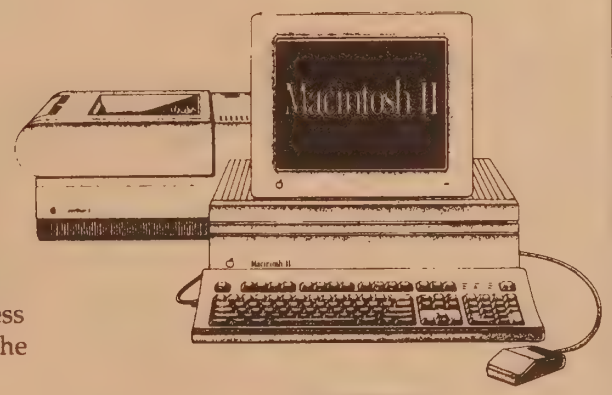
Desktop Publishers!

Do You?

	YES	NO
Use a Linotronic Service?		
Use a Copy/Duplication Service?		
Want to Save Money Producing Your Work?		
Want to Save Time Producing Your Work?		

If you answered YES to Two or more of these questions then you should use

JET™



What is JET?

Simply put, JET is a hassle free way to have your desktop published documents typeset and duplicated. JET is Faster, Less Expensive, and more convenient than using a walk-in service bureau or other competing bureau service. The JET system allows you to eliminate all travel costs and time involved in producing your work.

What does JET do for me?

JET saves you both time and money in several ways. Our research has shown that JET can save you as much as $69.00 per page produced. JET saves you by:

- Eliminating all travel time to and from typesetting and duplication shops, all owing you to work on more productive things than fighting traffic.
- Giving you a single source for your typesetting, copying, equipment purchase and repair, and training.
- Giving you control over when your work is done, and how it's delivered.
- Saving you the expense of renting equipment you already own.
- Recovering business you might otherwise not be able to handle.
- Getting more value and use from your existing desktop publishing.

Where can I find out more?

Finding out what JET can do for your business is easy. Just call us at the numbers listed at the end of this ad. When you do, ask for a JET specialist. They will be happy to help you.

What else can Julian do for me?

Julian Systems expert staff of specialists, many with professional backgrounds in the fields of graphic design and printing, can assist you in optimizing your existing or new desktop publishing system. Whether it's a network or a system enhancement, a Julian Specialist can provide you with truly knowledgable assistance, backed by a company with years of Macintosh Specific experience. So try Julian Systems when you're buying your publishing system and get a COMPLETE SOLUTION.

• Consulting •
• Programming •
• Customized Systems •
• Repair & Maintenance Contracts •
• Full Range Financing & Credit Options •

JULIAN SYSTEMS, INC.
415/686-4400

Authorized
Value Added Reseller

See JET at:

Julian Systems Inc.
44 Montgomery, Suite 3650
San Francisco, CA 94104
415/398-8773

Or at our newest Agent:

Marin Computer Center
888 4th Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
415-453-7924

Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. JET, JET Logo, and Bar J logo are trademarks of Julian Systems Inc.

screen dumps to their own particular formats. If one of these matches *Iconvert*'s defaults, you can change the file directly to *MacPaint* format. *First Publisher* is an inexpensive commercial program which captures screens and reads several file formats (*PC Paintbrush*, Microsoft *Paint*, *PC Paint +*). *First Publisher* saves bitmapped screens as *MacPaint* files. This is a good alternate tool for image preparation and conversion which also provides low-end desktop publishing capability.

Sending files from the PC to the Mac by modem has a few extra pitfalls. In general, you should select the MacBinary option on the Mac software. Receiving files with "text XMODEM" may result in unusable files. If your communication package lets you set incoming default resource information on the Mac, set the creator to *MacPaint* (MPNT) and the file type to "painting" PNTG.

If your Mac communication program doesn't let you set the filetype, the incoming file will appear on the desktop as a blank text icon. To view the file in *MacPaint* or *SuperPaint*, it must show a paintbrush icon. You can change the filetype with *ResEdit*. Load *ResEdit*, select the ported file and click on Get Info. Change the file creator to MPNT and the file type to PNTG.

Again, if you transfer the file with TOPS, *MacLink*, or *LapLink Mac*, this will all be taken care of for you automatically. The file will just pop up on the Desktop ready to view.

Shades Of Gray

If you've followed what we've done so far, now let's assume you have a 16-color *PC Paintbrush* file which might look nice in a Mac art library. *Optiks* and *Iconvert* will make the image into a black and white bitmap after conversion to *MacPaint*—not nearly as pretty as the original.

If you're fortunate enough to own Inset Systems' *Hijaak*, you've got a conversion utility which will change a color *Paintbrush* file into a *MacPaint* file with dithered gray scales. (Dithering is a process which simulates gray scales by integrating white space into the image). Dithered gray scales look better than straight black and white. *WordPerfect 5* also has a conversion utility which changes 16 or 256 color palettes to dithered grays. Converted *WordPerfect Graphics* files (WPGs) can be displayed by a shareware program called *WPDraw*, captured and converted to *MacPaint* format.

For the more adventurous, *PC Paintbrush* and *Inset* allow setting of black/white ratios for each color when printing a file. Dithered images can be printed to disk in Hewlett-Packard Printer Control Language by choosing LaserJet as your printer. The resultant files can converted back to *MacPaint* format by *Hijaak* or the registered *Optiks*.

Color

The basic technique of capturing a bitmapped screen and sending it to another computer in a compatible format can be extended to allow transmission of 256-color images. There is one bitmap format which was designed to be used on both the PC and Macintosh (as well as the Atari and Amiga). The GIF (Graphics Interchange Format) was developed by CompuServe for exchanging files with their on-line service. GIF files provide for display of up to 256 colors in both Mac and PC environments.

The simplest way to transmit a file is to do a dump of the image on your screen to the GIF format. ImageSet Corporation of San Francisco offers a utility called *PixelPop* which accomplishes this on the PC. The evaluation version will capture screens in all CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules modes to GIF files. The registered version permits saving screens in other formats, as well. ImageSet Corporation is also responsible for the color processing on some of the graphics which accompany this article.

Several shareware PC utilities will convert a *PC Paintbrush* file to GIF, retaining all of the color information. Look for *Cvtgif.arc* or *Easel310.ARC* on your BBS or from local disk vendors. *Cvtgif* just reads in *Paintbrush* files, writes out GIFs. *Easel* is a shareware display-edit-conversion program which runs under Microsoft *Windows*. It can cut and paste, rotate and resize images. *Easel* reads and writes to *PC Paintbrush*, GIF, MS *Windows Paint*, *MacPaint* or Mac startup screen formats.

The transfer by TOPS to the Macintosh is semi-automatic. If you're sending files by modem, *Red Ryder* is still the best software to use on the Mac side because of its ability to specify the file creator of the incoming image. (I also used *MicroPhone* successfully, set for MacBinary transfer. *Versaterm* wouldn't cooperate, and with the GIF files, the "text" option won't transmit a readable file).

Modifying Images

On the Macintosh you can work on a GIF image with an application called *Vision Lab*. *Vision Lab* is a shareware program authored by John Raymonds. It will display an image in color on a Mac II or in dithered grays on an older machine. On the Mac II, color and dithered gray scale versions of the image can be displayed on the screen at the same time. Vision Lab will load the ported PC GIFs without your having to change the file creator, but if you want to be able to click on a file you must resave it, or use *ResEdit* to change the creator to "JRVL." File type is "TEXT."

Vision Lab reads and writes in PICT2, EPSF, *MacPaint*, and *PixelPaint* formats, as well as GIF, allowing images to be imported from or exported to practically any Macintosh application. This also makes *Vision Lab* a useful tool for sending color images back to the PC environment.

On the PC side, GIF files can be worked on with *Easel*, or viewed by non-*Windows* shareware. *CompuShow*, *VGIF*, *Grey*, and *Picem* are GIF viewers which support a variety of low, medium, and high resolution graphics modes, color, and monochrome. Screens can be recaptured from the GIF viewers for use with PC graphics and desktop publishing applications. *VGIF* permits screens to be resaved in *PC Paintbrush* format, retaining color palette information.

Part two of this article will talk about object-oriented (vector) artwork, exchanging *AutoCAD* and *MacDraw* files, PICT to Targa for *Lumena*, TIF and Encapsulated PostScript. See you next installment in Ambassador Class. ■

Copyright © 1989 by Lenny Bailes. All rights reserved.

RESOURCES

PC & Mac Commercial Software:

PC Paintbrush (Z-Soft); *Hijaak* (Inset Systems); *WordPerfect* (WordPerfect Corp.); *First Publisher* (Software Publishing Company); *PixelPop* (Available for evaluation from ImageSet Corporation, 555 19th Street, San Francisco, CA 94107); TOPS (Sun Microsystems); *MacLink* (DataViz); *LapLink Mac* (Travelling Software); *The Curator* (Solutions International); *Red Ryder* (FreeTerm); *MacPaint* (Claris); *ResEdit* (Apple).

PC Shareware:

(capital letters are filenames for programs on public BBS systems)

Convert/Edit:

Iconvert (J. Michalski, $35, CompuServe: 70441,274 Genie: J.Michalski—ICON110D.ARC); *Optiks* (Keith Graham; $79.95, 32 Smith Avenue, Nyack, NY 10960 or register & download on The Other Woman BBS, 707/938-3508—Demo is OKF211.ARC); *TheGrin* (Ian Davis, $15, 1929 Whitecliff Court, Walnut Creek, CA 94596—TGRIN210.ARC); *Allmac* (Frank Schweiger, $5, 10083 Heytesbury Ln, Sandy, UT 84092—ALLMAC14.ARC); *Easel* (Kim Levitt, $20, Synergistic Enterprises, 8033 Sunset Blvd., #975, Los Angeles, CA 90046 Genie:KIM-LEVITT CompuServe: 76137,1602 EASEL310.ARC); *WPDraw* (Kenneth Macleod, BBS:617-965-8294—WPDRAW.ARC).

File conversion only:

MacHalo/HaloMac (MACHAL10.ARC, HALOMAC.ARC), MAC2VENT (Michael Volk, $5, 91 Princeton Arms West, Cranbury, N.J. 08512); *MAC2GEM, MAC2WIN, WINDMAC, DECAP* (Ariel Frailich CompuServe: 72477,326); *FIXPCP*.

Screen Capture:

OKScreen (OKSCR00.ARC); *Cap* (CAP.ARC); *GemCap* ($5, Alchemy Mindworks, P.O. Box 313, Markham Ontario, L3P 3J8 - GCAP10.ARC).

GIF utilities:

Halo2Gif (Rick Martin, CompuServe: 73105, 1160 - HALOGIF.ARC); *Cvtgif* and *Picem* (John Bridges, Public Domain, CVTGIF.ARC, PICEM19B.ARC); *CompuShow* (Bob Berry, $15, Canyon State Systems and Software, P.O. Box 86, Sedona, AZ 86336, CompuServe: 76555,167 CSHOW6.ARC); *Grey* (Michael Vigneau, 25 Emerald St., Newton, MA 02158 CompuServe: 76703,4275 - GREY-15.ARC); *VGif* (Bob Montgomery, $10, 123 Parsons Road, Longwood, FL 32779 - VGIF30.ARC).

Mac Shareware:

Vision Lab .067 (John Raymond/Koala Technologies, Delphi:Jones CompuServe: 76174,205 Genie: Raymonds); *BinHex* (Mainstay, 28611B Canwood St. Agoura Hills, CA 91301).

BBS Systems:

These are some graphics bulletin boards where you may find the shareware discussed in this column:

PC Only: Pixel Penguin (415/482-3402), The Network (415/474-4523), Mainframe (415/992-8099), Telenaut (415/388-4007), The Other Woman 707/938-3508 (registered version of *Optiks*), PC Rockland (also *Optiks* registration, lots of files! 914/353-2538).

Mac and PC: Tsunami (415)726-2726 (*Vision Lab* and other Mac graphics utilities).

File Transfers

(Rent time on TOPS network).

Copy-Rite
74 New Montgomery Street, San Francisco, CA (415/546-1177).

Krishna Copy Centers: various locations in Bay Area (800/323-3688) (San Francisco: 415/543-3688; Berkeley: 415/540-5959).

Abacus Desk Top Publishing Systems 547 Frederick, San Francisco, CA (415/759-9508).

Computerland®

There's only one Number One.℠

★ Huge January Blow Out Sale!! ★

IBM

Model 25/Mono/DOS 3.3/KB	$1059
Model 25/Color/DOS 3.3/KB	1299
Model 30/2 Drives	1259
Model 30/20 MB/286 System	1946
ProPrinter II	369
ProPrinter XL	499
ProPrinter X24	589
ProPrinter XL24	719
Quietwriter III	1094

COMPAQ

Portable III 20 MB HD	$3599
Deskpro 640K, 2Dr.	1095

APPLE

IIc Plus Color Bundle	$895
IIGS CPU	839
Mac Plus	1295
Mac SE 2 Drive	2370
Mac SE 20 MB	2799
Imagewriter II	439
Laserwriter SC	2049
Laserwriter NT	Call
Laserwriter NTX	Call

EPSON

LX 800	$199
LQ 850	529
LQ 1050	749
FX 850	349
FX 1050	484
EX 800	449
LQ 500	325

OKIDATA

ML 293	$529
ML 320	315
ML 321	439
ML 390	439
ML 391	579

NEC

P 5200	$520
P 5300	680

Prices good until Feb. 15, 1989
Previous ad prices void.
Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

Computerland® There's only one Number One.℠

of Serramonte
4941 Junipero Serra Blvd.
Colma, CA 94014

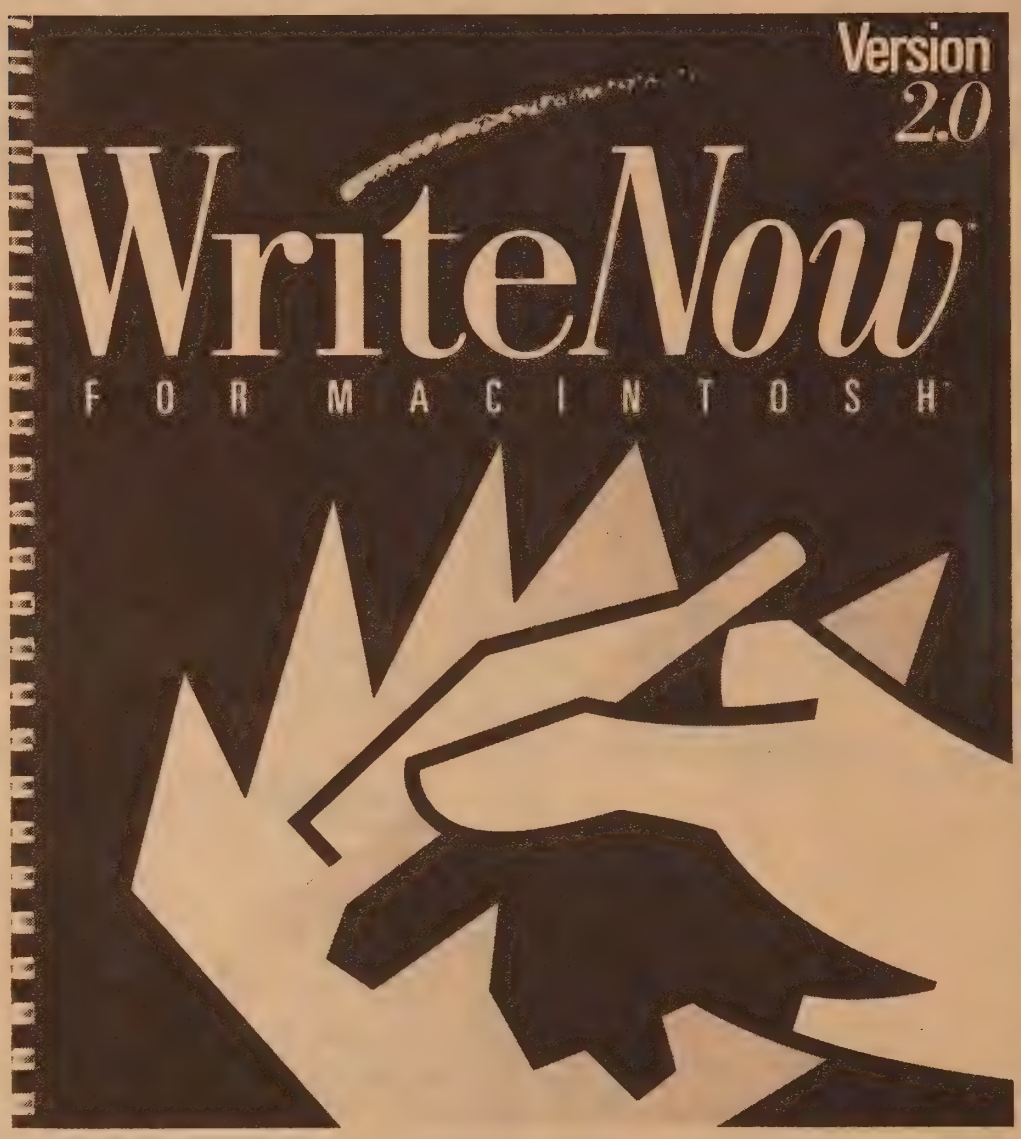
(415) 994-1401

Hours: M-F: 10am-6pm
Sat: 10am-5pm

CASH PRICES ONLY CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME
Check and Credit Card - Extra Charge

Quite Possibly, The Software Buy Of The Century

WriteNow 2.0



As a dedicated Microsoft *Word* user, I got sick and tired of hearing *WriteNow* devotees tell me how *their* word processor was the only true Macintosh word processing application (very "Mac-ish," they called it). "Well," I'd say, "does it search and replace formatting characters?" "No," came the inevitable reply. "Does it have style sheets?" Likewise, no. "How about..." Well, you get the idea. *WriteNow* may have been Mac-ish as hell, but *Word* had the power and it was power I wanted.

But, as they say, that was then, this is now. With the release of *WriteNow* 2.0, T/Maker has taken a giant step toward addressing the needs of the proverbial power user. But what's really most remarkable is not just the many new features, but the fact that they're contained in an application smaller than some desk accessories and not much more expensive. The application takes up 102 K and can be had most places for little over a C note. *WriteNow* 2.0 is virtually a software miracle, undoubtedly the best commercial value in the Macintosh market.

All of which isn't to say that the hard core power user will want to discard *Word* and buy *WriteNow*. If you need automatic indexing or table of contents generation, stick with *Word*. If you plan to make heavy use of style sheets for formatting text in a document, *Word* will do a better job. You can't sort lines of text in *WriteNow*, and it doesn't have sophisticated outlining capabilities (although *Word*'s are none too great either). But all in all, *WriteNow* offers enough power and flexibility to satisfy all but the most demanding user. And, yes, it is definitely more Mac-ish.

Being more Mac-ish, of course, gives *WriteNow* an edge over *Word* in offering the beginner an easy learning experience. Keyboard commands are more in line with the Macintosh standard—no shift/command/key maneuvers, just command/key, and no esoteric command sequences for selecting all the text in a document or creating a page break. Ease of use is certainly one of the major strong points of this word processor. Virtually all the commands are right there under the menus. The only dialog boxes to mess with are related to Check Spelling (which is excellent), Find/Replace, Count, and Change Case. And looking under the menus can leave you with the misleading impression that this application doesn't offer anything more than *MacWrite*. Nothing could be further from the truth.

What's really most remarkable is not just the many new features, but the fact that they're contained in an application smaller than some desk accessories and not much more expensive.

The New Now

Old-time *WriteNow* users will be happy to learn that the new version supports cursor keys. In addition, Undo, Cut, Copy, and Paste commands have keyboard equivalents that work on the Extended Keyboard, and Home, End, and Page Up and Page Down keys on the Extended Keyboard are supported. *WriteNow* does some more things, too, like count all the letters, words, and paragraphs in a file, provide optional fixed line spacing to enhance the appearance of a document, give you up to four WYSIWYG columns, make case changes, and make global text formatting changes. Business users will find *Word*–compatible Mail Merge with conditional selections a very useful addition to *WriteNow*. It was partially the absence of mail merge capability that kept *WriteNow* from making much headway into business markets, but with the addition of this feature business users should find the application very suitable.

A Matter Of Style

Does the new *WriteNow* have style sheets? Yes and no; it has Style Sheet Equivalents. While I found these Equivalents quite useful and easy to use, I can imagine cases where the more powerful style sheet capabilities in *Word* would be more efficient. But since many individuals can quite happily live to the end of their days without seeing a style sheet, I would say the Style Sheet Equivalents in *WriteNow*

WE HAVE THE BEST PRICES & SERIVCE IN THE BAY AREA !

M.A.C.
Modern Accessories for Computers
Macintosh Everything Computer Store

800-BUY-A-MAC Order Line for US & CA (Toll Free !) (415) 644-0584 FAX
(415) 644-0516 **Customer Service & Technical Support**
(415) 644-0546 Corporate, Gov't & International Dealer Purchase - Bid Desk
(415) 644-0585 Hardware Service for your Macintoshes & Peripherals
2156A University Ave, Berkeley, CA 94704 *VISA / MC / COD / PO's ARE WELCOME !*

Hous
Mon-Sat
10-6 PM

WE SHIP DOMESTICALLY & INTERNATIONALLY SAME DAY !
DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE ! WE NOW SHIP EVEN FASTER WITH OUR NEW ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM !

New Arrivals

Abaton Interfax w/1200 Baud Modem	349.95
Canvas 2.0	139.95
Chinon 800K External Drive	189.00
Cricket Paint	109.95
Dove 2SE (1-> 2 Mb for Mac SE)	345.00
Falcon 2.0 (works on Mac II)	31.95
FreeHand 2.0	299.00
GCC Business Laser Printer : PostScript 39 Adobe Fonts, works w/Macs & PCs uses letter,legal size paper or envelope	2949.00
GCC WriteMove InkJet Printer	499.00
GCC Personal Laser Printer	1449.00
GCC Personal Laser Printer Plus	1544.00
Olympia NP30APL Printer - 100% Mac compatible, no special driver needed 150 cps, Excellent Quality ! FAST !	299.00
Panorama	228.95
PC Tools Deluxe	37.95
Quicken	30.95
ReadySetGo 4.5	279.00
SuitCase II	46.95
WriteNow 2.0	118.00

SOFTWARE

101 Scripts/Buttons for HyperCard	44.95
1st Aid Kit	87.95
4th Dimension	395
Adobe Laser Fonts	35 % off
Adobe Illustrator 88	304
Alchemy	395
Ancient Art of War at Sea	31.95
Autoduel	27.95
Beyond Dark Castle	25.95
BMUG PD ROM	79.00
Canvas 2.0	139.95
Copy II Mac 7.2	22
Country Christmas	26.95
Cricket Paint	109.95
Crystal Quest	26.95
Dark Castle	26.95
Digital Darkroom	169
Disk Express	32
Disk Fit 1.4	52
Double Helix II	371
EndNote - New	74.95
Excel 1.5	238.95
Falcon 2.0 (works on II)	31.95
FileMaker II	225.95
FoxBase Plus	236
FreeHand 1.0	289
FreeHand 2.0	299
Full Impact	269
FullWrite Professional	249
GraphistPaint II	299
Insight A/P, A/R, G/L,IN	399ea
Jam Session	31.95
LapLink-links PC & Mac	79
LightSpeed Pascal	87
LightSpeed C 3.0	99.95
MacDraw II	330
MacGolf Classic - color	61.95
MacLink Plus	139
MacMoney	71.95
Manhole - great game	31.95
Mathematica - Standard	386.95
Mathematica - II ver 1.1	639.95
MicroPhone II	249
OmniPage	589
PageMaker 3.0	355
Panorama	228.95
PC Tools Deluxe	48.95
PowerPoint 2.0 - color	229
Prototyper	86
Quark Style	164
Quark Xpress 1.1 free to 2	375
Quark Xpress 2.0	495
QuickBasic - MS	78.95
Quicken	30.95
QuicKeys	59
ReadySetGo 4.5	279
Red Ryder 10.3	62
Report 1.2 w/FREE H.C.	54
Road Racer	41.95
Shufflepuck Cafe	23.95
Stepping Out II	59
Studio 8 - color paint pgm	329
Suit Case II	46.95
S.U.M. - Symantec Util	56.95
SuperLaserSpool 2.0	99
Swivel 3D	279.95
ThunderScan w/ new version of software,hardware	197
TML Pascal II	85.95
TOPS (Mac)	118
TOPS FlashCard	189
TOPS DOS	125
VersaCad 2.0	1395
VideoWorks II	137
WallStreet Investor	356
Word 3.02	238.95
Works 2.0 - MS	177.95
WriteNow	109
WriteNow 2.0	118

1240 more items in stock!!
Call for complete price list.

Special Pricing Available for Gov't, Corporation, & Schools !

All prices are subject to change without notice

LOWEST PRICES * BEST SERVICE

EXPIRES 2/04/89

Bring the lowest price that you have found, then, WE WILL BEAT IT*

* manager approval required & limited to Bay Area dealers only.

MacWorld Special

Software Goodies

101 Scripts/Buttons	44.95
Beyond Dark Castle	25.95
Chuck Yeager AFT	35.95
Country Christmas	26.95
Crystal Quest	26.95
Excel - MS	238.95
Falcon 2.0	31.95
LightSpeed C 3.0	99.95
MacGolf Classic	61.95
ManHole	31.95
QuickBasic - MS	78.95
ReadySetGo 4.5	279.00
ShufflePuck Cafe	23.95
S.U.M. (Symantec Util)	56.95
TML Pascal II	85.95
Word 3.02 - MS	238.95
Word 4.0	Call
Works 2.0 - MS	177.95
WriteNow 1.0 (free to 2.)	99.95

HARDWARE

1 Mb SIMMS-surface mt	*369*
128K -> 512K Upgrade	150
Abaton Interfax (group 3) w/1200 Baud Modem	349.95
Anchor Automation 2400 Mac Pak w/cable,software	199.95
Avatex Modems	
1200HC-100% Hayes	*116*
2400-100% Hayes	*236*
Prometheus 2400G Modem	199.95
Telebit 19.2KBaud Modem	945
A+ Optical Mouse	75
A+ Optical Mouse - ADB	96
ADB Joysticks (Kraft / CH)	Call
Chinon 800K External Dr	189
Cornerstone FPD Monitor	Call
DataDesk Keyboard	139
Dove 16mhz Accelerator	589
Dove 512K -> 1Meg Upg.	184.95
512K -> 1 Meg w/SCSI	*249.95*
512K -> 2 Meg	*399.95*
512K -> 2 Meg w/SCSI	*469.95*
1 Meg -> 2 Meg (For SE)	*345.00*
SCSI Port	*95*
Everex 20 Mb HD	509
GCC PLP Printer	1449
GCC PLP Plus Printer	1544
GCC PostScript Printer	2949
GCC WriteMove InkJet	499
Grappler Mac	75
Grapper LQ	99
Kinetics Etherport II	549
LaserView Monitors	Call
MacRecorder	129
MicroTek 300C Scanner	1516
MicroTek 300G Scanner	2395
MicroTek 300Q Scanner	Call
NetModem	468
NetSerial	309
Olympia Printer - 100% Mac Comp. 150 cps GREAT, FAST	**299**
PL 30 HD-Great Price	579
PL 30 Turbo HD	749
PL 40 Removable 28ms	1295

Hardware Goodies

1 Mb Surface Mt SIMM	319.00
Abaton Interfax w/1200 Baud Modem - Great	349.95
Anchor 2400 Baud Modem w/cable & software	199.95
Chinon 800K Ext. Drive	189.00
Dove 512-> 1 Mb w/SCSI	249.95
Dove 512-> 2 Mb w/SCSI	469.95
GCC Printers	Call
MacRecorder Digitizer	129.00
Olympia NP30APL Printer	299.00
Peripheral Land 30Mb	579.00
Peripheral Land 50Mb	799.00
Peripheral Land Infinity 40 Removable Hard Disk	1295.
Radius FPD Monitor	799.00
Radius +/SE FPD Card	419.00
Taxan 19" Monitor w/Mac II card	1295.
PL 50 External HD	799
PL 70 External HD	Call
PL 90 CDC Int. for II	1295
PL 144 Int HD for II	1495
PL 30i HD for SE w/FREE case for your int. floppy dr.	687
Quantum 40 HD (SE/II)	635
Quantum 80 HD (SE/II)	920
Radius Accelerator 25	1279
Radius Accelerator 16	709
Radius Full Page Monitor	799
Radius 2-Page Monitor	1249
Radius Color Monitor	Low $
SE Silencer	39
SONY color monitor 1302A	669
STF Fax	579
System Saver Fan	70
TAXAN 19" Monitor for II	1295.95
ThunderScan	197
Turbo Mouse version 3	129
Turbo Mouse ADB ver 3	129

MUST BRING IN AD FOR SPECIAL

SONY DISKS

3.5" Double Side 1.38

Misc. Items

Mac Carrying Case- fits all, with room on top for HD.	65
ImageWriter Case	42
Mac Security Kit - fits all	35
Surge Suppressor	19

All prices are subject to change without notice

We Now Ship Even Faster with Our NEW ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM ! !

are more than adequate for most people. If you need to make consistently heavy use of style sheets, incorporating three or four different formats in lengthy documents, you may want to opt for the more powerful capabilities of *Word*, however.

Style Sheet Equivalents consist of three basic capabilities: copying and pasting the ruler, making global font, typeface, point size, and paragraph changes, and setting document default values. Copying and pasting the ruler is useful for taking the paragraph formatting of a previous paragraph and using it to format a new paragraph(s). If you're using several formats in a long document, however, it can be clumsy scrolling back and finding the last paragraph with the formatting you want, then forward again to the new paragraph(s). It can become more awkward still if you also want to make typeface and font size and style changes, as there is no way to copy these changes along with the paragraph formatting changes.

As far as changing typefaces and font sizes and styles goes, there is no way to go from, say, 10 point Helvetica Bold to 12 point Times Roman Italic in one stroke *as you are creating a document*, when it is most useful. You can go back to a document and make a global, after-the-fact change to all text with a given typeface or font size or style, but that is a relatively less useful capability, I think. Similar global changes are likewise possible with paragraph formatting (line spacing, indents, etc.).

The last Style Sheet Equivalent sets default values. If you put a blank document titled Stationery in the same folder with *WriteNow*, each new document you create will have the margin, paragraph, and font size and style settings of that document. Slick, simple, and useful, and easy to override with the press of an Option key.

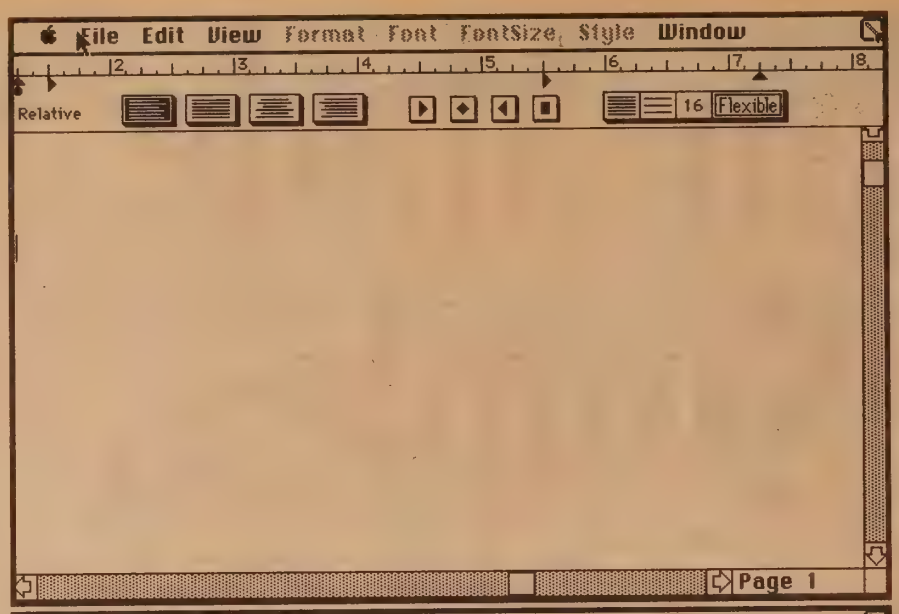
New File Formats And More

One thing you couldn't do with *WriteNow* 1.0 was easily import or export text in different file formats. With the new version you can import and export text, text with line breaks, *MacWrite* files, and RTF files from within the application. (RTF, or Rich Text Format, is the Microsoft Interchange Format.) *WriteNow* uses file filters to import and export different file formats. In the future, T/Maker plans to introduce filters for other formats. The only gripe I have with these filters is not being able to directly open a *Word* file. You must first save the document in RTF before *WriteNow* can open it. If you have *Word* files laying around that you would like to open with *WriteNow*, you'll first have to find a copy of *Word* to open them. I have been informed, however, that T/Maker is working on a new filter that will directly open Word 3.0 and 4.0 files.

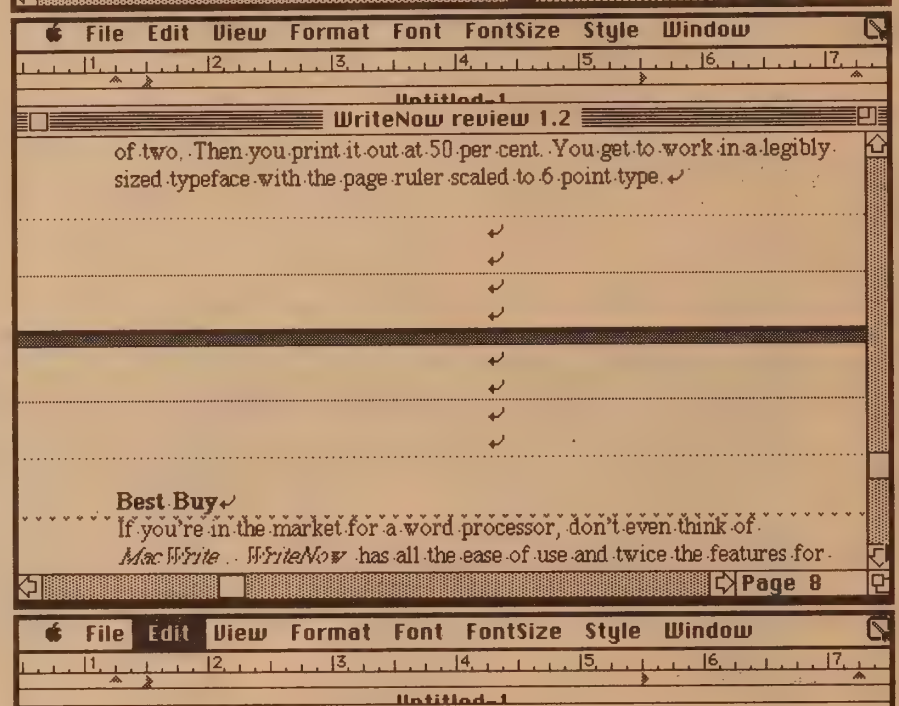
One other minor beef: In order to keep the lines of a paragraph together rather than have a single paragraph cross two pages, you have to go through the document and select the lines to keep together. I would love to see the *Word*-like feature of doing this automatically.

But from here on, folks, there is nothing but good news and praise about *WriteNow*. In no particular order, here are the things I like best about it.

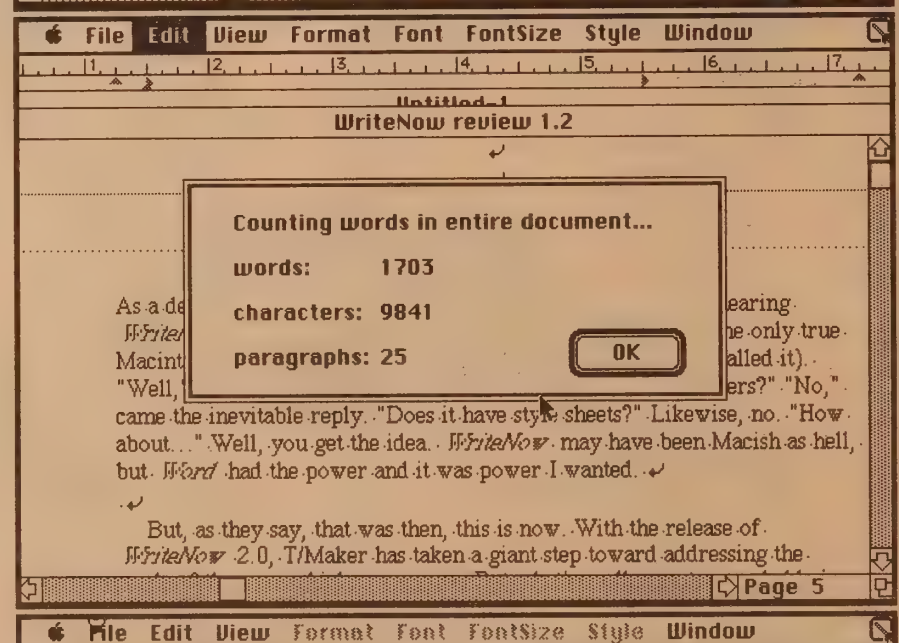
Speed: This word processor is fast. It does everything quickly, including searching and replacing text, spell checking (especially), and counting characters, words, and paragraphs. According to T/



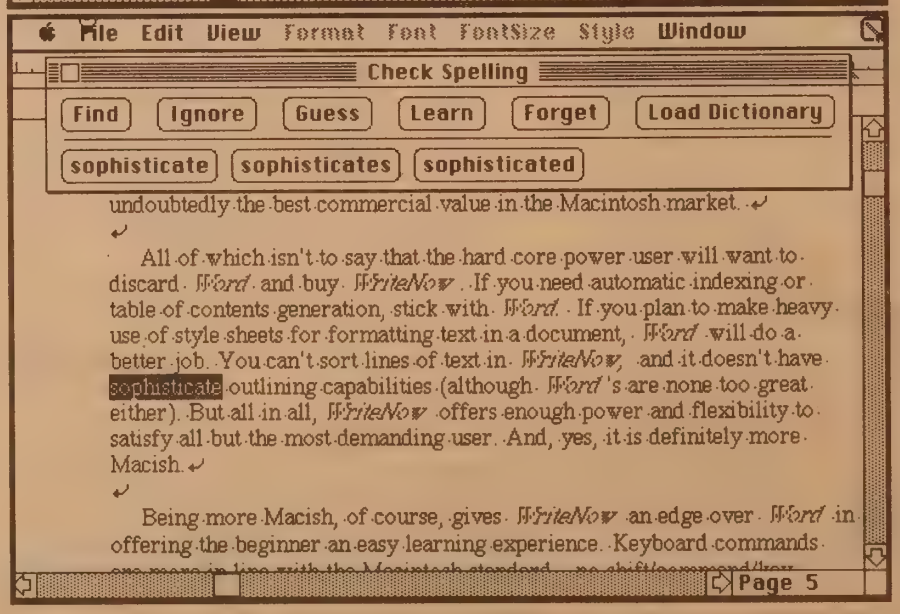
The ruler sets alignment, tab stops, and line spacing; leading can also be adjusted, and rulers can be copied and pasted from one paragraph to others.


File Edit View Format Font FontSize Style Window
WriteNow review 1.2
of two. Then you print it out at 50 per cent. You get to work in a legibly sized typeface with the page ruler scaled to 6 point type.
Best Buy
If you're in the market for a word processor, don't even think of MacWrite. WriteNow has all the ease of use and twice the features for
Page 8

The WriteNow window displays an actual break between pages. A Show Space command shows paragraph breaks, word spaces, and page margins.

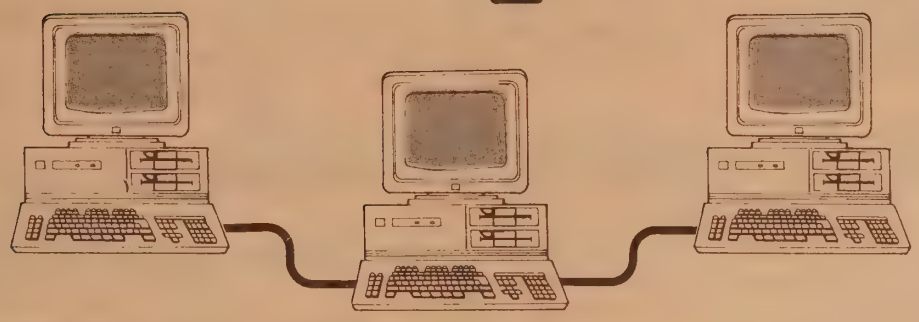


A real plus in WriteNow is the ability to get an exact word, character, and paragraph count quickly.



Check Spelling is very fast and intelligent. Unlike Word, several suggestions are often given for misspelled words.

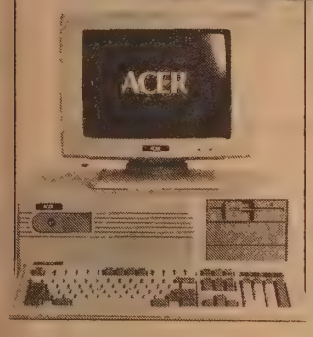
Lan Made Simple...



Let us help you design your Personal Computer Network to solve your business computing problems. We carry a complete line of LAN hardware components for Ethernet and Token-Ring networking systems.

ACER *Authorized Dealer*

ACER 1100/20

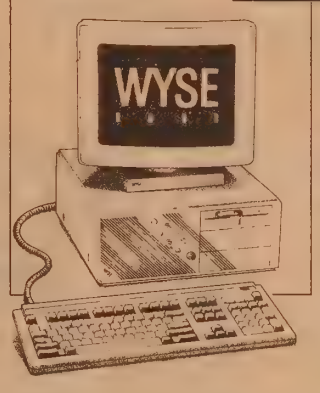


20MHz CPU • 2MB RAM • Free Windows 386 • Wietek & Intel Co-Processor support • 1.2MB FDD and 70MB HDD standard ***$4895.***

With 2MB of RAM standard and 20MHz CPU, the ACER 1100/20 is ideal to run OS/2 or UNIX operating systems. Powerful capabilities combined with competitive pricing make ACER computers the optimal choice for high performance applications such as CAD/CAE, desktop publication and financial analysis. Let us, at Cimpex, give you the options.

WYSE *Authorized Dealer*

WYSE 2112

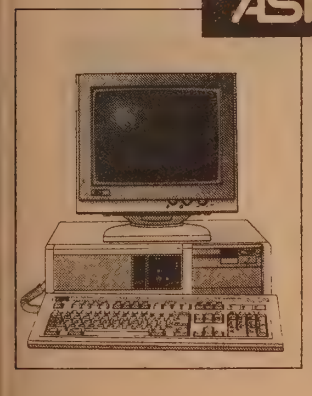


12.5MHz CPU • 1MB RAM • 40MB HDD • Wyse 530 Mono Monitor • 1.2MB FDD • 101 Keyboard • 1 serial 1 parallel port ***$2095.***

Get full support from Cimpex for a full line of Wyse Computer products. Models available are Wyse 3216, 2112, 2108, all built with modular system architecture, and status window display. Ergonomic design makes Wyse the top seller in Terminals in America.

AST *Authorized Dealer*

AST Premium/386 and Premium/286

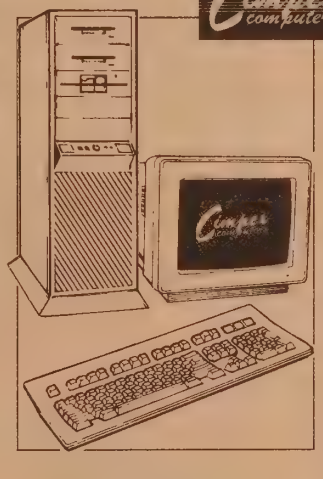


10MHz CPU • 0 Wait • 512K expandable to 2MB • 20MB HDD • 1.2MB FDD • 1 serial 1 parallel port • AST soft-white 14" mono monitor ***$1895.***

Two powerful and popular families of AT-compatible computers built with strict adherence to industry standards. Included are powerful software utilities, keyboard selectable speeds, and high-capacity fixed disk subsystems. Compatible with popular network operating systems such as DOS, UNIX and OS/2. Let us answer questions and design an optimal computer solution for you.

Cimpex computers *Authorized Dealer*

Cimpex 386



20MHz 386 with Cache • 1MB RAM expandable to 8 • 1.2FDD, 40MB HDD • Enhanced Keyboard • 2 Serial and 1 Parallel ports • mono monitor with MGA adaptor. ***$2845.***

Our own 386 and 286 computers are proven to be fast, reliable and compatible with the most demanding software, networking and operating systems such as OS/2, UNIX, Novell etc.. With One Year warranty on parts and labor and 30 days money back guarantee on software compatibility, we guarantee your satisfaction. Optional on site maintenance contract and guaranteed 48 hours repair turnaround makes us a favorite for businesses who can't afford computer downtime. Call us for the best solutions to your business computer needs.

File Server

386 CPU with 25 or 20 MHz with Cache Memory from 1MB to 24MB Hard drive from 71MB to 250MB 1.2MB and 1.4MB FDD

286 CPU with 16 or 12 MHz zero wait Memory from 1MB to 4MB Hard drive from 40MB to 250MB 1.2MB FDD

Authorized Dealer For:

Network Products

ACCTON
Twisted Pair Ethernet Card for XT/AT
Twisted Pair (16bit) Ethernet Card for AT
Twisted Pair Ethernet Card for PS/2
Active Hub for Twisted Pair 8 Nodes
Coaxial Ethernet 16bit Card for AT
Coaxial Ethernet 16bit Card for PS/2

Scanners

Microtek
Logitech

Printers & Plotters

Hewlett Packard
Fujitsu
Okidata
Calcomp
Houston Instruments
Ioline

Monitors

NEC Multisync II, Plus, XL, GS
Nanao
Mitsubishi
Packard Bell
Samsung
Sony
Goldstar
Casper

Graphic Adaptors

Video 7, VGA, VRAM
Genoa Hi Res EGA
Everex
Hercules
Paradise
Number 9

Modems

Hayes
US Robotics
Everex
TeleMidas

Call us for:

Novell, Western Digital, SMC, Gateway

Cimpex computers

(415) 964-5000

1398 El Camino, Mountain View, California (Between Bailey & Rengstorff)

* Prices subject to change without notice. All products mentioned in this ad are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. This ad created with Ventura Publisher.

Maker's measurements, at least, *WriteNow* is considerably faster than virtually anything out there including *Word*. It's speed is all the more impressive when you consider that it paginates as it goes along. *Word* waits until you print or use Page Preview, or deliberately paginate the document.

Spell Checking: *WriteNow* has an excellent and exceedingly speedy spell checker. A 50 thousand and 100 thousand word dictionary are provided, as well as an empty dictionary for specialized use. The spell checker offers very intelligent suggested spellings for misspelled words, and often offers more than one of them at once. Each word appears in a button you click. And you can make *en masse* additions to any dictionary by simply selecting an entire text file and having the spell checker learn it.

Search And Replace: Very fast, allows forward and backward searches, and can automatically wrap around to the other end of the document. It can also search and replace Tab and Return characters, which is a blessing to anyone formatting long text-only documents such as those output from a database.

Case Changes: Let's say you decide a line you placed in upper case letters should be written in lower case with the first letters in each word capitalized. Just select the line and make the change with the Change Case command. You can also change text to all lower case or all caps. A surprisingly handy feature.

Headers, Footers, And Footnotes: All work in a simple, straightforward manner. Double clicking at the top or bottom of a page will give you a Header or Footer window. All search and replace, spell check, and copy and paste ruler options are operable.

Page Zooming: Here's a for instance. Let's say you're a lawyer and you're writing some of that nefarious small print lawyers are famous for. Do you write it in squiggly six point type? No, you can't even read that on the screen. You select 12 point type and enlarge the ruler size by a factor of two. Then you print it out at 50 per cent. You get to work in a legibly sized typeface with the page ruler scaled to six point type.

Best Buy

If you're in the market for a word processor, don't even think of *MacWrite*. *WriteNow* has all the ease of use and twice the features for little extra money. And if you're contemplating *Word*, think long and hard about the extra money you would spend. Do you really need those extra features like table of contents generation and automatic indexing? Style sheets? Line sorting? Perhaps you do. But I would advise all but the most power crazy user to take a good look at *WriteNow* first. It is easier to use, has a better spell checker, and can do most of the most useful things *Word* does. And it will cost you less (about two hundred less, to be exact).

It may be the software buy of the century. ■

If you're in the market for a word processor, don't even think of MacWrite. WriteNow has all the ease of use and twice the features for little extra money. And if you're contemplating Word, think long and hard about the extra money you would spend.

SILICON DREAMS

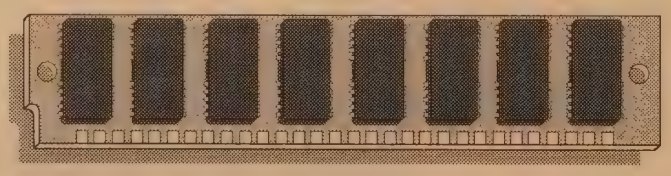
Purveyers of Fine Memories

SIMMs 1 Meg x 8-10 Fujitsu
1 Meg x 9-10 Texas Ins.
1 Meg x 9-10 NEC /gen.
1 Meg x 9-80 NEC /gen.
LOW PROFILE ONLY

DRAMs 256K-12/10 Sams DIP
256K- 80 NMB DIP
1Meg-10/80 DIP or SOJ
Volume Pricing Available

MACWORLD SPECIAL
1Meg x 8-12 Hitachi SIMMs $249
LIMITED TO STOCK ON HAND

SILICON DREAMS
655 W. Evelyn Suite 2
Mtn. View, CA 94041
Voice: (415) 940 - 1890 Fax: (415) 966 - 1125



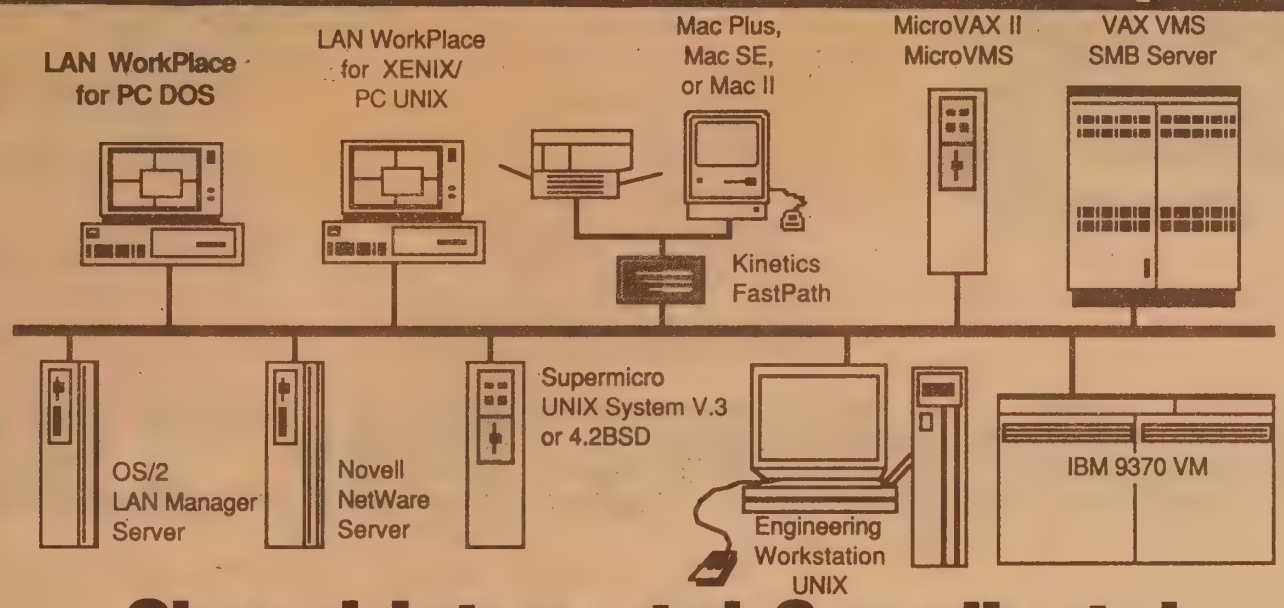
AUTOCAD AT SF STATE
Computer Aided Design and Drafting Courses for Architects, Engineers, and Draftsmen
The only authorized AutoCAD Training Center in San Francisco
State-of-the-art CAD courses from beginning to advanced (Level I, II, & III); MS DOS for CAD, AutoLISP and CAD for Managers.
Classes are:
- ongoing
- scheduled for days, evenings and weekends
- at two locations - SFSU Downtown Center and SFSU Main Campus

New Classes in
3D RELEASE 10
For more information call
San Francisco State University
Extended Education at (415) 338-1205

STREETS ON A DISK™
Business & Personnal Mapping System
NEW VERSION 3.0 !
STREETS 3.0 brings the road map to your computer.
STREETS 3.0 will display and print maps, travel directions, calculate time, distance, mileage, & fuel requirements.
STREETS 3.0 can store business contacts & text information on a map.
STREETS 3.0 has advanced graphics and laser printer support. Prices start at $149.95. Hundreds of cities available.

(805) 583-1029
KLYNAS ENGINEERING, Box 499, Simi Valley, CA 93062

LINK YOUR PC—Macintosh—VAX—Sun—Apollo-IBM


LAN WorkPlace for PC DOS
LAN WorkPlace for XENIX/ PC UNIX
Mac Plus, Mac SE, or Mac II
MicroVAX II MicroVMS
VAX VMS SMB Server
Kinetics FastPath
OS/2 LAN Manager Server
Novell NetWare Server
Supermicro UNIX System V.3 or 4.2BSD
Engineering Workstation UNIX
IBM 9370 VM

Share! Integrate! Coordinate!

The drums beat and beat.
As business gets larger, so the resources and information involve more, and so the heads of office managers' become bigger and bigger.

To LAN or not to LAN, that is not the question. The question is how and where to get the best solution.

So talk to us, hand your problems over to us: Be it PC, Macintosh, Sun, Vax, or IBM; Be it small and simple, or large and complicated. To remove the mystery of connectivity for you is our specialty.

And because we know the products and markets so well that you will even find they, the budget controllers,will be comfortably entertained.

A We Ease The Connectivity For You

Free consultation on LAN
Volume discounts
Installation = (1) **$35-45/hr.**
(2) Site Bidding
Training = **$200-300** (3 Hours)

For over 40 stations or SFT systems w/capacity > 200 MB, ask for DAN

B Or If You Want To Do It Yourself:

	SALE
Novell Netware Advance 2.25	$2295
Novell Netware 2.15	3495
SMC Active Hub	480
SMC Passive Hub	75
SMC PC-110 ARCNET Card	235
SMC ARCNET Card for PS/2	480
SMC Twisted Pair ARCNET Card	270
Ethernet Card	285
3 Com Card	385
Cable 1st 25 Ft.	23
Cable Additional Ft.	20¢

ALLIES:

NOVELL
3COM
EXCELAN
SMC
COMPAQ
AST
EVEREX
NCR

HI-CAPACITY HARD DISKS

Maker	Capacity (MB)	Access Time	Price ST/ESDI/SCSI
CDC	155	16.5	1400/1490
	300	16.5	X/2390
MICROPOLIS	141	23	1460/X
	340	18	2390/2490
MAXTOR	340	16	2400/2400

MONTHLY SPECIAL: NCR Server/Station

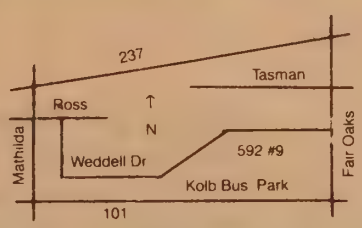
(Good until 2/20/89)

INTEL Syp302 25 MHz 386 SERVER: $9,900
- 4 MB RAM • 300 MB Hard Disk
- Novell Advanced Netware Preinstalled

AST 286 Workstation: $1,390
- 512K RAM, 1.44 MB Floppy Disk, Flat Screen Mono Monitor

NETWORK ASSOCIATES CORPORATION

"The Networking Company"



592 Weddell Dr.
Suite #9
Sunnyvale, Ca. 94089

(408) 744-0631 Fax: **(408) 744-0639**

MAC @ WORK

BMUG

BY DAVID MORGENSTERN

Predictions For 1989

With the many year-end holidays, parties, and finals, the regular BMUG meeting gets a few weeks' rest. The fun simply moves over to the Bulletin Board. Here's the prognostication of some BMUGers:

Bernard Aboba
(BMUG Board member).

I predict we're in for a substantial recession in the computer industry, which will be recognized within the next six months. The prices of RAM, large monitors, and 386 clones will all go down quite a bit. Apple will **not** reduce their prices, even when RAM prices decline, so that by the end of next year the cost of the high-end Macintosh will be more than double that of a 386 clone system, despite the clone being at least 50 percent faster.

I predict that Microsoft *Windows* will gather substantial momentum, with *Windows 386* really taking off. By the end of next year, *Windows* will have programs that are superior to anything the Mac has to offer. The IBM PC will get a very good *HyperCard* clone, and Apple will sue or threaten to sue.

NeXT will require yet another capital infusion before the year is out, and sales of the Cube will be slow.

Apple will introduce at least one more incompatible bus for the Mac line, and will produce yet more buggy system software, further undermining their credibility with developers. System 8.0 will either not work very well, or will not offer the benefits that have been attributed to it. Not many people will want to pay for the hardware upgrades that will be required to run it. The "connectivity push" will be recognized as a dismal failure.

Apple will lose additional momentum. By the end of the year, third party vendors will be in control of the printer and device driver market, the monitor market, QuickDraw fixes, *HyperCard* clones, and other Mac hardware and software, which were formerly under the sole control of Apple. Apple will become almost as irrelevant to the Macintosh as IBM is now to the PC.

Steve Costa (BMUG Technical Director and HelpLine Guru).

One thing that I know is that AppleTalk 2.0 will be out late next year and will run at around 1,000,000 baud.

John Heckendorn
(BMUG Political Theoretician and Director of Product Evaluation).

Before the end of the year, Sun will come out with a desktop machine priced under $4,000. It will include a moderately user-friendly UNIX, MS-DOS available via software or hardware, a 100meg drive, Ethernet, and other goodies, aimed straight for (no, not NeXT, but...)—I Betcha Money. Oh, yeah, the thing will roar at about half again the speed of the PS2 Model 80.

If NeXT operating system software, version 1.0, is released on schedule (second quarter '89), sales to universities during the Fall buying season will be brisk; if late—underwhelming. If a color NeXT is demonstrated by August—and upgrades for existing machines are available at less-than-heart-stopping prices—look for the orders to start piling up. Informix will announce a NeXT version of WINGZ.

The new version of *4D* will offer not only more speed and programming power, but ACIUS (or someone else) will offer a utility which will directly read *dBASE* files.

The release of QuickDraw2 will create a leapfrogging of visual display competition between itself and *Display PostScript,* similar to what has happened between *Illustrator* and *FreeHand.*

Apple will acquire a company that is a major player in an area completely unrelated to Apple's current perceived product directions.

And finally, I predict that a year from now, everyone will predict the **following** year to be the Year of the LON (Local Operating Network).

Stephen Howard
(BMUG Board member).

In 1989, Macintosh users, like their PC-using counterparts, will unfortunately need to understand the terms *megahertz* and *wait-states.*

David Morgenstern
(BMUG Cheerleader).

A disgruntled Apple programmer will write a time bomb into the new System software. It will not cause any data loss, but will change any iteration of "Apple" into "A——le."

Todd Rundgren's alternative Mac operating system will be the first of a long list of "Celebrity Finders." Expect announcements from Harry Anderson (*Night Court*), Peter Jennings (*ABC News*), and Joan Collins (you need to ask?).

John Sculley will leave Apple for a post in the Bush league. He will bend over backwards to appear fair, so computer contracts (low bids all) will go to 386 clones. He will continue to use the Mac II "brought from home."

New input/output gizmos sold in kits will bring unthought-of power to the home user. Truth detecting vocal-stress analysis kits will lead many Mac households to divorce court. The *Home Hemotology Lab*, *MacPerm*, a hair chemistry set, and *MacStudFinder* will be money makers. *Tattoo Artist,* an automated color-output device, and *Buzz Me Again, Pavlov*, a habit-breaking aversion-therapy set (does that name ring a bell?), will come up short in the marketplace. The Department of Defense will pull the rug out from *StarWars Mac*, a flying insect destroying system.

The computer industry will rock with the revelations that a predominantly PC software publisher had been writing and distributing Macintosh vi-

BMUG NewsTip:

Have you been saving your pennies, hoping to buy some brand new 4 meg chips for your Mac? We've got some bad news—they don't fit! When Toshiba showed the prototypes to Apple a year or two ago, they fit. The chips must have been hitting steroids, because now they're "too fat" to fit in a Mac (even a Mac II). Start saving for a machine that will fit the chips.

Copyright © 1988 by David Morgenstern. David Morgenstern is a Bay Area "MacNurturer" and BMUG member. David is DMORGENSTERN on GEnie and himself at (415)641-7352.

NO MEMBERSHIP FEES

NO MEMBERSHIP FEES

IBM PC's and Compatibles

$2.75 Per Disk Ten or More
$3.25 Per Disk Less than Ten

TOP 40 IBM COLLECTION

THE BEST of BOTH WORLDS FROM Software Excitement!

MACINTOSH

$5 Per Disk 15 or more
$6 Per Disk 5 - 14
$7 Per Disk Less Than Five

TOP 40 MAC COLLECTION

So easy to Use

▼ No Computer Experience Necessary ▼ Instructions for each Order
▼ FREE Phone Support ▼ *The BEST User Supported Software*

So Easy to Order

▼ No Membership Fees ▼ FREE 800-# for Orders
▼ FREE Shipping for IBM orders of 5+ ▼ FREE Shipping on MAC orders
▼ UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
▼ FREE Catalog ▼ Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

- ☐ **Home Budget Manager (1103)** - Helps you design and stick to a budget.
- ☐ **E-Z Forms Executive (1160)** - Makes it easy to generate any type of business form.
- ☐ **Express Check (1105)** - A fantastic checkbook program with reconciliation features.
- ☐ 3 **PC-Calc+ (1130-1132)** - One of the most powerful and complete spreadsheet packages available. The features include the ability to import 1-2-3 files. (3 Disks)
- ☐ **Small Business Accounting System (1141)** -All small business owners need this one.
- ☐ **Home Inventory (1180)** - Keeps track of all your personal items.
- ☐ **PC-Stock (1124)** - Tracks your stocks and charts the trends. (CGA)
- ☐ 2 **PC-Write (1600, 1601)** - This word processing system is one of the most popular because of its many features and ease of use. (2 Disks)

DATABASE

- ☐ **MailMaster (1207)** - Complete, full-featured mail list manager and label printer.
- ☐ 3 **PC-File+ (1213-1215)** - A powerful DBase III+ compatible Database. (3 Disks)

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Facts (1525)** - Teaches kids the states, presidents, capitals, etc. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Tutor (1550)** - Improve your typing skills with this friendly teacher! (CGA)
- ☐ **Computer Tutor (1562)** - If you are a new user or computer novice, THIS IS WHAT YOU NEED! Learn in a fun, pressure free environment.
- ☐ **Geography (1526)** - Make learning fun with this geography trivia game.
- ☐ **BibleQ (1552)** - Test your Biblical IQ. It's fun, too!
- ☐ **Spanish I (1505)** - Excellent instruction for the beginning student or world traveler.
- ☐ **Spanish II (1506)** - For those who wish to continue where Spanish I leaves off.
- ☐ **Math Tutor (1529)** - Takes a fun approach in helping kids improve their math skills.
- ☐ **World (1537)** - This menu-driven program makes it easy to obtain information about geography (capitals, countries, and more).

UTILITIES/APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **MasterKeys (1300)** - Like the popular Norton disk file utilities, only better!
- ☐ **Desk Mates (1375)** - A disk full of Sidekick-like desk accessories.
- ☐ **HDMenu III (1379)** - Puts all the programs on your hard disk on an auto booting, one-touch menu! Has security features, unlimited menus, and a phone dialer.

IBM ▶ ▶ ▶ ▶ ◀ ◀ ◀ MACINTOSH

- ☐ **Banner Maker (1801)** - Make banners of various sizes and styles with this disk.
- ☐ **PianoMan (1902)** - Record, edit, and then play back your favorite tunes. Also turns the keyboard into a musical instrument ?!

GAMES

- ☐ **Striker (1400)** - Arcade helecopter attack game. Bomb and shoot enemy targets. (CGA)
- ☐ **Baseball (1415)** - A strategy oriented approach to the great game.
- ☐ **Q-Bert (1403)** - Play the famous arcade hit on your computer. (CGA)
- ☐ **Backgammon (1404)** - Play against the computer. Centipede is also included. (CGA)
- ☐ **Monopoly (1405)** - Great color and sound. (CGA)
- ☐ **JetSet (1407)** - A great jet flight-simulator.
- ☐ **Infiltration to IBM (1417)** - In this text-adventure game, you are a secret agent.
- ☐ **RISK (1436)** - For all of us who love the great board game. Conquer the world! (CGA)
- ☐ **PacMan & More! (1421)** - Several arcade hits including two PAC-MAN games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Wheel of Misfortune (1422)** - A really fun version of the classic TV gameshow.
- ☐ **Master the Market (1425)** - A stock market simulation game. More options and better all around play than the popular "Millionaire" game.
- ☐ **Kid Games (1426)** - A set of educational games designed to teach kids in a fun way.
- ☐ **Super Pinball (1429)** - A collection of five great video pinball games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Global Thermonuclear War (1430)** - Inspired by the movie "Wargames".
- ☐ **Video Poker/Ultima 21 (1435)** - The BEST poker and blackjack games available.
- ☐ **Star Trek (1438)** - You are the Captain as you lead the Enterprise into space battle.

Note: (CGA)=Requires Color Graphics Adapter

BUSINESS

- ☐ **MACMail (2000)** - A super mail list manager for MAC. Stores names, addresses, and other vital information and print labels
- ☐ **Payroll (2004)** - Excellent payroll manager. Has everything including withholding deductions, tax tables, forms, YTD, and much more
- ☐ **Finance I (2006)** - Analyzes loans, mortgages, and investments
- ☐ **Stock Charting (2008)** - Charts and does thorough analysis of stocks
- ☐ **Bi-Plane Spreadsheet (2010)** - An extremely powerful and complete program with a multitude of options and functions
- ☐ **Home Inventory (2012)** - Keeps track of all your personal items, expenses, and budgets. Makes it easy to manage all your bills
- ☐ **Checkbook Manager (2014)** - An excellent check register system which helps your to balance your checkbook and track your expenses

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Science (2100)** - Teaches biology, physics, and general science topics (junior high to adult)
- ☐ **Stars (2102)** - Great star charting-astronomy programs — breathtaking graphics and really fun education
- ☐ **Math Tutor (2104)** - Several fun math quiz games—a really great educational tool for kids. Topics for pre-K to high school senior student
- ☐ **Geography (2106)** - Both a quiz and study program for learning states, capitals, and U.S. regional information
- ☐ **Typing Tutor (2108)** - It's easy to improve your typing skills with this excellent tutor
- ☐ **Bible Pursuit (2110)** - Great Bible trivia game

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Disk Utilities (2202)** - Disk and file recovery tools that everyone should have—just in case!
- ☐ **Vaccine (2204)** - Several programs that will check for, eliminate, and protect against computer viruses
- ☐ **MACKERMIT (2208)** - The KERMIT modem protocol for MAC

CREATIVITY

- ☐ **Music I (2300)** - Many music learning and creation tools
- ☐ **MACinTalk (2302)** - Allows your MAC to speak. Includes three programs which utilize this speech utility
- ☐ **Guitar (2304)** - A keyboard electric guitar simulator—make guitar sounds by pressing keys
- ☐ **Songs (2306)** - Over twenty musical selections with player utility
- ☐ **Calendar Maker (2400)** - Make your own custom calendars and monthly planners
- ☐ **Banner Maker (2430)** - Prints large or small banners using the ImageWriter printer

MISCELLANEOUS APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **Genealogy (2500)** - "MACRoots," an excellent family tree program
- ☐ **Self Improvement (2502)** - Includes "Diet Helper," a program that helps you with your diet and tracks your progress

GAMES

- ☐ **Football (2700)** - Be a computer-desk quarterback
- ☐ **Billiards (2701)** - Fantastic graphics and extreme realism. Plays several different billiard and pool games
- ☐ **Blackjack (2702)** - Includes great blackjack and poker games
- ☐ **Space Invaders (2704)** - Defend against the aliens in three great space games
- ☐ **Asteroids (2705)** - Like the very popular arcade game
- ☐ **Donkey.Doo (2707)** - Like "Donkey Kong." Has unlimited levels
- ☐ **Casino Fun (2708)** - Has slot machines, craps, and roulette—All the fun of Vegas without the risk!
- ☐ **Missile Command (2711)** - Three versions of the popular arcade hit
- ☐ **Monopoly (2712)** - Play against computer or human opponents. Excellent graphics and sound
- ☐ **Wheel (2713)** - Like TVs "Wheel of Fortune." Sorry, Vanna not included with your order
- ☐ **Backgammon (2714)** - Try to out-play your MAC!
- ☐ **Centipede (2718)** - Two excellent versions of the arcade game everybody loves!
- ☐ **Destroyer (2720)** - Two versions of "Battleship." Has great sound and allows you to play against a human or computer opponent
- ☐ **Super Pinball (2750)** - Over 10 great pinball games with excellent sound and great, fast action
- ☐ **Adventure I (2775)** - "Radical Castle" is one of the best adventure games of all-time. Great graphics and sound
- ☐ **Adventure II (2776)** - Be warned "Psychotic" is not for everyone—you become Jason and go on a killing rampage as you escape from the state mental hospital. (Because of the great graphics and digitized sounds-*an 800K double-sided drive is required*)

Order Today - Call Toll Free 1-800-444-5457

Only the *BEST* Software for IBM PC's and Compatibles
for information/ technical support: 503-664-1364

IBM Disks Ordered
____ × ____ $____
If you require 3½" disk format, add $1.00 per disk
☐ SHIPPING $2 U.S. (FREE if you Order 5+)
$4 Foreign $____
☐ COD (add $4 if you require COD) $____
☐ U.P.S. 2nd Day or Priority Air (Add $3) $____
TOTAL $____
☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Phone (____) ____
Visa/MC ____-____-____-____
Exp. Date ____
Sig. ____
☐ Send Catalog

MAC Disks Ordered
____ × ____ $____
☐ SHIPPING Free to U.S.
$4 Foreign $____
☐ COD (add $4 if you require COD) $____
☐ U.P.S. 2nd Day or Priority Air (Add $3) $____
TOTAL $____
☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD
System: ☐ 128K ☐ 512K ☐ Plus ☐ SE ☐ MacII
Drive: ☐ 400K ☐ 800K

Only the *BEST* Software for Macintosh Systems
for information/ technical support: 503-664-5953

VISA

Software Excitement!

P.O. Box 3097 • Central Point, OR 97502

master charge

ruses. Those involved will claim that the viruses were "programming exercises" in preparation for work on a new Mac spreadsheet.

Kudos And Menudos: The Sequel

Last month we started a list of the past year's best of the worst—and we didn't have space for everything.

• **Best SoftWare Guilt Trip.** *The Manhole* by Activision/Mediagenic. So you spent the family's next four year's vacation money on the Mac? You'll make it up to "the littlest Mac user" by buying *The Manhole*, a fantastic non-violent educational game (if you can sell that to your family and you're not in sales, it's career change time). The little kids **love** it, but there's a problem. The stacks that make up the game total almost five megabytes of precious hard-disk space. That's almost 25 percent of your 20 meg drive. There's no good solution other than mortgaging another year's vacation and buying a hard-disk just for the kids' toys.

• **Best Divide and Conquer.** *Silver Server* Utilities by LaCie, Ltd. LaCie makes the Cirrus line of hard-disks. Although the Cirrus is advertised as "Performance without compromise," the best reason to buy the drive has been the bundled utility programs, called *Silver Server*. The *SilverLining* program is considered one of the better SCSI formatters around and available only to Cirrus owners. Finally, LaCie got smart and now sells the software separately (for a hefty $150).

• **Best BMUG Beta Demonstration.** *Steve Jobs*, NeXT, Inc. What a fantastic show Jobs orchestrated at a BMUG meeting in November—the first public demonstration of the NeXT computer. Although thoroughly scripted and packaged, it came out fresh and informative. It even survived an audio-visual presentation (slides and video) which usually turns the technically hungry BMUG crowd ugly. The referees at a heavyweight title fight customarily give the benefit of the doubt to the current champ.

This prize often goes to Guy Kawasaki, when he shows the new features that will be incorporated into the next version of the *4th Dimension* database program. He gives a very clever funny demo, filled with inside jokes and anecdotes.

• **Best Software Closet Skeleton.** *Modern Jazz* not by Lotus. Lotus finally stopped flushing money down the toilet and yanked the release of *Modern Jazz*. It was **very** close to release and some poor author had even written a book on the program. Lotus hasn't learned anything from its Mac fiascos, since they're reportedly banking their future on a Mac version of *1-2-3*.

What's In A Name?

Last episode, as I was mentioning that the word *Floptical*™ is owned by drives made by Insite Peripherals, I made another mistake. The NeXT non-floptical drive is not made by Toshiba, but Canon. I knew it was one of the giant Japanese dumpers.

Most of the time the call goes something like this: "I tried to print my document. The little watch cursor's on the screen, but nothing is happening. I've only been working for a couple of hours and haven't saved at all. Can I get back my work?" Sorry.

New Year's Resolution: SAVE

It was finals time last month. Many unhappy people called up the BMUG HelpLine. Some of them left the HelpLine still sad, because it's hard to save what you don't **Save**.

Most of the time the call goes something like this: "I tried to print my document. The little watch cursor's on the screen, but nothing is happening. I've only been working for a couple of hours and haven't saved at all. Can I get back my work?" **Sorry.**

The Mac screen is so sharp and clear that our over-taxed brain is fooled. We think we're typing away on a solid, 3-D piece of paper. There are no ideas, words, or pages until you **Save** your work. Here are some time and data saving suggestions:

• **Save often.** You can't **Save** often enough. I try to

The Mac Garden
1031 "C" Street • San Rafael, CA 94901 • (415) 457-1952
The North Bay's Best Macintosh Resource !
• SOFTWARE • HARDWARE • SERVICE • CLASSES •

HARD DRIVE SPECIALS
MicroNet...SUPERFAST & TOUGH
40 meg internal Mac SE Quantum drive $749
80 meg internal Mac SE Quantum drive $1050
91 meg internal Mac II CDC Wren III $1050
173 meg internal Mac II CDC Wren V $1895
External models available.
Special prices good through Jan 30, 1989
MASS microsystems
DataPak 45 meg
Removeable Cartridge Drive $1295
DataPak Duet
Duel 45 Cartridge drive $2250

radius Color System Sale
19" Trinitron Monitor & Colorboard Just $4500
while supplies last

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
PRINTERS
Postscript ❑ Business™ LASERPRINTER $3075
Quickdraw ❑ Personal™ LASERPRINTER $1575
InkJet ❑ WriteMove™ $569

LOWEST TOSHIBA SYSTEMS PRICES

- **T-1000** $760
  80C88, 720 KB, 512K memory, MS DOS
- **T-1200 F** $1299
  1 MG RAM, Dual 3½″ 720 KB, 80C86
- **T-1200 FB** $1520
  1 MG RAM, Dual 3½″, 720 KB, 80C86, Back Lit
- **T-1200 H** $2150
  20 MB Hard Drive, Dual 720 KB, 1 MG RAM, 80C86
- **T-1200 HB** $2280
  20 MB Hard Drive, Dual 3½″ 720 KB, 1 MG RAM, Back Lit
- **T-3100** $2600
  640K RAM, 720K, 3½″, 80286, 20 MB Hard Disk
- **T-3200** $3450
  40 MB Hard Disk EGA, 1 MG RAM, 1 Drive, 80286
- **T-5100** $4360
  40 MB Hard Drive, 1.44 Drive, 2 MB RAM, 80386

FREE
carrying case
with any system purchase!

- CORPORATE DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- AUTHORIZED TOSHIBA SALES & SERVICE CENTER

- **T 3100e** 80286, 20 MB hard disk, 20 ms, 1 meg RAM $2650 **NEW !**
- **T 1600** 12 MHz, 20 MB hard disk, 1.44 MB 3½″ diskette drive, 1MB RAM
  detachable backlit EGA display
  $2999

PRINTERS

- **P 321 SL** $450
  216 cps. dot LQ
- **P 341 SL** $650
  216 cps., 72 cps LQ, wide carriage
- **P 351 SX** $920
  360 cps., 120 cps LQ
- **PageLaser 12** $2327
  12 pgs. per min., up to 25,000 pgs. per mo.

EXTRAS

- 768K card for T 1000 . . . . . $299
- Modem for T 1000 299
- Carrying case for T 1000 49
- Laptop Modems 299
- 5¼ ext. drive 325
- 720K floppy disk drive $80
- Carrying case for 3200 and 5100 59
- 1.44 floppy disk drive 100

Carrying cases, modems, and memory boards avail. for all systems listed above.

ICC
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER CENTER

818-894-1100
FAX 818-891-3285
16175 ROSCOE BLVD. SEPULVEDA, CA 91343

Save every few minutes or sentences. Some people claim this ruins the flow of their thoughts—maybe so, but so will losing all your work!

I'm allergic to many things in the world and unconsciously scratch, I guess, so my hands leave the keyboard. I **Save** and scratch my way though the document. If you can't remember to **Save**, perhaps an auto-saving desk accessory like *Savior+* (BMUG DA 1 disk) may be for you.

• **Always Save before you Print.** Printing is a time when a lot of things can go wrong. Memory problems, disk space requirements, or lots of other baddies can bring you grief. Some programs allow you to stop printing by holding down the **Command key** and pressing the **period** (.).

• **Do a Save-As for important work.** If you're doing crucial and irreplaceable work on a deadline—think paranoid. Every once and a while Save **As...** to a floppy. If your hard-disk dies in the middle of the project, you can continue immediately with the floppy.

You think I'm nuts about this? The power went out on our side of the hill as I wrote this (for real, I swear) and I only lost two sentences. Would you have been so lucky?

BugMaster

Have you ever found a bug or error in Apple hardware, software, or documentation? If you haven't then you've been the luckiest Mac user alive. Five years after the introduction of the Mac, Apple has decided they'd like to hear about bugs.

They've developed a program that connects us to their "Bug Report Center," called *Outside Bug Reporter*. The data is fed into a bug database for the Software Quality Assurance folks. There are plenty of bugs for everybody. Request a copy from Craig Polson, Bug Report Center, Apple Computer, Inc., 10500 N. De Anza Blvd., M/S 27-AN, Cupertino, CA 95104.

Virus Warning

Some new viruses have been floating around the past couple of weeks. There are a couple of new strains of the *nVIR* virus. One is called *Hpat*, since it installs *Hpat* resources in your system, instead of *nVIR*.

INIT29 is a new virus that screws around with applications and adds an ID 29 to all other files. This virus "features" instant infection upon disk insertion—clever, but very bad to you and me.

Now that viruses are big business, many of the free and shareware anti-virus programs are going for the green in the over-the-counter market. We're talking $100+ for these new versions.

Jeffrey Shulman's *VirusDetective* DA is still shareware. A new version (2.0) will be out soon (BMUG Utilities 8 disk). Support your shareware authors! ■

Upcoming Events

January 26: Interleaf *Publisher* (DeskTop Publishing stuff), MicroSeeds *Redux*.

February 2: Scott Wiener of Ashton Tate (*FullWrite* programmer), Farallon Computing's New Stuff.

February 9: Meeting at NorthGate Hall. Carina Software *Voyager* (Astronomy), Ceres Software, *Inspiration* (Idea Processor).

February 16: Meeting at NorthGate Hall. Dayna Communications *DaynaFile*, Electronic Arts Stuff.

What Is BMUG?

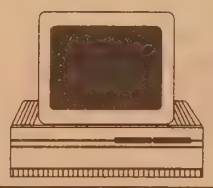
BMUG is a non-profit educational corporation promoting the exchange of information. Like any growing organization, it is many different things to its 6000+ international membership. BMUG, Inc. is a computer user group located in Berkeley, California. The group specializes in computers using a graphical interface. For a while that meant the Apple Macintosh™ but now includes other makes, models, and operating systems, including the NeXT best thing. BMUG supports many Special Interest Groups (SIGs), a five-line BBS, help-line, software library, weekly meetings, and much more. BMUG also puts out a semi-annual 400+ page book that we call our "newsletter." Our motto continues to be: *We're in the business of giving away information.*

BMUG has one of the most up-to-date, comprehensive software libraries around with 300+ double-sided disks filled with the latest versions of public domain or shareware programs and *HyperCard* stacks. New disks are unveiled almost every week at the Thursday general meeting.

Our BBS offers many of the latest versions of files in our software library as well as news, private mail, rumors, etc. The BMUG BBS is part of the worldwide EchoMac Network on FIDOnet; by calling a local FIDOnet BBS in your area, you would then be able to get in touch with us wherever you are as well as send mail to users everywhere! BMUG is now a part of the international USENET network. With our multi-line capability you are now be able to have access to BMUG almost 24 hours a day. It's easy to use, fun, and a great resource.

To get some further information about BMUG please write to: BMUG, 1442A Walnut Street #62, Berkeley, CA 94709. If you prefer to phone our business office call (415)549-BMUG.

Marin's Macintosh Experts



Hellman's

Marin Computer Center

415/453-7924

888 Fourth Street
San Rafael, CA 94901

Save 50 to 75 %

We must raise cash

Major Liquidation Sale!!!!

We must sell 80% of our inventory before January 31st. All Software, Hardware, Peripherals----everything in the store marked down below wholesale!!!

IBM SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $3.00

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain & Shareware Programs!

Our Huge Library is Updated **DAILY** with the latest programs and latest versions!

Order our **FREE** 48 page Software Catalog TODAY!

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS!!!

CALL NOW & ORDER:

NATIONAL: (800) 245-BYTE (TOLL-FREE)

CALIFORNIA: (818) 764-9503

ORDER NOW

CIRCLE DISK NOS. OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Number of disks_____x $3.00 each = _____

California residents add 6.5% sales tax = _____

Shipping and handling = $3.00

3.5" disks - add $1 each = _____

Total = _____

VISA & MC: 10 DISK MINIMUM ORDER REQUIRED ($30.00)
COD'S: DRIVER WILL ONLY ACCEPT CASH, ADD $5.00 FOR COD'S

Please mail check or money order to:

BEST BITS & BYTES
P.O. BOX 8245-MTN, VAN NUYS, CA 91409
LOCAL PICK-UP 10-5 p.m. M-F
12104 Sherman Way, North Hollywood, CA 91605 818-764-9503

GAMES

GAME UTILITIES (#21) Play CGA graphic games on mono, calibrate your joystick, & slow down games on fast computers.
EGA TREK 1.0 (#821) You are in command of the Enterprise. Great EGA screens. Req. EGA.
CAPTAIN COMIC (#870) Recover lost treasures from the Planet of Death. A SUPERB arcade-type game. Req. EGA.
FORD SIMULATOR (#711) Get behind the wheel and test drive a Ford. Req. CGA.
ALDO'S ADVENTURE (#698) Navigate treacherous ladders and ramps with nerdy Aldo. Req. an AT, EGA, & color monitor.
CUNNING FOOTBALL 1.0 (#872) Interactive menu-driven strategy football game. Req. EGA.
CYRUS - EGA CHESS (#820) Fantastic EGA chess game. Req. EGA.
ASSORTED CARD GAMES (#267) Bridge, Cribbage, Poker, Lowball, Crazy 8, Holdem.
PC PRO GOLF 2.0 (#836 & #837) Play the 18-hole "Amherst" Golf Course. Watch out for water hazards! Req. CGA.
LOTTO NUMBER GENERATOR 1.5 (#358) Includes CA lotto numbers through 8/30/88.

EDUCATION

PROFESSOR WEISSMAN'S ALGEBRA TUTORIAL 1.1 (#887) Great tutorial with short quizzes on algebra basics. Req. DOS 3.0 & higher and CGA or EGA.
FLAGS OF THE WORLD (#944) Display 155 different national flags, some with national anthems. Req. CGA.
AMERICAN PRESIDENTS (#864 & #865) Read about the presidents, then take quizzes or tests.
ABC FUN KEYS (#417) A musical learning game for ages 2-5. Req. CGA.
WIZQUIZ (#542) 10 instructional levels improve your child's math skills. Req. CGA.
PC FASTTYPE 3.1 (#23) Excellent menu-driven typing tutor. Req. CGA.
VIDEO CHEMISTRY (#44) Learn about chemical valences by combining molecules. Req. CGA.
CLASSBOOK DELUXE 2.0 (#612) For teachers to keep attendance, and record homework & test scores.
ENGLISH TEACHER (#32, #33, #34 & #35) Vocabulary & spelling flash cards with 7,500 word builder.
BEGINNING SPANISH TEACHER (#180) Teaches vocabulary, phrases, verbs, nouns, etc.

WORD PROCESSING

GALAXY 2.4 (#163) WordStar compatible menu-driven word processor.
QEDIT 2.00 & **E88 4.02** (#513) Two great text & source code editors.
PULL-DOWN MENUS FOR WORD PERFECT (#684) Menus for both v. 4.2 and v. 5.0.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

HOME MANAGER 1.0 (#760) Numerous useful databases to "organize" your home and its finances.
FAST BUCKS 3.18C (#311) Home budgeting and expense tracking supports 25 checking, savings and charge accounts.
EXPRESS CHECK 2.14 (#750) A checkbook program to track multiple accounts and transactions.
MEDLIN ACCOUNTING (#537) Latest versions (10/88) of Medlin's general ledger, A/R, A/P, and payroll. Hard disk recommended.
PC-PAYROLL 2.45 (#507) Handles 200 employees. Automatically computes Federal, State, FICA, etc.
EXPRESSCALC 3.15 (#132 & #133) Easy-to-use spreadsheet program with manual on disk and tutorial.
TURBOCALC 6.31 (#748) Integrated spreadsheet with a small file editor.
PHOEBE 5.0 (#910) A client and company management database program to handle appointments, year-to-date sales, etc.
MARKET EGA 4.2s / MARKET CGA 2.2s (#797) CGA & EGA versions of a stock, mutual fund, & commodity tracking program.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE PLUS 2.0 (#493, #494, & #495) 30 New & enhanced features! Req. 384K.
FILE EXPRESS 4.22 (#11 & #12) Excellent database with powerful sort, report and labelmaking features!
INSTANT RECALL 1.64F (#479) Memory-resident database program with word processor.
MASS APPEAL 3.0 (#519) General purpose mailing list program. Req. 320K.
LABEL MASTER 2.0 (#27) Menu-driven mailing list and label printing program.
DOCTOR DATA LABEL 2.2a (#315) Extremely powerful mailing list manager. Req. 512K.
NAME PAL 1.41 (#580) Make your own "Little Black Book," labels, rolodex cards, etc.
HOME INSURANCE 1.05 (#470) Inventory your valuable items.
VIDEO PRO 1.0 (#866) Catalog your video tapes, print reports & tape labels. Req. 384K & Hercules, CGA, or EGA.
MOVIES ON LINE 1.4 (#885) Catalog data on up to 5,600 films. Req. CGA or EGA.
STAMPMAN 1.0 (#886) Menu-driven stamp inventory and cataloging program.
CATDISK 3.56 (#794) Make a "super-dir" of all your disk and diskette files.

GRAPHICS

DANCAD 3D 2.0E (#294 & #295) Very extensive 3D wire frame and high resolution line drawing & graphing program. Req. 512K, CGA and a hard disk.
VGA CAD 1.40 (#707) Full-screen painting, drawing, graphics, and screen design in VGA. Req. VGA card, monitor, 512K, & mouse.
FINGER PAINT 2.0 (#329) Menu-driven drawing program that prints to HP Laserjet. Req. 320K and CGA, EGA, or HGC.
EXPRESSGRAPH 1.04 (#380) High-quality business graphics program to make line, bar, & pie charts. Req. graphics card.
PRINTMASTER PLUS GRAPHICS LIBRARIES (#355, #356, & #357) Three disk set containing over 180 great graphics for PrintMaster Plus.
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS LIBRARIES (#354, #722, & #723) Three disks of graphics for Print Shop.
FIRST PUBLISHER GRAPHICS LIBRARIES (#833, #834, & #835) Three disks of pictures and symbols for First Publisher.
CLIP ART CONVERSION UTILITIES (#505) Convert to / from Print Shop, PrintMaster, convert Print Shop or PrintMaster to First Publisher, and more.
PC WATCHES - EGA DEMO (#634) Three on-screen demo watches to watch! Req. EGA.
NAGEL ART (#815) A tasteful slide show of beautiful women - all Patrick Nagel art images. Req. EGA or VGA.
OPTIKS 2.08 (#818) A great graphics utility, to load "paint" or "draw" program files to edit, print out.
GRAPHIC SCREEN DUMP TO PRINTER UTILITIES (#896) Numerous replacements for GRAPHICS.COM, for different printers.

COMMUNICATIONS

PROCOMM PLUS TD 1.1 (#536) The latest and best version of the extremely powerful yet easy-to-use modem program!
EQUAL PARTNERS 1.11 (#782) Transfer data between 5 1/4" floppy-based PCs and 3 1/2" convertibles & laptops. Req. RS-232 hardware.

DOS

HOW TO GET STARTED USING MOST SOFTWARE (#25) Make this disk your first buy if you're new to the world of Public Domain & Shareware!
TUTOR 4.41 (#99) Nine tutorials covering DOS and computer basics!
DOS 3.3 HELP 1.1 (#112) Get help on all DOS commands up through version 3.3.
DOS "TYPE" UTILITIES (#889) NEVER use the command "TYPE" to read text files. Six alternatives, plus LIST 6.2A.
DOS "DIR" UTILITIES (#703) Many alternatives to the DOS "DIR" command.
DOS "DISKCOPY" & "FORMAT" UTILITIES (#227) Better than using the DOS commands. Many different programs.

MISCELLANEOUS

ASTROLOGY 9.5 (#1) Excellent chart calculation program with graphics printout. Req. CGA for charting.
BIORHYTHMS (#424) Prints chart and compares two people for compatibility. Includes 3 different biorhythm programs.
ORACLE 3.0 (#298) I Ching or Tarot cards on your computer.
HANDWRITING ANALYST 1.0 (#659) Gives a report about a person based on his or her signature.
PIANOMAN & PLAYER PIANO 4.0 (#126 & #127) Latest version. Create musical tunes at your keyboard. Includes tune files to play or edit.
G.I.F.T.S. 2.0 (#601) Gift suggestions to choose from a menu by keywords.
EDNA'S COOKBOOK (#539) Record, file, list and print your favorite recipes.
RECIPES (#420) Contains over 125 high quality recipes. Prints out shopping list.
WEIGHT CONTROL - THE DIET DISK (#720) Information and aids to get & keep the weight off.
SLIMMER 1.0 (#817) Weight reduction for those with high blood cholesterol. Graphing function requires CGA or EGA.
RUNNING 1.01 (#751) For the jogger or runner to log runs and track training progress.
PC - CAR PERFORMANCE CALCULATOR 1.0B (#696) Check out your car's performance.
FORM GENERATOR 3.00 (#226) Produce professional looking forms!
BANNERIFIC (#347) Make different size banners. Easy-to-use.
PC-DESKTEAM 1.05 (#656) Nine function pop-up desktop program that rivals Sidekick.
THE WORLD 2.9 (#930) Excellent world map & geography program. Latest version. Req. CGA or EGA.
TERRA-TIME 3.0 (#931) World map displays local time in 44 global cities. Compute time zone differences.
TODAY PC 1.0 (#933) Birthdays of famous people & famous events on today's date. Create your own data files.
APPOINTMENT REMINDERS (#604) Includes AMPLE NOTICE 1.05 & REMINDER to keep you on time and organized.
CALENDARS (#693) Includes YEARCAL to view and print out yearly calendars, & more.
H&P CALENDAR 1.2 (#921) Print out monthly calendars with seasonal graphics and comments. Req. CGA and dot matrix printer.
SCIENTIFIC/MATH CALCULATOR 2.0 (#655) Does 250 mathematical and physical functions. Great!!
REAL ESTATE CALCULATORS (#756) Includes LOANCALC 3.0, MORTPLAN 2.50, & AMOR 1.46, to do financial & real-estate calculations.
SIX DISKETTE LABELING PROGRAMS (#592) Keep track of your 5 1/4" diskettes.
LABELMAKER 6.20 (#661) 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disk label program prints filenames on label. Now supports LQ printers.
MR. LABEL 3.0 (#220) Good all-purpose labeling program.
LANDLORD 2.03 (#708) A rental property management system.
FAMILY-TREE, ETC. 3.27 (#891) Display and store genealogical charts in numerous different formats.
THE BIBLE (#770 - #777) Now on 8 disks, with utilities LIST and SEARCH. Un-arc to hard disk.

UTILITIES

VACCINE PROTECTION AGAINST VIRUS PROGRAMS! (#568) Disk full of protection programs for your system! A must! Includes CHK4BOMB, PROTECT, DPROTECT, NOHARD, BOMBSQAD, HDSENTRY, & more!
PC-LOCK 1.1 (#644) Password protection for your XT/AT.
PKPAK / PKUNPAK 3.61 & ARCMASTER 2.41 (#211) The latest version of the outstanding file compression program (formerly PKARC/UNARC), and a superb utility to simply its use.
RAM TEST 3.00 (#796) Tests basic, extended and expanded memory and reports any bad chips in plain English. Great and easy! Latest version.
MEMORY RESIDENT PROGRAM MANAGERS (#286) Two programs to manager memory-resident programs: RESPRO 1.2 & ON CALL 1.02.
POWERMENU 3.1 (#444) Probably the best hard disk menu program on the market!
DOS SHELLS (#503) Two great new file managers: OVERVIEW 2.0 & QUICK DIRECTORY 1.3.
TASK MASTER 1.0B (#798) Fast & powerful file manager like XTree Pro and Tree86.
ALT 1.05 (#705) An integrated desktop organizer and file manager, with keyboard macros and disk utilities, too!
PROFESSIONAL MASTER KEY 2.1A (#706) Like Norton's - a file editor, disk editor, and file manipulator. Powerful!
HEX / ASCII FILE VIEWERS & EDITORS (#900) View and/or modify files at the byte level. Includes HEXED 1.1, FM 1.02, TRAXXON, VIEWDISK 1.0, and many more.
DISK OPTIMIZERS (#786) Get rid of file fragmentation and slow disk access time with SST 2.01 and DOG 1.01A.
SCREEN SAVERS / BLANKERS (#810) Numerous safe screen blankers to prevent monitor burn - in. Most for mono or CGA, plus EGABLANK for EGA.
ARCHIVE 3.0A (#284) For fast floppy backup of hard disk systems.
MEMORY-RESIDENT PRINTER UTILITIES (#646) Numerous programs to control printer options and ease the use of printer control codes.
EPSON PRINTER CONTROL UTILITIES (#802) Menu-driven programs to control Epson printer functions, including FXMASTER 3.31A & more.
GENERIC PRINTER CONTROL UTILITIES (#805) Set printer control functions with almost any printer. Includes PM-PRINTMASTER 1.1, PPRINT 3.7, and VPS 1.0, & more.
ON SIDE 1.01 (#1.01) Great sideways printing program with built-in font editor. Req. Epson or IBM Graphics printer.

OUR CATALOG INCLUDES THE LARGEST COLLECTION OF ADULT X-RATED SOFTWARE IN THE WEST.

MAC @ WORK

MAC-PC CONNECTIVITY

BY ROBERT BEAUCHAMP

Database Connectivity

If Hepburn And Tracy Can Do It, So Can You

If you have cable TV, you might have caught the movie *Desk Set* over the holidays. Starring Katherine Hepburn and Spencer Tracy, *Desk Set* is about the introduction of a computer into the lives of a group of women who work in the research department of a television network.

Replete with horn-rimmed glasses and sweaters thrown over their shoulders, the "girls" are ready to answer any question; from "what's the weight of the Earth?" to the names of Santa's reindeer. They rush off to their stacks, dig through an extensive collection of reference material, and produce an answer.

Katherine Hepburn's pride is her prodigious and infallible memory. Spencer Tracy's pride is his new computer, which he has been assigned to install in Hepburn's department. The fear of losing her job to a machine gives the silver screen's two most famous Lovers/Combatants another chance to go at one another.

What makes the role of the computer interesting in this movie is the use to which it's being put. It's not a gigantic number cruncher, giving the estimated time of impact of some science-fiction rocket ship. It's a database.

I was so inspired by this movie that I decided to devote my next two columns to databases and connectivity.

This column will devote itself to sorting out all the database file formats.

Next month I'll talk about an application which takes connectivity to a higher level. *FoxBASE+* not only allows you to import files created in a different environment, Mac to PC for example, it also allows you to transfer the database *programs* you've written from one environment to another. This significant step toward groupware should not be left unnoticed, and others should be encouraged to take it.

Transferring Database Information

There are three ways to transfer your database information from one environment to the other. The first is to simply take the *information* in your database and place it somewhere else. The second is to take *the database itself* and move it to another environment. The third is to actually take programs you've written *using the database* and place them in a new environment, as you can with *FoxBASE+*.

Transferring the information in your database from one environment to another, or from one program in the same environment to another, can be fairly easy. Applications such as *MacLink Plus*, *LapLink Mac* or Tops contain file translators which will take existing file formats and change them into something you can use to import information into another program. They also, of course, aid you in actually getting that file onto the other computer.

Many database applications will also include utilities that save your information into one of these file formats.

The file formats most commonly used for this type of operation are CSV, DIF, SYLK, WKS, and assorted ASCII text formats.

For example, by taking a *dBASE* file from the PC and translating it into a WKS file, you can move the information in the database to an *Excel* spreadsheet on the Mac.

CSV stands for Comma Value. The CSV file format has ASCII text records with commas separating all values. Double quotes surround all text values, and there is a carriage return at the end of each record. It is usually a good way to transfer data from an existing database into a newly created one, because the format of the values within each record matches the format specifications from the original input file.

DIF is a very common format that doesn't contain format specifications. It takes the ASCII text records and put the values in a row and column grid.

SYLK is a format used primarily by *MultiPlan*. It contains spreadsheet formulas and formats.

WKS is the file format of *Lotus 1-2-3*. It is used by most spreadsheets, notably *Excel* and *Jazz*.

What file format you choose to use will depend on a combination of what translators you have, what the database application you are using will import, and what file formats your old database will export.

Oftentimes the process isn't as easy as just translating the file and importing. As anyone who has done this knows, there are often a lot of "loose ends" to take care of. Extra or unreadable characters, disappearing information, and the loss of formatting are all problems encountered on a regular basis. A well documented application should have an entire section on translating files.

Translating Databases

There will be times when you'll want to transfer an entire database into another format and keep the database's structure along with the information. You'll have varying degrees of success in doing this, depending on which database application you're trying to export to.

Many databases, mostly on the Macintosh, will simply not allow you to do this. Borland's *Reflex Plus* and Acius' *4th Dimension* stand out most prominently in this category. You can import database information into these applications, but only after you have created the new database in the chosen application, and imported the necessary information in a file in an acceptable file format.

4th Dimension will import Text, SYLK, DIF, and several other file formats. The *dBASE* file format is not among them, however. *Reflex Plus* has the best documentation on file exchange I've seen in any application. You'll need it, however, as you do the necessary "massaging" to get that information into your new database, especially if you're an *R:BASE* user.

To best translate an entire database you'll need to use that old standby: *dBASE*.

Databases created with *dBASE II* and *dBASE III Plus* on the PC will transfer to *dBASE Mac*.

Conversely, files databases created with *dBASE Mac* will transfer to *dBASE*. The format name for files created with *dBASE Mac* is DBF. Any Macintosh application that will accept a DBF file should take a *dBASE Mac* created database.

In the PC realm, the *dBASE* format is the most widely recognized of all the database file formats. Unlike the Mac world, many PC database applications strive for *dBASE* compatibility. What they are offering are special features not found in any of *dBASE* 's incarnations. If databases created with these applications can be saved in the *dBASE* file format, then *dBASE Mac* would be a good tool to get those databases on your Macintosh.

This doesn't mean, however, that *dBASE* and *dBASE Mac* are the ultimate connectivity solution, as *FoxBASE+* has them beat hands down in this arena. It simply means that if you are concerned about connectivity and you have *dBASE* in both PC and Mac environments, you could have been a lot worse off.

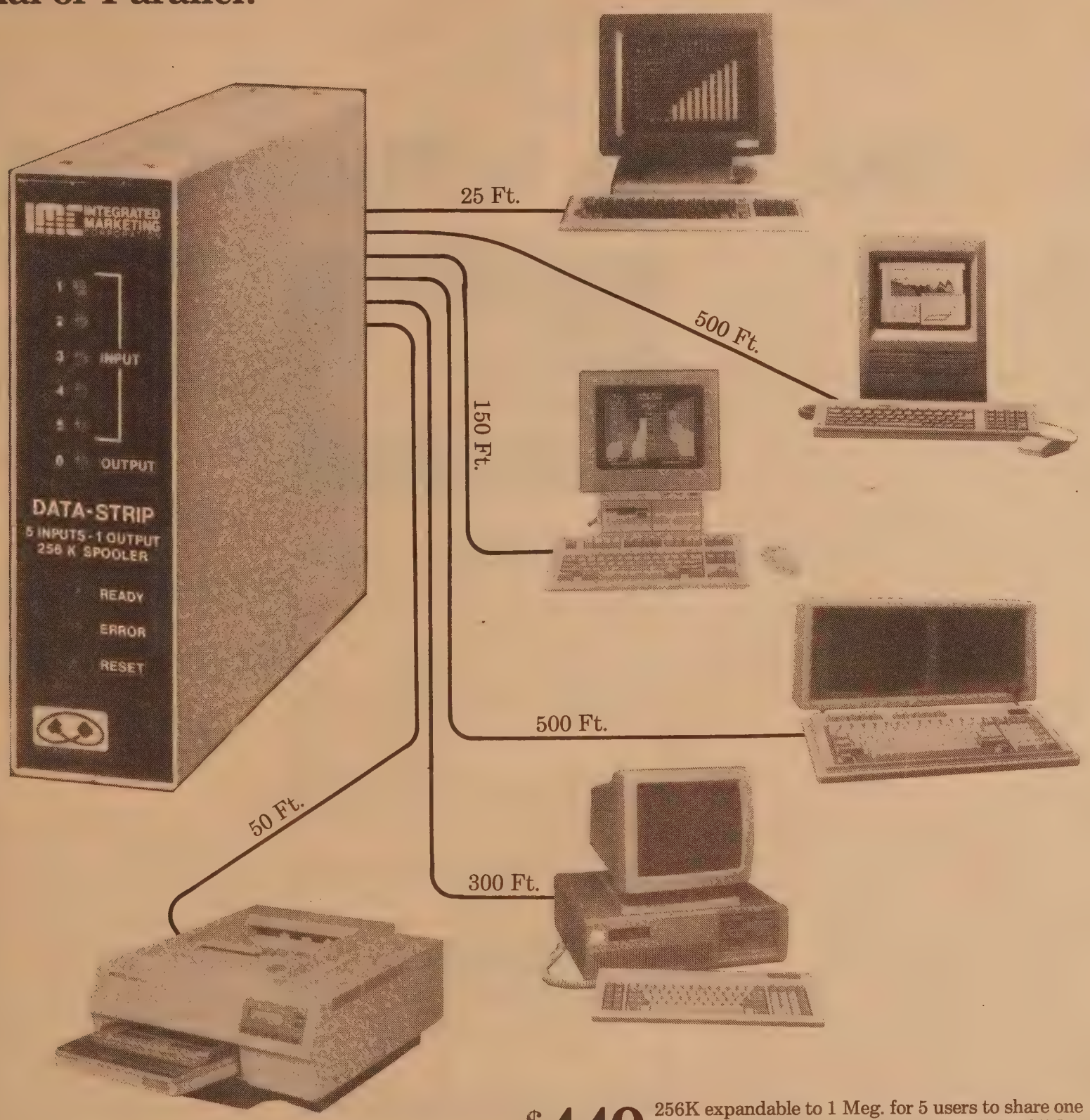
Of course, the best connectivity solution I've seen lately was in the prophetic *Desk Set*. A brusque computer scientist (back when computer scientists were portrayed as brusque, not nerds) and a beautiful, smart reference clerk (back when women could be portrayed as both beautiful and smart, *and a reference clerk*) get together to learn the golden rule of programming: garbage in equals garbage out. And as any MIS manager will tell you, computers create jobs, they don't eliminate them.

Who says there's no romance in databases? ■

Copyright © 1989 by Rob Beauchamp. Rob Beauchamp is a contract writer and freelance computer journalist who lives in St. Paul, Minnesota.

DATA-STRIP Farlink™

Buffered peripheral sharing over any distance.
Serial or Parallel!



Go the distance with IMC.

Call 800-537-5999

1031 H East Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 730-1112
Telex: 5106018576
FAX: (408) 730-1452

INTERFACE TOOLS

OEM & Corporate Inquiries Welcome
Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools"

$449 256K expandable to 1 Meg. for 5 users to share one printer. Includes 5 10′ twisted pair cables and RJ11 to DB25 connectors.

$29.95 Parallel port driver
(Serial to Parallel converter).

$99.95 1,000 ft. twisted pair wiring kit.

The Data-Strip Farlink is the easiest, most versatile and smallest buffered printer sharing device available today. Break the conventional limitations of distance and port mixing with full confidence: IMC provides full after sales service and support on all products, and is ready to answer all your questions before you buy.

MAC @ WORK

HYPERCARD

BY BIRRELL WALSH

The Bible In HyperCard

When I was studying linguistics, I was always impressed by the translation work of Protestant missionaries. No matter how small the tribe, a missionary had translated the Bible into their language. Sometimes the Bible was the only printed document in the tongue. And the Bible seemed to be available in every medium: print, phonograph records, microfiche, tape.

Well, they've done it again. Beacon Technology is a group of skillful Christians who have put the *entire* Bible into *HyperCard*. If you have about 15 megabytes on your hard disk, you can have it too.

In *HyperBible*, the Bible ("Bibles," actually—the King James Version and the New International Version are both available) is presented to you verse by verse, or chapter by chapter. Each verse is accompanied by cross-referencing information. Hypertext is an ideal medium for Bible research—the Bible has surely been analyzed more than any other written document. The *HyperBible* system makes use of one of those thematic indexes, the Thompson Chain Reference system, to connect the verses to one another.

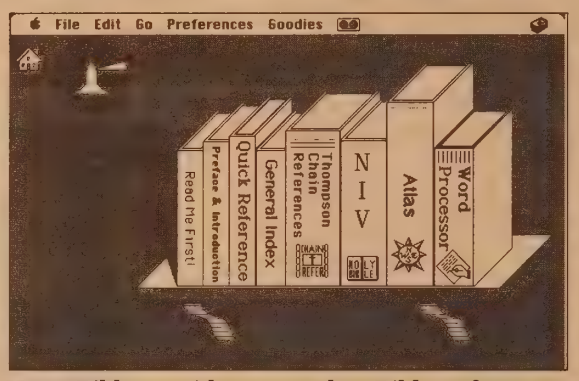
I wanted to find a phrase I had heard once about visions and dreams, so I looked up the word "Dream" in the General Index. In a few moments of research in the *HyperBible* index I was able to find the phrase in Joel 2:28: "And afterward, I will pour out my Spirit on all people. Your sons and daughters will prophesy, your old men will dream dreams, your young men will see visions."

With it were references to dreams and visions throughout the Bible. It took no more than 10 minutes to find dozens of verses in Genesis alone which referred to dreams. One of them was the dream of Jacob at Bethel, in which he saw angels going up and down the ladder to heaven. That led me off to two additional resources that Beacon has provided.

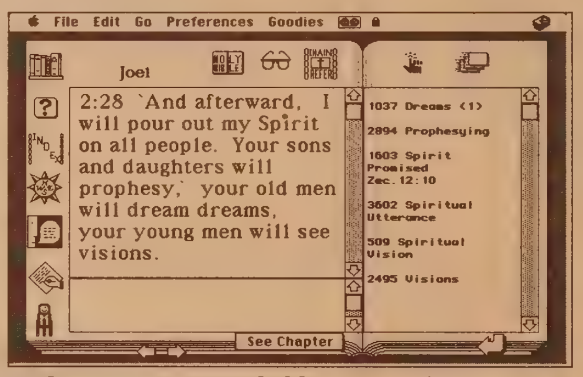
And just where is Bethel? There is a set of maps of Palestine with automatic marking of locations. I asked the Atlas to show me the location of Jacob's dream, and a flashing button showed me a site a few miles north of modern Jerusalem. There are maps of Palestine in biblical times, and of the Mediterranean world at the time of Paul's missionary journeys. (I have always wondered where "The Church at Philadelphia" was. The Atlas showed me—it was in Asia Minor, part of modern Turkey.)

There is an archeological supplement as well, with information about digs at biblical sites. I suspect that this information is out of date, since digs at biblical sites are a national hobby in Israel. As far as it goes, though, it is a valuable addition to the text of the Bible itself.

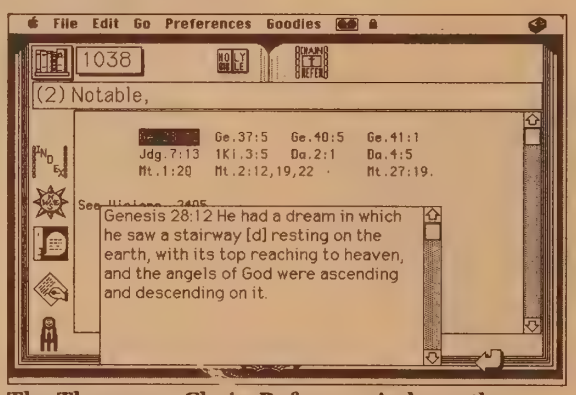
You can leave messages, comments, praise, and blame for stackware and HyperCard *on the WELL (415-332-6106; user ID "birrell") or CompuServe (User ID 72466,3567) or by US Mail to:*



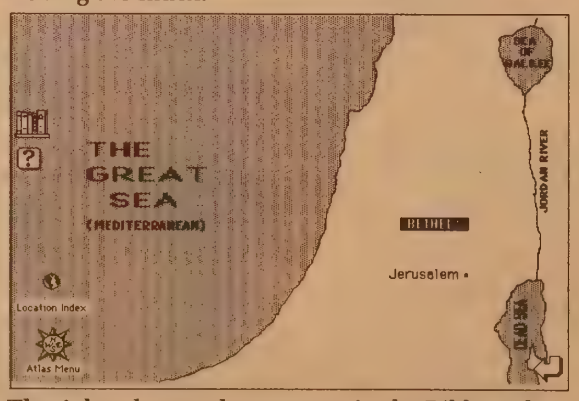
HyperBible provides a complete Bible, reference tools, and an Atlas.


File Edit Go Preferences Goodies
Joel
2:28 `And afterward, I will pour out my Spirit on all people. Your sons and daughters will prophesy, your old men will dream dreams, your young men will see visions.
1037 Dreams (1)
2894 Prophesying
1603 Spirit Promised Zec.12:10
3602 Spiritual Utterance
509 Spiritual Vision
2495 Visions
See Chapter

Each verse is surrounded by cross-references and tools for the researcher.


File Edit Go Preferences Goodies
1038
(2) Notable,
Ge.37:5 Ge.40:5 Ge.41:1
Jdg.7:13 1Ki.3:5 Da.2:1 Da.4:5
Mt.1:20 Mt.2:12,19,22 Mt.27:19.
Genesis 28:12 He had a dream in which he saw a stairway [d] resting on the earth, with its top reaching to heaven, and the angels of God were ascending and descending on it.

The Thompson Chain-Reference indexes the Bible by themes. You can see verses without leaving the index.



The Atlas shows where events in the Bible took place.

Hypertext is an ideal medium for Bible research—the Bible has surely been analyzed more than any other written document.

HyperBible provides a number of tools for researchers and sermon-writers. It allows you to mark verses for export to your word-processor. I collected all the verses about dreams onto the clipboard and moved them to *MacWrite* with little difficulty. There is also a facility to launch your word processor from within *HyperBible*, but I could not get it to work properly. Not a major issue under MultiFinder, but annoying.

There are a number of other features. There are lists of "Golden Chapters," and favorite topical quotations. There are supplements on Jewish holidays and Old Testament weights and measures. The *HyperBible* is a major tool for ministers and theologians who work with the Bible daily. A church which has a Macintosh and a hard disk should just go ahead and buy it. ■

HyperBible

King James Version $229.95
New International Version $279.95
from:
Beacon Technology
3550 Stevens Creek Blvd.
PO Box 9872
San Jose, CA 95157
(408)296-4884

YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR QUALITY PRODUCTS FROM THE PRICE LEADER

YEAR END CLEARANCE SALE

Compaq Portable II 20MB	$1895
Compaq Portable I 2 drive	$695
Compaq Deskpro 2 drive	$649
IBM PS/2 5 1/4 external drive	$149
IBM PS/2 Model 50	$2195
IBM PC 2 drive complete	$599
IBM 339 30MB	$1995
Epson LX 800	$189
Toshiba 321SL (24 pin)	$395
Fujitsu DX 2400 (color)	$369
Framework II	$149
Apple Hypercard	$19
Lotus Symphony Ver. 1.0	$299
Novell Netware 286	$985
Microsoft Project	$289
Microsoft Word Network Version	$199
Multimate Advantage II	$249
Microsoft Word Mac	$129
Microsoft Excel Mac	$149
PageMaker 2.0A Mac	$149
PS/2 upgrade memory	Very Low
Toshiba 3200	$3495
NEC P5XL	$649
UPS Protector	In Stock
EX 1000	$400

SOFTWARE

dBASE IV	In Stock
Carbon Copy Plus	$89
Microsoft Mouse	Call
Microsoft DOS 3.3 (IBM)	$95
Lotus 1-2-3	$295
WordPerfect 5.0	$219
WordPerfect Library	$79

All Lotus, Ashton-Tate & Computer Associates packages available for delivery.

MONITORS/PRINTERS

NEC Multisync II	$569
NEC Multisync +	$899
Samsung mono monitor	$69
Samsung EGA/CGA monitor	$345/245
NEC LC890	Best Price
NEC P2200	$339
NEC P5200	Call
NEC P5300	Call
Okidata 390/391	Very Low
Okidata 320/321	Very Low
IBM Proprinter	Call
Panasonic 1091i	$199
Panasonic 1124	$349
Epson FX-850/FX-1050/LQ-500	Best Price
Epson LQ-850/LQ-1050	Best Price
Epson LQ-950/2550	Best Price
All printer ribbons	In Stock
Printer paper/labels	$5
Okidata, Epson, IBM, Apple, Toshiba & NEC ribbons	50% Off

BAC is Offering the Most Reliable 286 Computer: The Cedars AT/12 MHz

CEDARS

w/640K, 1.2MB dr, KB, floppy & hard disk controller, mono system, free software

- w/40MB HD add $389
- Color graphics add $195
- EGA graphics add $395

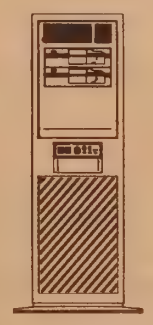
$995

Cedars XT Mono System
Complete $599

Cedars XT 1 dr & 20MB HD $899

Cedars 386-20 MHz
1.2MB dr or 1.44 dr
1 MB of RAM
Monographics system
w/1 year warranty

$2495



NOVELL
ASHTON-TATE
Lotus

OTHER COMPUTERS

IBM PS II Model 30 20MB	$1495
Deskpro 386-16 MHz w/40 MB	$3350
Deskpro 286-12 MHz	$1599
Portable III/386 stand	$39
1MB upgrade Portable III/386	$675
Compaq DOS 3.2	$49
Compaq DOS 2.1	$19
AST Premium 286	$1495
AST Premium 386	Best Price
Mac SE 2 dr	Call
Mac II w/40 MB	Best Deal
Complete System Mono/EGA	Best Deal

AST RESEARCH INC.

Hayes. EVEREX Ven-Tel

V-Series 9600 internal	$595
2400 external	$425
1200 B w/Smartcom	$269
Ven-Tel 2400 ext/int	$325/295
Avatex 2400 external	$188
Everex 2400 external	$195
Everex 1200 internal	$75
Everex 2400 internal	$159

intel

Inboard 386 PC w/1 MB RAM	$749
Inboard 386 AT	$945
8087-2 8MHz	$139
80287-10 10 MHz	$238
80387-20 20 MHz	$495
80387-8	$219
Aboveboard 512K AT/PS II	$395

Plus Hardcard Mountain. Seagate

Mountain 20 MB hard card	$395
Mountain 40 MB internal tape	$399
Mountain ext. 40 MB tape	Very Low
Seagate ST-225 kit	$259
Seagate ST-238 kit	$289
Seagate ST-4051/ST-4096/all other	Best Price
Plus hard card 40 MB	$649
Plus hard card 20 MB	$549
Upgrade for AT	$25
Plus 10 MB hard card	$249

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Laserjet II w/toner	$1649
HP Deskjet	$685
HP plotters	Call
HP Thinkjet	$345
HP Fonts	Best Price
HP Font A	$39
1 MB memory upgrade	$395
2 MB memory upgrade	$695

HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!—Limited Quantity—HURRY!

Our Fifth Year in Business!

BAY AREA COMPUTERS

(415) 543-2190
589 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA 94105

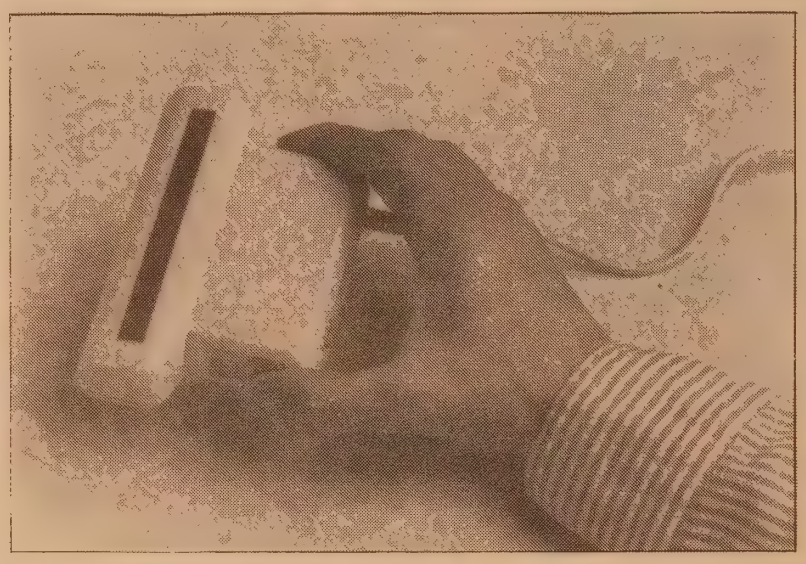
HOURS: 9:30-7 M-F
11:00-5 SAT
UPS DELIVERY

AMEX DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of COMPAQ. Cedars is a trademark of International Micro Devices.
Prices subject to stock on hand. Prices reflect 5% cash discount. For terms, add 5%. Visa, Mastercard, American Express, call.

Pinnacle Introduces Erasable Optical Disk System For Macintosh

Those who have been waiting for an erasable optical disk drive need wait no longer—the REO-650 holds 650 Mb of data that can be erased and rewritten over a million times. Data is stored as submicroscopic bits in the surface of the disk media. A low-powered beam of light is used to erase, record, and read the random access data. The REO-650 uses removable media. ($5,995) Pinnacle Micro, Inc., 15265 Alton Parkway, Irvine, CA 92718. (714)727-3300.



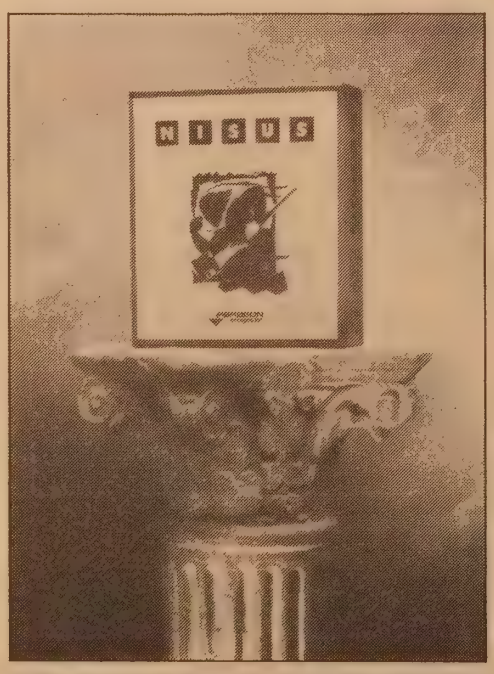
Makers Of ThunderScan Produce Hand-Held Scanner

Thunderware has introduced a hand-held scanner that transfers images up to 4 inches wide at resolutions of 100, 200, 300, and 400 DPI to a Mac Plus or better. LightningScan supports three unique dithering patterns as well as a line art mode. Brightness is adjusted by a level control. Software for LighteningScan was written by Andy Hertzfeld and includes editing tools. Most important graphics file formats including TIFF,Encapsulated PostScript, PICT, and Paint are supported. When used with a Mac II, LighteningScan's software derives gray scale from the scanner's dithering patterns. Editing tools support 16 gray shades. ($549) Thunderware, Inc., 21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563. (415)254-6581.

Suitcase II Packs New Features

Fifth Generation
Suitcase™ II
Complete font and desk accessory liberation for your Apple® Macintosh™ computer
SUITCASE II

Suitcase II expands the resources available to the Macintosh by removing virtually all limits on the number of desk accessories, fonts, and FKEYS that can be accessed from applications, and makes beep sounds available from suitcase files. The utility makes up to 99 Font/DA mover files, or files containing FKEYS or beep sounds, act as if they were extensions of the System. Each file can contain up to 500 sizes of fonts, or 52 DAs, or any number of FKEYS or beep sounds. Two new utilities come with *Suitcase II*, Font Harmony and Font and Sound Valet. The former resolves font number conflicts, integrates font style variation families into one family to clean up menus, and converts fonts to NFNT resources as necessary to exceed the limit of 256 font numbers. The latter utility packs screen fonts and beep sounds by up to 60%, and automatically unpacks them with no processing time penalty. ($79) Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 11200 Industriplex Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809. (504)291-7221.

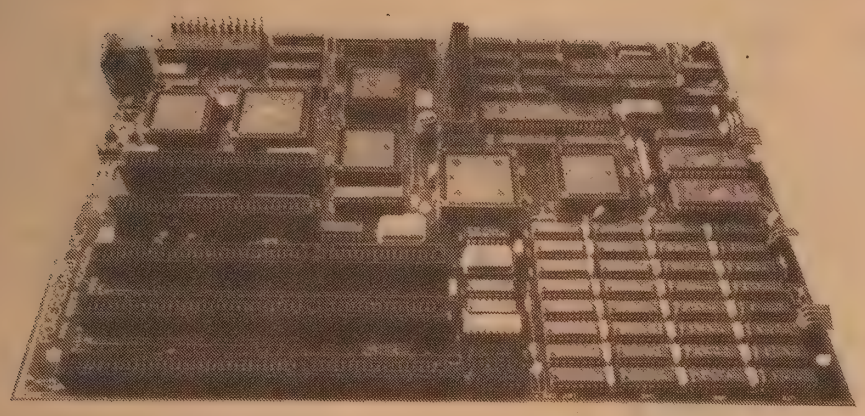


New Word Processor Zaps Gremlins And GREPs Text

Paragon Concepts, Inc. has introduced another one of those everything-but-the-kitchen-sink word processors, *Nisus*. Some of the more notable features include Zap Gremlins, which deletes extra "garbage" characters found in text imported from other operating systems. GREP (Global Regular Expression Parser), a long-time fixture of the UNIX operating system, is another, enabling the user to specify a literal or general search pattern. Find/Replace can be style and font sensitive and can include graphics. *Nisus* draws graphics directly into text and places a picture over text or wraps text around it. A macro facility allows recording, programming, and editing of macros. Macros can execute when chosen from the menu, or they can be set to execute automatically when *Nisus* starts, opens a file, or is launched from MultiFinder. *Nisus* operates on a Mac Plus or better. ($395) Paragon Concepts, Inc., 4954 Sun Valley Road, Del Mar, CA 92014. (619)481-1477.

PC buyers guide

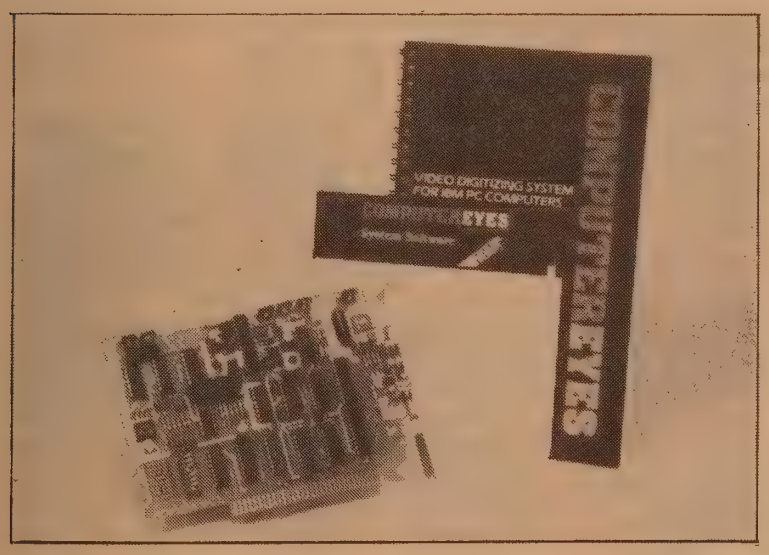
New Motherboard Gives PC Users Access To 286 Power And Speed



XT users who would like to step up to the power of a 80286 can fulfill their dream with Powersytems II, a motherboard that provides the performance and features of the PS/2 Model 60. Designed with the spreadsheet user in mind, the Powersystem II includes a proprietary on-board floppy controller and a proprietary disk caching system specifically designed to enhance *Lotus 1-2-3*. The motherboard is compatible with all IBM software, accepts 3-1/2" diskette drives as well as 5-1/4" ones, and comes with a two-year guarantee and on-call service and support. Powerboard, Inc., 3965 Research Park Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108-2296. (313) 668-1950.

XENIX Compatible Subsystem Provides Single-Digit Average Access Times And Multi-Gigabyte Capacity

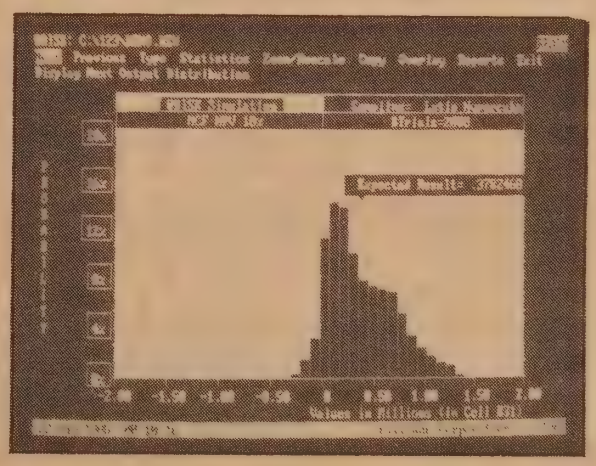
The Patrick Henry XNX line of disk subsystems provides mass storage for XENIX based AT-bus systems. It includes single-digit average access times, built-in fault-tolerance, multi-gigabyte capacity and disk-spanning. The Henry line features hardware-level disk caching up to 320Mb of RAM, resulting in average access times between 0.5 and 7 ms. Its Fault-Freedom feature provides a greater safety margin for stored data and reduces system downtime. Automatic bad-sector management reduces data corruption by reallocating bad sectors on the fly, without operator intervention. To facilitate larger systems, the Patrick Henry XNX lines supports disk spanning, allowing a XENIX partition to reach the full maximum of 4.4Gb. An integral tape backup can also be included with a capacity of 2.2Gb per cartridge. ($9,200—52,400.) 1776, Inc., 4522 Murietta Ave., Suite 700, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423, (818) 789-2004.



ComputerEyes Turns Your PC Into A Digital Camera

Ever want to use your PC as a camera? Ever want to take a real-life image and transport it in full color to your computer screen? Now you can with Digital Vision's ComputerEyes, a video digitizer that supports the color capabilities of the IBM PC or PS/2 Model 25/30. ComputerEyes allows you to use any standard video source (video camera, VCR, etc.) and display an image with the PC's standard EGA, MCGA or VGA graphics capabilities with up to 256 colors or 64 gray scale levels on-screen. A complete scan takes only six or twelve seconds, and on-screen, real-time adjustment of color is possible. ComputerEyes captures 640 X 200 video samples, 18 bits per pixel. For desktop publishing applications, ComputerEyes' captured images can be saved to disk in a number of formats including: .PCX, TIFF, Windows and GEM. ($399.95.) Digital Vision, Inc., 66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026. (617) 329-5400.

New Software Add-in Tells You How Much You Are At @RISK



Harvard business school is making its MBA students use this software package for risk analysis and simulation modeling. *@RISK*, a *Lotus 1-2-3* add-in, uses probability distributions and proven simulation techniques to evaluate uncertain spreadsheet models. A risk analysis in *@RISK* uses Monte Carlo type simulation in which uncertain cell values are varied across the entered probability distributions. All output results from *@RISK* simulations are displayed graphically as probability distributions by @RISKGraph. Output distributions can be displayed in a variety of formats including histograms, cumulative curves, summaries over ranges of cells and as overlays for comparison. ($395.) Palisade Corporation, 2189 Elmira Rd., Newfield, NY 14867. (607) 564-9993.

ARGO COMPUTERS 20/20 WARRANTY FREE!

THE ULTRA FAST 80386-16 MHz ZERO WAIT! IT SIMPLY IS PRICED RIGHT

THE BEST OF EVEREX!

THE BEST OF PRICE, PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, BRAND NAME & WARRANTY!

ARGO 80386/16MHz MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM WITH 42MB SEAGATE HD $2277*

THE SPEED DEMON—NORTON SI RATING 18.4

The ARGO 3000A is a screamer. Operating at 16 MHz with zero wait states, this 80386 based personal computer literally flies through programs. The 3000A significantly boosts performance and productivity when running "processing intensive" applications. Expert systems, scientific and engineering application, large database systems and spreadsheets, as well as multi-user and network applications, can all benefit from the 3000A's tremendous speed and power.

ADVANCED FEATURES

• Ultra fast-16 MHz zero wait state operation • 64K static RAM cache • Speed selection from the keyboard • Software and hardware compatible with PC/AT® • Selectable system wait states

CACHE RAM

The ARGO 3000A uses a 64K cache of very fast (45ns) static RAM to provide 16 MHz zero wait state operation. The RAM cache is a technology from the mainframe world, which increases effective memory transfer rates and processor speed. Even extended memory is cached, therefore most read operations, including those from expansion board memory, will have no wait states, yielding maximum system throughput.

FEATURES

• Intel 80386-16 microprocessor • Socket for 80287 option (5 or 8 MHz) • Compatible with the IBM PC/AT® • 16/8 MHz keyboard-selectable clock speeds • Wait state selectable, zero or one, from the keyboard • 1MB of fast 120ns DRAM with 64K static RAM cache • LEDs for speed indication, power-on and disk access • Front panel reset switch • Front access to 5 half-height drive bays • Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots • W.D. compatible combination, 2 hard disk/2 floppy, controller

EXPANDABLE

In addition to its eight slots the 3000A offers front access to as many as 5 half-height drives. There's plenty of room for hard drives as well as additional floppy disk drives and an internal tape drive.

MADE IN THE U.S.A. BY EVEREX

The ARGO 3000A is designed and manufactured in the USA; the system is engineered to provide superior performance and reliability. All Model 3000A computers are burned in and completely factory tested to assure complete reliability. MADE BY EVEREX.

ARGO 80386/16MHz EGA COLOR SYSTEM WITH 42MB SEAGATE HD $2599**

• 1.2MB floppy diskette drive • AT compatible keyboard • EVEREX-AMI BIOS • BIOS supports 3.5" disk drives • Easy-to-use SETUP utility in ROM, supports over 45 drive types System clock/calendar/configuration data in CMOS RAM with battery backup • Front panel keylock to secure chassis and disable keyboard • Complete easy-to-follow user's manual • 192 watt UL listed power supply; switchable 120/240 VAC • 96 hour burn-in and testing

TODAY AND TOMORROW

While some computers are selling on future promises rather than current features, the ARGO 3000A works with available software and hardware to increase productivity today as well as tomorrow.

AT COMPATIBLE

The ARGO 3000A uses industry-standard expansion slots so the system can easily be expanded with AT compatible peripherals. Memory boards, graphics adapters, I/O ports, and modems can all be of the standard AT type. Because the system already comes complete with a full 1MB of memory, there is no need for expensive 32-bit memory expansion boards.

*** MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM PRICE INCLUDES:** In addition to above features, EVEREX Evergraphics plus Hercules compatible 132 x 44 Hi-Res Video Card, 12" Hi-Res Amber Monitor, 42MB SEAGATE ST 251 HD, and Parallel Printer Port.

**** EGA COLOR SYSTEM PRICE INCLUDES:** In addition to the standard features, EVEREX 752 x 410 Hi-Res EGA Auto Switch Video Card, EVEREX EGA Color Monitor, 42MB SEAGATE ST 251 HD, and Parallel Printer Port.

FREE! ★ LOGITECH MOUSE OR ★ EVEREX 1200 BAUD MODEM OR ★ MS DOS/BASIC 3.3 OR ★ 1.44MB, 3.5" DRIVE—$49 ONLY! AND ★ 20 MONTHS PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY WITH ANY ADVERTISED SYSTEM IN THIS AD!

ARGO 80286-12 MHz ZERO WAIT SF+

MONO/EGA SUPER VALUE WITH 1MB RAM, 20 MB SEAGATE HD $1666✓/$1988✓✓

ADVANCED FEATURES

• Lightning fast 12 MHz zero wait state operation • Configurable bus wait states for increased hardware compatibility • Speed selection by hardware or keyboard • Front access real switch • 1.2 MB floppy diskette drive • W.D. compatible combination hard disk/floppy controller • Height 6.2 in. • Width 17.2 in. • Depth 16.4 in. • SMALL FOOTPRINT +

EXPANDABILITY

The ARGO 1700C has eight industry standard expansion slots, four 16-bit and four 8-bit, leaving plenty of room for expansion with memory boards, graphics adapters, I/O boards, network cards, a modem, etc. These are industry standard slots which can accommodate literally hundreds of currently available expansion products.

SPEED SELECTABLE

In order to provide compatibility with speed sensitive programs, the 1700C furnishes speed selection of 12 or 8 MHz. To make the selection as easy as possible, it can be accomplished from the keyboard or by front panel switch. To provide increased hardware compatibility the 1700C provides configurable wait states for the bus expansion slots.

A TRUE 12 MHz

The machine uses an 80286-12 microprocessor to offer true 12 MHz performance with complete reliability. Unlike some machines that push an 8 or 10 MHz processor beyond their rated speed, the ARGO 1700C uses an actual 12 MHz processor running at 12 MHz, Zero Wait State!

MADE IN THE USA! BY EVEREX

The 1700C is designed and manufactured in the USA to provide superior performance and reliability. Before the Model 1700C is shipped, it is burned-in for 96 hours and then completely tested.

QUICK COMPARISON

MODEL	Everex 1700C	IBM Model 50	Compaq 286	AST Model 140
Microprocessor	80286-12	80286-10	80286-12	80286-10
Check Speed MHz	12	10	12	10
CPU wait state	0	1	1	0
Norton SI rating*	15.3	10.1	11.5	11.5
Expansion slots	8	3	8	7

✓ **MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM PRICE INCLUDES:** In addition to above features and standard equipment, EVEREX Evergraphics plus Hercules compatible 132x64 Hi-Res Video Card, 12" Hi-Res Amber Monitor with Swivel Base, 20MB SEAGATE HD, and Parallel Printer Port.
✓✓ **EGA COLOR SYSTEM PRICE INCLUDES:** Same as above except with EVEREX 752x410 Hi-Res Video Card, EVEREX EGA 14", Hi-Res Color Monitor/Swivel Base & 20MB SEAGATE HD & Parallel Port.

ARGO 80286/10 MHz MONOGRAPHICS/EGA COLOR SYSTEM $1333/$1666

MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM PRICE INCLUDES: 512K RAM (Upgradable to 16MB). 1.2 MB Floppy, 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk WDC Chipset 16 Bit Controller Card, EVEREX Hi-Res 80/132x44 Fully Hercules Compatible Monographics Video Card, Printer Port, Clk./Cal., AT Style 101 Key Best Quality Keyboard, 8 Expansion Slots (6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit), 72 Hours Complete Testing/Burn-in, Hardbound easy-to-read, detailed manual & Documentation with Glossary, Anti-Glare Hi-Res 12" Monographics Monitor, and SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE. All necessary system cables. System fully ready for your use. EVEREX EGA 14" Color Monitor with Swivel Base, and EVEREX Enhanced 752x410 EGA Auto Switch, Hi-Res Video Card.

WE CARRY FULL LINE OF EVEREX 80286/80386 SYSTEMS!

SYSTEM OPTIONS: Hard Drives, EGA/VGA Video Card, Monitors, Memory Expansion, etc. of your choice available. We custom configure *your* system! **PLEASE NOTE:** 1. Please add nominal labor charge of $44. for system configuration and HD formatting—Ready to use. 2. We will exchange the system for an equal or higher priced our advertised system in this ad within 30 days of purchase. 3. All Advertised Prices Reflect a 3% Cash Discount. All Prices Subject to Change Without Notice..

RETAIL STORE HOURS: MON.-FRI: 10 AM-5 PM SAT.: 12 NOON-4 PM

15099 Hesperian Boulevard, San Leandro, CA 94578 • FAX 415-276-2368 Phone Sales: (415) 276-2211

HOURS: WEST COAST TIME MON.-SATURDAY 8 AM-6 PM

TERMS: VISA/MASTERCARD, Cash/Certified Funds, Personal/Company Checks/P.O.'s Accepted

EVEREX STEP

OWNERS/USERS PLEASE NOTE: EXCERPTS FROM EVEREX STEP 286 USER'S GUIDE PAGES 14 & 15

"RAM chips are available in several different speed ratings. Chip speed is measured in nanoseconds (ns). If you have a STEP 286/16, you must always install 60ns RAM chips on the system board. For a STEP 286/12, the required chip speed is 80ns. Use of these chip speeds will ensure full compatibility and reliable operation in the STEP 286's high-performance environment . . . . . "

(Reference User's Guide # MAN-00167-40)

UPGRADE YOUR EVEREX STEP 286 RAM SPEED TODAY!
80 NANOSECONDS UPGRADE! FREE LABOR!

$99 *ONLY*

PLEASE SEE DETAILS BELOW:

We have reasons to believe that your Everex Step 286-12 may have slower than the Everex specified 80ns RAM chips! (RAM chip speed is printed on the chips, i.e., "-08" = 80ns, "-10" = 100ns—slower than 80ns. "-120" = 120ns etc. The higher the number—the slower the chip is—as its speed is measured in nanoseconds.)

HAVE YOUR STEP SYSTEM RAM SPEED CHECKED TODAY!

If the system is still under warranty you may contact your dealer or NCS—the on-site service people. In the unlikely event that your dealer or NCS does not respond in reasonable time, you may want to call EVEREX Systems, Inc. directly.

For systems not under warranty (or under warranty—at your option)
bring your system along with a copy of your original invoice for

A FREE CHECK UP!

If your RAM chips are 100ns, we will exchange them with 80ns RAM chips for $99 only—Exchange offer/price is for 256K x 36 = total 1MB (Japanese) RAM chips originally installed on your Step 286-12Mhz system board. For all other configurations/chips—prices higher—and we will give a reasonable quote at the time of your Step system RAM check-up. *Please note: limited time offer. Offer subject to withdrawal without notice.*

UPGRADE YOUR EVEREX STEP KEYBOARD TODAY!

$77*

** With exchange of your original EVEREX Step Keyboard that has been used less than one year and is in good working condition and appears reasonably clean. Invoice date determines the period of use. Therefore, please bring a copy of your invoice. Please no exchanges without copy of invoice. Limited time offer. Offer subject to withdrawal without notice.*

EVEREX Step Keyboard is a high quality keyboard, but a keyboard is a highly personal preference item. Most users like "tactile touch", "click" keyboard. If you feel that EVEREX Step Keyboard feels "mushy" and "flat" or "lifeless", try our 101 tactile touch—almost IBM feel and touch keyboard today!

15099 Hesperian Boulevard, San Leandro, CA 94578 • PHONE 415-276-2367 • FAX 415-276-2368

HOURS: MONDAY — FRIDAY, 10 A.M. - 4 P.M.

PC UPGRADERS

We Make Obsolescence Obsolete!!!

BY BENNETT FALK

The A/UX Toolbox: A Kantian Approach

What's Real, What's Not

A long time ago and a little north of here, a man named Wilson saw fit to impart to me a few nuggets of very durable wisdom. He phrased one of them this way:

"Bennett, I figured something out, and I'll tell it to you for free," he said. "Whatever you do, wherever you go, there's always three goddamn worlds out there, and you got to know the difference between 'em. The first one is the world you think is there, the one that's supposed to be there. The second one is the the world you want to be there, the way you wish things were. And after all that, then there's still the world that's really, really there."

Wilson was immensely satisfied with this pronouncement. Unfortunately at the time I was preoccupied with manually unloading a boxcar full of barbecues and could not do the Doctrine of the Three Worlds justice. I filed the thought away for future reference and grunted appreciatively.

Wilson's doctrine lay dormant until I decided a few months ago to say something in this space about the "Toolbox" facilities in Apple's A/UX operating system. In trying to figure out what to say, the demarcations between the apparent, hoped-for, and real worlds have demanded more attention.

The A/UX Toolbox

"A/UX Toolbox" is the name given to the various utilities and libraries in the A/UX operating system that allow UNIX software developers and end users to use Macintosh user interface routines and Macintosh Operating System facilities. (A/UX is Apple's version of UNIX for the Macintosh II. The Toolbox, of course, is not a part of standard UNIX but an enhancement added by Apple.)

The Toolbox makes it possible to do many wonderful things with A/UX. The UNIX software developer can create new programs that have the same user interface as conventional Macintosh applications. Furthermore, the toolbox is a great boon to developers trying to produce applications for the Macintosh Operating System. With the Toolbox, applications destined for the Mac OS can be created and tested in the UNIX environment (exploiting the wonderful software development tools UNIX offers). Once the program is complete, its source code can be moved to a machine with the native Mac OS and compiled there with a reasonable expectation of running. (It is the programmer's responsibility to insure that the UNIX and Mac compilers are compatible.)

The Toolbox also allows existing Mac OS applications compatible with A/UX to be imported into the A/UX environment and run there. This is an important feature because it will take time for applications developed specifically for A/UX to come to market. Whatever A/UX's merits as a UNIX implementation happen to be, the A/UX-Mac II combination is not going to succeed until users can do things with it. Running existing Mac applications could make A/UX more useful sooner.

"Just what is in this Toolbox?" you may ask. Quite a few things, it turns out.

For the software developer, there are the libraries and header files that extend the standard UNIX C library to include calls to the Macintosh user interface routines. Programs are written containing calls to these routines and then linked with the appropriate libraries.

Several utilities support the software developer. After a program is compiled, it must then be "loaded" to produce a binary image that can be run. A/UX includes a special loading technique to ensure that the resulting program has an adequate memory map.

Macintosh applications contain information about the resources they need. A/UX contains utilities ("rez" and "derez") to allow the developer to control the resources available to the application.

There are also excellent examples (complete with source code) of Macintosh applications for UNIX. The "term" program is particularly useful, providing a windowing capability for A/UX that is roughly equivalent to SCO's MultiView for XENIX.

Other utilities help with the importing of Macintosh applications. The "mfs" utility copies files to the A/UX file system from a Macintosh flat file system diskette. There is no support for copying from Hierarchical File System (HFS) diskettes at the present time. The "settc" utility allows the A/UX system administrator to set the file type and creator of an application imported into A/UX. A program named "launch" is used to start applications that use the toolbox facilities.

Finally, the runtime Toolbox really depends primarily on the "toolbox daemon." The term "daemon" is used for any UNIX process that runs constantly in the background to manage some system resource. Typically, printer access, electronic mail, automated scheduling, and network traffic are all handled by daemons. The toolbox daemon intercepts calls to either the native Macintosh OS or the ROM resident user interface routines.

The toolbox daemon may reformat requests for user interface services (the ROM routines were written in Pascal, and the toolbox daemon has to cope with the C language's calling conventions). It then executes the call using the same code the native Mac OS uses.

Whatever A/UX's merits as a UNIX implementation happen to be, the A/UX-Mac II combination is not going to succeed until users can do things with it.

Calls to the native Mac Operating System are handled differently: the toolbox daemon intercepts these calls and gets the necessary A/UX resources to satisfy the request; the native Mac OS code (also in ROM) is never executed.

In either case, the toolbox daemon works unobtrusively in the background. Presently, the toolbox daemon can handle only one toolbox application at a time.

The Apparent World

So far, so good. But what about the Three Worlds? No one can doubt that the utilities and libraries that make up the Toolbox are more than apparent; they are really there, and they really do work. Furthermore, Toolbox applications developed under A/UX work just fine. The problem is that when importing existing Macintosh applications, the Toolbox works within limitations, and some of these are acknowledged while others are not.

Some of the limitations have to do with the way the native Mac OS features are implemented in the Toolbox. The A/UX documentation explains at some length and quite clearly which facilities of the Mac user interface and native OS are implemented fully or partially or not at all. In general, the features of the Mac OS that manage hardware directly are less likely to be implemented.

Similarly, the documentation contains a good discussion of the compatibility issues that might affect importing a Macintosh application to be run under A/UX. Again, applications that attempt to do direct manipulation of hardware are almost guaranteed to be incompatible. Similarly, applications that are not "32 bit clean" will fail. (Even though the Mac's processor deals with information in 32 bit words, the Macintosh OS uses only 24 bits for addressing memory. The "extra" 8 bits of each address are available for the application's use

Copyright © 1989 by Bennett Falk. Bennett Falk lives in the Bay Area and works for Sybase, Inc. He writes whenever he can and hopes for the best.

Turbo 8088 System

- 8/4.77 MHz Switchable
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- 360K Fujitsu Drive w/Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port

$359

10 MHz Systems **$369**

286 10 MHz 0 Wait System

- DTK 6/10 MHz 0 Wait
- 512K Expandable to 1 MB
- Landmark Speed=13.2 MHz
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- Real Time Clock, Calendar
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- 230W Power Supply
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Mono Graphic w/Printer Port
- 1 Year Limited Warranty

$759

386 20 MHz 0 Wait System

- 1 MB on Board
- Landmark=27 MHz
- Real Time Clock, Calendar
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- 230W Power Supply
- 80387 Socket
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Port
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Mono Graphic w/Printer Port
- 1 Year Warranty

$1799

16 MHz 0 Wait System $1699

286 12 MHz 0 Wait System

- 512K RAM Expandable to 4 MB
- 8/12 MHz Switchable
- Landmark=16.2 MHz

$799

286 16 MHz 0 Wait System

- 512K RAM Expandable to 4 MB
- 8/16 MHz Switchable
- Landmark=20.5 MHz

$999

286 20 MHz 0 Wait System

- 512K RAM Expandable to 4 MB
- 8/20 MHz Switchable
- Landmark=24.5

$1049

Motherboard

DTK 8088 8MHz	$70
DTK 8088 10MHz	75
DTK Baby 286 6/10MHz 0 Wait	195
DTK 286 6/10MHz 0 Wait	195
DTK 286 6/12MHz 0 Wait	225
286 6/16Mhz 0 Wait	379

Interface Card

Mono Graphic Card	$40
Color Graphic Card	40
Multi I/O	42
Floppy Controller 360/720K	20
Floppy Controller 360/720/1.2/1.44	35
Everex EGA 640x480	140
Genoa 800x600	179
Everex VGA	229
Paradise VGA	269
Genoa VGA	269
AT Multi I/O	40
WA2 FD/HD Controller	109
DTC 5287 RLL FD/HD Controller	135

Modem

Everex 1200 Baud (Int)	$65
Everex 2400 Baud (Int)	129
Everex 2400 Baud (Ext)	169

Floppy Drive

Fujitsu 360K/1.2M	$59/75
Teac 360K/1.2M	65/79
Teac/Toshiba 3.5" 720K	79
Teac/Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	95

Keyboard

BTC 5060 84 Key	$32
Mitsumi 5060 84 Key	37
Keytronic Enhanced	49
Mitsumi 101 Key	42

Misc.

150W (XT) Power Supply	$37
230W Power Supply	55
LogiMouse C7/Bus	63/68
Logi Hi-Res Mouse	75
Logi Scanner	189
AT Jr. Case (XT)	32
AT Deluxe Case	55

Hard Disk

Seagate-225 Kit	$248
Drive Only	205
ST-238 Kit (30M)	279
ST-251 (40M 39MS)	330
ST251-1 (40M 28MS)	385

Hard Disk

ST-4096 (80M 28MS)	550
Maxtor	Call

Monitor

Samsung Mono	$67
Samsung 14" Flat Screen	99
Samsung Color	210
Samsung EGA	315
Samsung VGA	369
Samsung Multisync	429
Casper Mono	70
Quadrant 14" Paper white	119
NEC Multisync II	560

Printer

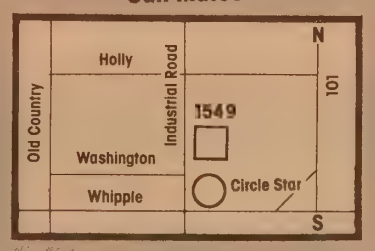
Panasonic 1091i	$179
Panasonic 1124	319
Star NX-1000	165
Star NX-1000 Color	219
Star NX-2400 (24 pin, 170 cps)	299
Ricoh 3200Q (Daisywheel, 132 column, 22 cps)	169

Belmont Computer Products

1549 Industrial Road
San Carlos, CA 94070
Hours: M-F 9-7

(415) 598-9058

NEW LOCATION



UPS Shipping Daily ■ Dealer Inquiries Welcome ■ Co. Purchase Welcome

Prices subject to change w/o notice

XT & AT are registered trademarks of IBM

under the Mac OS. A/UX requires the full 32 bits for addresses.)

Glimpses Of The Real World

Unfortunately, the A/UX documentation is silent on two critical topics: which applications do or don't work under the Toolbox, and what to do when a Toolbox application fails.

These topics are important because, for one reason or another, the overwhelming majority (97% according to one source) of Macintosh programs will not run under the current release (1.0) of A/UX. This might be acceptable if the failures had names like *Icon Eaters From The 12th Dimension*, but Apple's own *MacWrite*, one of the Macintosh "bread and butter" programs, simply does not run under A/UX 1.0.

And when *MacWrite* fails, it fails gloriously. The system console is left with an empty menu bar and a blank grey screen. The mouse pointer can be moved about, but no input is accepted from either the mouse or the keyboard, and unless there's an ASCII terminal attached to the system, the only solution is to reboot.

This is an extremely serious problem, and yet the documentation says only, "Most Macintosh applications can be made to run under A/UX with minor modifications." ("A/UX Toolbox: Macintosh ROM Interface", p. 9.) It should be pointed out that these "minor modifications" must be made at the source code level; an end user will not be able to modify the runtime version of an existing program to make it run under A/UX. Additionally, modifying an existing application to be 32 bit clean will almost certainly increase the size of the binary file that is executed and may affect performance as well.

About the best that can be done in this situation is for Apple to encourage developers to work within the A/UX guidelines. This may result in special versions of applications for the Mac II that will run under both the native Mac OS and A/UX, but it will do nothing for the compatibility of existing programs that can't be used with the A/UX Toolbox.

The Hoped-For World

My friend Wilson was a pessimist. It was his opinion that it might just be possible to understand what the real world was like after the hoped-for and apparent worlds were stripped away, and that was really all that interested him.

With respect to software, however, understanding the real world is never an adequate goal: there is after all, the question of what will be in the next release. Perhaps the "hoped for" world will show up there. The problem is that raised by Immanuel Kant: "What may I reasonably hope?" Indeed, the point of understanding the real world is to construct a more reasonable expectation of what the future brings.

The A/UX Toolbox, like all the best things about the Macintosh, certainly stirs the imagination. It is tempting to wish for extravagant things from the Toolbox, to imagine, for example, that there is a simple way to bring existing Macintosh programs into a multi-user, multi-tasking environment. There's no reason not to hope for this, it's just a long way off.

In the somewhat nearer term, it should be hoped that there will be more Mac applications that run under A/UX, and that the A/UX Toolbox will be able to run multiple toolbox applications simultaneously and exchange (not just read) files with HFS disks. Perhaps the system could handle more gracefully the crashes of Toolbox applications.

Toolbox applications developed under A/UX work just fine. The problem is that, when importing existing Macintosh applications, the Toolbox works within limitations, and some of these are acknowledged while others are not.

In the near term and with all possible urgency, it should be hoped that no one will hold the real world at arm's length, and above all that documentation will illumine that world and not obscure it. ■

limited
S • P • A • C • E

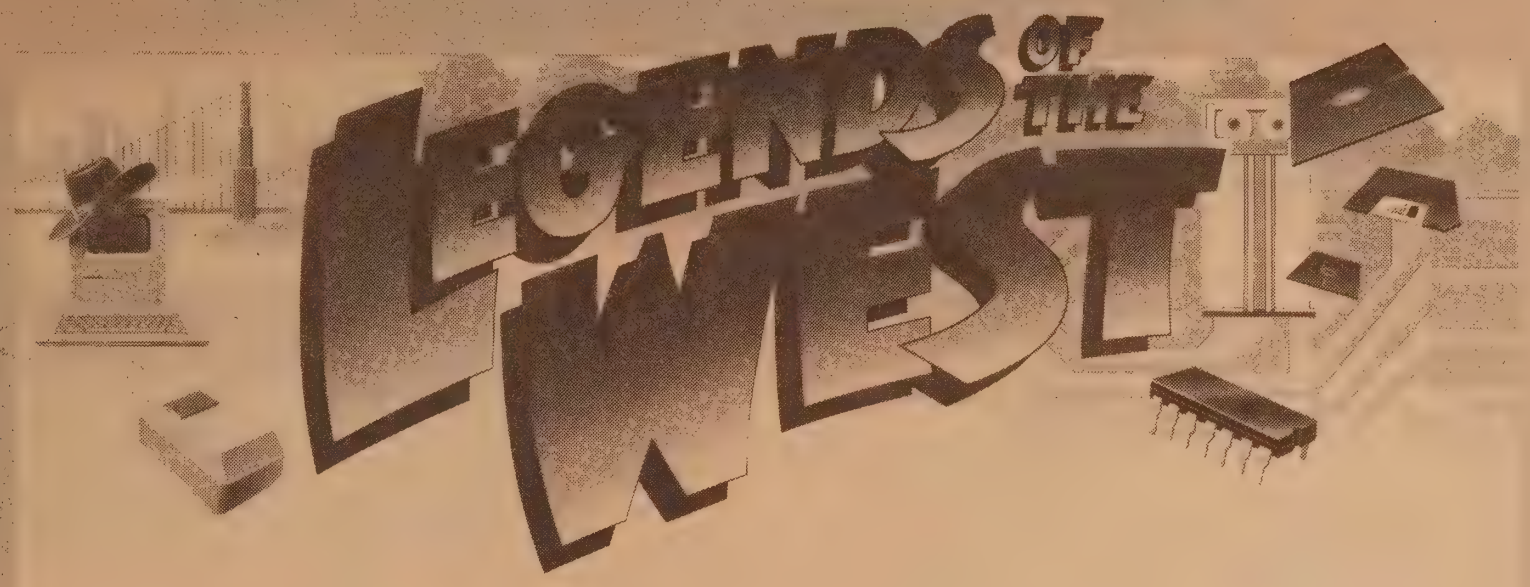
We invite you
to browse through a special selection
of mobile space saving ideas
designed to give you maximum comfort,
optimum space and
the warmth of natural wood.

COMPUTER FURNITURE

1313 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-7584

C • O • M • P • A • N • Y

OPEN MON-FRI 10-5; SAT 12-5



The West. The place of dreams, imagination and legend. The Gold Rush. The 1906 earthquake. Silicon Valley. The legendary West Coast Computer Faire, birthplace of the personal computer revolution.

For 13 years the West Coast Computer Faire has been responsible for the introduction of more new products that have become standards, more dissemination of industry information and more products seen, bought and used than any other public computer show. An event where the search for the leading edge technologies of today and the news of technologies to come, requires only a walk down the aisles.

This year the West Coast Computer Faire features a major concentration on exhibits and conference sessions in the areas of:

- Desktop Publishing (including computer graphics for business and entertainment)
- Local Area Networking (LANs)
- PC CAD
- Macintosh/IBM connectivity
- HyperMedia
- Vertical Markets
- Programming Tools and more.

More than 40,000 attendees looking for the latest in hardware, software, peripherals and support programs — the stuff of a technological legend. The West Coast Computer Faire, where the legend continues March 17–19, 1989 at Brooks Hall and The Civic Auditorium, San Francisco. The best in the west.

THE 14TH WEST COAST
COMPUTER FAIRE

Produced by
☒THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.
World's Leading Independent Producer
of Conferences and Expositions ®©1988

I want to be a part of the legend!

☐ Send me information on attending the 14th West Coast Computer Faire
☐ Send me information on exhibiting at the 14th West Coast Computer Faire

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____
Zip_____ Phone (_____)

Return to: 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194

HARDWARE
BUYERS' GUIDE

EXP 80386/20 System

- Intel 80386-20 ΣΣ true 20 MHz CPU
- 20 MHz 0 wait clock speed (Micronics CPU Board)
- 32KB optional CACHE memory available
- 1 MB (80NS, Static column memory) standard, expandable to 10MB
- Industry standard PHOENIX Bios
- LIM (EMS memory)/Diagnostic S/W standard
- SHADOW RAM for system & EGA Bios
- Norton SI:23, Landmark speed:26
- 80287 or 80387 co-processor socket
- 1.2 MB floppy drive standard
- Hard & Floppy disk controller standard
- 230W power supply standard
- Keytronics 101 enhanced keyboard standard
- 1 serial/1 parallel/Game port standard
- Real time clock standard
- Hercules compatible monochrome card standard
- 12" Amber TTL monitor standard
- 15 days money back guarantee for S/W compatibility

$1,995

Options:

EGA board & monitor	$375
20MB (ST225) Hard Disk	225
40MB (ST251) Hard Disk	360
80MB (ST4096) Hard Disk	675
32KB CACHE memory	245
Tower case	95

EXP 80286 System

- 512K memory, expandable to 1MB
- 80286-10 cpu, Phoenix Bios (3.10)
- 6/10 MHz 0 wait. Norton SI:11.5
- Keyboard (84 Key)
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Printer Port
- Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Real Time Clock
- Hercules Compatible Mono Card
- 12" tilt & swivel monitor
- Keyboard
- Hardware Reset Switch
- Turbo Mode Switch & LED
- 230W Power Supply
- No Hidden Cost - Ready To Run!
- Optional Tower Case

15 days money back guarantee for S/W compatibility

$855

12 MHz 0 WAIT System ONLY $945

Options:

EGA board & monitor	$375
20MB (ST225) Hard Disk	225
40MB (ST251) Hard Disk	360
80MB (ST4096) Hard Disk	675
640KB Memory Upgrade	70
Tower Case	95
VGA board & monitor	575

EXP 8088 System

- 512K memory - expandable to 1 MB
- 4.77/10 MHz clock speed.
- 360KB floppy drive.
- Phoenix Bios (ver. 2.52)
- Printer port, Serial port.
- Game port
- Real time clock.
- Hercules compatible mono card.
- 12" Tilt & Swivel amber monitor.
- Keyboard.
- 165W power supply.
- Slide in type case.
- Keylock switch.
- Power on LED.
- Turbo mode LED
- Hard disk drive LED
- Hardware reset switch.
- No hidden cost. Ready to run.
- Optional NEC V20 (SI:4.0)

$560

15 days money back guarantee for S/W compatibility

640KB memory	$610
20MB hard disk	265
30MB hard disk	300
2nd 360KB floppy	75

EXP 80286/20 System

- **1MB Memory installed**
- Fastest 80286 system. Faster than IBM PS2 model 80
- 80286 CPU running 20MHz, 0 wait
- Latest PHOENIX Bios 3.10 (built-in setup)
- 80287 socket
- Express RAM slot expands memory to 8MB running at full processor speed
- Memory beyond 1MB configurable as extended or expanded (LIM 4.0)
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Printer port
- Hard/floppy controller
- Real time clock
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 12" amber TTL monitor
- Keyboard (84 keys)
- Hardware reset switch
- 230W power supply
- Chips & Technology, NEAT chipset
- CPU board is made in USA
- Norton SI=23, Landmark=26
- No hidden costs - ready to run!
- Detailed technical manual available

15 days moneyback guarantee for S/W compatibility

$1495

Flat Screen 14" Amber TTL

- 14" Flat Screen Technology
- Non Glare, Dark Screen
- Built-in Tilt & Swivel Base

$99

Star NX 1000

- 144 CPS high draft speed
- 36 CPS NLQ printing
- 8 built-in NLQ fonts
- Proportional printing available
- Push button control panel
- Paper parking mechanism
- Tractor and friction feed
- IBM Proprinter/Epson emulation

Free Cable

$189

PANASONIC 1091i

- 192 cps High Draft Speed
- 38 cps NLQ Printing
- Draft, NLQ (courier, bold PS)
- PC Magazine's Editors Choice
- Built-in Tractor Feed
- IBM & Epson Emulation
- 2 Years Warranty

$199

Limited Quantity Only

1:1 Interleave Controller

- DTC 7180: PC/AT, 1:1, MFM
- DTC 7187: PC/AT, 1:1, RLL
- DTC 7280: PC/AT, 1:1, MFM w/ FDC
- DTC 7287: PC/AT, 1:1, RLL w/ FDC
- DTC 6180: PC/AT, 1:1, ESDI
- DTC 6280: PC/AT, 1:1, ESDI w/ FDC

360K/1.2M/720K/1.4M Floppy Controller

- Handles any combination of 360KB/1.2MB/720KB/1.4MB floppy drive on 8088
- Easy to install
- Works on your 80286/80386 system.

Installation available

$55

MICROPOLIS 71MB HARD DISK DRIVE

- Very fast access time (28ms)
- 71MB formatted capacity
- 106MB formatted capacity with RLL controller
- Special price for limitted time only.

** Installation available*

$535

SAMSUNG Amber TTL Monitor REPAIR!!!

$25

90 Days Warranty

UPGRADE YOUR PC/AT To 80386 System

- Full or Baby size
- 16MHz to 25MHz Speed
- Intel 80386 cpu
- 32 bit slot & much more

from **$750.**

MONITORS

12" Amber TTL	75
JC 14" Amber TTL	89
14" Amber Flat Screen	99
JC 14" EGA	339
Nanao Flexscan	545
14" TTL white soft	125
IMTEC Multisync	450

ADD ON BOARDS

Multi I/O (FDC,S,P,G,C)	$55
Mono graphic/printer	55
Color graphic	45
1.2MB/720K/1.4MB FDC	55
1200B Modem	59
2400B Modem	99
8088 Hard disk cont.	59
8088 Hard disk RLL cont.	65
80286 Controller MFM/RLL	119/145
Everex 3MB EMS (Lim 4.0)	85
Paradise VGA+/16	339
Paradise VGA +	285
Paradise VGA Pro	450
Everex EMS multifunction	65

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1124	335
Qume Scrip Ten Laser (Postscript 3MB Memory, 10ppm)	3,495
Panasonic 1091i	199
NEC P2200 24 pin	349
Epson LX-800	209
Star NX-1000	189

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2MB	$69/89
3.5" 720KB/1.4MB	79/99
ST225/238 hard disk	225/239
ST251/ST251-1 hard disk	355/435
ST4096 hard disk	675
ST125/138 (3.5", 28ms)	255/355
Micropolis 70MB	535

CPU BOARDS

8088 cpu bd (4.77/8MHz)	$75
8088 cpu bd (4.77/10MHz)	79
80286 cpu bd (6/10MHz)	210
80286 cpu bd (6/12MHz)	250
80286 cpu bd (8/20MHz)	495
80386 cpu bd (8/20MHz)	1,555

(1 MB memory, 80386-20 CPU, EMS S/W, Diagnostic S/W)

MISCELLANEOUS

Handy scanner (4 inch)	$265
Keytronics 101 keyboard	55
Jr. Case/150W PS	38/43
Case/230W PS	55/65
Logi bus/serial mouse	75
DSDD diskette 1 BOX	4
DSHD diskette 1 BOX	9
MSDOS 3.3 w/GWBASIC	79
Keyboard/Monitor ext. cable	10
AC multi outlet	10
Printer cable	5

* Call for all types of accessories

JEMINI ELECTRONICS

3400 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite #T
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel. (408) 727-9986
Fax. (408) 727-7687
M-F: 9-7PM Sat 10-4PM

PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Prices in ad are sale prices ! We accept M/C Visa on nonsale items

Prices subject to change without notice
UPS Shipping daily

HARDWARE

BUYERS' GUIDE

EXP 80286/10 Jr. System

FEATURES

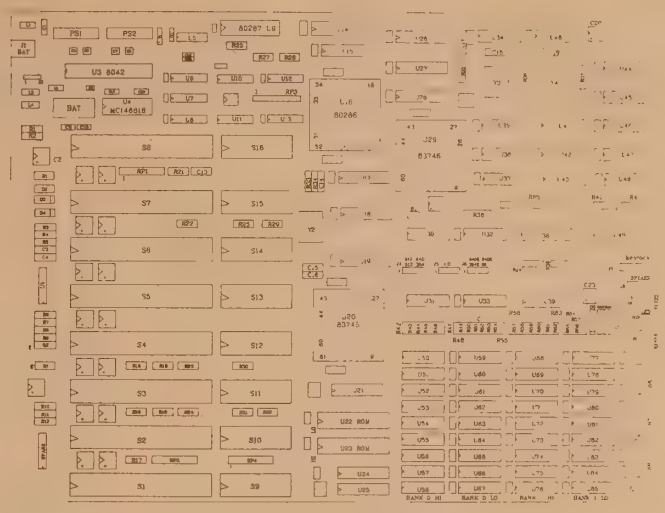
- 80286-10 Intel CPU chip.
- 512KB Memory Installed, expandable to 1MB on the CPU Board.
- 8/10 MHZ clock speed. (1 WAIT State)
- AWARD Modular Bios.
- Built in Bios Setup S/W.
- 80287 Coprocessor socket (Sorry no 8087 socket)
- Built in real time clock.
- 360KB Floppy disk drive.
- Floppy disk controller
- 1 Printer port.
- 12" Amber TTL monitor with tilt & swivel base.
- Monochrome graphic card.
- 165 W Power Supply.
- Keyboard (84 Keys)
- 8 Expansion Slots: 6 16-bit slots, 2 8-bit slots.
- Hardware reset switch.
- Hardware turbo switch.
- Power, Turbo, HDD LED
- Allows to use all of your PC/XT Controller & add on cards.
- No hidden cost, ready to run.

FULL FUNCTION OF 80286 SYSTEM AT LOW COST PC CLONE !!! CALL FOR DIFFERENT CONFIGURATION.

$699.

* Limited Q'ty only.

Convert your PC/XT to 80286/10.



Just bring your old PC/XT. We will do everything for you. This is not a accellator card or clock switch. It's full function of 286 cpu board with 80286 cpu, 16 bit data bus & much more. It also upgradable to 1 MB Memory.

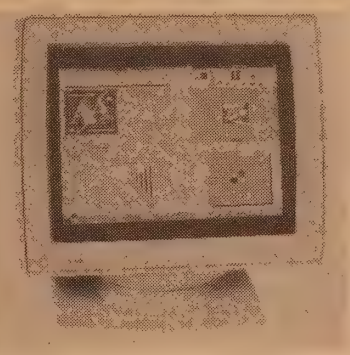
$250. including labor.

1024x768 Display System

VENTURA

AUTOCAD

PAGEMAKER



WINDOW

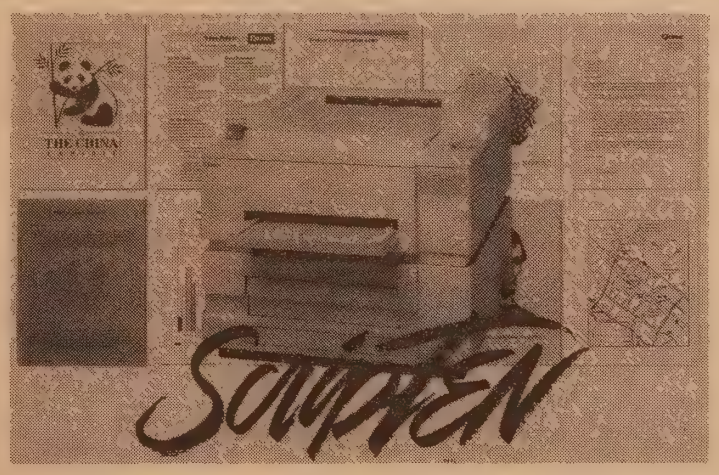
GEM

BENEFIT	FEATURE
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 30
Widest	29KHz horizontal scan
Scanning	Interlaced
Horizontal lines	1248
Vertical lines	798
Superior display Resolution	1024 x 768
Ergonomically designed for ease and comfort	Built-in tilt and swivel base,
CRT	14" Diagonal, 90 degree, flat screen
Display size	230mm x 170mm
Power Source	AC 115/60Hz
Power consumption	35 watts
Real controls	Power, Brightness, Contrast V-size, V-Line, V-HDD
Color	Paper white phospher, Non-glare etched screen
Nonlinearity	10% maximum
Input connector	9-pin, D-type
Operating environment	Temperature -5°C -40°C Humidity 5 -80%
Physical dimension	13" x 13" x 12".
Testing	72 hrs. burn-in
Warranty	One year, parts and labor

$495.

* 15" monitor available.

POSTSCRIPT Laser Printer



ScripTEN™

High performance and immediate delivery. Qume has it right now. It's the ScripTEN with genuine Adobe PostScript® — a rugged value-packed laser printer that's 25% faster and comes with 50% more memory than the Apple® LaserWriter® IINT.

Start Desktop Publishing Today

The ScripTEN with Adobe PostScrip page description language gives you virtually limitless capability to create sophisticated graphics and layouts. You can integrate typefaces of any size and style with complex images to produce newsletters, manuals, artwork and illustrations with quality that rival typesetting systems.

Choose from ScripTEN's 11 resident type families with 35 typefaces in an unlimited range of sizes and styles. Or, if that's not enough, a wide selection of downloadable fonts is also available from Qume.

Plus ScripTEN's ten-page-per-minute print speed and three megabytes of RAM memory give you full pages of printed bit-mapped images quicker than ever.

PostScript, Apple and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. ScripTEN is a trademark of Qume Corporation.

$3,395.

BY BROCK N. MEEKS

Not-So-Universal Access

As the great FCC access rate debate proved, there's a lot more going on out there beyond your non-AT&T phone than "reach out and touch someone." What few people knew, fewer expected: the telephone companies of America are jumping square in the middle of the information age. Trouble is, they're bleeding all over the leading edge.

That the regional holding companies (RHC's), sometimes called "baby Bells," are starting to impose—or in some cases fabricate—their own idiosyncratic notions of rights and responsibilities is alarming. And as if it isn't enough that we have to babysit the baby Bells to insure that our access to information isn't legislated or regulated down the bitstream, a bizarre story out of Iowa indicates that we now have to keep an eye on our "alternative" long-distance phone carriers, too.

Fed Up At The FCC

When Rockwell International engineer James Schmickley found he couldn't reach one of his favorite bulletin board systems (BBSes) using his long-distance carrier, Teleconnect, he thought something was fishy. As he probed for an answer he discovered that Teleconnect had decided to simply block access to that single phone number for *all* Teleconnect users.

Schmickley, upset with the idea, took his case to the Iowa Utilities Board. No luck. So he took his case to the Feds: he filed an informal complaint with the Federal Communications Commission.

Schmickley's complaint brings to the forefront several critical issues involving the nature of BBSes and the ability of carriers to block access to numbers on grounds of protecting themselves from theft of service and loss of profit.

From The Beginning

When Schmickley tried to call the Stock Exchange BBS in Waterloo, Iowa, he had his attorney contact Teleconnect with a letter demanding to know why the carrier had apparently arbitrarily blocked access to the BBS.

In a letter dated April 28, Teleconnect's General Counsel Casey Mahon told Schmickley that it blocked the BBS "in its good-faith belief that theft of Teleconnect services was being accomplished through misuse of the number by parties unknown to Teleconnect." In other words, Teleconnect thought the Stock Exchange BBS was being used as a drop for stolen Teleconnect access codes.

Mahon, trying to be helpful, suggested that Schmickley dial the BBS using the "10XXX" code 10288 and the local number for the BBS. Or, it was suggested, Schmickley could change his choice of long distance carrier. Mahon's letter failed to mention that 10288 happens to be the equal access code for AT&T. (Anyone can try out the various long-distance carriers using this method. For example, if you dial 10444 area code-number you'll be connected via Allnet; for US Sprint you dial 10777, and so on.)

Then, as an apparent parting shot, Mahon acknowledged that Curtis Kyhl, sysop of the Stock Exchange BBS, was probably a responsible individual, but "even reputable operators of computer bulletin boards cannot always prevent 'hacking' by others."

Teleconnect also said it couldn't determine the identity of a bulletin board operator. (And yet, Mahon acknowledged Kyhl as sysop in the letter.)

Failing to get any satisfaction from Teleconnect, Schmickley took his case to the Iowa Utilities Board. Still, Teleconnect kept the block on the number—without ever publicizing the fact to either its customers or to Kyhl, for 10 months. In a July 29 letter to the Utilities Board, Teleconnect claimed that the company "had suffered substantial dollar losses as a result of the theft of long distance services by means of computer 'hacking' utilizing the computer billboard [sic] which is available to that number."

There's something curious about the correct use of jargon here. "Billboard" in place of "bulletin board" disturbs me. If these guys had solid evidence of illegal activity, and were savvy enough to look for it, certainly they would have the jargon down pat.

In a further move of hysteria, Mahon told the Utilities Board: "A computer billboard can be used in other ways to facilitate theft of long distance services."

Mahon was apparently convincing, as on August 19, the Board agreed with Teleconnect, allowing the company to block lines in what it called "emergency situations," saying that Teleconnect's response "appears to suggest that there was an emergency due to revenue loss."

Your Number, Please

The Board, in a move equal to a bank jerking someone's credit card privilege, said "The company chose to reduce the service to this one number by blocking calls through its system."

Schmickley wasn't convinced. He took his complaint to the FCC on September 19. In addition to the blocked call to the Stock Exchange BBS, Schmickley also noted that an interstate call, via Teleconnect, to another BBS, located in Barrington, IL was also blocked.

In his complaint Schmickley questions whether a long distance carrier has the right to block access to a BBS. "If they can do as they damn well please, it's a serious threat to free communications," Schmickley said. He further noted that the responses from Teleconnect and the Utilities Board showed a lack of understanding of computer communications.

Citing a dial-a-porn case, Teleconnect said that a "carrier may institute blocking even if the offending access is not illegal."

Schmickley drew this conclusion from a December 2 letter from Teleconnect which states that it tried to contact the Stock Exchange BBS but couldn't because of "software incompatibility."

Case For The Defense

Teleconnect's response to Schmickley's FCC informal complaint says that the issue is one of protecting the network against loss of revenue. The blocking action is necessary, according to Teleconnect's response, is required to prevent "fraudulent use of the network by computer 'hackers'."

Teleconnect also stated that its move was neither arbitrary nor wrong. The company's defense is muddied because they say that calls to the BBS (guess they'd hammered out the software incompatibility issue by now, eh?) "exhibited patterns which clearly indicated that theft of telecommunications services was occurring." And yet they declined to detail what those "exhibited patterns" entailed.

This blocking procedure appears to be standard practice at Teleconnect, because they also state that blocked calls are enacted "only when clear signs of hacking and other unauthorized use are present."

They closed their response by trying to use some muscle. Citing *Carlin Communications v. Mountain Bell*, a dial-a-porn case, wherein Mountain Bell was allowed to shut down the services of Carlin Communications, Teleconnect said that a "carrier may institute blocking even if the offending access is not illegal."

That last sentence bodes ill for the coming year. I applaud the actions of Schmickley. If nothing else, his foresight and efforts have again brought to light the fact that if we are not vigilant, we will certainly lose our freedom of access. ■

Copyright © 1989 by Brock Meeks. Brock Meeks is a San Francisco based columnist. His long distance carrier is not Teleconnect ...no surprise there.

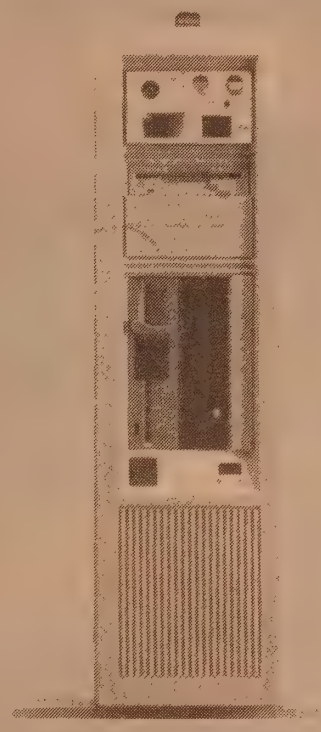
SANTRON COMPUTER

386 HEADQUARTERS

386 TOWER CASE

- 386 25 MHz VGA
- VGA Card
- 40 MB HD (38 HSE, Seagate)
- 1 Meg RAM
- 1.44 MB Floppy Drive (3.5" Drive)
- 101 Keyboard
- 2 MB or 8 MB Expandable
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 386 20/25 MHz 0 Wait
- 2 Serial (one option)/1 Parallel/ 1 Game Port

$3100
Complete System



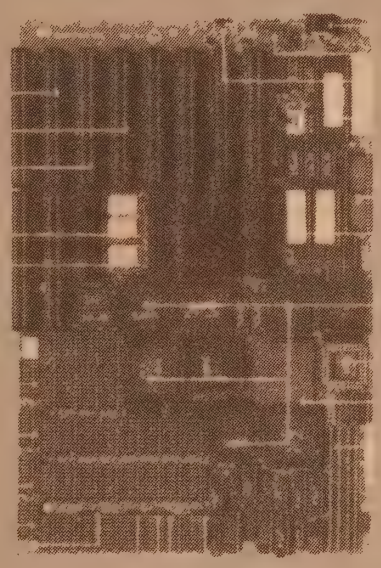
1 Month Satisfaction
1 Year Warranty Labor and Parts

Turn-Key Management Workstation . . . . . $Call

386 BARE-BONE

- 8/16/20/25 MHz (switch select)
- 1 MB of 32 Bits interleaved memory on board (exp. to 8 MB)
- Real Time Clock
- 287/387 Socket
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80 MB Hard Disk Drive (25ms)
- 1:1 interleaved HD/FD Controller
- 230W Power Supply
- 101 Keyboard
- FCC Class A Approved
- Landmark speed = 33.5 MHz

$2199



386 25 MHz Motherboard

- 25 MHz, 0 Wait State
- IBM PC, XT, AT Compatible
- Adaptable to PBX Environments
- Auto/Manual Dial and Answer
- 2400, 1200, 600 & 300 BPS Communications
- Can use Com1 to Com4 Serial Ports
- Uses industry standard "AT" command set
- 2 Year Factory Warranty

25 MHz
Buy 1 = $550
Buy 2-10 = $490
Buy 10 or more = $450

20 MHz
Buy 1 = $520
Buy 2-10 = $460
Buy 10 or more = $420

Dealer Inquires Welcome

SANTRON COMPUTER

446 Taraval
(Between 14th and 15th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94116
(415) 753-3559
(415) 681-7935

1590 Oakland Road Suite B105
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 452-0936/0937
FAX (408) 452-0935

We Repair & Upgrade Computers

Hours: Mon-Sat 10-7
Prices subject to change without notice.
Sale prices apply to stock on hand.

Warranty for 1 year parts & 3 months labor

PC, XT & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corporation.

BUSINESS COMPUTING

BY SUZANNA MUSICK

Selecting Business Software

In my last article I reviewed how a business can tell when it is ready to automate. I listed numerous benefits that companies obtain from automation, and looked at how particular industries gained an advantage.

This month we are going to take a look at how a business owner or manager should go about selecting software. I am going to discuss accounting software because it is what I work with the most, and because what I say about this type of software is a good model for selecting any kind of business software.

The first step in software selection is also the most important: **WRITE DOWN YOUR NEEDS**. I am amazed at how often people want to bypass this critical procedure and jump ahead. Writing down your needs sounds simple enough, doesn't it? The reason most companies skip this step is that by the time they are ready to automate, they are also ready to *buy*. They do not want to spend the time (possibly a month or two) required to ensure that they have selected the most suitable software program for their needs. Sorry, folks. As I said—this step is the most important.

Real-Life Stories: Know Your Needs

To illustrate, let me tell you a little about my background and how I learned about selecting software. Out of college, my first business experience was in private industry (as opposed to public accounting, where I am now). Eventually, I became the financial manager for an oil company in Houston. The owner of the company wanted us to automate in order to produce timely financial statements (for our investors) and keep track of the money we were spending looking for oil on specific parcels of land.

Our CPA implemented a generic job costing program to track our expenses to the various land parcels (jobs). Had our CPA met with our key management people he would have quickly discovered that a job cost system for contractors was not going to work for an oil company. To complicate matters, we were also beginning to drill and manage our own oil wells, and a construction job cost system could not handle our unique requirements for tracking production and billing investors for their interest in different wells.

Following that debacle, I conducted my first needs analysis. I wrote down everything we did that had anything to do with the computer (including the secretary's desire for word processing capabilities). I talked with the owner and the other managers about their jobs and how the computer could provide them with valuable information. I asked not only about what they were doing now, but what their plans were for the foreseeable future. And I wrote it all down.

Following that, I organized the information into functional groups and distributed my report to everyone to review and add any additional items. While they were all reviewing the document, I started calling our competitors and asking them what software they were using and what they liked best, and least, about it. From these leads I started calling the manufacturers of the programs to get more information about their software and their company.

To make a long story short, we converted from the job cost program to an oil and gas accounting program which could handle our current and future needs. We could have saved ourselves considerable time, expense, and frustration by making the effort to do it right the first time.

The story is not over yet. When I moved to California from Texas, I went to work managing a small, independently owned retail computer store. We took pride in offering full service to our customers—we went beyond selling boxes of computers with boxes of software. We helped our customers to decide what they needed, and, after purchase and installation, provided training on the system (hardware and software). We had very few problems in helping customers with word processing or spreadsheets, but accounting was a different matter.

A business owner would come in to our store and announce: "I want to automate my accounting." Well, that sounded just dandy. But then the trouble began. First, customers wanting automated accounting were always directed to me because at that time it was close to impossible to find sales people who knew computers and accounting. I would ask them about which "modules" (accounts payable, general ledger, accounts receivable, job cost, etc.) they wanted to automate. Usually, they could answer this question. It was the following questions that normally tripped them up.

Let's say they wanted to automate accounts payable. I would ask: How many checks do you write a month? How many active vendors do you have? What is the largest number of invoices you pay to one vendor with one check? Do you ever make partial payments? Do your vendors give you terms and offer discounts for early payments? Etc., etc., etc. Most people could not answer these questions off the top of their head.

From this experience I put together a "Needs Analysis Worksheet" which was divided into sections for each of the different modules. This was used as a guide to helping the business owner to consider all of the various elements about his or her operations. We would then compare the information in this worksheet to the various programs available.

Today there are hundreds of accounting programs to choose from, making it more than likely that there is a program out there suited to your business's requirements. On the other hand, such a large number of programs makes the job of finding the right software an even bigger challenge.

At that time (a mere five years ago) there wasn't a plethora of accounting software to choose from, so if someone wanted to do time and billing or job costing, about 90percent of the available programs were automatically eliminated. Today, there are hundreds of accounting programs to choose from, making it more than likely that there is a program out there which is suited to your business's requirements. On the other hand, such a large number of programs makes the job of finding the right software an even bigger challenge.

Okay, have I driven home the importance of knowing and documenting what you need for your business and from a program? I hope so. Two more points about this issue before we move on to the next step. I always tell my clients to document all of their needs, paying particular attention to the items that are specific to their business. Redundancy is not a problem. It's fine if everyone tells me the same thing over and over, but if no one tells me about an idiosyncratic requirement they have, that could prove disastrous.

And finally, do not fail to speak with anyone who

Copyright © 1989 by Suzanna Musick. All rights reserved.
Suzanna Musick is a Manager in the Computer Consulting Department of Hemming Morse Inc., CPAs. Her experience encompasses a wide range of industries such as distribution, retail, construction, real estate, financial and professional services.

NEW Audio/Video Approach To Computer Monitoring System

CMS-LINK

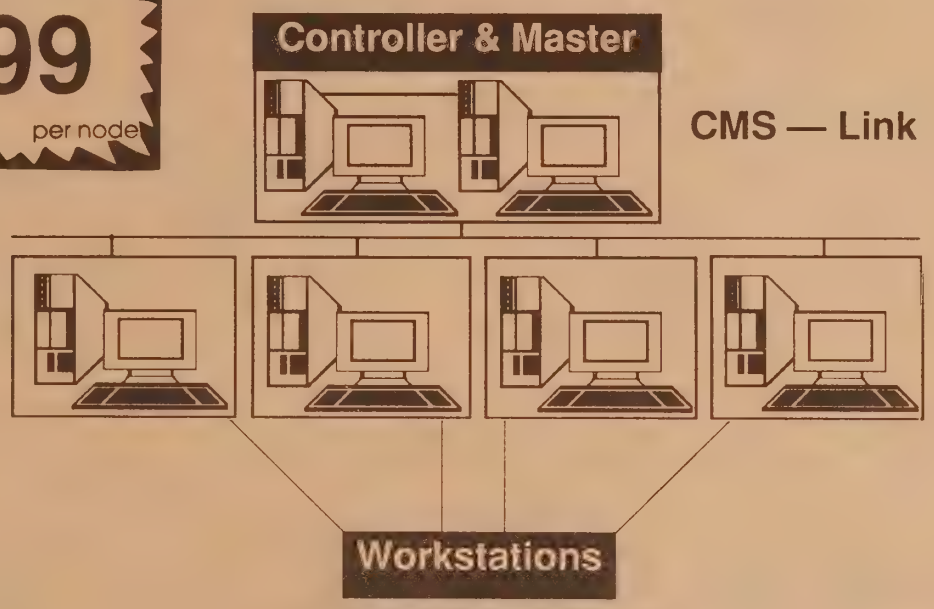
FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Real time screen capture with two way communication
- Monitor up to 63 workstations
- Menu driven for operator convenience
- Compatible with all TTL monitors
- RS232 connection up to 50 feet between stations
- Mouse or keyboard control
- Multiple automatic and manual display modes

As low as ---
$ 99
per node

APPLICATIONS

- Education:
  - Data/graphic and audio communication between instructor at master and sutdents at workstations.
  - Two way communication between students.
  - Monitoring and control by the instructor.
- Medical
  - Real time patient monitoring of vital signs from the nurse's station.
  - Voice link between patient and nurse's station.
- Manufacturing
  - Production monitoring and data-link between manager and workstations.
  - Voice/graphic communication between manager, production staff, and quality control.
- General Business
  - Realtime data/voice communication between accounting manager and data input stations; Purchasing manager and shipping/receiving; attorneys and support staff.



MODES OF OPERATION

Mode 1 — Communications between two stations:

Controller selects and transfers screen between any two stations which also communicate through the audio link.

Mode 2 — Communication from one station to a selected group of stations:

Controller selects and transfers screen from one station to a selected group of stations including audio communication among the group of stations.

Mode 3 — Automatic scanning:

Controller automatically scans each station and transfers the screen to the Master. Duration of display and scanning are user programmable.

DEALERS, VAR's, OEM's, CORPORATIONS, INSITUTIONS, & CONSULTANTS
CALL OR WRITE FOR CURRENT PRICE LIST

SMD — SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN

485 Macara Ave., Suite 901, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 — (408) 739-6348 & 9

FAX (408) 739-4643

is going to be using the computer itself, or the information it provides. Your employees are more likely to accept and embrace automation if you include them in the decision-making process. Besides, you will be surprised at how much more your employees know about it than you ever imagined—they probably know things about your business that you don't.

Shopping For Software

Now you have written down your requirements for the program you want to buy. It is time to shop. If you can, do as I did and call your competitors. Find out what they are using, and how they like it. This is something we frequently do for clients; competitors are more likely to talk to a consultant than they are to talk to their rival.

Whether or not you can talk to your competitors, make copies of your needs analysis and take it to a computer store that specializes in business software. Use it as a check list. Find out if the program can do what you need. Evaluate at least three different software programs and see how they compare to each other. You will find that many of these programs have the same basic features, but there are going to be differences which will make one program more suitable for your business than the others. Write down your findings on your needs analysis so that when you leave the store you can remember which program did what.

Another thing, find out about the manufacturer of the software and their policies regarding technical support and program updates. How long have they been in business? How many installations do they have? How much do they charge for updates? Do they have various support packages you can buy, and what do they include? Do they have an 800 number for you to call? What is their average response time? The answers to these questions will help you decide if this is a company you want to do business with.

Go see a demonstration of the programs you are interested in. Get your hands on the computer (and the hands of the person who is going to be using it day-in and day-out) and judge for yourself how it "feels" to use the program. Do the menus make sense? Are the screens easy to read or are they so busy that you can't figure out where you are at any one point? How many keystrokes does it take to get to where you can input information? Does the software provide "on-line" help—if you are in the middle of a transaction and are not sure what to do, does the software tell you your options at the touch of a key?

Look at the documentation manuals. How "readable" are they? Look at the table of contents and index. Try to look up a particular task and see if you understand the instructions. Be forewarned—software documentation almost always leaves a lot to be desired. The program you select should at least have adequate documentation that you can read and understand.

Let's summarize where we are right now. We have:

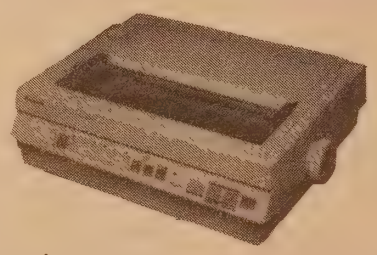
- Documented our needs;
- Researched various programs, talking to competitors if possible;
- Found a computer store that specializes in business software and has a wide selection to choose from;
- Documented our findings on the software's capabilities using copies of our needs analysis as a check list to compare the various programs;
- Completed demonstrations of the programs and reviewed the documentation.

Your employees are more likely to accept and embrace automation if you include them in the decision-making process. Besides, you will be surprised at how much more your employees know about it than you ever imagined.

At this point you should be able to make an educated decision as to what program is best for your business. Go ahead, buy it. Next month we will take this process to the next logical step—implementation and training. ■

24-Pin Dot Matrix Printer

Panasonic Office Automation OA



KX-P1124

Announcing the Panasonic KX-P1124, a 24-pin printer with high performance features at a 9-pin printer price. The KX-P1124 features the EZ-Set operator panel that lets you control the most often changed printing features and lets you save and recall these settings for up to 3 different applications. Other notable features include a wide variety of paper handling capabilities such as a push/pull flat belt tractor and rear, bottom & front paper feed paths. All of these features come packaged in a rugged design with a *two year* limited parts and labor warranty.

- Letter Quality Fonts Courier, Prestige, Bold PS, Script, Sans Serif
- Printing Sizes 5, 6, 7.5, 8.5, 10, 12, 15, 17 & 20 characters per inch
- Emulations Epson LQ-2500, IBM Proprinter x24

$399

Cash prices subject to change without notice.
Limited offer.

Computertime

San Francisco Financial District 397-6776

San Rafael 1115 Third Street 459-8080

FONTS ARE DRIVING ME CRAZY!

- How can I use fonts with my software?
- What's a soft font? And what does downloading mean?
- Should I use soft fonts or a font cartridge?
- Why does it take so long to download these fonts?
- Why does it take so long to print one page?
- Did I remember to download the right set of fonts yet?

Call us. We have the answers.
(800) 336-ROXX

"BackLoader is tremendous . . . an indispensible utility."
Vincent Alfieri, author of *The Best Book of: WordStar* and *The Best Book of: WordPerfect*

BackLoader™ UTILITY SOFTWARE

ROXXOLID CORPORATION
3345 Vincent Rd
Pleasant Hill, CA
94523-4318

ROXXOLID CORPORATION

TOP VALUE
FROM TOPTEK

386 System
Micronics Motherboard
Includes: 1MB RAM • 230W Power Supply • HDC/FDC • Monitor • Keyboard • 1.2 MB Drive

Only
$1850

8088 Compatible System
Includes: 8MHz (10MHz optional) • Turbo Motherboard • 150W Power Supply • Floppy Disk Drive • Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port • Keyboard • Monitor

Only
$499
Orig. $799

10 MHz 80286 System
Includes: 10MHz Turbo Motherboard • 200W Power Supply • HDC/FDC • Keyboard • 1.2 Mb Drive • FCC Approved • Monitor

Only
$849
Orig. $1599

Logical Connection Call For Pricing
NEC P2200 (24 pin) only **$354** List $599

Logitech C7 Mouse . . . . . Only $67
Buy any Logitech Mouse and receive a FREE computer or printer cover!
Hi-Resolution Mouse 87
Get a FREE Dust Cover!

High Capacity Controller for 1.44″ and 1.2″ . . . $35

Perstor® **Card** Only $179

1200B Internal Modem Hayes Compatible Only **$59.95** List $129

HP Deskjet . . . . . Only $685
HP Laserjet Series II . . . . . Only $1650
HP Scanner . . . . . Call
Memory Expansion Card w/1MB on Board . $369
Font Cartridges . . . . . **Best Price**
Toners 95.95

PRINTERS & SUPPLIES

Epson LX 800	$199
Okidata 393	Call
NEC P5200	555
Citizen 120D	169
Citizen MSP-40	309
Citizen MSP-15	349
Panasonic 1091 I	209
Panasonic 1124	350
All printer ribbons available	Call

CARDS & BOARDS

640K Motherboard	$85
Turbo Motherboard 10MHz	89
Motherboard	269
Color Graphic Card	45
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	49
EGA Card (Autoswitch)	129
Disk I/O Card	55

REPAIR & UPGRADES
Fastest Turnaround
Lowest Rates
AT&T, IBM, & All Name Brand Products

SEMINARS
How To Build Your Own Personal Computer
Learn DOS Operation & Basic Troubleshooting Skills $25 per person

Saturday at 10:00 AM

HARD DISKS & CHIPS

4164	$Call
41256	for
8087	the
80287	best
Seagate 4038/251	prices!

MISCELLANEOUS

200W Power Supply	$65
150W Power Supply	45
Surge Protector	9.50
UPS (Uninteruptable Power Supply)	225
Tape Back Up	Call
EGA Monitor	349
Mono Monitor	85

1518 & 1520 Taraval St.
(between 25th & 26th)
San Francisco, CA 94116

TOPTEK
MICRO CENTER INC.
(415) 564-3500

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

ON SITE SERVICE & PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING AVAILABLE • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Price subject to change without notice.

Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products.

BY MATTHEW LEEDS

The Upgrade Shuffle

I'm addicted, I admit it. Technology holds a strong and peculiar attraction for me. It may be something as subtle as minute electro-magnetic fields generated by silicon chips or the full blown fantasy that owning the latest new wiz-bang gadget brings me just a little bit closer to techno-magical control over my environment.

All this and more made it impossible for me to resist when I recently was at my local Amiga retailer and discovered that they had both the Kickstart V1.3 ROM and the autoboot ROMs that would let my Amiga 2000 boot directly from my hard disk. It seemed like a simple upgrade: back up the hard disk, pop in the new chips, reformat the hard disk, and restore the data. That was until Murphy decided to get involved.

I left the store with the new Kickstart, autoboot ROM's for my GVP hardcard, and a new copy of *Quarterback*. *Quarterback* is a hard disk backup and restore utility, one of the best on the market. The latest version lets you backup and restore using two floppies. The earlier version only restored from a single floppy; using two makes it much faster. This new version also supports streaming tape and other high density devices.

Once home, I backed up my 40 Mb Quantum drive. Since it is about half full, this took only two dozen floppies. After this was finished I tested the backup set by reading the catalog of files *Quarterback* writes on the first volume. I'd had occasional problems with earlier versions of *Quarterback*; if it does not recognize the first volume as a valid *Quarterback* disk you cannot restore your data, as only the first volume contained a catalog of files. This has been changed in the new version; now a catalog is written to the last volume as well, but I was not going to take any chances. *Quarterback* approved the first volume and I was ready to install the new chips.

Inside The 2000

The 2000 is relatively easy to open up. Five screws hold the cover in place, and you do not need to disconnect any cables to remove the cover. For safety's sake I always disconnect the power cable. I then removed the hardcard and set it on the desk. The two autoboot ROM sockets were easy to locate, and the ROMs were clearly labeled as to which ROM belonged in which socket.

Next I removed the screws that held the bracket containing the power supply and floppy drives. This covers the socket that contains the Kickstart ROM and must be moved. It's possible to rest this bracket on its side on top of the 2000 without disconnecting any of the cables attached to the power supply or floppy drives.

Copyright © 1989, all rights reserved. Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics, and related fields.

Now it was time to remove the V1.2 Kickstart chip. I don't own a chip pulling tool and use two small screwdrivers as pry bars to pop chips from their sockets. I always get nervous doing this—I'm afraid I'll damage either the chip, the socket, or the motherboard. Generally it's the chip that suffers from my heavy-handedness, and this time was no exception. I bent a few of the pins on the chip as it came out of its socket, but at least nothing broke. I carefully straightened the pins out and then pushed the chip into a piece of anti-static foam.

Getting the new Kickstart into the socket was easy. The old chip had a half-moon divot on one end, the key used to orient it in its socket. The new chip lacked this clear marking, but did have a small circular mark on one end that seemed to serve the same purpose. Naturally the pins on the chip were spread too far apart, but I've learned that all that's required is to press each set of pins against a flat surface and bend them towards each other to align them correctly.

Enter Murphy

I've also learned not to put everything back together without testing first. I stuck the power cord back into the power supply, and turned the Amiga on. First hint of trouble—the machine refused to show a Workbench request screen. The power light on the front blinked at me, a slow on/off scolding, "you screwed up, didn't you?" The question was, where?

I carefully checked the Kickstart chip to see if any of its pins had been bent or misinserted, but everything looked fine. I checked for little pieces of metal that might have landed on the motherboard—nothing. I checked the cables at the back of the machine, the phase of the moon, and the time of day—also nothing.

I called the store and asked for help. The technical support person at the store had me check everything again. No bent pins, chip aligned correctly, no dangling cables, nothing out of place. I still had the hardcard removed from the machine, and he suggested I also remove the memory expansion card, as the Amiga might being trying to autoboot from it. Sounded crazy to me too, but at this point I was willing to try anything. Still no luck.

Next he had me pull the V1.3 Kickstart chip (more bent pins) and replace the V1.2 chip. Power back up and voila!—a Workbench request screen. Diagnosis: defective Kickstart V1.3 chip. Out of 300 V1.3 chips sold, the store said they had only found two defective. I was glad to have helped them find the needle in the haystack.

Just to be sure, when I returned the defective chip I brought my 2000 along to test it. The tech and I (well, I watched) disassembled my 2000, popped in a new V1.3 Kickstart, and powered it up. A hand asked for a Workbench disk, V1.3, and I was back in business.

It seemed like a simple upgrade: back up the hard disk, pop in the new chips, reformat the hard disk, and restore the data. That was until Murphy decided to get involved.

Hard Disk Tips

Autobooting from a hard disk on the Amiga requires the presence of special information on the hard disk. This information is contained in an area known as Rigid Disk Blocks. To add RDB to a hard disk you must first reformat it. The Great Valley Products people supply software that automates the entire process of formatting a hard disk, installing the RDBs, and copying the basic AmigaDOS system files onto the newly prepared hard disk. The software will even handle preparing partitions on a hard disk of any size or number.

Since there may be times that you want to boot from the floppy drive, the boot priority of the hard disk is set lower than that of the floppy drive. Put a Workbench disk in drive DF0:, and CTRL-CTRL-AMIGA will boot you from that disk. This is useful for playing games, or restoring a crashed hard disk.

I've got two floppy drives on my 2000, and if I don't keep a disk in each they click. This is normal, but also maddening. I usually keep a disk in each just to keep them quiet. Before I added the hard disk autoboot capability, I just kept the boot disk in drive 0 and a scratch disk in drive 1. I could power up the machine and just wait until it finished booting with nary a click to be heard. The first time I tried this with my new setup, it booted off the floppy drive. I pulled out the boot disk from drive 0, stuck the scratch disk in and hit the three fingered salute. This time I got a CLI window on screen and a 1> prompt, in record time. This was not my usual boot sequence.

It turns out that at some point in time I had *installed* my scratch disk. This makes it a bootable disk as far as AmigaDOS is concerned, regardless of the fact that it does not have a S directory, much less a startup-sequence, C directory, or other desirable contents for a boot disk. I now keep a non-installed scratch disk in drive 0, another scratch disk in drive 1, and the only noise out of my 2000 is the gentle roar of the fan punctuated by the occasional muted chatter of the hard drive. Bliss. ■

Holiday Amiga Savings!

Over 800 Discounted Amiga Titles In Stock!

Free VCR

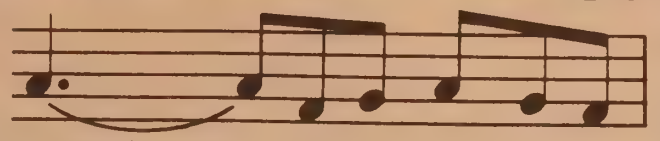
With the A500 "Fast Forward" System:

- **An Amiga 500 Computer**
- **A Commodore 1084S Stereo Monitor**
- **A Special Software Bundle worth over $450, with programs for word processing, financial management, graphics, video, and entertainment.**

$1249

Commodore® AMIGA 500
Only Amiga Makes It Possible.

Musical Prodigy



A Complete MIDI Starter Kit:

- **Deluxe Music Construction Kit**
- **It's Only Rock'n Roll Data Disk**
- **MIDI Interface**
- **Yamaha SHS10 MIDI Keyboard**

$199

COMMODORE AMIGA™

Compatible with Amiga 500 and 2000. Available for Amiga 1000 for $229

Amiga 2000

The A2000 is the ultimate system for music, graphics, and video. We have the world's largest selection of A2000 products at extremely competitive prices. Complete systems from under $1,940. Ask about our special software bundles available with the A2000 for Desktop Video, Productivity, and Graphic Arts. (Over $950 value for only $199 with A2000 purchase).

COMMODORE AMIGA Authorized Dealer

Amiga, Amiga 500, and Amiga 2000 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

1.3 Update

We now have in stock ample supplies of the 1.3 Workbench and the 1.3 ROM for the A2000 and A500. We also have the autoboot EPROM's for most popular hard disk controllers.

Genlocks! Finally..

Now in Stock:

- ***Amigen***
- ***SuperGen***
- ***Magni***
- ***ProGen***
- ***Gen One***
- ***A2300***

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street
Corp: (415) 398-4543
(415) 398-4541

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639

CUPERTINO
10251 S. DeAnza
(408) 253-5300

Amiga Available In Palo Alto & Cupertino Only

ATARI ST

BY DAVID HAWKINS

Atari At COMDEX

COMDEX was held in Las Vegas around the middle of November. It's now a little later and I've been able to collect some information from various sources. I wasn't able to go to COMDEX myself this year.

Atari Announcements

Atari announced that they will be shipping a ST portable computer in late first quarter of 1989. Present descriptions of it say that it will be a laptop with 520 or 1040 K of RAM, a 20 meg hard disk (or larger), and a blue LCD screen. Estimated price is to be around $1500. Evidently only a few people got to see the prototype for this computer.

A computer called the Atari TT is to be released in the second quarter of 1989. It's based on the 68030 chip and will run a version of System V UNIX. Developers should be able to get one in the first three months of 1989. A model of this computer was not shown at COMDEX.

Atari did show the following at COMDEX:

The PC4—a 286 PC Compatible with a 30 meg hard disk

The PC5—a 386 PC Compatible with a 30 meg hard disk

The ATW—the transputer workstation

Ultrascript—a PostScript interpreter for the Atari Laser Printer

Deskset II—a DTP program for the Atari Laser Printer

A robotics controlling kit for the ST/Mega computers that allows them to control robot devices through the cartridge port.

What The Other Companies Were Showing

JR Innovations had GenLock on display. There is still no FCC approval. It will go for between $500 and $600.

ISD Marketing was showing *Calamus*, an expensive desktop publishing program. Mainly aimed at the MegaSTs, but there is a version for the 1040 also. A lot of good features. Will sell for $299.00.

Intersect was showing *Masterlink*, an advanced version of *Interlink*. Has *Interlink*'s features, plus a script language and multiple editing buffers. $59.95.

Nite Lite Systems has an RS232 LAN (local area network). $799.00.

Legend Software was showing *The Final Cut*, a toolset for editing and synthesis arrangements. $89.95.

Navarone was showing a new version of *ST Scan* which prints directly to the Atari laser printer.

Precision Software showed *SuperBase Professional* Ver. 3.0. $349.95.

Word Up - *Word Up* was upgraded and looks better. They were also showing the HP Deskjet driver.

FTL now has a hint disk for *Dungeon Master*. It can tell where you are in the game and give the hints for only that area.

Regent Soft showed *Regent Base II* and a kit for the STs that stiffens the key response. The kit is called Megatouch and has a list price of $11.95. You can contact Regent Software at PO Box 14628, Long Beach, CA 90803-1208. Phone number is (213)439-9664. Sounds like a great product and I'm hoping to get one soon.

Developers Conference

There was a meeting of over 300 Atari ST developers and Sam Tramiel on November 16th. Tramiel made the following announcements:

The DRAM shortage is now over at Atari. Production had been hampered by the lack of memory chips.

Between 50 thousand and 75 thousand Mega STs are produced each month. Right now about 90% of those are sent to the European market, where Atari has had a lot of success in selling STs. However, this will be changing.

Come Fly With Me

I spent this week with *Falcon*, a F-16 fighter simulation from Spectrum Holobyte, 2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501, (415)522-3584. My progress so far? I can get it in the air, but haven't been able to bomb anything.

Falcon is a pretty good game with a lot of features and an excellent manual. The manual shows a lot of attention to detail and uses clear examples of what a beginner needs to get into the air. The manual is the key to learning to play with *Falcon*. The simulation is so complex that you can't just sit down and take off—unless you're an experienced pilot of the real thing.

Anyway, *Falcon* has good graphics and a good interface. If I get to the point of being able to bomb things, I might stick with this game for a while.

I do have one gripe: the game comes with a decoder ring, but the instructions don't mention it. However, you do need to use the decoder ring to get the game going. It took me a while to figure that out.

According to Atari president Sam Tramiel, the DRAM shortage is now over at Atari. Production had been hampered by the lack of memory chips.

Increasing Complexity

Falcon is just one more program for the ST where reading the manual is an absolute necessity. I miss sitting down and popping in a disk and immediately starting to play a game. But I guess all the simple games have been done.

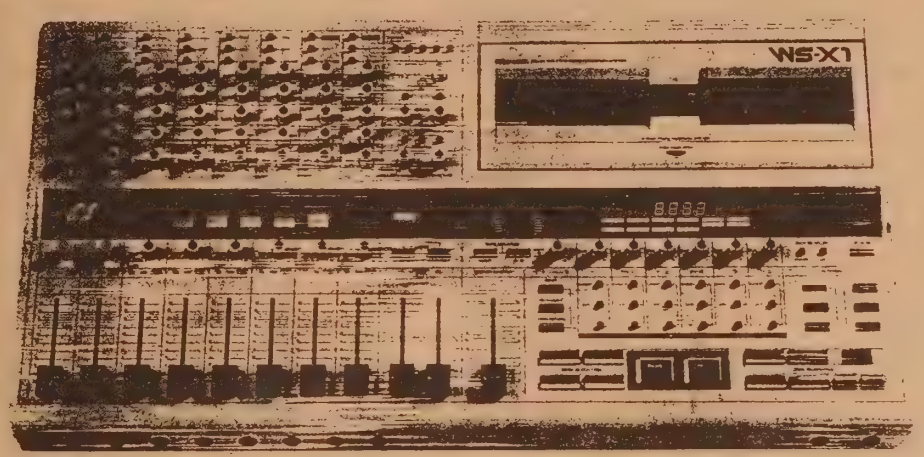
I like the interface for games like *Dungeon Master*, but even it takes a little reading. I coached someone through the opening of *Dungeon Master* and it reminded me of how much had to be explained before one could enjoy just playing the game. □

Copyright © 1988 by David Hawkins. All rights reserved. *David Hawkins is the host of the Atari conference on The WELL (415/332-6106); send email to dhawk. He has one of the first Atari ST 1040s sold in San Francisco goth monitors, an Okimate 20 color printer, and disks all over the room.*

Don't be fooled by the name...

Yes, we are Guitar Showcase.

However, we have the largest selection of musical software, hardware, MIDI and home recording equipment, as well as guitars, and more!



Check out the latest multitrack recorder ... the Sansui WS-X1.

The WS-X1 is a console-type 6-channel multitrack recorder (MTR) with an 8-channel stereo mixer that is designed for the musicians who want mix and edit their own recordings. The unit also features a 2-channel deck for quick and easy mix-down of master tapes. This unit is the first of its kind from Sansui, the world-renowned Japanese audio and video manufacturer.

The WS-X1 is a versatile control center for home recordings, incorporating all the functions necessary for editing and production of taped recordings. It's an ideal studio machine for the one-man band approach or when playing against the background of other musicians and bands, and it can also be used for group practice or making demo tapes.

WS-X1 offers siz record/play channels - two more than common 4-channel designs, yet not as complex as expensive 8-channel designs. Using the soon-to-be-available MR-6 6-channel slave MTR and SY-1 sync unit, WS-X1 users can expand to 10-channel-or-more capabilities if necessary.

SPECIFICATIONS

TAPE RECORDER SECTION	
Tape Type	C30 - C90 cassette tape (chrome)
Track Format	Deck A: 6-track, 6-channel record/play Deck B: 4-track, 2-channel record/play
Tape Speed/Deviation	Deck A: 9.5cm ±1% per second Deck B: 4.75cm per second
Pitch Control	±15% (Deck A only)
Wow & Flutter	0.06% (NAB weighted)
Sync Out	-10dBV/100 ohms
Frequency Response	40Hz-12.5kHz ±3dB
Channel Separation	50dB (1kHz 0VU NR in)
Erasure	70dB (1kHz)
MIXER SECTION	
Distortion	0.06% (amplifier)
Signal-to-Noise Ratio	72dB
Frequency Response	10Hz-60kHz
Separation	65dB
Mic/Line Input (x6)	
Input Level	Mic, -50dBV at trim max Line, -10dBV at trim min
Impedance	50k ohms
Effect Return (Stereo)	
Level	-10dBV/5k ohms
Effect Output	
Level	-10dBV/100 ohms
Equalizer	
Low	100Hz ±12dB
High	10kHz ±12dB
Dimensions (W x H x D)	625 x 100 x 340mm (24-5/8" x3-15/16" x 13-3/8")
Weight	8.3kg (18.3 lbs.)

MIDI Mondays

San Jose, 7 pm, Free

1/23 Namm Show Recap

Info from the Edge of the Envelope

1/30 MIDI on the Guitar

Passac Sentient 6

2/6 MIDI on the IBM

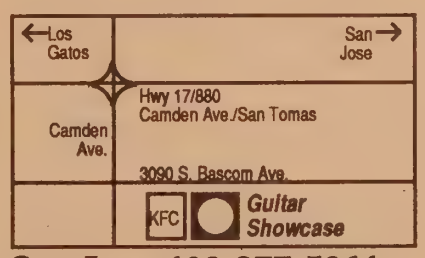
Sample Vision Editor

1/13 MIDI on the Amiga

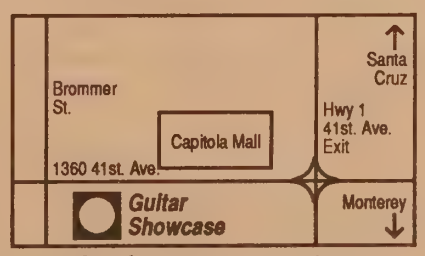
Music X

EPS Clinic in Capitola

Wed., 1/15
With Bob Wehrman
factory rep and Keyboard magazine columnist. If you're considering buying an EPS or own one and would like to learn more about it, don't miss this clinic.



San Jose 408-377-5864



Capitola 408-476-4882

Guitar Showcase

USER GROUP NETWORK

BY MARY EISENHART

Happy New Year, Bay Areans, and hope to see some of you at the MacWorld Expo this month.

It's certainly been a good month for mail from Mac user groups, which appear to be popping up all over the place. The **Macintosh Users of ComputerWare**, who meet at the ComputerWare store at 490 California in Palo Alto, call themselves **MUCoW** for short and featured a presentation by **Jean-Louis Gassee** himself at their November 22 meeting. Gassee, in addition to pouring oil on the troubled and expensive waters of Mac userdom, made some predictions about what problems the industry needs to solve to achieve universal acceptance of personal computers: end-user programmability, handwriting recognition as an input method, and the incorporation of new media, such as video. Gassee was also hawkish on the matter of Apple licensing its Mac technology.

If you'd like more information about MUCoW, call (415)496-1051 or (415)496-1033 for more information. You might want to think about getting one of their t-shirts too...

Meanwhile, in the East Bay, **HayMUG**, the **Mac User Group for Cal State University at Hayward**, wants to announce its new BBS, which runs 24 hours a day at (415)881-2629 at 8-N-1, 1200 baud. According to group president and board sysop **Nick Barcet**, there are discussions and data transfers suited to a variety of interests and expertise levels, and users can be fully validated by providing a valid phone number, their full name, and agreement to abide by the board's rules. He adds, "All downloaded files are checked before validation in order to eliminate bad programs and virus spread. We do not guarantee it, but we sure work on it with the latest tools available."

Also on the Mac BBS front, long-time Mac board **MacCircles** (415/484-4412), which has been a favorite source of files, help, and conversation for several years now, wants to remind you, as sysop **Patricia O'Connor** puts it, "We are still alive and communicating out here in Pleasanton." So check it out—speed demons will be glad to know that MacCircles is accessible at 9600 baud, as well as 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1.

Among the stack of correspondence we've received, there's some interesting, little-known information, which may well be of use to the user group community in general, from the **National Association for the Exchange of Industrial Resources.**

NAEIR, itself a nonprofit group, takes donations of surplus inventory from corporations, then redistributes the materials to member organizations, all tax-exempt, nonprofit 501 (c)(3) organizations. Eight thousand schools and charities across the country already participate. Members pay annual dues of $520, plus shipping and handling on the merchandise they order. The merchandise itself is free; NAEIR says its members average $6,000 worth of new materials a year.

What's in it for you? Well, available products include computer paper, modems, diskettes, cables, software, books and manuals, disk drives, anti-glare screens, workstation furniture, dustcovers and the like. The program has been in existence since 1977 and expects to give away over $45 million in new merchandise in 1989.

Not all user groups fall into the 501 (c)(3) category, but for those who qualify, this could be a valuable resource. You can get more information by writing NAEIR, Dept. MT-2, 560 McClure Street, Galesburg, IL 61401 or giving them a call at (309)343-0704.

In the world of Amiga, we get email from **Bob Galvan**, retiring president of **Amiga Users of Marin**. Bob informs us that the group, now in its third year, meets on the third Wednesday of the month at the College of Marin Science Center 191, at 7:30 pm, and that its new president is **Bill Stanton.** The group has an extensive library of public domain software, which it offers to members for copying at no charge. Finally, the group also offers the **Mega Tokyo BBS**, (415)435-0186, in Tiburon.

From **Scott Longwell** of Berkeley comes good news for *R:BASE* users: the **R:BASE User Group of the East Bay**. It meets on the last Thursday of the month; registration is from 8:30 to 9 am, and the meeting follows thereafter until noon. Call (415)848-2080 and ask for Scott if you'd like more information.

Once again, this month's mail reflects Something For Everyone out there in BBS-land. Those interested in making sense of the increasingly complex world of LANs and networks, for instance, might want to check out **LANmate** (415/465-1113, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours), which is a technical support BBS for Novell NetWare third party products. It offers patches, utilities, a question-and-answer forum, product evaluation, technical information, and more. **Anthony Sprague** is the sysop, and he invites your calls.

Bill Kanios of San Francisco invites the MIDI-minded (that's Musical Instrument Digital Interface) to check out his BBS, **The Cove**, at (415)931-5641. It's an IBM PC-oriented board offering files and messages, including an extensive MIDI support section.

Jim A., who, as he points out, lives 200 feet from our office, sends us a listing for *his* board, **OASIS**, which offers support for people recovering from a variety of eating disorders and is affiliated with Overeaters Anonymous. Oasis can be accessed 24 hours a day at (415)658-5397, 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud.

And for sheer variety of offerings, it's hard to beat the listing we got from **Eric Marsh**, singing the praises of the **Philosopher's Stone RBBS** (415/487-9375). Its conferences include Wiccan religion, Gardnerian SIG, Alcoholics Anonymous SIG, Pagan AA, Programmer's SIG, Ferret Enthusiasts SIG, and Jokes And Punny Stuff. Eric adds that the board currently operates at 300 and 1200 baud, 7-E-1 and 8-N-1, and that it should offer 2400 baud capability Real Soon Now.

As always, please keep sending that US Mail to User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street., Oakland, CA 94609. And send that email to **microx** on The WELL, (415)332-6106, or **{pacbell, hplabs, ucbvax, apple}!well!microx** from usenet. Thanks, and see you all next month. ■

BULLETIN BOARDS

INTERNATIONAL

Cassia Express. (065) 344-9163. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Singapore. Sysop: N.M.Rahman

FidoNet Argentina (054). (011) 541-22-419. 8-N-1 3 PM-11 AM PST. The 1st fido node in Argentina has over 450 subscribers. Specializes in issues from S.A. PD software library to d-load. Sysop: Pable Kleinman

Remote Bulletin Board (Singapore). (065) 445-1646. 9600/2400/1200 24 hrs. 218 MB Online (IBM upload/download). Sysop: Umar A. Rahman

203

Terrapin Station. (203) 656-0134. Grateful Dead Board. Sysop: Klaus and Gretchen Bender.

209

Bertha Board BBS.(209) 239-9853, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS, others. 95 Mb online. Emphasis on programming. Uploads and downloads. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Kenneth Roach.

Oasis Software Library.(209), 823-2803, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Shareware and PD for IBMs and compatibles. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Tim Campi.

Silicon Realms. (209) 754-5530. 300/(1200 Soon) 9:30AM to 6:30AM.Formerly Motherload 64. Commodore, PET & Plus/4. Programmers board, Continuing & Short Story boards, FRPG. Sysop: Joe Commodore

SMERDON'S CASEL (California Attractions, Sights and Entertainment Listing), (209) 521-4910, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Information on over 700 things to do and see in California. Free. Sysop: Sharon Smerdon.

The Backdoor BBS.(209), 952-9430, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS oriented board. Lots of software, online chess game, much more. Sysop: Randall Fox.

212

Lawyers Linked by Modem. (212) 766-3788. Three hundred registrants. A BBS for law-related material. Sysop: Rees Morrison.

RadNET OnLine Services 24 hrs. Online computer network for Nuclear Medicine professionals. Offered through Compuserve. Regular on-line conferences. Call for information and registration. Voice phone: (212) 856-6449.

213

Ashton-Tate Support. (213) 538-6196. Free technical support, answers to questions about Ashton-Tate software products.

Backroom BBS, (213) 420-7622, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. Very Mac, also Apple II and MS/DOS. Direct access to Applelink, but not by user.

Beaver Creek. (213) 437-1410. 8-N-1 All but 4-9 PM. Sysop: John Campbell

Beta RBBS. (213) 393-9777. 1200/2400. Free entertainment BBS. Audio, video, DJ, music, movies, news and discussions. Sysop: Jason Lin.

Career-Point Information (CPI), (213) 423-4999, 24 hrs., 10 lines on rotary. CD-ROM, INFO-MAT Magazine, USA TODAY, Writer's Board, Online Shopping and CHAT. "Where the professional & BBSing come together!" Over 1400 active users. Sysop: Mark E. Bishop. Voice: (213) 428-0363.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311. Multi-line, Multi-user interactive group & private forums. Downloads, Database.

David's Amazing BBS. (213) 459-5891. Conferencing (like the Well, but easier to use). Electronic bar; talk; matchmaking; 5 lines; unique software. Sysop: David Dennis

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 461-9899. Hollywood. (213) 467-6776. Hollywood. (213) 539-2448. Lomita. (213) 633-4349. Downey.

Easy Reader Electronic Edition. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Free online publication. Includes movie times, editorial, 500 new classifieds each week and more. Online ordering of classifieds and letters to the editor allowed. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Graphic Encounters BBS. (213) 439-9000. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. First logon requires password "computer." Email, MIS employment, graphics, CHAT, technical information, Oracomm, Sysop Corner. Operating 6 lines. Sysop: Bill Bloomer. Voice: (213) 439-3135.

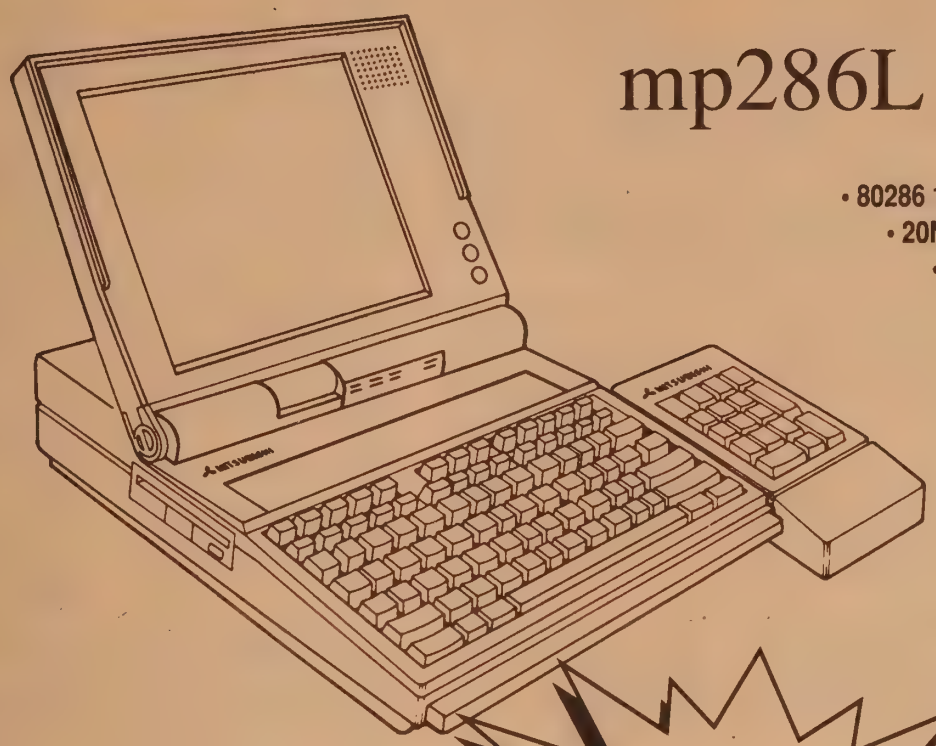
Grey Matter BSS & RCP/M. (213) 971-6260. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Televideo and Timex/Sinclair support. Sysop: Ed Grey.

Home Loans BBS. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Daily update of mortgage rates. Voice: (213) 316-5508.

Homer. (213) 490-0436. 24 hrs. Home automation, science, and general interest. Sysop: Rick Ellis.

ICN. (213) 204-0646. 2400/1200/300 24 hrs. The place to buy/sell/trade collectibles (stamps, books, etc.)

Mitsubishi Computers
The Best Value!

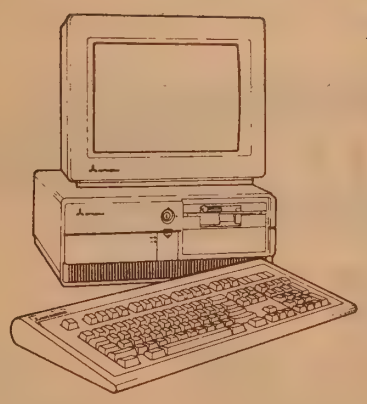


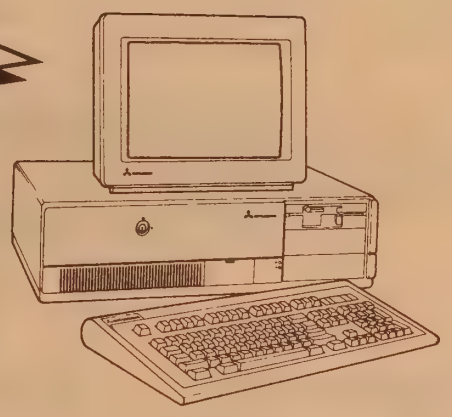
mp286L 20MB Laptop

- 80286 12.5MHz
- 20MB Rigid Disk
- 1.44MB Flexible Disk
- Bright 11" LCD Display
- 640KB RAM
- 2MB RAM Option
- External Keypad Option
- 4 Expansion Slots

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS
Authorized Distributor

RAM Upgrades Available
1MB, 2MB, 4MB





MP286 12Mz

MP386 16MHz

TASK Guarantees the Best Price

Immediate Shipment from Stock - Any Quantity
Most Accessories in Stock!

Call for a Complete List of Products

TASK TECHNOLOGY, INC.

244 Sobrante Way Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0600
(800) 992-TASK

Information Symposium. (213) 258-5086. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Serving the Info. Professional, Tech. Info, M.I.S. Employment. MS-DOS; OS/2; graphics. Password req'd for access is "Micro." Sysop: William Bloomer.

King & Queen Of Hearts BBS. (213) 461-9899. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multiuser, multi-interest, public/private chat, D/LI & U/L. For IBM/Commodore. Adults only. Sysop: Bob Overstreet.

LAAUG-LINE, (213) 559-7367, 24 hrs. Bulletin board of the Los Angeles Amiga Users Group. All Amiga owners are invited to join in the message base. Only LAAUG members may download files. Sysop: Gary Woolard.

Loan Master BBS. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Daily mortgage rates for those purchasing a home or refinancing. Type GO LOAN upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-0519. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. W. Hollywood. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn. Also: (213) 650-6172., 659-1982. 3

MacUnderground. (213) 326-4222. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Macintosh only. News, reviews, apps., 80 megs online, updated weekly, full Mac support. Sysop: Tim Byars.

MEDCOM INFO BBS. (213) 644-5580. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-user games, chat, computer art, PC-Pursuit access & info, news IBM-PC freeware/Shareware & mail.

Mt. Hollywood Christian BBS. (213) 666-6937. 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Janssen. Voice: (213) 664-2302.

Multiversal Trading Company (213) 438-0039, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Run by Dragon Tree Press for fans of Arduin Grimoires and World of Delos/Amazon Mutual. Free, open board. Online ordering service and catalog of FRP playing aid books. Fanzine features and online fantasy games to be added later. Sysop: Mary Ezzell.

Offworld BBS. (213) 969-8897. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Bisexual matching, intellectual discussion forum, an electric sanctuary for social revolution.

Oil Patch PC Board. (213) 427-5980. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. only. Exclusively C. Libraries; utilities; source code; tutorials. Sysop: Rick Shoop

On The Water Front, (213) 306-2581, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Programmers Clipper conferences and files, dBase, C, Lotus, etc. Free. Sysop: Bill Bird.

Online Goldmine. (213) 860-5649 for 300/1200; (213) 860-3570 for 1200/2400. 7-EVEN-1 24 hrs. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia and horoscope. PRESTEL Graphics protocol available upon registration.

Online Vacation Rentals. (213) 372-5133. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Listing of vacation rental property available for your next vacation! FREE property searches. List your rental for a small monthly fee. Sysop: David S. Barks. Voice: (213) 374-8423.

ORCHID. (213) 372-4050. Technical job opportunities. Direct access to employers. We are not a job agency. Type GO JOBS upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

Rockwell International. (213) 372-4050. Job opportunities. Resume submissions over the computer. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

SCENIX West Network. (213) 372-2282. 16-line multi-user data communications network. LA & South Bay entertainment & regional services information, USA Today, SCENIX express travel service, on-line catalog, email & real-time conferencing. Sysop: Sally. Voice:(213) 376-5753.

South Bay Love Connection. (213) 422-7693 24 hrs., 300/1200. Matchmaking, networking, general interests, adult interest areas, 10 sub-boards. Sysop: Lisa Townsend.

Southland News. (213) 402-4079. 24 hrs. An online newsmagazine w/ general news, comments, entertainment, computer news show, club & swap meet listings.

The Alternative BBS. (213) 439-7044. Programmer and user forums. UP/DL. Serious PC enthusiasts or professionals only please.

The Great American Audio/Video Board. (213) 469-6542. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. Reviews, essays, buyers guide, instruction. Sysop: Keith Bass

The Midnight Express. (213) 874-1022. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Unlimited E-Mail, Land of SPUR. Modifies GBBS Pro System.Games, stock exchange, quizzes and surveys. Sysop: Justin Case

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Timex-Sinclair & CP/M users Free Sysop: Dave Clifford

Westside. (213) 933-4050. 3/12/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 17 lines w/chat, library, matching. Public & E-mail.

Zorin Online Services. Online product information service offering keyword searching of over 50,000 products and services ranging from electronics, communications and hardware to complete systems, software and other areas. Fee and registration. Sysop: Zorin Data Systems. Voice: (213) 399-3804.

216

Electronic Media Network. (216) 241-2612. 1200 8-N-1 23 hrs. Provides link between employers and high-tech and highly skilled professionals.

305

Legal Access BBS. (305) 473-9784. Ask a lawyer legal questions, discuss contemporary issues, hold mock trials, peruse summaries of Supreme Court cases. Florida. Sysop: David Danzig. Voice: (305) 472-3621 eves.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 383-2059. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lively discussion, everyone welcome. Michelle Frost.

408

Ad InfinItem. (408) 429-5626, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Online, realtime classified ads. Fast, easy database searching. Multiple cross-indexing. General advertising for individuals and business. Sysop: SJK Software.

Amiga Exchange. (408) 375-1823. Amiga, Commodore. Runs Opus.

AMME jr. (408) 899-1219. Commodore. CBM color/graphics.

Apple SMUG. (408) 384-0148. Apple.

Beo's Club 21. (408) 899-5169. Fun board, all welcome.

Byte Bandits of America. (408) 374-3974. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. MS-DOS Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Comp-U-Ease. (408) 286-8332. 24 hrs. Multi-line, engineering, ACAD, LAN. No games or picture files. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Ed Hwang.

Computer Tyme Gap BBS. (408) 732-2353. 2400 24 hrs. 7 days a week. Alpha site for Gap BBS software. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Consumers Insurance Center. (408) 732-4126, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Rate your own auto or homeowners insurance policy! See if your car has been recalled! Buy or sell a car. More! Free! No registration! Sysop: Al Moskal.

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Dark Side Of The Moon. (408) 2454-SPAM, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Home of peace, Love, and strudel.

Desktop Publishers' Helpnet (408) 730-4521, 1200/2400, 24 hrs. All computers. Clip art, page layout templates. Linotronics services, graphic designers forums. Training and assistance for graphic designers and desktop publishing users. Sysop: Resource Marketing Group. Voice phone: (408) 730-0844.

Dial-Your-Match #296. (408) 720-0724. 300 8-N-1 24 hours Sunnyvale. Matching and e-mail.5 boards. Verification required. No fees.

Digit Mailbox. (408) 258-5463, 3-9600 24 hrs. All welcome. Amiga run. Official 64/MORE BBS.

Dragon Flight. (408) 426-5612, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. System for fantasy buffs, all writers welcome. Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

El Rancho Costa Lotta BBS. (408) 683-2534. An AUGnet

LOOK AT THIS!

Turbo Sale

NETWORK FILE SERVER

286-20 MHz
$1975

Turbo 8088 System

4.77/8MHz Switchable
256K on Board
360K Floppy Drive w/Controller
Keyboard
150W Power Supply
Monographic Card w/Printer Port
1 Year Limited Warranty
$379

Turbo 286 System

$350
Fully Assembled & Tested

AT Case
200W Power
286-10 Motherboard

VGA SYSTEM

286-12
$1495

Letter Quality Printer $169

Hi-Resolution Monitor $74

386-20 286-20 from $50 month

COMPUTER DISCOUNT CLUB

4600 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022
Hours: 10am-10pm 6 Days a Week!
(415) 941-3355
Fax (415) 968-3377

Come Visit Our NEW 2nd Location
2218 Old Middlefield Way
Suite N • Mountain View, CA
(415) 968-3355

Take 101, Rengsdorf exit, turn right on Old Middlefield and look for old red firetruck

EMPaC
INTERNATIONAL CORP.

5856 Geary Blvd.
San Francisco,
CA. 94121
(415) 751-6046
FAX(415) 751-4586

47448 Fremont Blvd.
Fremont,
CA. 94538
(415) 683-8800
FAX.(415) 683-8662

3513-D South Main
Archdale,
NC. 27263
(919) 887-2775

25MHz 386 Bare Bone System $3,495.00

* 386/25MHz motherboard
* 25MHz CPU
* 4 MB 32-bit RAM
* Tower case
* One 1.2M floppy drive
* AT I/O
* 101-key enhanced keyboard
* 200 Watt Power Supply

286 Turbo System $899.00

* 286 Turbo dual-speed 6/10 MHz motherboard
* Case with 200W power supply
* Zero wait state
* 512K RAM installed
* One 1/2 height 1.2M floppy disk drive
* Hard/floppy drive controller
* Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
* High-resolution monochrome monitor
* Compatible keyboard
* FCC Class B approved

286 12MHz System $1049.00

80286 8MHz System $780.00

* 80286 motherboard with 512K RAM
* Enhanced case with 200W power supply
* Hard disk/floppy disk controller
* One 1.2M floppy drive
* Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
* High-resolution monochrome monitor
* Enhanced keyboard

80286 12MHz Bare Board System $ 395.00

* 12 MHz 80286 motherboard with 0K RAM
* Enhanced case with 200W power supply
* Enhanced keyboard

80286 16MHz Bare Board System $ 495.00

* 16 MHz 80286 motherboard with 0K RAM
* Enhanced case with 200W power supply
* Enhanced keyboard

Prices are subject to change without notice.

20 MHz 386 System $1,950.00

* 100% Compatible
* Floppy/Hard-disk Controller
* Enhanced Keyboard
* 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
* 1 MB 32-bit RAM
* 7 Expansion Slots
* Case
* 200 Watt Power Supply

8088 Turbo System $550.00

* 8088 Turbo dual-speed 4.77/10 MHz motherboard
* Jr.case with 150W power supply
* 256K RAM installed
* Two 1/2 height 360K floppy disk drives
* Floppy disk controller
* Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
* High-resolution monochrome monitor
* Keyboard
* FCC Class B approved

(4.77/8 MHz less $20.00)

Peripheral Cards

8088 2 Meg EMS RAM card (0K).....$85.00
80286 2 Meg EMS RAM card (0K).....$95.00

Monitors

SamSung color monitor.....$240.00
Casper GM-1266 monitor.....$70.00
Casper Color RGB monitor (HD-55).....$240.00
Casper 1488 monitor.....$99.00

Keyboards

NTC6151 Keyboard.....$60.00
Keytronic 101 Function Key keyboard.....$49.00

Modems

Internal Modem, 300/1200 bps w/software.....$70.00
Internal Modem, 2400 bps w/software.....$130.00

Computer Drives

ST-225 with adaptor and cable.....$259.00
ST-238 with adaptor and cable.....$279.00
Fujitsu 5 1/4" 360K floppy drive.....$64.00
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K floppy drive.....$70.00
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44M floppy drive.....$80.00

Printer

Star NX1000.(printer cable extra).....$160.00

Call us for quotes on items not listed

Node.

Electronic Bulletin.(408) 266-9963, 300/2400/9600, 24 hrs. Online search, computor shopping. Low prices.

Enable BBS: The Electronic Meeting Place For Novell Users. (408) 998-8927 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 2400. Eighteen different file areas with 575 different PD and Shareware software packages, as well as six message areas. Three hundred users. Sysop: Bill Strousse, Bob Harrigan. Voice: (408) 988-8821.

For Sale By Owner Network BBS. (408) 729-4589. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Buy directly from the owners and save! For homes, lands, cars and business in the Northern CA area. Call to find the owners number you want. Sysop: Tony Summer.

Gavilan User Group. (408) 374-5140. 300/1200. Portables. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Hacker's Heaven. (408) 375-5455. Sponsored by Pro-Log Corp. Supports STD-Bus, MS-DOS, CP/M.

Halted Specialties Electronic Forum. (408) 732-2814. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: Halted Specialities. Voice: (408) 732-1573, (415) 969-1448.

Hot City. (408) 758-8334. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Salinas.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Commodore, Punter D/L. Sysop: Big Foot

Jumpin. (408) 394-8842. Operated by Monterey Area PC-jr. Users Group.

LDW Line. (408) 435-1929. 300/1200 8-N-1 8 PM-9 AM. Official BBS of LDW, Inc. features new prod. bulletins, LDW BASIC programer's support, ul/dl, & free spreadsheet for eval. Sysop: Bogdan Blaszczak

Liberty Bell BBS. (408) 243-1933. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion of current events/issues relevant to libertarians. Private areas for libertarians, public areas incl. EchoMail and NetMail. Sysop: Bob Bickford.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 248-5755. 300/1200 24 hrs. The ultimate pen pal system. Make a date, meet a friend, have the time of your life. Type "mm" at login. 300 plus calls/day. Sysop: The Matchmaker

McDonald's IBM Bulletin Board. (408) 736-6788. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. All IBM up/downloads, but everyone is welcome. 60 megs online. Now accepting new members. Sysop: Jon McDonald.

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Restaurant/hotel guide. Health information.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Open Line. (408) 259-6006. Sub-boards, a few minutes or a few hours a day in chat mode. Software is Major BBS on an AT 286 Turbo. Sysop: Commander Red.

Open Mind. (408) 923-2113 24 hrs., 2400. A BBS dedicated to local gossip. 17 sub-boards, the software is GBBS.Pro V1.3J on an Apple IIe. Sysop: Commander Red.

Pacific Exchange Multi-line. (408) 946-8561. 1200/2400. Large IBM file selection, conferences, multi-node chat.

PC-Shareware. (408) 270-4084. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. Dedicated to shareware for IBM PC. Over 50 megs of most popular & latest available. Sysop: Bob Allen

PC3 BBS. (408) 263-9015. 1200 8-N-1 7 days. PC3 product info. Sysop: Bill Todd.

PDS-SIG. (408) 270-4085. 2400 8-N-1. Largest selection anywhere of pub. domain & shareware software.

POPnet Campbell, (408) 374-0460 300/1200, 7 lines of chatting, games, boards, mail, polls. Not free, but cheap. Sysop: Fardad. Voice: (408)374-1718.

POPnet South Bay (408) 257-2536, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG). (408) 270-4085. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. One of largest selections of PD & shareware PC software.Over 250 megs. of files. Registration required. 64 directories.

S-100. (408) 262-5150. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries.

SailNet. (408) 735-7105—300/1200; 735-7107—2400. FREE SAILING is just one of the benefits of the "crew" conference, or join the "clubhouse" for everything from day sailing to the America's Cup. No time limits. No fee. Sysop: Mark Jackson. Voice: (408) 735-SAIL.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

SBUG-BBS. (408) 249-8259. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Membership in SBUG (or registration fee req'd.) Sysop: Jim Gonsalves

Shrink Tank BBS. (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Psychological theme. All users welcome. Mental health and other professional are encouraged to call. Free. Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff

Silicon Valley FOG. (408) 738-1071. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. Message system & 42 Megs of CP/M & MS-DOS files. Sysop: Bob O'Connor

Soquel BBS. (408) 462-6329. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dick Steele.

ST Hotline. (408) 244-2493. 9600 24 hrs. Atari ST only. 110 Meg hard disk.

Stock Market. (408) 733-9341. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Provides precise, reliable price forecasts for 6000 NYSE, AMEX & OTC (NMS) stocks. Multi-line, multi-user system.

Style Pro. (408) 942-5529, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A forum for writers, editors, illustrators and electronic publishers, especially those using workstation-based software like Interleaf or DocuPro. Sysop: Robert Holland. Voice: (408) 942-5528.

Teleplay. (408) 262-4488 or 241-4114. 300. 15-line D&D Fantasy Role Playing. We have a real-time interactive simulation of life and death in mid-evil times. Sysop: Phil Brinlee. Voice: (408) 262-4942.

Teleplay. (408) 262-4488. 300 A computer gaming club. Multi-user, interactive, fantasy role-playing. Also: (408) 293-4970. Voice: (408) 262-4942

The Dungeon. (408) 992-0846. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All adult, registration required. Sysop: Sir Dep

The Exchange. (408) 659-3078. Geneology mainly. Also IBM.

The Gilroy BBS System of Gilroy, CA. (408) 842-5754, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Full public and private message system, system bulletins, 5 conferences, 100 downloads available, online ASCII and ANSI graphics and soon online games and programs. Sysop: Brian Sowders.

The Guild. (408) 988-4004. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. 160 MB online. Hardware SIG's, BBS info, Professional Certification Testing. Sysop: Nat'l BBS Soc. Staff.

The Strong Hold. (408) 338-6220. 24 hrs. 80 games on line, over 50 megs. Sysop: Spuds MacKenzie.

Timex/Sinclair BBS of Silicon Valley. (408) 735-7390. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs.

Toon Town BBS. (408) 297-8502. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Running The Major BBS, over 100 Mb of software, many SigOps & great boards, 25 cents per hour, no time limits, computer shopping and service for IBM, Apple & Commodore. Sysop: Roger & Jessica.

Topaz BBS. (408) 263-0317. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Literature, poetry and personals. Free. Suggestions welcomed. Sysop: Brenda Tyler.

Towards 2000!!. (408) 773-9759. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. IBM oriented. No Fee. Message base. Sysop: Keith Proctor/Chris III.

Travel BBS. (408) 727-8694. 1200. Run by travel agency. Email, travel-related files & info, reservations, monthly specials. Free, but registration required. Sysop: Mitch Butler.

TRS-80. (408) 374-5139. 300/1200 24 hrs. Tandy. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown.

User's Port. (408) 394-3917. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Runs C-Net.

VRS BBS. (408) 757-6683, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. For IBM and others. We may have just what you're looking for. Sysop: Dikran Garabedian.

EVEREX

SCHWAB 286

• 80286 CPU • 1.2MB Floppy • FL/HD Controller • 512K RAM • 101 Keyboard • 195 Watt Power Supply • Keyboard Selectable Speed • 80287 Socket • FCC UL Approved

Model 1800 8 MHz '1' Wait State Mono System $995
Model 1800A 10 MHz '1' Wait State Mono System 1095
Model 1800B 10 MHz '0' Wait State Mono System (2 Serial/Parallel) 1145
Model 1700C 12 MHz '0' Wait State Mono System (1 Meg) 1495
For an EGA System Add **390** For a VGA System Add **600**

Made In USA

SCHWAB 386

• 80386-16 CPU • 1.2MB Floppy • FL/HD Controller • 1 MB RAM • 64K Cache • 101 Keyboard • 195 Watt Power Supply
Model 3000-16 MHz '0' Wait State Mono System $1995
Model 3000-20 MHz '0' Wait State Mono System 2495
For an EGA System Add **390** For a VGA System Add **600**

On Site Service Available

Hard Disk For Above Systems:

20 MB 65ms $250
40 MB 39ms 395
71 MB 28ms 675
130 MB 18ms 1795

• Mono system includes Hercules Compatible graphics card and Amber Monitor w/Stand
• EGA System includes EGA Compatible graphics card and 14" Eversion High Resolution color monitor
• VGA System includes VGA Compatible graphics card and 14" Multiscan monitor

PEC 386

• 80386
• 0 Wait State
• 1 Meg RAM on Board
• 1.2 Floppy
• Clock/Calendar
• 101 Keyboard
• 200 Watt Power Supply

Model PEC 386 ..... $1533

SCHWAB XT TURBO 10 MHz

Basic System:
• 8088 CPU
• 4.77/10 MHz
• Floppy Controller
• Keyboard Select Speeds
• 256K Expandable to 640K
• 8 Slots
• 360K Floppy
• 101 Keyboard
• 8087 Socket
• 150 W Power Supppy

Model 1600 10 MHz Mono System $535
20 MB (65ms) Hard Disk w/Mono System 830
30 MB (65ms) Hard Disk w/Mono System 875
40 MB (39ms) Hard Disk w/Mono System 960
For an EGA System Add **390** For a VGA System Add **600**

SCHWAB XT TURBO 12 MHz Professional System

Features same as 1600A w/12 MHz/0 Wait State Clock Speed Model 1600B Mono System $635

Seagate HARD DRIVES

20 MB ST 225 w/Everex Cont $248
30 MB ST238 w/RLL Cont 288
40 MB ST251 38ms 368
40 MB ST251-1 28ms 419
80 MB ST4096 28ms 588

PARADISE NEW!

VGA Plus 16 Bit $329
Everex VGA 269
VEGA VGA 259
Genoa EGA 185
Orchid VGA 209
Everex Mono Card 115

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan $635
NEC Multiscan II 595
Zenith 14" Flatscreen Multisync 635
Packard Bell Unixcan 445
Everex Mono/EGA 145/395
Nanao 8060S 595

MODEMS

Everex Minipocket 1200 Baud $95
Everex 1200 Baud 85
Everex 2400 Baud 169
Everex 2400 Ext Board 220

Order Phone # **(408) 241-1210**

SCHWAB COMPUTER CENTER

3282 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 241-1210 Fax: (408) 241-1279
Mon-Fri 10-7 Sat 11-4
Full Line Of Everex Products Available

VISA

PC Software for $3.49

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs
Are Available from the Micro Star Library, and All Priced at **Only $3.49/Disk**
We feature the best and most up-to-date shareware available.
Our software is guaranteed against bugs, defects, etc.
And We Offer FREE Technical Support For Our Customers
ORDER TODAY on our TOLL FREE PHONE LINES • ORDERS SHIPPED OUT SAME OR NEXT DAY

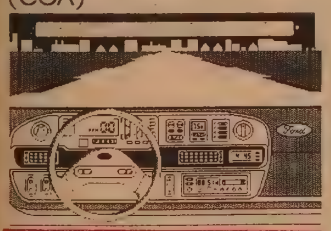
VISA MasterCard

WINTER SPECIAL!
Buy 12 Disks — GET 4 MORE FREE
A Savings of $13.96!
Offer expires February 28, 1989

GAMES

ARCADE GAMES (106) Has Kong, 3-D Pacman, Bricks, Pango. (Requires color.)
BASIC GAMES (107) Pac-man, Lunar Lander, Startrek, Meteor, Breakout, and others.
CARD GAMES (109) Canasta, hearts, draw poker & bridge.
STRIKER (110) Defender-like game. "Top Gun" in space.
FLIGHTMARE (112) Futuristic fighter pilot game. (Requires color graphics adapter.)
SLEUTH (117) Who done it?
DND (119) Like Dungeon and Dragons.
ROUND 42 (120) Better than Space Invaders. 42 levels.
GAMES IN BASIC (124) Lander, biorhythms, desert, Phoenix, Star Wars, others.
QUEST (152) Role playing adventure fantasy game. (Requires CGA.)
SPACE WAR (158) Dogfight in outer space, using phasers, photon torpedoes, etc.
BRIDGE PAL (171) Complete game of contract bridge, with tutorial.
FENIX (193) Just like the famous arcade game.
PINBALL GAMES (197) Pinball, Rain, Twilight Zone, Wizard, etc.
KID-GAMES (GAM8) Animals math, clock game, alphabet, etc.
CHESS (GAM9) Incredible. 2D and 3D. Many levels. Play back moves, store games.

EGA RISK (GAM11) World domination in great color. Includes EGA Asteroids.
PC PRO-GOLF (GAM27-28) Great graphics. Complete 18 hole, 72 par course. (CGA)
PEARL HARBOR (GAM32) Shoot down Jap Zeros before they destroy U.S. Fleet. (CGA)
ULTIMA 21 DELUXE (GAM34) Best Blackjack game around. Includes Video Poker.
FORD SIMULATOR (GAM37) Great driving simulation. (CGA)



MUSIC

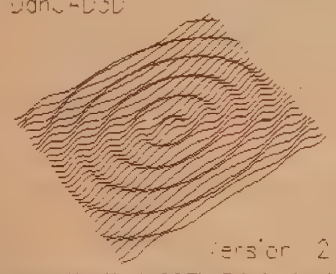
PIANOMAN 3.2 (301) Turn your keyboard into a piano.
PC-MUSICIAN (302) Compose, save, and play music.
CHRISTMAS SONGS (311) Play your favorites on a PC.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE 2.71 (401-402) (2 disks) Latest version of this popular program w/spelling checker.
PC-TYPE+ (421-423) (3 disks) Excellent. Includes mail merge, 100,000 word spelling checker. Interfaces with PC-File+, PC-Style.
MAXI-MAX (432) 59 macros to use with Word Perfect 4.2 or later. 11 templates for forms, border designs, etc.

GRAPHICS

KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001, 1002, 1065) (3 disks) Popular. Also uses mouse. (Requires color graphics - CGA.)
DANCAD 3-D (1051, 1052) (2 disks) Create 3-D graphics. Rotate, magnify, etc. Runs on CGA, EGA, or Hercules.



SIDEWAYS (1007) Prints text sideways. Useful for spreadsheets.
SIMCGA/HGCIBM (1027, 1062) (2 disks) Use with Hercules graphics card/ compatibles to run programs requiring CGA on your monochrome PC.
IMAGE 3-D (1048) Create and edit 3-D objects. Move, scale, rotate and tip image.
FINGERPAINT (1050) Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPaint. (Requires CGA or EGA.)
FANTASY (1057) Create flowing graphic images with mouse or keyboard. (CGA).
FLOWCHARTING (1078-1079) Complete system for flowcharts, organizational, electrical, etc., with symbols.

RELIGION

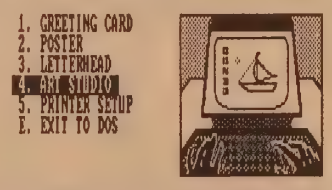
THE BIBLE (3301-3306) (6 disks) Old Testament, King James version.
THE BIBLE (3307-3308) (2 disks) New Testament, King James version.
WORD WORKER (3309-3310) (2 disks) Bible search program. New Testament, King James version.
BIBLEMEN (3330) Excellent Bible quiz program.

BASIC

PC-PROFESSOR (1401) BASIC tutorial. Good.
BASIC PROGRAM GENERATOR (1402) The menu driven way to write programs.
B-WINDOW (1407) Give windowing capabilities to your Basic program.

UTILITIES

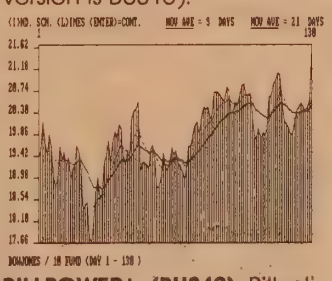
HOMEBASE (2608, 2612, 2613) Complete desktop organizer. Great!
LIGHTNING PRESS (2718) Printshop clone. Includes graphics for many uses.



PROFESSIONAL MASTERKEY (2805) Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files. A lifesaver.
BAKER'S DOZEN (2821) 13 utilities from Buttonware.
AUTOMENU (3003) Make PC menu driven. Incl. passwords.
SCREEN (3006) Save your monitor from screen burn-in.
DOT MATRIX FONTS (3061-3062) (2 disks) Print your text in different fonts. Works with most printers.

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

MARKET CGA (BUS17) Performs sophisticated analysis on stocks, funds, etc. (EGA version is BUS16).



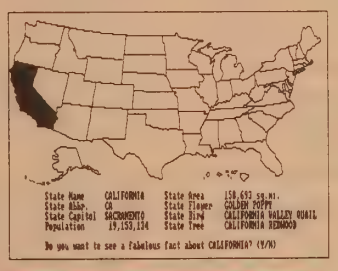
BILLPOWER+ (BUS40) Bill clients for time and materials, advances, retainers, etc. Computes taxes, past due interest, etc. Has full G/L.
CPA LEDGER (706-708) (3 disks) Complete general ledger for corporations, partnerships or sole proprietors.
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715) Household budget manager. Keep track of checking, savings, investments.
PAYROLL USA (725-726) Up to 2,000 employees in any state. dBaseIII and Lotus compatible. Complete P/R system.
EXPRESS CHECK (786) Check acount with running balance, monthly reports, etc. Prints checks.
FINANCE MANAGER II (774-775) (2 disks) For personal or small business financial management.

SPREADSHEETS

AS-EASY-AS (505) Great. Includes screen help menus. Utilizes function keys. A Lotus clone that reads Lotus files.
PC-CALC+ (512-514) (3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone.

EDUCATION

FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201) A fun way to learn math.
MATHPAK (202) Tutorial with lessons in higher math.
PC-TOUCH (204) Learn typing.
BASIC TUTORIAL (208) Learn programming with BASIC.
BEGINNING SPANISH (211) Tutorial.
SPANISH II (232) Sequel.
BIBLEQ (214) Learn the Bible with this Q-A tutorial.
FACTS 50 (239) Geography lessons for U.S. Nice graphics.


State Name CALIFORNIA
State Abbr. CA
State Capitol SACRAMENTO
Population 19,153,134
State Area 158,693 SQ.MI.
State Flower GOLDEN POPPY
State Bird CALIFORNIA VALLEY QUAIL
State Tree CALIFORNIA REDWOOD
Do you want to see a fabulous fact about CALIFORNIA? (Y/N)

APPLICATIONS

FORM LETTERS (1907) Commonly used form letters and business applications.
EZ-FORMS (1908) Make forms to meet different needs.
MANAGER'S PLANNER (1920) Daily planner. Prints out.
HOME INVENTORY (1966) Track all your possessions.
BIORHYTHM (1990) Display the 3 biological cycles: physical, emotional, intellectual.
FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204) (2 disks) Create files and genealogical reports.
DR DATA LABEL (2327) Powerful mailing list program. Customize labels to size.
LOTTO PROPHET (2364) Best Lotto program we've seen.
CITY DESK (2513) Simple desktop publisher.

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

LOTUS MACROS (601) Save hours of work. (Req. Lotus)
LOTUS SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES (602) Ready-made. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
GOAL-SEEKER V3.5 (624) Achieve objectives by changing spreadsheet variables and seeing result. (Requires Lotus.)
LOTUS TUTORIAL (630) Learn Lotus (requires Lotus).

DOS

DOS TUTORIAL (1301) Teaches you to use DOS.
STILL RIVER SHELL (1304) Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes DOS easy.
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305) Utilize batch file processing.
MORE DOS TIPS (1318, 1323) (2 disks) More about DOS.
HELP DOS (1326) On line DOS help with menus. Includes DOS dictionary of terms and a hints menu.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Q-MODEM 3.1 (1101, 1102, 1144) (3 disks) Powerful but easy to use. Fast.
RBBS V16.1A (1107-1109, 1150) (4 disks) Multi-user BBS.
PROCOM 2.42 (1112-1113) (2 disks) Hacker's delight. Redial capability. Latest version.

SECURITY/HACKING

UNPROTECT PROTECTED PROGRAMS (1202) Make backups of protected software.
UNPROTECT II (1203-1204) (2 disks) Ways to backup commercial software.
UNPROTECT III (1205) Unprotect Softguard protection.
UNPROTECT IV (1206) More programs you can unprotect.

ADULTS ONLY

ADULTS ONLY (2901) Animated. Req. CGA.
MAXINE (2902) Incredible. (CGA)
STRIP POKER (2903) Pick opponent (CGA)
BAD-BAD (2904) Adventure game.
ASTRO-(BLEEP) (2905) Arcade game (CGA)
X-RATED COLOR SHOW (2915) Beautiful girls. (CGA)
X-RATED PRINTSHOP (2909) Graphics for Printshop.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE + 2.0 (801, 805, 837) (3 disks) Rated better than dBase III+ by Consumer Rpts.
PC-GRAPH (802) Create graphics from PC FILE.
FILE EXPRESS 4.0 (803-804) Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 key fields.
DBASE III+ ROUTINES (851-852) (2 disks) Latest utilities to help you utilize dBase III+

MICRO STAR

1105 SECOND ST. • ENCINITAS, CA 92024
HOURS: Monday - Saturday 7 AM - 5:00 PM, Pacific Time

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA, Checks (allow 10 days to clear), Money Orders, and COD (add $4.00).
MINIMUM ORDER: 5 Disks, $3.49 per disk. 3½" format add $1/disk.
SHIPPING & HANDLING: $3.50 (Total per order).
MAIL-IN ORDERS: Circle disk numbers. Include name & address.

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
800-444-1343
FOREIGN: 619-436-0130

"/usr/school" (415) 751-0898, 7-E-1, 24 hrs. A general interest Unix and C language board. Sysop: Dennis McNamara.

ABACUS - Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society. (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt

AIDS BBS. (415) 626-1246. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. All welcome. Mail send/receive on AIDS: please not on other subjs. due to time & access limitations. Library. Sysop: Ben Gardiner

Amiga Addicts Anonymous (AAA). (415) 222-9416. 300/1200 24 hrs. Amiga Chat & Pub. Dom. files. Sysop: Randy Spencer

AnswerLine FIDO. (415) 365-3436, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 70Mb of files for IBM, Macintosh, Apple II GS, Amiga. International FidoNet mail. Sysop: Gary Klein.

Askkey XPress BBS. (415) 657-1728. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. 20 megs Apple II files plus rotating 800K archives, email, online games, polls, BBS databases, many subboards. Free! Sysop: Dan Gilbuena.

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. (415) 659-9169.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264 24 hrs. The largest private AutoCAD bulletin board in the United States, online since October '85 with over 20 megs of downloadable files and a fast moving message area. Sysop: Off Broadway Business Systems. Voice Phone: (415) 547-8801.

Back Door. (415) 756-6238. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information. IBM clone library. Voice validation required for access.

BAHUG. (415) 365-7836. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Free board, validation automatic with sign-on. Bay Area Heath User Group. BBS. Sysops: Ed Hayes, John Allen.

BAKUP RBB. (415) 849-9389. 24 hrs. Sysop: Woody McPheeters.

Bay Area Love Connection, (415) 822-7550, 24 hrs. Sysop: Veronica. Voice: (415) 489-8747.

Bay Area's Luv Connection. (415) 387-0529. 8-N-1. Multiline private chat, matchmaking, E-mail, SIG's & numerous pub. boards.

BOILER ROOM Marin. (415) 898-8408, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Telecommuters workshop, networking, forum, mail. Voice: (415) 892-5438.

Boot to the Head. (415) 352-5411. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiplayer games only. Pyroto, Tradewars Taskforce & more.

Buccaneer Bay Man O' War. (415) 797-9705. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Fun, information and entertainment. All computers welcome. Multi-chat. Sysops: Grey Beard and Lady.

Bunny Bell BBS. (415) 651-6988. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. C-64 oriented/operated. Messages, story board, war room, dating, merchandise section. Voting, archival backups for C-64, U/L and D/L of PD.

California ConneXion Partyline. (415) 927-2739. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 9 lines, 150 megs, chat, group-chat, email, 25+ pubs, matchmaking, adults only. Registration required.

Catholic Information Network - Santa Clara County. (415) 967-3420. 300/1200 8-N-1 6 PM-8 AM. PC pursuitable through (408) through Santa Clara BBS. No access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Catholic Information Network - SF. (415) 387-3251. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC pursuitable. Active conferences. Simple registration, no access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Charisma. (415) 349-6576. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Paradox, dbase, IBM utics. 3500 files. Sysop: Tom Swegles

Christian BBS. (415) 388-4801. 300/1200/2400 N-8-1 24 hrs. Free to all. Sysop: Bill Sievert.

CIRACS Network. (415) 463-2185. 300/1200 24 hrs. SIG to human service providers working in youth, drugs, alcohol & AIDS prevention & treatment. Sysop: Janet Morgen, MPH

Co-Ed Associates..(415), 938-9470, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.. 66 Mb online supporting CPM-MS/PC-DOS. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpers.

Commodore Connection. (415) 458-1005.

Compu-Pal. (415) 538-2040. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-line TBBS service to bring people together by open communication. Sysop: Richard Yim.

COTE. (415) 924-3725, 300/1200.

Dating Tree. (415) 656-1700. Adult dating subscription multi line BBS. Live chat w/16 lines. Fremont.

Dial Your Match #56A. (415) 964-3255. 300 8-N-1 24 hrs. E-Mail, 5 public boards, match functions. No Fees.

Dial-Your-Match, #34I. (415) 537-0666.991-4000. 300/1200 24 hrs. Nationally networked, meet the 250 callers in the date-a-base. Sysop: Matchmaker 2

Dr. Don's. (415) 885-1973. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion; ComputerTalk; BMW-CarTalk; SportsTalk; BoardRoom. Sysops: Dr. Don, Bimmer Pilot

Draco Redux. (415) 342-0511. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. All systems welcome, but libraries are Apple and Macintosh only. Free. Registration required for full access. Sysop: Leonard Reed.

Drager & Mount. (415) 966-1054. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Desktop publishing files, templates, utilities, Linotronic output. Sysop: Michael Aaron.

Earth-Rite BBS. (415) 651-9496. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Forum for New Age, Eastern and Pagan philosophies and religions. Non-traditional philosphical and religious discussions.

Easy Access BBS. (415) 829-6027. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 Sysop: Tony Waddell.

Emerald Lake Fog #48. (415) 361-1847. 300/1200/2400/9600. General info. DOS and CP/M. 232 MB. Wildcat BBS. Sysops:Dick Worth and Doug Spence

Epson Users of SF Bay Area. (415) 467-2780.

Epyx On-Line Service Center. (415) 364-0281, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Information on Epyx' products and services. Technical support, warranty and update information, on-line catalog, game hints, product release date announcements, new product info, beta test info, market research studies, and upcoming contests! Sysop: Epyx.

Everex Technical Assistance BBS. (415) 683-2924. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For Everex products. Oriented toward helping programmers write software that takes advantage of Everex's special features.

Family Radio Forum - (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Download pub. software & entire bible texts. Echo conferences on parenting, teens, singles, etc. Christian BBS for all. Sysop: Richard Yim

File Exchange. (415) 647-0505. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. MAC-based, mostly MAC but other types of computers welcome. Discuss problems & tips related to various programs.

Flee Market. (415) 898-8408, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Free adverts in the Flea Market. Sell your outgrown harware, bargain items. Sysop: Pacific Telesales.

Foothill College Science And Engineering BBS. (415) 941-5725. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Educational Program Information. Sysop: Long Tran

Forum-PC Demonstration BBS. (415) 487-7639. 8-N-1, 300/1200. For registered owners and anybody else who would like to call. A variety of programming-related message bases. Sysop: Requin Systems.

Freedom BBS, (415) 683-9560, 24 hrs., 1200. Dedicated to intelligent political discourse: literate liberals, concise conservatives and the ubiquitious unlabelled are welcome. Sysop: Dennis H. Medley.

Fremont Area Remote Terminal. (415) 791-2961. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & color computer downloads. Free!

Guideboard. (415) 864-3858. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Cabbie's Guide to SF. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. Resident Astrologer: Swami Tommy. Sysop: Dick Schwartz

SAVE MONEY ON SOFTWARE!

IBM ON 5¼" DISK

GAMES

GE#1 - ARCADE GAMES: Crossfire Space Bugs Pac Man Pac-Girl Frogger Space Invaders Asteroids Fortune CGA req'd

GE#2 - ARCADE GAMES: 3 Demon Aliens Space Invaders Centipede Frog Blaster Bouncing Babies Galaxy Dragons CGA req'd

GE#3 - CASINO GAMES: Solitaire Blackjack Baccarat Slots Poker and more CGA req'd

GE#19 - PINBALL GAMES I: TwilightZone Pinball Wizard Rain & Mystery CGA req'd

GE#6 - COMPUTER SOLITAIRE: Klondike Spider and Canfield solitaire CGA req'd

MG#1 - MONO ARCADE GAMES: PdFall Bugs! Pac Man Starship Invasion Haunted Mission

MG#2 - SPORTS & CASINO: Fortune Craps BlackJack PC-Golf Monopoly Archer QB

MG#13 - LOVEFIRE: Romance novel Text adventure Where will love lead?

MG#12 - SLEUTH: A murder has been committed and you have to solve the crime! Text adventure

MAKE SURE TO COUNT MULTIPLE DISK SETS BY THE DISK (TWO DISK SETS COUNT AS TWO DISKS)

CLIP ART GRAPHICS

GR#3 - FIRST PUBLISHER CLIP ART (3 DISK SET) Over 50 digitized images for importing

GR#14 - PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS I: 3 add'l libraries of graphics for the PrintShop program

GR#14D - PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS II: An extra 500 + images for the PrintShop Program

GR#14B - PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS I: 3 add'l libraries of graphics for the PrintMaster program

GR#14E - PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS II: 2 DISK SET An extra 500 + images for the PrintMaster program

GR#28 - VENTURA CLIP ART (5 DISK SET) A collection of clip art with office business supports for Ventura Publisher

CL#15 - VENTURA PUBLISHER TUTOR Excellent tutor with utilities!

GR#32A,B WORDPERFECT 5.0 ART SET #1 - 4 DISKS Ornate alphabets from the 12th and 15th century PCC format digitized at 300DPI

GR32C,D - WORDPERFECT 5.0 ART SET #2 - 3 DISKS 24 basic icons/26 decorative medallions PCC format digitized at 300DPI

GR32E/R - WORDPERFECT 5.0 ART SET #3 - 4 DISKS Assortment of 370 images in PCC format.

EGA PROGRAMS

EG#1C - EGA GAMES #2: EGA-Scrabble EGA-Aldo, EGA-Checkers

EG#1D - EGA "REK" Intergalactic StarTrek game for EGA

EG#1F - ADVENTURES OF CAPTAIN COMIC "Live action" graphic adventure for EGA

EG#1H - EGA CHESS High res 3-dimensional chess game for EGA

EG#3H - EGA NAGEL ART DEMO Sophisticated art-deco style demo

EG#1K - EGA BLACKJACK! - Excellent playing and strategy for EGA/VGA.

SPECIAL INTEREST

WP#1 - PC WRITE v3.01 (3 DISK SET) Excellent word processor with spell check, math & foreign characters, column formatting, and more. Over 300 enhancements have been made since v2.71!

SI#38 WINNING EDGE LOTTO: Lottery prediction, random and controlled number generation, reporting

SI#27 TRAVEL DISTANCES Programs calculate travel distance in the U.S. or Worldwide

SI#91 BROTHERS KEEPER (2 DISK SET) Genealogy database produces ancestor, descendant family group reports and tree charts, and much more

SI#3B - A.C.E. (2 DISK SET) Complete on screen guide to the night sky performs astronomical calculations, generates charts, etc. CGA req'd

SI#72 - PROCON FORTUNE Comprehensive astrology and numerology program provides personality analysis and more

DB#6 BOOK MINDER Complete book cataloging system for you personal library

PERSONAL FINANCE

PF#19 AM TAX '88 Complete tax preparation for 1040 and all Schedules (A thru SE). Prints forms acceptable to the IRS.

PF#26 - CHECKBOOK ASSISTANT Maintains personal checking and credit card accounts

B#114 - PROPMAN (2 DISK SET) Very comprehensive rental property management, accounting and reporting system Hard Disk req'd.

ADULTS

All purchasers of the following adult programs must be 21 years old

ADULTS All require CGA

AD#1A - ADULT GAMES 1: 5 games

AD#1B - ADULT GAMES 2: 2 unusual arcade games

AD#1C - ADULT GAMES 3: Adult & X-Rated

AD#1D - INTERSEXION (2 DISK SET) X-rated Monopoly-style game!

AD#2A - PIN-UPS #1 Lots of lovelies to view & print!

AD#2B - PIN-UPS #2 Bevies of beauties to view & print!

AD#2C - PIN-UPS #3 Voluptuous vamps to view & print!

AD#2D - SLIDE SHOW: Sit back & enjoy!

AD#2E - XXX & PIN-UPS: Hot digitized pics!

AD#2F - ANIMATED: German made cartoons. 4 scenarios.

AD#2G - ADULT GRAPHICS: Exciting images!

AD#2H - XXX IN MOTION (2 DISK SET) Animated graphics at their best!

AD#2I - ANIMATED GRAPHICS On screen movin' & groovin'!

AD#3A - XXX PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS, 60 XXX images for Printmaster

AD#3B - XXX PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS: 60 XXX images for Printshop.

AD#4A - VGA PINUPS #1 - Gorgeous girls in high resolution! VGA req'd

AD#4B - VGA PINUPS #2 - Check out the fine details! VGA req'd

EDUCATION

ED#3C - AMY'S FIRST PRIMER: 6 wonderful Kindergarten programs on arithmetic, spelling, color and shape recognition CGA req'd

ED#3E - PLAY 'N' LEARN: Alphabet game for 12 months & up plus 6 more pre-school games CGA reqd.

ED#3G - ELEMENTARY ED: Add, Subtract, Divide, Multiply, Kid's Giant Letter WordProcessor, Funnels & Buckets Math Arcade Game.

ED#3K - KID'S STUFF: Hangman Word Game, Mosaic design game, Shooting Gallery game CGA reqd

ED#14D - HIGHSCHOOL VOCABULARY: Multiple choice word drills with re-testing on missed words, and detailed definitions.

ED#22 - PRE CALCULUS TUTOR Trig/Algebra vital to Calc 1 & Business Calc

ED#32 - PROFESSOR WEISSMAN'S ALGEBRA TUTOR 15 integrated programs teach algebra with full explanations, tests, reviews, etc.

ED#5 - NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC INDEX Computerized look-up for articles from 1957 to 1987

WP#30 - THESAUR V3.5 - Excellent on-line, easy to use Thesaurus

UTILITIES

UT#1 - AUTOMENU v4.5 Excellent hard disk menu organizer with mouse support

UT#5 - SCREEN UTILITIES Emulate CGA on mono systems, screen blankers and much more

UT#20 - SECURITY UTILITIES BombSquad, Check-4-Bombs and other programs to protect your system from Viruses

UT#26 - DISKETTE LABEL Several program that create labels with filespecs for 5.25" and 3.5" diskettes

UT#27 - LASER SOFTFONTS I (2 DISK SET) - Old English Script, Helvetica Italic and many more for HP LJ II

UT#36 - LASER SOFTFONTS II (2 DISK SET) - Large collection of Times-Roman, Cantrium, Helvetic in 30-50 point

Please circle or refer to disk # when ordering.
This is only a partial list - Over 900 titles
Call for our latest catalogue.
Hours: M-F 9 am - 6 pm

CALIFORNIA TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 800 828-8933

US TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-548-7360

SEND MAIL ORDERS TO:

PdSOFTWAREHOUSE
200 VALLEY DRIVE - #50
BRISBANE, CA. 94005
415 468-5150

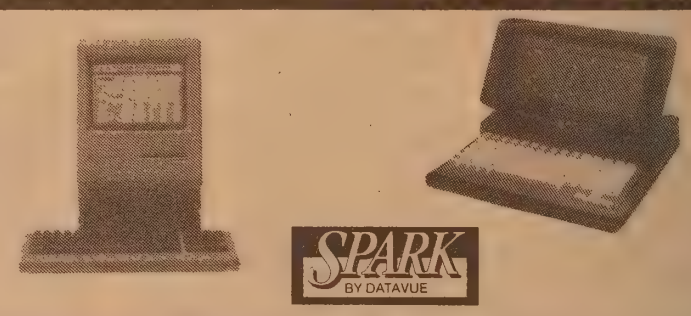
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE SOFTWARE CATALOG

VISA/MC ACCEPTED ON MINIMUM $20

Total # of Disks _____ Ship To _____
Cost per disk _____
CA Res Sales Tax _____
Ship / Handling 3.50 Signature (over 21) _____
Total Enclosed _____

2.99 EACH

For All your Computer Needs
Just say "Noe."



SPARK BY DATAVUE

We Do MAC Repair!!

We are fast, efficient and we guarantee our work!

Full size Electroluminescent backlit screen makes it readable anywhere, 640K low power DRAM, dual switching CPU speeds, 4.77 and 9.544 MHz, two 720K microfloppy disk drives, parallel, serial, RGB, composite and external 5.25" floppy drive ports, 77 mechanical touch keys, oversize enter key, 10 programable function keys, MS-DOS 2.11.....**$1,299**

EXPERTS IN ASSISTING NON PROFITS AND SMALL BUSINESSES
FULL ON-SITE TRAINNING AND INSTALLATION
COMPLETE SYSTEM SOLUTIONS - CONSULTING
REPAIR AND SERVICING ON LOCATION

Noe Valley Computers, Inc.

"Helping people to use computers"

85 29th Street @ San Jose Ave.
San Francisco, Ca 94110
282-3000

APPLE COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

½ Height Apple Compatible $89
IIc ½ Height Compatible Drive 95
Apple IIgs Daisy Chain 5¼" 150
II + 80 column 54
Disk Controller 42
IIE 80 Column w/64K 44
Parallel Interface 40
Graphics Parallel 52
16K RAM card $34.95
Super Serial Card 65
IIE 256K-1meg RAM board 119
II + 128K Card $95
RF Modulators II, II +, IIE 12
Apple II GS 4 Meg Memory Board w/0K 42
No Slot Clock 39
Apple II GS 1 Meg Board w/256K 99
MAX Flight Yoke IIE, II C & IIGS $89.95
Super Save Fan Apple II, II + & IIE 25
Numeric Key Pad IIE only 29

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX 850 ***New!*** $339
FX 1050 ***New!*** 479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ 339
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 519
LQ 950 ***New!*** 589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 719
LQ 2550 400 CPS ***New!*** 929

PANASONIC

KX 1091i $219
KXP 1592 449
KXP 4450 1625

CANON

Ink Jet BJ130 850

STAR

NX15 ..... $349

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II $1695
Desk Jet 749

DUE TO PRICE WAR PLEASE CALL FOR BEST CHIP PRICES

MODEMS & CABLES

2400 Baud Internal $129
2400 Baud External 139
1200 Baud Internal 65
1200 Baud External 79
6' Parallel Cable 8
MAC Modem Cable 10
Serial M-M or M-F Cable $9.50
IIC Modem Cable 10
Mac + to Imagewriter II 10

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K $229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K 319
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K 235
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced 589
AST RAMPAGE 286 375
AST RAMPAGE 286-2 for Model 50/60 459
AST HOTSHOT 355

90 Day Warranty Through Guenther

MOUSE & TRACK BALLS

Genius Mouse w/Driver Software & Dr. Halo III & Pad $55
M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software 64
Logitech Bus Mouse 79
Z-Nix Mouse 49
Z-Nix Mouse w/Halo 59
IMSI Opti Mouse 79
Fast Trap $99.95
PC Trap $89.95

IBM COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

Teac 55 BV ½ Height 360K $75
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K 72
1.2 Meg AT 90
3½" 720K with 5¼" mounting kit 80
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 Meg 119
20 Meg w/Controller 269
30 Meg w/Controller 309
XT Turbo Motherboard w/0K 85
Floppy Controller 29
XT 1.2 Meg Floppy Controller 59
150 Watt P.S. 59
AT Style Keyboard 59
Clock Card 29
Serial Card 34
Multi I/O 55
AT I/O Card 39
Monochrome w/print 42
CGA Card w/Printer Adapter 55
EGA Autoswitch 155
No Slot Clock 39
DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC 65
DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC 89
Amber Monochrome Monitor 82
Hard Drive Controller 59
RLL Controller for HD 65
Max Flight Yoke 85

COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

8 MHz TURBO
1 Floppy, 640K, AT Style Keyboard, Mono Card, Mono Monitor $750
Color System Add 150
20 MB Add 269
30 MB Add 309
90 Day Warranty Through Guenther

MISC

6 Outlet Surge Protector $11
DS/DD 5¼" 5
DS/DD Disks 3½" $15.50
Apple & IBM Joysticks 25
Battery Back-Up System 399

$2.00 Minimum Shipping

SINCE 1982

GUENTHER

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better
Prices Subject To Change w/o Notice

SALES: (408) 458-9404
FAX: 458-3428
PURCHASING: (408) 458-0671

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
Toll-Free 1-800-458-9404

HayMUG BBS. (415) 881-2629. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 1200. Discussions and transfer sections are mostly oriented toward Mac users, pros or beginners. No upload/download ratio; 30 Mb of files are accessible to validated users. Sysop: Nick Barcet, Voice: (415) 727-0779.

Henari. (415) 855-9548. 300/1200/2400 BBS serving the Bay Area Jewish Community, linked to Israel via FidoNet.

High Tech Gays. (415) 572-9594, 8-N-1, or 7-E-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: SagIttarius.

KAYFUN RBBS (415) 572-8219, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. CP/M + PC/MS-DOS, Sysop: E. Hintz.

Key System. (415) 352-5528 24 hrs., 1200. Atari. SLCC User Group BBS, 8/16. Sysop: Mike Sawley.

Kortek. (415) 327-4589. 110 to 9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. PD BBS for IBM & MS-DOS computers. Free. Looking for new members with new ideas to be a better board.

L'Expres! BBS. (415) 538-6340, 9 pm to 6 am daily. 300/1200. Online games and free networking with other boards across the US. Supports color for VT52 and ANSI terminals. Best PD software for the Atari 8-bit. Sysop: Roadrunner.

Lunatic Laboratories Unlimited. (415) 278-7421. 12/2400/ Cyberpunk, occult, Mind-expansion and suppressed technology information. Sysop: The Mad Alchemist.

MacCircles. (415) 484-4412. 2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Files; support Macintosh files, Private and Public messages; congenial conversation. Sysop: Patricia O'Connor

MacSquare BBS. (415) 366-2559. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Macintosh files, public, private messaages.. Sysop: Gred Whitten.

MailCom. (415) 855-9548. Silicon Valley's 1st Mac BBS on FidoNet. Part of EchoMac & BayMac Network. 90 megs, FidoNet/USENET connections.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). (415) 927-1216. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. IBM PC software & talk. Biz application oriented, official electronic voice of one of most influential user groups.

Matchmaker #417. (415) 843-8788. 300 24 Hrs.Sysop: Matchmaker

Med-Link. (415) 845-8649. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Medical, health, computer topics.

Microworld. (415) 845-1789. Atari ST oriented, but any computer may call. Running on an ST w/30 MB hard drive. No Charge. Sysops: Damian Warner and Rick Call

Model 100, 102, & 200 Support. (415) 939-1246. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Ongoing support for Tandy/Radio Shack Model 100, 102 & 200 owners. Int's support by mail, voice, & BBS.

Mouse-Trap. (415) 969-5486. 300/1200/2400. MS-DOS; files; messages; on-line games.

Nightengale. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. A nursing BBS open to all. XT/PC clone MS-DOS.

Official Forum-PC Demo BBS. (415) 487-7639. 8-N-1, 300/1200. All invited to call. Support for Fourm-PC software. Borland language discussion bases. Uploads/downloads. Sysop: Ken Duda.

Online Goldmine. (415) 352-5087. 7-E-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia and horoscopes. PRESTEL graphic protocol available upon registration. Sysop: Eric S. Echols. Voice: (415) 352-8221.

Open Campus, (415) 895-0135, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400, Network system operatin by San Leandro High School and San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group, 30Mb, 34 message bases and FrEdMail intersystem email, library and downloads. Sysop: Robert Shayler.

Opportunity Network BBS. (415) 673-4080. 300/1200/2400. Clients post job openings, applicants post resumes. No agency interference or hassles. Fee compares to price of an ad. Also standard BBS features. Sysop: Kevin.

Palo Alto Computer BBS (415) 493-4572, 24 hrs. 2400 baud IBM and Compatible. Prices on BBS for hardware. 170 MB Free software.

POPnet Berkeley (415) 654-9859. 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet San Ramon (415) 830-1191, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet Walnut Creek (415) 932-4263, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

Program/Land. (415) 327-6197. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Pub. domain BBS - supports all telecommunication protocols. Alt. BBS - (415) 327-6198. Sysop: James Arnold

QU-AN-TO (415) 255-2981. Quantitative analytic tools: math, statistics, scientific programming, Pascal. Sysop: Ken Hunter. Voice Phone: (415) 255-1068.

Railbird's Racing BBS-100. (415) 278-0767. 300 8-N-1-E 3-8 AM. Offering Daily handicap of races we feel we can beat. Trouble & Lasix list too. News on sports & much more!

Recovery BBS. (415) 927-3631. 300/1200/2400. Message sections include Alcoholics Anonymous, NA, CA, Alanon/ACA, SA, SLAA & others.

SCRIBE (M). (415) 256-1389. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All computers welcome, but call often to remain active.

SCUBANET (415) 243-9461, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. A BBS dedicated to scuba and free diving. Sysop: Charles Eng.

Sector 3. (415) 523-9792 24 hrs., 300/1200. Bulletin Boards, Casino games, electronic mail and more. Sysop: TF.

SF Robotics Society. (415) 752-7228. 300 24 hrs. Extensive robotics & hardware bibliography. Calendar of events.

SFPCjr Users Group (415) 997-4874, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani 237-2043.

SFPCUG BBS. (415) 621-2609. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Emphasis on IBM & compatibles. Initial log-on open, thereafter open only to group members. Phone (415) 221-9166 for SFPCUG info. Sysop: Richard Couture.

SIGSIG. (415) 968-7369. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & CP/M files, 108 MB online, messaging and more. Featuring Auntie BBS software. No fees, immed. access. Sysop: Jim Switz.

SIIG (Sunteck) Technical Support BBS.(415), 657-0426, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. For dealers and users of SIIG Products. Updates, software, Q&A message base. For info, call Ken Hoyle, (415) 657-0567.

Small Business Connection. (415) 898-3620 686-6489. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For people with a small business or who want to start one. Member/private electronic mail, PD software/shareware.

SNLNDRO, (415) 895-1785, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A CMS v12 system, the northern California HUB for the FrEdMail School Network, operated by San Leandro High School for CUE and educators, 5Mb. Sysop: Robert Shayler.

Stu's Place. (415) 782-4402. 24 hrs., 2400. Atari. SLCC User Group BBS, 16 bit. Sysop: D. Stuart.

Stu's Place. (415) 782-4402. Official 16 bit BBS of San Leandro Computer Club. Free messages and downloads. Sysop: DeWayne Stuart.

SuperResume Fido. (415) 546-0119. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. A free resume composition and career strategy service for software engineering professionals. Job listings. Voice: (415) 788-6000.

T-Room. (415) 756-6235. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information & fun. Macintosh library. Voice validation required for access.

Telenaut DIBBS. (415) 388-4007. 1200/2400 8-N-1. The Graphics Meeting Place where professionals from graphic arts, publishing & computer graphics meet. MS-DOS software.

We are an authorized dealer for

AST RESEARCH INC. NCR HEWLETT PACKARD D-VAR CITIZEN TOSHIBA Qume

CONNECTIVITY

We carry a complete line of network/multi-user/multi-tasking products.

MONITORS

Samsung Mono	$85
Sigma Design LV 19"	$1740
Crescent Hi-res 1028-768	$550
NEC Multisync II	$575
Sony CPD 1302	$640
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$500
Nanao 8060S Flexscan	$560
Taxan 770 Plus	$585

EGA & VGA

We carry a complete line of video cards.

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
Prices reflect a cash discount.
Free in-store installation of products.

SOFTWARE

WordPerfect 5.0	$230
MS DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC	$95
IBM DOS 3.3	$99
IBM OS/2	$350
Lotus 1-2-3	$315
Quattro	$168
MS Windows 286	$75
MS Windows 386	$135
Microsoft Word	$233
dBASE III+	$385
WordStar 2000 Plus	$337
Aldus PageMaker	$480
Xerox Ventura	$480
Lotus Enhancements	35% off

PRINTERS

We carry a complete line of printers.

HOURS

Monday-Friday 9:00-6:00
Saturday 11:00-5:00

MISCELLANEOUS

Microsoft Bus Mouse	$115
Microsoft Serial Mouse	$110
PC Mouse	$105
Logitech Hi-res Mouse	$95
Logitech Mouse	$75
Apple Regular Keyboard	$125
Apple Enhanced Keyboard	$200
Logitech H. Scanner	$235

EVEREX STEP 286/386 . . . . . CALL

HARD DRIVES, HARD DISKS, ETC.

User Friendly
Special of the Month
HIMS 286 10 MHz
Complete Mono System **$875**

Prices subject to change without notice.

CRESCENT COM INC.
Where after sales service matters.

690 Market Street • Suite 515 • San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 362-7120
3531 Ryder Street • Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480

Fax #
(408) 738-1973

Technoland

2960 GORDON AVE., SANTA CLARA, CA 95051 **408-732-2244**
Open 7 Days: M-F 10-8, Sat.-Sun. 10-5

NOW THRU 1/14 **NEW YEAR'S SALE** SAVE SAVE

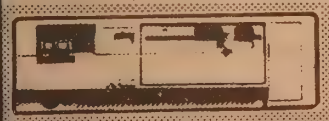
ARC American Research Corporation

FINAL SALE

TURBO 12

- 80286 12/6 MHz
- 512K
- 1.2MB Floppy
- Clock, Calendar
- MIPS Meter
- WA2 Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Card & Mono Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel

FREE OMNI MOUSE 25 PAK DISKETTES **$1099**



Now Includes EGA Monitor

- Footprint smaller than IBM PS/2 Model
- 80286 12MHz 0-Wait
- 512K on Motherboard
- Super EGA 800x600
- 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- Mips Meter
- Hard Disk, Floppy Disk Control on Motherboard

FREE EGA MONITOR

PROTURBO 12 $1555

LOGITECH

SALE	PUBLISHER BUS MOUSE	$99
	SERIAL MOUSE	$65
	BUS MOUSE	$69

TECH

SALE

- 512K Memory
- 1.2K Floppy Drive
- 12" Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- 84 Key Keyboard
- Parallel Printer Port
- Mono Graphic Card
- HDD/FDD Controller
- 1 Yr. Warranty

THIS WEEK ONLY!
SUPER SALE **$799**

COMPLETE 20 MHz 386 SYSTEM

- 1MB Onboard
- Mono Monitor
- 101 Keyboard
- Parallel & Serial
- Case & 230W power supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy

JUST **$1699**

- 1MB Onboard Exp. to 2MB
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- WA 2 FDD/HDD Controller
- 12" Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- Mono Graphic Card
- 101 Keyboards

FREE OMNI MOUSE **$2199**

SANYO

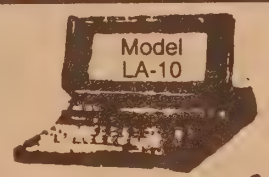
8088 SYSTEM

- 640K Memory
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 12" Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- MS-DOS GW/ Basic 3.2

$669

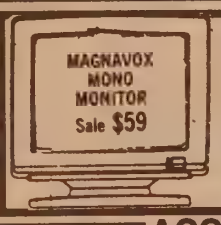
SANYO 80286 With 1MB **$1199**

LAP TOP



- 10 MHz 80286
- 640K
- Two 3.5" Floppys.....

$1299 What a deal



NANAO 9070S 16" 1024x768 ...	$969
NANAO 8060H 14" 820x620	$469

ACCESSORIES

Keyboard drawer	$29
PC tool kit	$24
AC power surge center	$18
Monitor stand w/tilt swivel 12"	$9
14"	$11
Printer muffler + stand 80 column printer	$59
132 column	$99
Keyboard drawer with power surge center	$55
Screen filter for color monitor	$11

HARD DRIVES/CONTROLLER

Toshiba 3½" 66MB, 22 MS RLL ..	$479
SEAGATE 40 MB ST 251-1 28MS	415
SEAGATE 40MB ST4053	485
SEAGATE 30MB ST238W/KIT	285
MINISCRIBE 6085 80MB 28MS	575
ARCHIVE 60MB TAPE BACKUP ...	699
WESTERN DIGITAL RA2 RLL	139
ADAPTEC RLL/ESDI	169/209
OMTI8627 RLL/ESDI	199

GRAPHIC CARDS

ORCHID PRODESIGN 16 BIT	$319
GENOA SUPER EGA HI-RES	185
PARADISE EGA 480	175
ATI VGA VIP	279
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA	299
PARADISE VGA 16 BIT	339
EVEREX VGA	245
VEGA VRAM	539
VIDEO SEVEN Fast Write	355

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASER JET	$1679
HP DESK JET	695
PANASONIC 1080i	169
PANASONIC 1091i	199
EPSON LQ 850	559
EPSON LQ 1050	769
STAR NX2400 24 pin	339
STAR NX 1000 Rainbow	249

SPECIAL ITEMS

FREE FREE

NEW YEAR'S GIFT FROM TECHNOLAND — No Purchase Necessary

Come in & Get One Today. Qty. Limited

Sysgan Controller for 4 FDD AT/XT **$79**

TOSHIBA LAPTOP T-1000 ..... **IN STOCK**

PERSTOR PS 180 Controller
More reliable than RRL work with any MEM drive
8-bit/16-bit 225/325

TECHNOLAND HAS THE BEST PRICE & SERVICE

Teleplay. (415) 968-07291 or 659-7978. 300. 15-line D&D Fantasy Role Playing. We have a real-time interactive simulation of life and death in mid-evil times. Sysop: Phil Brinlee.

The Balm In Bilead BBS, Inc. (415) 792-4696. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Walter B Hoye II.

The Billboard. (415) 686-4338, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. In Concord- affiliated with the Diablo Valley Apple Users. Mostly Macintosh but all others welcome. Great support, files, message areas. Free with required Validation..Sysop: Bill Maginnis.

The Board Room II. (415) 348-1936 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 16 lines, 2 CD-ROMs full of files, 45 misc. areas.

The Career Connection, (415) 898-3620, 686-6489, 8-N-1 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. A system for job seekers to get practical information about how to find a job, write a resume, handle an interview, etc. Sysop: Robert Slovick, Marin Systems Group.

The City Of Seven Hills (415) 776-3451, 11 PM-8 AM, 300/1200. Message bases, a database and a user interest log where the computer matches users of like interests; a game section that contains the multi-player game Galactic Conflict where users do battle with each other. The system accepts all parity settings. Sysop: Jim Beliakoff.

The DogLab. (415) 594-9806. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

The Eagle's Nest PCBoard BBS.(415), 439-0880, 1200/2400, 4:00 PM-5:30 AM M-F;. System dedicated to Boy Scouts of America and outdoor activities. Download section for DOS, games, applications, religious and scouting programs.

The Enhancer BBS. (415) 834-1707. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Home of CST, X-modem, all systems supported, free validation. Multi-player games, on-line sales and much more. Sysop: Scott M. Brown. Voice: (415) 839-1839.

The Flea Clinic. (415) 592-4060. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

The Key System. (415) 352-5528. Official BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club. General interest for 8 and 18 bit Atari users. Free messages and downloads. Sysop: Mike Sawley.

The Land Of Dementia. (415) 948-2563. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Commodore files, on-line games, cool sysop, message bases. Sysop: The Pervert. Voice:

The Pilgrim. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. Spirituality, Catholic nursing. Spiritual development for homosexuals from a Catholic perspective. Oriented to UCSF.

The Shareware Connection. (415) 686-6489, 898-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. High quality business Shareware for PCs and compatibles obtained directly from authors, and more! Sysop: Marin Systems Group.

The Skeptic's Board. (415) 648-8944, 8-N-1, 24hrs., 300/1200./2400 An online system using RBBS-PC, sponsored by Bay Aea Skeptics. Primarily for information on pseudo-science and "paranormal" issues, but includes a small selection of software. Sysop: Rick Moen. Voice 7-10pm: (415) 564-4225. Recording: (415) 528-7884.

The Social Connection, (415) 898-3620, 686-6489. 8-N-1 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400 A system for people to discuss the many aspects of personal relationships in our world today. Sysop: Robert Slovick, Marin Systems Group. Voice: (415) 892-7381.

The Switch. (415) 578-1919. 300 24 hrs. Free online entertainment, brought to you by Interactive Productions.

The Sysop Connection. (415) 898-3620. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. For people interested in starting BBS systems. Sysop: Marin Systems Group.

The Transporter. (415) 441-0616. 8-N-1 or 7-E-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 conferences, 11 DOORS, SIG conference for systems such as Atari, Apple, Commodore and Macintosh, files for downloading. Sysop: Steven M. Clifford.

The Wasteland. (415) 479-4520. 300/1200. Debate, discuss & intellectualize. Private mail, computer SIG's. Friendly Sysop.

tsunami bbs. (415) 726-2726. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Graphics compatibility theme. GIFs, MacPaints, etc. Free!

Video Seven Bulletin Board. (415) 656-0503. For owners of Video Seven VEGA graphics products. Updates and Support.

Video ViSion.BBS. (415) 785-8085 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. A color BBS mainly for graphics, arts & games. User must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and "FILELIST.ARC." Sysop: Roel Sarceno. Voice: (415) 366-6409.

Wetware Diversions. (415) 753-5265. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-line, UNIX based system for conferencing & gaming. Running PicoSpan. Sysop: Christopher

X-World BBS. (415) 931-9158, 8-N-1, midnight to 8 am. Adult board. Sysop: Mr. Slash.

Xyster Har (415) 969-4032, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400 Online games. Sysop: Karen Woodmansee.

YET ANOTHER BULLETIN BOARD! (415) 689-8952. For IBM's & TRS-80's. Novices welcome! Sysops: Jim & Alex Stewart

516

Pal-East. (516) 665-1851. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multi-line, E-mail, live chat on-line, Public Boards & library. Geared to alternate lifestyles Sysop: Scott

619

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 428-0318. Imperial Beach. 741-1377. Escondido. 746-6751. Escondido.

Dimensions 2000. (619) 323-7956. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. Upload & download, special reviews and articles, live programs, prize award contests, fast file access as we are using a special 12mHz 286. Validation required for added security. Sysop: Sam P Seivers.

707

911 Emergency Services. (707) 664-1639. 1200/2400 & 9600 Fastco 24 hrs. Oriented to emergency service employees: fire, police, EMS, & interested public. Free.

Amiga Magic Information Center. (707) 579-0523, 300/1200/2400.

Aviators Express. (707) 546-4721, 300/1200/2400.

BBS Express. (707) 583-3586, 300/1200. Fee required.

Carenet. (707) 778-2341. 300/1200/2400 24 Hrs. A social concerns BBS.Listing non-profit & gov't asst agencies free. Profit agencies $12/yr. Mean 18 conference as well. Sysops:Tery & Gina Gefael

CC-BBS. (707) 792-0963, 300/1200

Computer Chip. (707) 433-6817, 300/1200.

Cyborg-64. (707) 526-6464. 300/1200/2400. Online user group suporting C64, C128, Amiga. 65 MB online!

DCC BBS (707) 746-5820 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400. An IBM oriented BBS using Wildcat software. Free, immediate access. Over 500 PD/shareware software plus popular games. Home of the Wildcat echomail conference. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

Decor Computer Consultants. (707) 746-5820, 300/1200/2400.

Directory Assistance. (707) 538-8710, 300/1200/2400.

Earthsea. (707) 539-0227, 300/1200/2400.

Emergency. (707) 664-1639, 300/1200/2400.

Far Side. (707) 528-7902, 300/1200.

Farthest Shore. (707) 938-2997, 300/1200/2400.

Gold Coast. (707) 431-2632,300/1200.

Grapevine. (707) 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

Graveyard. (707) 526-0193, 300/1200, 9 PM to 9 AM.

IBM PC UG of the Redwoods BBS. (707), 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

IBM PC Users' Group Of The Redwoods (PCUGR). (707) 538-8710. PD and shareware library, membership information, messages, chat. All PC and clone users invited.

Metropolis. (707) 528-1345, 300/1200, 24 hrs. Comic books,

LINOTRONIC

OUTPUT AND SERVICE TOO!

NOW IN WALNUT CREEK!

CALL 256-6300

FOR DETAILS!

The Typesetting Shop has been providing service to type buyers since 1975. With the introduction of desktop publishing, we continue our commitment to providing quality and service to our existing and new clients. The entire current Adobe® typeface library is available to provide the broadest range of styles available on a 1270 dpi output device.

We also provide quality digital typography with over 300 typefaces, camera services, and disk conversion with over 500 different formats for computer users and typesetters.

The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

5236 Claremont Avenue • Oakland, California 94618 • (415) 654-5404

COMPAQ COMPATIBLE PLASMA PORTABLE

286-20

386-20

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

386-20 Desktop 20 MHz ø wait
1 Meg, 1.2 M Drive, HD/FD Cont., 220W P/S, 101 Keyboard.
MGP, Monitor, DOS 3.3 **$1880.**

286-12 MHz 0 WAIT 12 MHz ø wait.
512K, 1.2M Drive, HD/FD Cont., 220W P/S, 101 Keyboard.
$815.

286-20 MHz 2 MEG
2 MEG RAM, 1.2 Drive, HD/FD Cont, 200W P/S
101 Keyboard, Mono Graphic Card **$1650.**

HARDDISK
SEAGATE
MICROPOLIS

MELON TECHNOLOGY
2005 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: (408) 434-6768

386! AT! XT!

Hi-Lo Advanced®

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE!

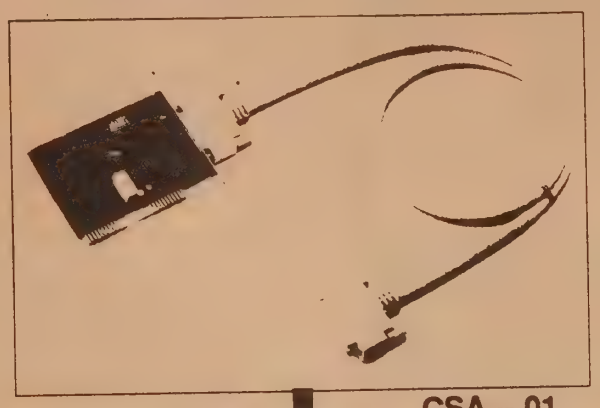
IC PROGRAMMERS FOR IBM

These new programming modules and testers for the IBM XT/AT all use one common host adapter card. They include many features not listed below. Please call or come in for more information.

COMMON SYSTEM ADAPTER CARD.....$54.95
Used with all Hi-Lo Advanced programming modules.

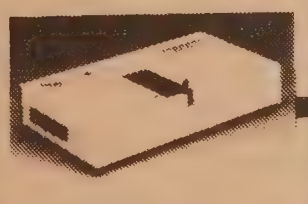
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE **Hi-Lo Advanced** FLYER!

SPECIAL! ALL-01 Universal Programmer/ Tester Module with System Adapter Card **just $599!** For limited time only.



CSA – 01

(E)EPROM PROGRAMMER..$149.00
- Programs 16K to 1024K EPROM, CMOS EPROM, and (E)EPROM.

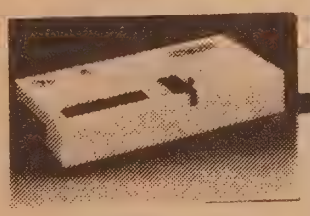


EPP – 01

PAL PROGRAMMER.....$299.00
- Programs MMI, NS, and TI 20 & 24 Pin.
- Blank Check, Program, Auto, Verify Read Master, and Security Fuse Blow.

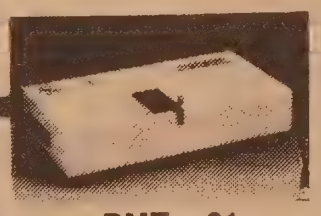
PAP – 01

BI-POLAR PROM PROGRAMMER.....$299.00
- Programs many MMI, NS, TI, Signetics Bi-Polar PROMS.
- Load Disk, Save Disk, Edit, Blank Check, Program, Auto, Read Master, and Verify.



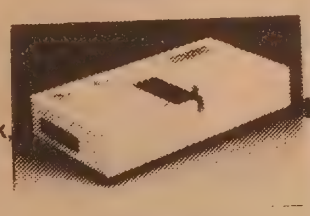
BPP – 01

DIGITAL IC & MEMORY TESTER.....$195.00
- Tests TTL, CMOS, DRAM, and SRAM.
- Auto-Search unknown IC numbers.
- TTL/CMOS/MEMORY Tester.
- User can establish his own test pattern to test special IC's.



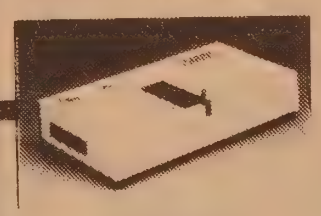
DMT – 01

8751 PROGRAMMER.....$249.00
- Programs 9744H, 8751H, 87C51, 8752H.
- Load Disk, Save Disk, Edit, Blank Check, Verify, Compare, Program, Auto, Read Master, and Security Programming.



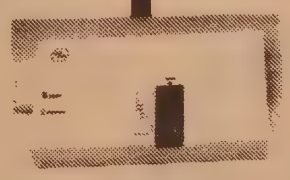
51P – 01

8748 PROGRAMMER.....$199.00
- EPROM and PROM types: 8741(A), 8742(H), 8749(H), 8750(H).
- Load Disk, Save Disk, Edit, Blank Check, Program, Auto, Read Master, Verify and Compare.



48P – 01

Coming Soon! **The HSC Experimenter's Discount Club**
- Invitation Only Sales
- "Preview" Specials
- The more you spend, the more you save!



ALL – 01

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER & TESTER MODULE
- PROGRAMS (E)EPROM, PAL, BI-POLAR PROM, 8748, AND 8751.
- TESTS DIGITAL AND MEMORY IC's
- COMBINES FEATURES OF EPP-01, PAP-01, BPP-01, DMT-01, 48P-01, 51P-01.

ONLY $559.00

WE SHIP C.O.D.!

Call the HALTED ELECTRONIC RESOURCE BBSI (408) 732-2814

HSC of Santa Clara
3500 Ryder Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

HSC of Sacramento
5549 Hemlock St.
Sacramento, CA 94928
(916) 338-2545

HSC of Santa Rosa
6819 Redwood Drive
Cotati, CA 95841
(707) 792-2277

HSC Since '63!

Call Now!

Outside California ***800-4-HALTED***

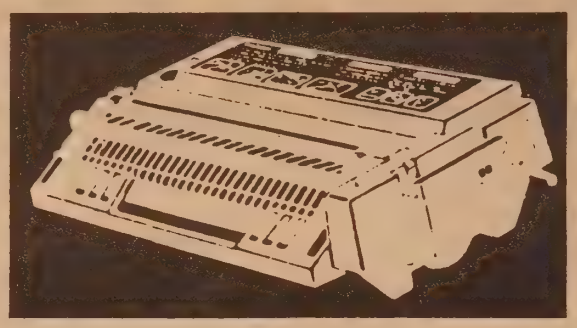
California Residents ***408-732-1573***

TERMS: Minimum order $10. California Residents add 7% sales tax. Prepaid orders sent freight C.O.D. or call for charges. Shipping will be added to credit card and C.O.D. orders. $2 Handling charge on orders less than $25. Prepaid orders over $100 use money order or certified check. Please no not send cash. Some items limited to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

Never pay full price again for toner cartridges!

We will rebuild & recharge your used cartridges better than new.

$55.
Long Life Recharged Laser Printer Cartridges (w/exchange)



Our Full Service Method Includes:

■ Long life recharges giving 30-50% more life than new ■ Higher density toner for crisper reproduction ■ Up to seven recharges on your cartridge ■ Then exchange for brand new one – just $79 ■ Discounts for significant quantity

Laser Printer Recharged Cartridge	**$55 w/exch.**
Canon Personal Copier Recharged Cartridge	$49 w/exch.
Blue or Brown Recharge	$79 w/exch.
Brand New Laser Printer Cartridge	$85 w/exch.

Call LASER TONE at (415) 485-5440
for free Bay Area pick-up and delivery (or UPS if you prefer).

SATISFACTION 100% GUARANTEED

superheroes, science fiction, contests, fantasy, role-playing games, media forum and prizes.

Missing Link. (707) 585-0759, 300/1200.

Nite Owl Motel. (707) 823-3052, 300/1200/2400, 9 PM to 8 AM. Network.

NONVON. (707) 579-9437, 300/1200/2400. Unix game.

North Bay Billboard. (707) 552-9758. 300/1200/2400. IBM, Mac, Atari ST, 20 Megs. In Vallejo.

PC Connection BBS. (707) 437-5203. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Over 2,000 programs online. Support IBM and compatibles. Sysop: Lenny Erickson.

PC Pipeline. (707) 433-2726, 300/1200/2400.

Post Board, (707) 882-2390, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600 HST. PostScript & Publishing. 75 Megs. Atari ST, Mac, PC & others. Opus 125/77. Sysop: Alan Niven. Voice phone: (707) 882-2833.

Rapture. (707) 585-9307, 300/1200.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group BBS. (707) 526-0924, 300/1200, N-8-1, 24 hrs. Four boards, public discussion, C-64/128, GEOS, DIPLOMACY game, text files, up/downloads. Sysop: Dave Willey.

SCF. (707) 545-0476, 300/1200/2400. Network.

SCRA/HSC. (707) 527-7734, 300/1200/2400.

Sharp Resolutions. (707) 539-7462, 300/1200, DMG network.

Sherlock Enterprises. (707) 578-0385, 300/1200/2400.

Small Babble Board. (707) 527-5699, 300/1200.

Smurf's Village. (707) 664-3399, 300/1200. Closed from 3:00 PM to 10 PM.

Solano Community BBS. (707) 437-6787. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Easy access board on a national and worldwide network. Sysop: Ed Winters.

Sonoma Computer. (707) 938-3805, 300/1200/2400.

Sonoma County Atari Group. (707) 539-8889, 300/1200.

Sonoma Users Group. (707) 996-7922, 300 baud.

SR Computer Center. (707) 523-1035, 300/1200.

Star Trek. (707) 752-2572 300/1200.

Survival Forum. (707) 545-0746. 1200/2400 Fido 125/7. Topics: Medicine, Science, Ham Radio, U.N. News. 'Nam Vets,Genealogy, Survival & more.

Tarot. (707) 833-1805, 300/1200.

Tavern. (707) 584-3980, 300 baud.

The Computer Center BBS. (707) 746-0827, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 80Mb online, Apple, Commodore, Atari & IBM files, live door games. Wildcat! BBS software in Benicia. Sysop: Robert Hunt.

The Other Woman. (707) 938-3508, 300/1200/2400.

The Power Station. (707) 552-0462. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Supports IBM & compatibles, Apple, Atari. Utilizing Wildcat.Vallejo. Sysop: Joe Martin

Time Arts. (707) 576-7352, 300/1200.

Vis-a-Vis. (707) 575-5774, 300/1200/2400.

714

ACAOC OrnJuce BBS (714) 540-7378, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Atari Computer Association of Orange County.

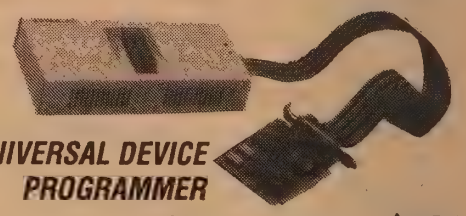
Adventurer's Castle. (714) 871-4119. 300/1200 24 hrs. Real time gaming. Sysop: William E. Hart

Amiga Friends. (714) 870-4754. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Run by one of S. California's largest Amiga clubs. Special interest sections, downloads, club activity information. Sysop: Scott Thayer

Amiga Inn. (714) 272-5881. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Sysop conference, large BBS lists, programming, downloads, more. Sysop: Steve Snyder.

Bits & Pieces Time BPT-Main. (714) 630-8897. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. No parity, full duplex. BBS determines baud rate by ret. key. Large software library for Commodore 64/128, Amiga & IBM. Sysop: Mike Dalton

C. Itoh Technical Support BBS. (714) 660-1698, N-8-1, 24



EXPRO-40
PC-BASED UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER

Special Price $495

CASES, KEYBOARDS, POWER SUPPLIES

150W PS (UL)	$48
150W PS	39
200W PS (UL)	75
285W PS	85
200W PS	65
Tower Case (LED Display)	195
AT-Style Case	38
AT Case	60
XT/AT Keyboard (Click 84 Keys)	38
XT/AT Keyboard (Click 101 Keys)	48

EPROM PROGRAMMERS

EW-901 (1 Port/512K)	$75
EW-904 (4 Ports/512K)	95
EW-704 (4 Ports/1 MB)	155
EW-708 (4 Ports/1 MB)	235
IC Tester (DRAM Tester, TTL, CMOS)	125
PAL Programmer (PAW-401)	235
8748/8749 Programmer (UPW 481)	155
PROM Programmer (BW-601)	185
EPROM Eraser (with Timer)	85
Expro-40 Universal Device Programmer	495

MICE, SCANNERS

Logitech Serial Mouse	$60
Logitech Bus Mouse	65
Logitech Hi-Res Mouse	85
Logitech Publishers Mouse	95
Logitech Paint Show	20
LogiCADD	39
PC Optical Mouse (with Dr. Halo)	85
DFI HS-3000 Scanner	215

MONITORS

BTC-1418 14" Flat Screen	$105
Kingtech TTL 12" Monitor	75
Quimax TTL 14" Monitor	125
Relisys 14" EGA Monitor	345
Kingtech RGB 14" Monitor	265
Nanao EGA Multisync 8060S	545
NEC Multisync II	595

DISK DRIVES, DISK CONTROLLERS

TEAC Floppy Disk Drive (360 KB)	$59
TEAC Floppy Disk Drive (1.2 MB)	85
Toshiba 3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive (1.44 MB)	95
Toshiba 3 1/2" Floppy Disk Drive (720 KB)	80
Seagate ST-225 (20 MB, 65 ms)	205
Seagate ST-238 (30 MB, 65 ms)	215
Seagate ST-251 (40 MB, 40 ms)	325
Seagate ST-251-1 (40 MB, 28 ms)	385
Enhanced HD/FDC for AT	99
WA2 HD/FDC	110
DTC 5280 HD/FDC	110
WX-1 HD Controller	65
DTC 5150 HD Controller	60
Removable Hard Disk SQ 555 (44 MB, 25 ms)	CALL

MODEMS

Everex 2400	$130
Everex 1200	69
Telemidas 2400	105
Telemidas 1200	55

COMPUTER KITS

Desk-Top 80386 AT System	CALL
Desk-Top 80286 AT System	CALL
Desk-Top 8088 XT System	CALL
CRT Portable Kit for AT/XT (9" Monitor) (Case, KB, PS, Monitor)	$380
LCD Portable Kit for AT/XT (Case, KB, PS, LCD Display, Adapter):	
9" 640x200	540
10" 640x200	640
11" 640x400	750

ADD-ON CARDS

80386 Motherboard 16 MHz (0K)	$1200
80386 Motherboard 20 MHz (0K)	1450
80286 Motherboard 12 MHz (0K)	295
80286 Motherboard 8/10 MHz (0K)	245
8088 Motherboard 4.77/8 MHz (0K)	69
8088 Motherboard 4.77/10 MHz (0K)	75
8087, 80287, 80387 Math Co-processor	CALL
4164, 41256, 4464, DRAM, SRAM	CALL
Enhanced Video Graphic Card (EVGA)	240
Enhanced Graphic Card (EGA)	145
Monochrome Graphic Card	45
Color Graphic Card	40
RS232 Serial Ports	22
Memory Expansion Card for AT	79
Multi I/O Card for XT (FDC/S/P/G/C/K)	48
AT I/O Card (S/P/G)	45
Clock Card	22
Call for others.	

SOFTWARE FEATURES

- 7 softwares available for popular device programming.
  EPROM: NMOS or CMOS from 2716 to 271024, 27010, 27513, BYTE wide, WORD wide and PAGE mode. 2516 to 2564, CYPRESS EPROM...etc.
  EEPROM: 2816, 17A, 64A, 256A...etc.
  BPROM: from 32x8 to 4096x8 Bipolar PROM MMI, NS, SIGNETICS, TI, AMD,
  MOTOROLA, HARRIS CYPRESS (7C291).
  MPU 8478: INTEL 8748, 48H, 49H, 41A, 42 41AH,42AH, 48AH, 49AH.
- MPU 8751: INTEL 8751/H, 52/H, 44/H, 51BH, 52BH, C51, C252.
- PAL, EPLD, GAL, CMOS PAL: MMI, NS, TI, AMD, CYPRESS, LATTICE.
  16R8 Series, 20R8 Series, 20L10 Series...etc.
  22V10, 22G10, 16V8, 20V8.
- Software update possible for new device.
- Utility File Support:
  1. HEX to BIN converter for INTEL, MOTOROLA, TEKTRONICS HEX or Extended HEX.
  2. 2 ways or 4 ways BIN file splitter for 16 BITS and 32 BITS FILE date.

HARDWARE FEATURES

- 40 pins test-socket with 40 sets of software controlled circuit
  Programmable TTL I/O.
  3 groups of programmable D/A voltage sources.
  2 groups of programmable OSC output sources.
  Perfect filter and current limiter circuit.
- 60% of digital components in high speed CMOS HCT type.
- Hardware expandable for complex device programming.
- Hardware configuration is available for software designer.

Songtech International, Inc.

44061 So. Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 770-9051 • Fax: (415) 770-9060

PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

FREE ADMISSION

"..Powerhouse of a computer..Highly recommended."
— John Dvorak, SAN FRANCISCO EXAMINER

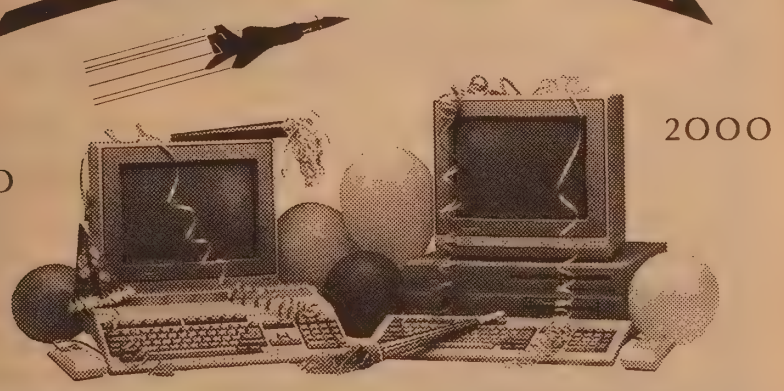
"Only AMIGA makes it possible!"
— Brochure, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

"Best Buy"— COMPUTER SHOPPER MAGAZINE

YOU'LL LAUGH, YOU'LL BUY, YOU'LL KISS YOUR MAC GOODBYE!

COMPUTER SPECTRUM and COMMODORE present

AMIGA™



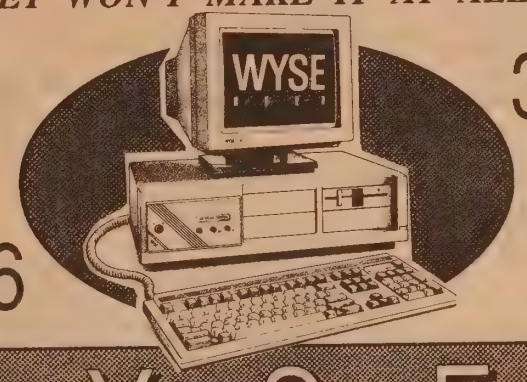
COMPUTER SPECTRUMpresents 500 2000 "AMIGA"
software by ELECTRONIC ARTS CINEMAWARE NEW HORIZONS
GOLD DISK BYTE BY BYTE AEGIS WORD PERFECT KARA
printers by XEROX FUJITSU STAR pictures by NEWTEK

G great computer

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Authorized Dealer

IF THEY CAN'T MAKE IT BETTER, THEY WON'T MAKE IT AT ALL!



W Y S E pc

COMPUTER SPECTRUM PRESENTS "WYSE" 286 386
MICROSOFT SOFTWARE PRESENTS EXCEL WINDOWS
XEROX SOFTWARE PRESENTS VENTURA PUBLISHER
ALDUS SOFTWARE PAGEMAKER LASER PRINTERS BY NEC

G great computer

Microsoft

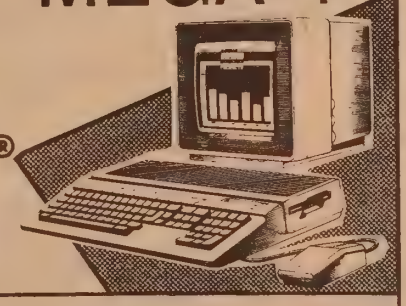
WYSE

POWER
WITHOUT THE PRICE!

1040 ST MEGA 4

Computer Spectrum and ATARI present

ATARI®



COMPUTER SPECTRUM PRESESENTS 1040ST MEGA 4 "ATARI"
WITH 520ST MEGA 2 SOFTWARE BY SOFTLOGIC TIMEWORKS
MICHTRON SUBLOGIC PLUS ANTIC MINDSCAPE
SPECIAL APPEARANCE BY MAGIC SAC PRINTERS BY PANASONIC

G great computer

An Authorized Atari Sales and Service Computer Specialty Dealer

ATARI

NOW SHOWING

COMPUTER SPECTRUM
of Burlingame *(415) 347-4576*

Exclusive Burlingame Engagement!!
Hours: Tues-Fri. 11:00 - 6:00 P.M.,
Sat.-Sun. 12:00 - 5:00 P.M. Closed Mondays
1243 Howard Avenue, Burlingame, CA.

Sign up now for Fall Computer Classes. *For a complete schedule, call John at (415) 347-4576.*

Your Best Source for
Computer & Chips

Same Day Shipment

MEMORY RAM:

41256-100ns-80ns	call	4164-100ns	$3.30
41256-120ns	call	4164-120ns	2.80
41256-150ns	call	4164-150ns	2.40
4128-150ns	call	41464-150ns	call
HM51258P-10/80	call	41464-120ns	call
514256-12/10/85	call	4416-15/12/20	call
		B250	4.00
		82450/16450	7.00
		MC1488	.60
		MC1489	.60

MEMORY EPROM

2708-450nn	$6.95
2716-450ns	5.00
2732-250ns	4.50
2764-250ns-200ns	3.50
27128-250ns or Faster	5.50
27256-250ns	6.50
27512-250ns	14.00
80386-16 32Bit	call
80386-20 MHz	call

COPROCESSOR'S

8087-5 MHz	$98.00
8087-8 MHz	145.00
8087-10 MHz	225.00
80287-6 MHz	155.00
80287-8 MHz	220.00
80287-10 MHz	280.00
80387-16 MHz	420.00
80387-20 MHz	695.00
80387-25 MHz	call
V-20-8 MHz	call
V-20-10 MHz	call

SIMM / SIPP MODULES

256x8-12/10/08	call
256x9-12/10/08/07	call
1MBx8-12/10/08	call
1MBx9-12/10/08	call

Accessories & Peripherals, Power Supply, 6/10ft. Parrallel Cable, Floppy Drives & Hard Drives

Tel: 408-496-1122 Fax: 408-496- 1297

ADVANCE MICRO TECHNOLOGY
VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
Please Note - All Prices Subject to Change
3016 Scott Blvd, Santa Clara, CA

hrs., 1200. Free technical support for C. Itoh printers and terminals. Switch settings, printer drivers, utilities. Sysop: George Petronis.

C.A.T. (Computer Aided Terminal). (714) 979-8333 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. For C-64/128 computers. Sysop: A.W.K.

Calsonic. (714) 830-5958. Password=CII. Use real names. Sysop: Kerry Williams

DCASPRO-HUGHES RBBS. (714) 732-6659. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Federal government/multi SIGS/ virus info center/largest listing of BBS numbers for 714 area code. Sysop: John A Sprague, Sr. Voice: (714) 732-3698 days.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 682-8763. Riverside. (714) 739-8822. Buena Park. (714) 751-4860. Santa Ana. (714) 773-5326. Fullerton. (714) 825-0901. Colton. (714) 857-2470. Irvine.

French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600. 16 multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service; 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephen M. Cohen

Fretwork. (714) 974-7428. 300/1200 24 hrs. Punter protocol for file transfers. Commodore specific. C-TUG members's night - every Fri. Sysop: Jeff Griffith

Happy Trails. (714) 547-0719. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS; Multi-user; E-mail; Downloads; SIG's; On line games Sysop: Don Inglehart

Imperial Palace of DB. (714) 860-0889. 1200 24 hrs. Commodore 64, 128.

MacUnderground. (714) 846-8866. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Macintosh only. News, reviews, apps., 80 megs online, updated weekly, full Mac support. Sysop:

MEDCOM INFO BBS. (714) 996-6666. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-user games, chat, computer art, PC-Pursuit access & info, news IBM-PC freeware/ Shareware & mail. Sysop: Bob Reinecke.

Morrison Hotel. (714) 752-0145 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 10 lines, interactive games and conversation. Conferencing, email and matchmaking. Technical and trivial discussion. Running Skynet software.

Nebula 6. (714) 595-6577. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Write for a free newsletter. P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. PC-Pursuitable. Sysop: Michael Quirino

Network XXIII. (714) 548-4836. 1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. On-Line registration; 1500+ files; conferences; online games. Sysop: Jim Brandon

PC Exchange. (714) 956-5468. 1200/2400/9600.

PC-LAIR. (714) 839-9580. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. PC/DOS, MSDOS, large PD Software Library. Sysop: Eric Drochner.

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For IBM & compatibles. Over 3000 programs in 152 megs. Fastest-growing BBS in Southern California! Sysop: John Coon

The Byte Zone. (714) 491-7635. 300/1200 24 hrs. Serves all Tandy computers & many others, incl. MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, elect. mail,message bases, etc. Sysop: Franco Collino

The Cheese Factory. (714) 788-9894. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Official BBS of the Moreno Valley Macintosh User's Group. Macintosh PD software library available for d-load. Sysop: Mike White.

The End of the Line. (714) 645-6581. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Running Wildcat BBS software. Pub. dom.& shareware for IBM & compatibles. Private/pub. message bases. Scorecast data files. Sysop: Bob Kelly

The Grapevine BBS. (714) 549-7886, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 40 & 80 column support on WWIV BBS software. A new telecommunications related BBS. First online 8-8-88, 24 message forums, file transfers of communications related software for all major PCs.

Toshiba BBS. (714) 837-4408. 1200 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Toshiba laptop support.

TripWire TECHnologies (PCB). (714) 964-1146. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-lingual operations with 7 national echomail areas. (Beta testing PCBmail) Sysop: William Kidd

Wellspring RBBS. (714) 856-7996. 300/2400 M-F 5 PM-8 AM.

SHOP TILL YA DROP
Computer Swap

UPCOMING SHOWS

OAKLAND CONVENTION CENTER
JANUARY 14, 1989

COW PALACE
JANUARY 21, 1989

ALAMEDA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
JANUARY 28, 1989

OAKLAND CONVENTION CENTER
FEBRUARY 11, 1989

COW PALACE
FEBRUARY 18, 1989

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
FEBRUARY 25, 1989

COW PALACE
APRIL 1, 1989

10 AM to 5 PM; except Alameda County Fairgrounds open 10 AM to 4 PM
Admission: $5.00 Children under 12 FREE
A RICHARD JAMES PRODUCTION • FOR INFO. CALL (415) 340-9113

COMPUTER CASES
20% LESS
THAN THE TOP COMPETITOR'S PRICES!

- Top Quality, Hand Finished Cases
- Custom Made Cases In Any Size, Configuration, or Specification —7 Colors To Choose From!
- Wholesale Orders Welcome—Quantity Discounts
- Repair Services Available
- **MANEX** Cases Custom Built For **IBM's, APPLES, PC CLONES, PRINTERS, MONITORS, VIDEO EQUIPMENT, AND ALL OTHER COMPUTER ACCESSORIES.**

We Manufacture and Design Heavy Duty, Quality Cases for the Safe Transportation of all Types of Computer Equipment. Perfect for Computer Trade Shows, Sales People, Manufacturers. Made Locally for Speedy, Personal Service.

MANEX COMPANY (415) 533-6573
4356 COLISEUM WAY, OAKLAND

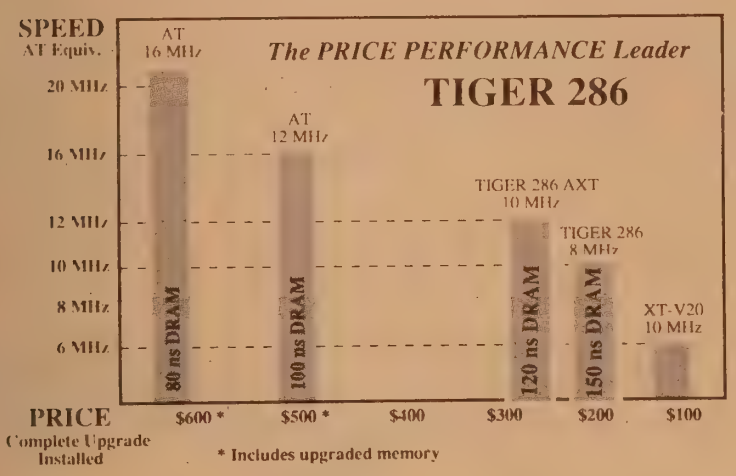
PC, XT & AT owners...

Starting At Only $199

Power Up

CDS, the Computer Upgrade Specialist, now offers low-priced, high-speed 80286 Motherboards.

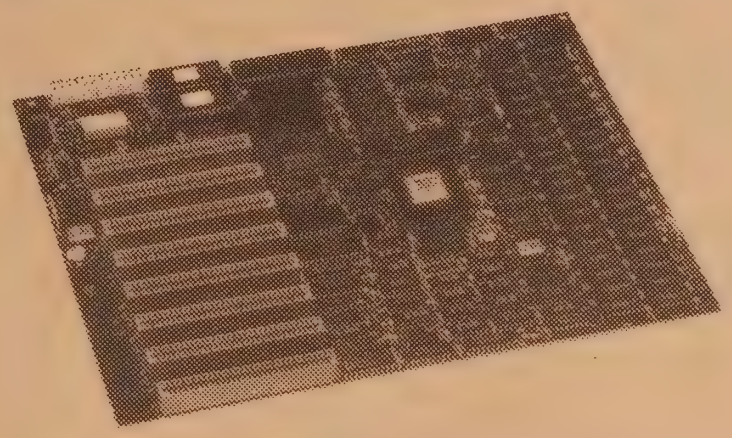
PC and XT owners may now match the speed of AT systems easily and affordably. The TIGER 286 Motherboard by CDS is the price performance leader starting at just **$199.**



10 MHz BABY AT motherboard upgrade costs will vary from $250 to $500 depending on configuration and installation requirements. Hardware compatibility with existing peripherals cannot be guaranteed.

As a direct replacement for the IBM-XT 8088-based system board, **the TIGER 286 Motherboard is 100% software and hardware compatible.** This board has an 8 MHz 80286 CPU and up to 1 MB of zero wait on-board RAM performance which allows for maximum AT power with **existing** 150 ns DRAM.

The board design utilizes a custom 68-pin LSI chip which makes TIGER's sleek 80286 architecture compatible with the slower 8088-based units. This unique LSI chip also reduces manufacturing costs which in turn provides PC and XT owners a surprising $200 solution to a $2K problem.



And, there are no hidden costs! Users may keep existing 150 ns memory, keyboard, hard disk, controller and even the same case and power supply in most cases.

The TIGER 286 maintains 100% hardware compatilibity by utilizing eight 8-bit I/O expansion slots. If 16-bit hard disk I/O performance is critical, the TIGER 286 may be configured with 1MB of on-board memory which allows 384K of this memory to be used as **"Intelligent Disk Cache"** that increases performance up to 600%.

A socket is provided for an optional 80287 Numeric Co-Processor.

CDS Motherboards	
TIGER 286 AXT	**BABY 286 AT**
8 MHz . . . . . $199 10 MHz. $219	10 MHz . . . . . $239 12 MHz . . . . . $249 16 MHz $339
Installed and tested . . . add $50	

Don't modify your software. **Power Up with a CDS Motherboard and SAVE.**

Call the Computer Upgrade Specialist today and let us show you how easy and affordable it can be to have the power you need.

CDS

THE COMPUTER UPGRADE SPECIALIST
1630 Oakland Road, Suite 100A
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 437-1003 or **(800) 548-2644** (orders only)

S-S 24 hrs. Medical/AIDS/Software.

West Monster Castle BBS. (714) 894-3394 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Located at The Federated Group #03, Westminster, CA. Sysop: Ernie Braza.

717

Dead Board. (717) 677-9573. Sysop: Captain Trips.

800

APPLESIG on the Source. (800) 336-3366, 300/1200/2400. International Apple users group with over 700 programs. Fee.

PC Pursuit. (800) 835-3001, 300/1200/2400. Registration required.

805

Affection Connection. (805) 499-7023/529-7311. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 lines, private open chat, message board, matchmaking, free public domain software. All computers welcome. Sysop: Ben Richards .Voice: (805) 499-4625.

Success BBS. (805) 238-7359. 300/1200 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Sarver

The Digital Dungeon. (805) 683-2436. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Open System designed to be an open forum. Primarily a conversation system. Sysops: Jerry.Ash, Doug Sander

818

Affection Connection. (818) 991-8261/704-8588. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 lines, private open chat, message board, matchmaking, free public domain software. All computers welcome.

AMERICOM C.B.C.S. (818) 967-3108, 10 PM-7 AM, 300/1200. Supports all computers. Mature users, 20 multi-topical subs; test information libraries, section for film/TV production, medical/nursing, home audio/video, photo, debate, religions, hobby, consumer help, HAM and more. Online for over four years. Sysop: Mike L. Lewis.

DELOS. (818) 242-1410. 2400 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 24 hrs. The original dating BBS on-line since 1981. Fill out a personalized questionnaire & join the fun! (818) 247-6343. Glendale. (818) 506-6300. N. Hollywood. (818) 785-3498. Van Nuys. (818) 845-5325. Burbank. (818) 954-0790. Burbank.

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. Online adventure game.

Hard Ball PC Board. (818) 713-0420. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Programming conference specializing in Pascal. Huge P/D & Shareware Filebase for PC & compatibles..Sysop: The Umnpire.

Home Loans BBS. (818) 999-1501, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Daily update of mortgage rates. Sysop: Online Motgage Services. Voice: (213) 316-5508.

LEGACY - The Law Network. (818) 990-7600. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Info on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, Comms. Law. Pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Sysop: Richard H. Kohn, Esq.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 508-6482., (818) 989-3875. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Mysteria. (818) 353-8891. 300/1200/2400. Occult & general text files, CP/M, turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford

Oracle. (818) 509-9681. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 9 phone lines. System password MICROTIMES for higher access. Free demo version of Oracomm BBS software. Sysop: Gary Young

ORCHID. (818) 999-1501. Direct access to employers. We are not a job agency. Type GO JOBS upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

Plaza Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200. Chat with 11 other callers. No hourly charges. Adult sections. Lots of women callers. Online since 1983.

Rockwell International. (818) 999-1501. Job opportunities. Resume submissions over the computer. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

The Bear's Lair. (818) 988-6694, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. Macintosh oriented, 200Mb on line, multiple message sections. Sysop: Bruce Gerson.

The Board with No Name. (818) 785-3340. 300/1200. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 16 lines.

The Consumer & Business Network. (818) 360-4679. 24 hrs., 1200/2400. Arc files, business and financial info, classified ads, discussion, Mac files, messages & mail, newsbytes, on-line store, real estate, USA Today, Westlink Report & HAM radio, PC Pursuitable. Sysop: Kenneth R. Wilcox.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 300/1200/2400/9600. All systems welcome, full support for IBM PC/AT compatibles.

The Software Bank. (818) 993-5516. 300 to 9600. Atari ST only. 65 megs. Node #95 of FNET. Exchg. messages & files w/users on other FNET BBS nationwide thru our network. Sysop: The Software Bank

TUG-NET (Technical & User Groups Network). (818) 882-6045. MS/DOS and CP/M supported. Voice: (818) 957-4721.

Valley On-line Shopping Network. (818) 772-4227. 300/1200 (soon to be 2400). Provides local businesses the opportunity of selling their products on-line to local and national computer consumers. Sysop: BRAINS.

916

24th Street Exchange. (916) 451-7179. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Opus-based system. Free access. Lge. selection pub. domain files for IBM & compatibles. Special interest areas. Sysop: Don Kuhwarth/Laura Stua.

Changewinds HST. (916) 923-3862. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. This system specializes in keeping the highest quality files online. TradeWars 1000 v9.03, 18 MHz system, many echomail conferences. Sysop: Ron Deaver.

CompuHelp. (916) 786-3923. 24 hr database-bulletin board system for the Blind and Visually Impaired. Sysop: National Association Of Blind And Visually Impaired Computer Users, Inc.

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 275-1265. Redding. (916) 736-0739. Sacramento.

Hackney's Hideout BBS. (916) 961-1042. 1200/2400 8-N-1. Includes AT&T users conference. Sysop: Rich Hackney.

Night-line Network Central. (916) 331-5043, 300/1200, 8:00 PM to 8:00 AM daily. Forum for individuals, clubs and organizations that want to network nationally with others. Sysop: Eric Thomas.

Phoenix Landing BBS. (916) 966-8243. 300/1200/2400. Macintosh oriented but many other computers are supported. File areas for Mac and other computers. Supports echomail conferences including ECHOMAC and BAYMAC.

ASSOCIATIONS

AI Expert Systems for Business (ESB). Meetings: 1st & 2nd Suns., San Francisco. Business PC expert system solutions. Determine market opportunities, group research projects.

ANImated People User's Group In the spirit of Max Headroom and "Hitchhiker's Guide," we're attempting computer digitization/animation of real-people personalities. San Jose. Call: Tom, (408) 226-9225.

Artificial Intellegence Special Interest Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. Engineering 101,Santa Clara University. Independent nationally recognized group studying and developing AI and artificial neural networks. Call Kent Byron (408) 244-8739 for info.

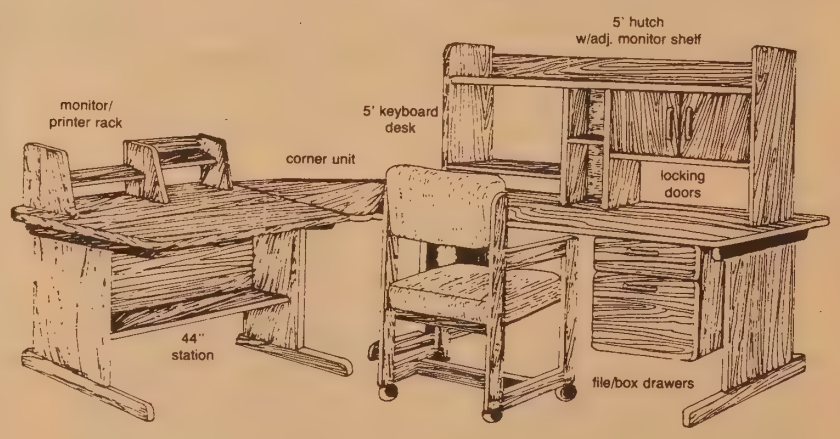
Artificial Intelligence Special Interest Group (AISIG). Call Rita Zokaei, (415) 574-8225.

Association for Women in Computing. Meetings: 1st Wednesday of each month, 6:30 PM, Stagecoach Restaurant, 44 Montgomery St., San Francisco. Call 655-3110 for information.

BAY HPX. Meetings: 2nd Saturday Laptop & handhelds. Call Jim Horn or Michael Felsenstein: (707) 794-3130/(415) 564-8279.

Bay Area CYMA Dealers Association. Meetings: 2nd Tuesdays, Thursdays; 4:30-6:30 pm, San Mateo. Networking and support for McGraw-Hill ac-

ALPHA
FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE



• Solid oak
• In stock! Immediate delivery/pickup • Other hutches, drawers, modules in stock or available • Drawers, corner connector, drop-leaf extensions, reversible • Great flexibility in design; almost like "custom."

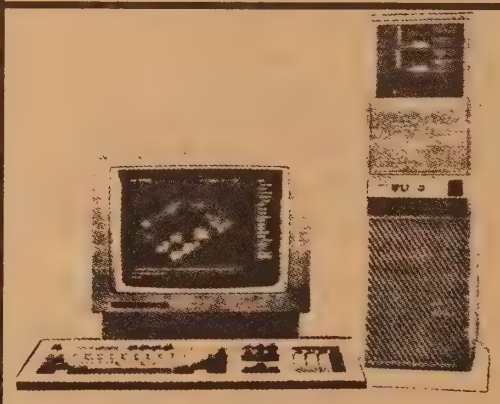
Come in and see it!

OPEN M-Sat 9-5:30 • WED. TILL 8

2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK

930-0277

20 MHZ 386 CAD WORKSTATION



$349.00* Per Month O.A.C.
*Commercial Customers Only

80386 20 Mhz TOWER COMPUTER

- 80387 Math Co-Processor
- 1MB 32 Bit High Speed RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy disk
- Video Graphics Array (VGA) adaptor
- 14" Tilt and swivel VGA Color Monitor
- 12" X 12" Digitizer
- Houston Instrument DMP 61 "D" Size Plotter
- AutoCAD Release 9 (free upgrade to Rel 10) or VersaCAD Design
- 1 Year Warranty

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CAD/CAM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

Authorized:
Nth ENGINE
AUTOCAD
VERSACAD Design The Total Design Solution

AUTOMATED SYSTEMS DESIGN GROUP, INC.
2001 Omega Road, Suite 203
San Ramon, CA 94583
(800) 344-3140

GOLDEN GATE
Computers & Desktop Publishing
Low Prices • Good Quality • Good Service • Training

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Special of the Month:

Ad layout (like this one)!

$50 PowerPak™

Great Looking Ads for Great Results.

Includes Layout, Spell Check, Grammar Improvement, different Typestyles, Paste-Up, and Consultation.

Scanned-in Photograph optional.

Other Desktop Publishing Services:

- Flyers and Lettersize Ads $35/Page
- Business Forms and Invoice Design $35-55
- Business and Personal Stationary Design $30
- Logo Design $55-95

Software Manuals, Business Brochures, Presentation Transparencies, Mailing Lists, Graphic Design, Data Sheets & much more!

- **Aldus PageMaker Class, 10 Hrs. . . . $175**
- **Xerox Ventura Class, 10 Hrs. 195**

Offset Printing Services available at very affordable rates. For example:

- 500 sets of 2-part NCR Invoices, black ink, one-sided .. $49
- 500 white Envelopes, black ink $26
- 1,000 Post Cards, black ink, double-sided $29

GOLDEN GATE

Computer Systems

- Turbo XT Barebone Kit (4/10 MHz) $135
- Turbo AT Barebone Kit (6/10 MHz) 299
- Turbo XT System (4/10 MHz) 410
- Turbo AT System (6/10 MHz) 770
- Turbo AT System (6/13 MHz) 815
- Turbo AT System (6/16 MHz) 850
- Complete 386-16 System 1700
- Complete 386-20 System 1845

Motherboards

- 386 8/16 MHz (running at 21 MHz) $1125
- AT 6/12 0 Wait (running at 16 MHz) 250
- AT 6/10 0 Wait 215
- XT 4/10 MHz 68

Video Cards

- Monographic Printer Card $42
- Color Graphic Card 40
- Color Graphic Printer Card 41
- Everex EGA Micro Enhancer 145
- Everex EGA Microenhancer Deluxe 155
- Everex VGA Card 245
- Genoa Super VGA Card 275
- Genoa Super EGA Card 180
- Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480 180
- Paradise VGA 259
- Orchid VGA-256K 220
- Orchid Designer VGA (1024x768) 315

Power Supply

- 150 Watt for XT $36
- 230 Watt for AT 49

Seagate Hard Disks

- ST-225 ..... $195
- ST-225 Kit 245
- ST-238 215
- ST-238 Kit 265
- ST-251 (40 MB, 40ms) 319
- ST-251-1 (40 MB, 28 ms) 375
- ST-277R (60 MB, 40 ms) 385
- ST-4096 (80 MB, 28 ms) 535
- Maxtor ..... Call

Floppy & Hard Disk Controllers

- Floppy Controller for XT $17
- High Dens. Fl. Contr. XT/AT 39
- Hard Disk Contr. XT/RLL 59/65
- Hard & Fl. Contr. AT/RLL 100/132

Floppy Drives

- 360KB/1.2MB $58/75
- Toshiba 3.5" 720KB/1.44MB 72/85

Printers

- Epson LX800 ..... $190
- Epson LQ500 309
- Epson LQ850 540
- Epson LQ1050 760
- Epson FX850 360
- Star NX1000 168
- Panasonic 1080i 155
- Panasonic 1091i 185
- HP Laserjet II 1645

Keyboards

- 5060 XT/AT $31
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard 41

Monitors

- Samsung Amber Tlt&Swivl $65
- Samsung Color RGB/EGA 200/320
- Nanao 8060S 530
- NEC Multisync II 560
- Samsung Multiscan 430

Modems

- 1200 Baud Int./Ext. $57/65
- 2400 Baud Int./Ext. 105/139
- Everex Internal 1200/2400 ..... 72/135

Chips

- 8087-2 ..... $135
- 80287-8 215
- 80287-10 240
- 256-15 ..... Call
- 256-12 ..... Call
- 256-10 ..... Call
- 1 MB SIMM ..... Call
- 256K SIMM ..... Call

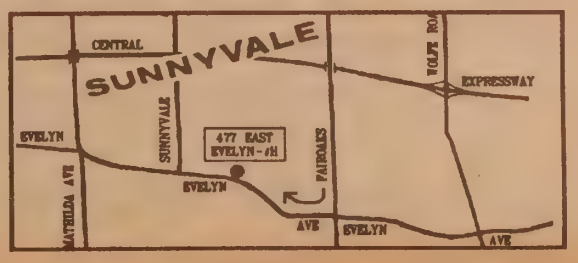
Miscellaneous

- XT MIO $42
- AT MIO 38
- FastTRAP 99
- Scanner 185
- AT Style XT Case 32
- Tower Case w/Power Supply 220
- AT Case 50

One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems & Parts - 90 days Labor. Prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. XT, AT are Registered Trademarks of IBM Corporation.

(408) 738-4921 (Computers)
(408) 738-4922 (Computers)
(408) 738-4923 (Desktop Publishing)
(408) 738-4924 (FAX)

GOLDEN GATE
Computers & Desktop Publishing
477 East Evelyn Avenue, #H
Sunnyvale, CA 94086



415

"/usr/school" (415) 751-0898, 7-E-1, 24 hrs. A general interest Unix and C language board. Sysop: Dennis McNamara.

ABACUS - Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society. (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt

AIDS BBS. (415) 626-1246. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. All welcome. Mail send/receive on AIDS: please not on other subjs. due to time & access limitations. Library. Sysop: Ben Gardiner

Amiga Addicts Anonymous (AAA). (415) 222-9416. 300/1200 24 hrs. Amiga Chat & Pub. Dom. files. Sysop: Randy Spencer

AnswerLine FIDO. (415) 365-3436, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 70Mb of files for IBM, Macintosh, Apple II GS, Amiga. International FidoNet mail. Sysop: Gary Klein.

Askkey XPress BBS. (415) 657-1728. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. 20 megs Apple II files plus rotating 800K archives, email, online games, polls, BBS databases, many subboards. Free! Sysop: Dan Gilbuena.

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. (415) 659-9169.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264 24 hrs. The largest private AutoCAD bulletin board in the United States, online since October '85 with over 20 megs of downloadable files and a fast moving message area. Sysop: Off Broadway Business Systems. Voice Phone: (415) 547-8801.

Back Door. (415) 756-6238. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information. IBM clone library. Voice validation required for access.

BAHUG. (415) 365-7836. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Free board, validation automatic with sign-on. Bay Area Heath User Group. BBS. Sysops: Ed Hayes, John Allen.

BAKUP RBB. (415) 849-9389. 24 hrs. Sysop: Woody McPheeters.

Bay Area Love Connection, (415) 822-7550, 24 hrs. Sysop: Veronica. Voice: (415) 489-8747.

Bay Area's Luv Connection. (415) 387-0529. 8-N-1. Multiline private chat, matchmaking, E-mail, SIG's & numerous pub. boards.

BOILER ROOM Marin. (415) 898-8408, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Telecommuters workshop, networking, forum, mail. Voice: (415) 892-5438.

Boot to the Head. (415) 352-5411. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiplayer games only. Pyroto, Tradewars Taskforce & more.

Buccaneer Bay Man O' War. (415) 797-9705. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Fun, information and entertainment. All computers welcome. Multi-chat. Sysops: Grey Beard and Lady.

Bunny Bell BBS. (415) 651-6988. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. C-64 oriented/operated. Messages, story board, war room, dating, merchandise section. Voting, archival backups for C-64, U/L and D/L of PD.

California ConneXion Partyline. (415) 927-2739. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 9 lines, 150 megs, chat, group-chat, email, 25+ pubs, matchmaking, adults only. Registration required.

Catholic Information Network - Santa Clara County. (415) 967-3420. 300/1200 8-N-1 6 PM-8 AM. PC pursuitable through (408) through Santa Clara BBS. No access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Catholic Information Network - SF. (415) 387-3251. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC pursuitable. Active conferences. Simple registration, no access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Charisma. (415) 349-6576. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Paradox, dbase, IBM utics. 3500 files. Sysop: Tom Swegles

Christian BBS. (415) 388-4801. 300/1200/2400 N-8-1 24 hrs. Free to all. Sysop: Bill Sievert.

CIRACS Network. (415) 463-2185. 300/1200 24 hrs. SIG to human service providers working in youth, drugs, alcohol & AIDS prevention & treatment. Sysop: Janet Morgen, MPH

Co-Ed Associates..(415), 938-9470, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.. 66 Mb online supporting CPM-MS/PC-DOS. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpers.

Commodore Connection. (415) 458-1005.

Compu-Pal. (415) 538-2040. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-line TBBS service to bring people together by open communication. Sysop: Richard Yim.

COTE. (415) 924-3725, 300/1200.

Dating Tree. (415) 656-1700. Adult dating subscription multi line BBS. Live chat w/16 lines. Fremont.

Dial Your Match #56A. (415) 964-3255. 300 8-N-1 24 hrs. E-Mail, 5 public boards, match functions. No Fees.

Dial-Your-Match, #34I. (415) 537-0666.991-4000. 300/1200 24 hrs. Nationally networked, meet the 250 callers in the date-a-base. Sysop: Matchmaker 2

Dr. Don's. (415) 885-1973. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion; ComputerTalk; BMW-CarTalk; SportsTalk; BoardRoom. Sysops: Dr. Don, Bimmer Pilot

Draco Redux. (415) 342-0511. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. All systems welcome, but libraries are Apple and Macintosh only. Free. Registration required for full access. Sysop: Leonard Reed.

Drager & Mount. (415) 966-1054. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Desktop publishing files, templates, utilities, Linotronic output. Sysop: Michael Aaron.

Earth-Rite BBS. (415) 651-9496. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Forum for New Age, Eastern and Pagan philosophies and religions. Non-traditional philosphical and religious discussions.

Easy Access BBS. (415) 829-6027. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 Sysop: Tony Waddell.

Emerald Lake Fog #48. (415) 361-1847. 300/1200/2400/9600. General info. DOS and CP/M. 232 MB. Wildcat BBS. Sysops:Dick Worth and Doug Spence

Epson Users of SF Bay Area. (415) 467-2780.

Epyx On-Line Service Center. (415) 364-0281, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Information on Epyx' products and services. Technical support, warranty and update information, on-line catalog, game hints, product release date announcements, new product info, beta test info, market research studies, and upcoming contests! Sysop: Epyx.

Everex Technical Assistance BBS. (415) 683-2924. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For Everex products. Oriented toward helping programmers write software that takes advantage of Everex's special features.

Family Radio Forum - (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Download pub. software & entire bible texts. Echo conferences on parenting, teens, singles, etc. Christian BBS for all. Sysop: Richard Yim

File Exchange. (415) 647-0505. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. MAC-based, mostly MAC but other types of computers welcome. Discuss problems & tips related to various programs.

Flee Market. (415) 898-8408, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Free adverts in the Flea Market. Sell your outgrown harware, bargain items. Sysop: Pacific Telesales.

Foothill College Science And Engineering BBS. (415) 941-5725. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Educational Program Information. Sysop: Long Tran

Forum-PC Demonstration BBS. (415) 487-7639. 8-N-1, 300/1200. For registered owners and anybody else who would like to call. A variety of programming-related message bases. Sysop: Requin Systems.

Freedom BBS, (415) 683-9560, 24 hrs., 1200. Dedicated to intelligent political discourse: literate liberals, concise conservatives and the ubiquitious unlabelled are welcome. Sysop: Dennis H. Medley.

Fremont Area Remote Terminal. (415) 791-2961. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & color computer downloads. Free!

Guideboard. (415) 864-3858. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Cabbie's Guide to SF. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. Resident Astrologer: Swami Tommy. Sysop: Dick Schwartz

SAVE MONEY ON SOFTWARE!

IBM ON 5¼" DISK

GAMES
GR#1 - ARCADE GAMES Crossfire Space Bugs Pac Man Pac-Girl Frogger Space Invaders Asteroids Fortune CGA req'd
GR2 ARCADE GAMES 3 Demon Aliens Space Invaders Centipede Frog Gallery Bouncing Babies Galaxy Dragons CGA req'd
GR# CASINO GAMES Solitaire Blackjack Baccarat Slots Poker and more CGA req'd
GR#19 - PINBALL GAMES I: TwilightZone Pinball Wizard Rain & Mystery CGA req'd
GR#28 - COMPUTER SOLITAIRE Klondike Spider and Canfield solitaire CGA req'd
MG#1 - MONO ARCADE GAMES PinFall Bugs Pac Man Starship Invasion Haunted Mission
MG#2 - SPORTS & CASINO: Fortune Craps Blackjack PC-Golf Monopoly Armchair QB
MG#13 LOVEFIRE Romance novel Text adventure Where will love lead?
MG#23 SLEUTH A murder has been committed and you have to solve the crime! Text adventure

MAKE SURE TO COUNT MULTIPLE DISK SETS BY THE DISK (TWO DISK SETS COUNT AS TWO DISKS)

CLIP ART GRAPHICS
GR#3 - FIRST PUBLISHER CLIP ART (3 DISK SET) Over 50 digitized images for importing
GR#14 - PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS I: 3 add'l libraries of graphics for the PrintShop program
GR#14D - PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS II. An extra 500 + images for the PrintShop Program
GR#14B - PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS I: 3 add'l libraries of graphics for the PrintMaster program
GR#14E - PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS II - 2 DISK SET An extra 500 + images for the PrintMaster program
GR#28 - VENTURA CLIP ART (5 DISK SET) A collection of clip art with office/business subjects for Ventura Publisher
CL#15 - VENTURA PUBLISHER TUTOR Excellent tutor with utilities
GR#32A/B - WORDPERFECT 5.0 ART SET #1 - 4 DISKS Ornate alphabets from the 12th and 15th century. PCC format digitized at 300DPI
GR32C/D - WORDPERFECT 5.0 ART SET #2 - 3 DISKS 24 basic icons;26 decorative medallions PCC format digitized at 300DPI
GR32E/R - WORDPERFECT 5.0 ART SET #3 - 4 DISKS Assortment of 370 images in PCC format

EGA PROGRAMS
EG#1C - EGA GAMES #3: EGA-Scrabble, EGA-Aldo, EGA-Checkers
EG#1F - EGA TREK Intelgalactic StarTrek game for EGA
EG#1F - ADVENTURES OF CAPTAIN COMIC "Live action" graphic adventure for EGA
EG#1H - EGA CHESS High-res 3-dimensional chess game for EGA
EG#1H - EGA NAGEL ART DEMO Sophisticated art-deco style demo
EG#1K - EGA BLACKJACK! - Excellent playing and strategy for EGA/VGA.

SPECIAL INTEREST
WP#1 - PC-WRITE v3.01 (3 DISK SET) Excellent word processor with spell check, math & foreign characters, column formatting and more. Over 300 enhancements have been made since v2.71!
SI#8 WINNING EDGE LOTTO- Lottery prediction random and controlled number generation reporting
SI#27 TRAVEL DISTANCES Programs calculate travel distance in the U.S. or Worldwide
SI#31 BROTHERS KEEPER 2 DISK SET) Genealogy database produces ancestor descendant family group reports and tree charts, and much more
SI#38 A.C.E. (2 DISK SET) Complete on-screen guide to the night sky performs astronomical calculations, generates charts etc CGA req'd
SI#72 PROCON FORTUNE Comprehensive astrology and numerology program provides personality analysis and more
OR#6 BOOK MINDER Complete book cataloging system for you personal library

PERSONAL FINANCE
PF#19 AM TAX '88 Complete tax preparation for 1040 and all Schedules (A thru SE). Prints forms acceptable to the IRS.
PF#26 - CHECKBOOK ASSISTANT Maintains personal checking and credit card accounts.
B#114 - PROPMAN (2 DISK SET) Very comprehensive rental property management, accounting and reporting system Hard Disk req'd

ADULTS
All purchasers of the following adult programs must be 21 years old

ADULTS All require CGA
AD#1A - ADULT GAMES 1: 5 games
AD#1B - ADULT GAMES 2: 2 unusual arcade games
AD#1C - ADULT GAMES 3: Adult & X-Rated
AD#1D - INTERSEXION (2 DISK SET) X-rated Monopoly-style game!
AD#2A - PIN-UPS #1 Lots of lovelies to view & print!
AD#2B - PIN-UPS #2 Bevies of beauties to view & print!
AD#2C - PIN-UPS #3 Voluptuous vamps to view & print!
AD#20 - SLIDE SHOW: Sit back & enjoy!
AD#2E - XXX & PIN-UPS: Hot digitized pics!
AD#2F - ANIMATED: German made cartoons. 4 scenarios.
AD#2G - ADULT GRAPHICS: Exciting images!
AD#2H - XXX IN MOTION (2 DISK SET) Animated graphics at their best!
AD#2I - ANIMATED GRAPHICS On screen movin' & groovin'!
AD#3A - XXX PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS: 60 XXX images for Printmaster.
AD#3B - XXX PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS: 60 XXX images for Printshop.
AD#4A - VGA PINUPS #1 Gorgeous girls in high resolution! VGA req'd
AD#4B - VGA PINUPS #2 - Check out the fine details! VGA req'd

EDUCATION
ED#3C - AMY'S FIRST PRIMER: 6 wonderful Kindergarten programs on arithmetic, spelling, color and shape recognition. CGA reqd
ED#3E - PLAY 'N' LEARN: Alphabet game for 18 months & up plus 6 more pre school games. CGA reqd.
ED#3G - ELEMENTARY ED: Add, Subtract, Divide, Multiply, Kid's Giant Letter WordProcessor, Funnels & Buckets Math Arcade Game
ED#3K - KID'S STUFF Hangman Word Game, Mosaic design game, Shooting Gallery game. CGA reqd.
ED#4D - HIGHSCHOOL VOCABULARY: Multiple choice word drills with re-testing on missed words, and detailed definitions
ED#22 - PRE CALCULUS TUTOR Trig/Algebra vital to Calc 1 & Business Calc
ED#32 - PROFESSOR WEISSMAN'S ALGEBRA TUTOR 15 integrated programs teach algebra with full explanations, tests, reviews, etc
ED#5 - NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC INDEX Computerized look up for articles from 1957 to 1987
WP#30 - THESAUR V3.5 - Excellent on-line, easy to use Thesaurus

UTILITIES
UT#1 - AUTOMENU v4.5 Excellent hard disk menu organizer with mouse support
UT#6 SCREEN UTILITIES Emulate CGA on mono systems, screen blankers and much more
UT#20 SECURITY UTILITIES BombSquad Cnerx 4 Bombs and other programs to protect your system from Viruses
UT#26 DISKETTE LABEL Several program that create labels with filespecs for 5.25" and 3.5" diskettes
UT#27 - LASER SOFTFONTS I (2 DISK SET) - Old English, Script, Mathematical Italic, and many more for HP LJ II
UT#36 LASER SOFTFONTS II (2 DISK SET) - Large collection of Times Roman, Centrum, Helvetic in 30-50 point

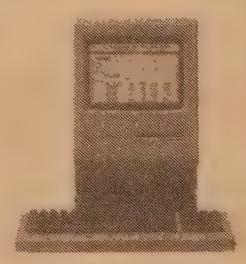
Please circle or refer to disk # when ordering.
This is only a partial list - Over 900 titles
Call for our latest catalogue.
Hours: M-F 9 am - 5 pm

CALIFORNIA TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 800 828-8933
US TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-548-7360
SEND MAIL ORDERS TO:
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR COMPLETE SOFTWARE CATALOG
PdSOFTWAREHOUSE
200 VALLEY DRIVE - #50
BRISBANE, CA. 94005
415 468-5150
VISA/MC ACCEPTED ON MINIMUM $20

Total # of Disks
Cost per disk
CA Res Sales Tax
Ship / Handling 3.50
Total Enclosed
Ship To
Signature (over 21)

2.99 EACH

For All your Computer Needs
Just say "Noe."



SPARK BY DATAVUE

We Do MAC Repair!!
We are fast, efficient and we guarantee our work!

Full size Electroluminescent back-lit screen makes it readable anywhere, 640K low power DRAM, dual switching CPU speeds, 4.77 and 9.544 MHz, two 720K microfloppy disk drives, parallel, serial, RGB, composite and external 5.25" floppy drive ports, 77 mechanical touch keys, oversize enter key, 10 programable function keys, MS-DOS 2.11..... $1,299

EXPERTS IN ASSISTING NON PROFITS AND SMALL BUSINESSES
FULL ON-SITE TRAINNING AND INSTALLATION
COMPLETE SYSTEM SOLUTIONS - CONSULTING
REPAIR AND SERVICING ON LOCATION

Noe Valley Computers, Inc.
"Helping people to use computers"
85 29th Street @ San Jose Ave.
San Francisco, Ca 94110
282-3000

APPLE COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

½ Height Apple Compatible $89
IIc ½ Height Compatible Drive 95
Apple IIgs Daisy Chain 5¼" 150
II + 80 column 54
Disk Controller 42
IIE 80 Column w/64K 44
Parallel Interface 40
Graphics Parallel 52
16K RAM card 34.95
Super Serial Card. 65
IIE 256K-1meg RAM board. 119
II + 128K Card. $95
RF Modulators II, II +, IIE 12
Apple II GS 4 Meg Memory Board w/0K 42
No Slot Clock 39
Apple II GS 1 Meg Board w/256K 99
MAX Flight Yoke IIE, II C & IIGS 89.95
Super Save Fan Apple II, II + & IIE. 25
Numeric Key Pad IIE only 29

PRINTERS

EPSON

FX 850 ***New!*** $339
FX 1050 ***New!*** 479
LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ 339
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 519
LQ 950 ***New!*** 589
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ 719
LQ 2550 400 CPS ***New!*** 929

PANASONIC

KX 1091i $219
KXP 1592. 449
KXP 4450. 1625

CANON

Ink Jet BJ130 850

STAR

NX15. . . . . $349

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II $1695
Desk Jet 749

DUE TO PRICE WAR PLEASE CALL FOR BEST CHIP PRICES

MODEMS & CABLES

2400 Baud Internal $129
2400 Baud External 139
1200 Baud Internal. 65
1200 Baud External 79
6' Parallel Cable. 8
MAC Modem Cable 10
Serial M-M or M-F Cable. 9.50
IIC Modem Cable 10
Mac + to Imagewriter II 10

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K $229
AST Advantage Premium w/512K 319
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K 235
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced 589
AST RAMPAGE 286. 375
AST RAMPAGE 286-2 for Model 50/60 459
AST HOTSHOT 355

90 Day Warranty Through Guenther

MOUSE & TRACK BALLS

Genius Mouse w/Driver Software & Dr. Halo III & Pad. $55
M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software . . .64
Logitech Bus Mouse 79
Z-Nix Mouse 49
Z-Nix Mouse w/Halo. 59
IMSI Opti Mouse 79
Fast Trap 99.95
PC Trap 89.95

IBM COMPATIBLE PRODUCTS

Teac 55 BV ½ Height 360K. $75
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K. 72
1.2 Meg AT. 90
3½" 720K with 5¼" mounting kit 80
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 Meg 119
20 Meg w/Controller. 269
30 Meg w/Controller 309
XT Turbo Motherboard w/0K .85
Floppy Controller. 29
XT 1.2 Meg Floppy Controller 59
150 Watt P.S. 59
AT Style Keyboard 59
Clock Card 29
Serial Card 34
Multi I/O. 55
AT I/O Card 39
Monochrome w/print 42
CGA Card w/Printer Adapter .55
EGA Autoswitch 155
No Slot Clock 39
DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC 65
DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC 89
Amber Monochrome Monitor . .82
Hard Drive Controller 59
RLL Controller for HD 65
Max Flight Yoke. 85

COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

8 MHz TURBO
1 Floppy, 640K, AT Style Keyboard, Mono Card, Mono Monitor $750
Color System Add 150
20 MB Add 269
30 MB Add 309
90 Day Warranty Through Guenther

MISC

6 Outlet Surge Protector $11
DS/DD 5¼" 5
DS/DD Disks 3½" 15.50
Apple & IBM Joysticks 25
Battery Back-Up System 399

$2.00 Minimum Shipping

SINCE 1982

GUENTHER

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better
Prices Subject To Change w/o Notice

SALES: (408) 458-9404
FAX: 458-3428
PURCHASING: (408) 458-0671

OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
Toll-Free 1-800-458-9404

master charge VISA

Your Best Source for Computer & Chips

Same Day Shipment

MEMORY RAM:

41256-100ns-80ns	call
41256-120ns	call
41256-150ns	call
4128-150ns	call
HM51258P-10/80	call
514256-12/10/85	call
4164-100ns	$3.30
4164-120ns	2.80
4164-150ns	2.40
41464-150ns	call
41464-120ns	call
4416-15/12/20	call
8250	4.00
82450/16450	7.00
MC1488	.60
MC1489	.60

MEMORY EPROM

2708-450nn	$6.95
2716-450ns	5.00
2732-250ns	4.50
2764-250ns-200ns	3.50
27128-250ns or Faster	5.50
27256-250ns	6.50
27512-250ns	14.00
80386-16 32Bit	call
80386-20 MHz	call

SIMM / SIPP MODULES

256x8-12/10/08	call
256x9-12/10/08/07	call
1MBx8-12/10/08	call
1MBx9-12/10/08	call

COPROCESSOR'S

8087-5 MHz	$98.00
8087-8 MHz	145.00
8087-10 MHz	225.00
80287-6 MHz	155.00
80287-8 MHz	220.00
80287-10 MHz	280.00
80387-16 MHz	420.00
80387-20 MHz	695.00
80387-25 MHz	call
V-20-8 MHz	call
V-20-10 MHz	call

Accessories & Peripherals, Power Supply, 6/10ft. Parrallel Cable, Floppy Drives & Hard Drives

Tel: 408-496-1122 Fax: 408-496-1297

ADVANCE MICRO TECHNOLOGY

VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED

Please Note - All Prices Subject to Change

3016 Scott Blvd, Santa Clara, CA

SHOP TILL YA DROP

Computer Swap

UPCOMING SHOWS

OAKLAND CONVENTION CENTER
JANUARY 14, 1989

COW PALACE
JANUARY 21, 1989

ALAMEDA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
JANUARY 28, 1989

OAKLAND CONVENTION CENTER
FEBRUARY 11, 1989

COW PALACE
FEBRUARY 18, 1989

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
FEBRUARY 25, 1989

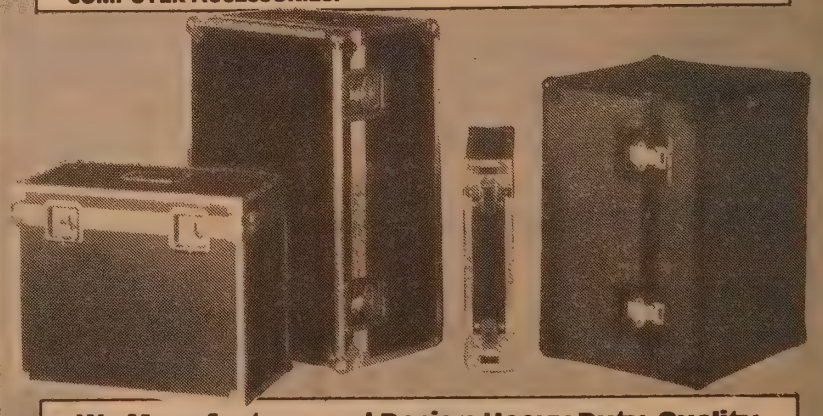
COW PALACE
APRIL 1, 1989

10 AM to 5 PM; except Alameda County Fairgrounds open 10 AM to 4 PM
Admission: $5.00 Children under 12 FREE

A RICHARD JAMES PRODUCTION • FOR INFO. CALL (415) 340-9113

COMPUTER CASES
20% LESS
THAN THE TOP COMPETITOR'S PRICES!

- Top Quality, Hand Finished Cases
- Custom Made Cases In Any Size, Configuration, or Specification —7 Colors To Choose From!
- Wholesale Orders Welcome—Quantity Discounts
- Repair Services Available
- **MANEX** Cases Custom Built For **IBM's, APPLES, PC CLONES, PRINTERS, MONITORS, VIDEO EQUIPMENT, AND ALL OTHER COMPUTER ACCESSORIES.**



We Manufacture and Design Heavy Duty, Quality Cases for the Safe Transportation of all Types of Computer Equipment. Perfect for Computer Trade Shows, Sales People, Manufacturers. Made Locally for Speedy, Personal Service.

MANEX COMPANY (415) 533-6573

4356 COLISEUM WAY, OAKLAND

hrs., 1200. Free technical support for C. Itoh printers and terminals. Switch settings, printer drivers, utilities. Sysop: George Petronis.

C.A.T. (Computer Aided Terminal). (714) 979-8333 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. For C-64/128 computers. Sysop: A.W.K.

Calsonic. (714) 830-5958. Password=CII. Use real names. Sysop: Kerry Williams

DCASPRO-HUGHES RBBS. (714) 732-6659. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Federal government/multi SIGS/ virus info center/largest listing of BBS numbers for 714 area code. Sysop: John A Sprague, Sr. Voice: (714) 732-3698 days.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 682-8763. Riverside. (714) 739-8822. Buena Park. (714) 751-4860. Santa Ana. (714) 773-5326. Fullerton. (714) 825-0901. Colton. (714) 857-2470. Irvine.

French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600. 16 multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service; 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephen M. Cohen

Fretwork. (714) 974-7428. 300/1200 24 hrs. Punter protocol for file transfers. Commodore specific. C-TUG members's night - every Fri. Sysop: Jeff Griffith

Happy Trails. (714) 547-0719. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS; Multi-user; E-mail; Downloads; SIG's; On line games Sysop: Don Inglehart

Imperial Palace of DB. (714) 860-0889. 1200 24 hrs. Commodore 64, 128.

MacUnderground. (714) 846-8866. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Macintosh only. News, reviews, apps., 80 megs online, updated weekly, full Mac support. Sysop:

MEDCOM INFO BBS. (714) 996-6666. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Multi-user games, chat, computer art, PC-Pursuit access & info, news IBM-PC freeware/ Shareware & mail. Sysop: Bob Reinecke.

Morrison Hotel. (714) 752-0145 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 10 lines, interactive games and conversation. Conferencing, email and matchmaking. Technical and trivial discussion. Running Skynet software.

Nebula 6. (714) 595-6577. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Write for a free newsletter. P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. PC-Pursuitable. Sysop: Michael Quirino

Network XXIII. (714) 548-4836. 1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. On-Line registration; 1500+ files; conferences; online games. Sysop: Jim Brandon

PC Exchange. (714) 956-5468. 1200/2400/9600.

PC-LAIR. (714) 839-9580. 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. PC/DOS, MSDOS, large PD Software Library. Sysop: Eric Drochner.

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For IBM & compatibles. Over 3000 programs in 152 megs. Fastest-growing BBS in Southern California! Sysop: John Coon

The Byte Zone. (714) 491-7635. 300/1200 24 hrs. Serves all Tandy computers & many others, incl. MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, elect. mail,message bases, etc. Sysop: Franco Collino

The Cheese Factory. (714) 788-9894. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Official BBS of the Moreno Valley Macintosh User's Group. Macintosh PD software library available for d-load. Sysop: Mike White.

The End of the Line. (714) 645-6581. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Running Wildcat BBS software. Pub. dom.& shareware for IBM & compatibles. Private/pub. message bases. Scorecast data files. Sysop: Bob Kelly

The Grapevine BBS. (714) 549-7886, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 40 & 80 column support on WWIV BBS software. A new telecommunications related BBS. First online 8-8-88, 24 message forums, file transfers of communications related software for all major PCs.

Toshiba BBS. (714) 837-4408. 1200 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Toshiba laptop support.

TripWire TECHnologies (PCB). (714) 964-1146. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-lingual operations with 7 national echomail areas. (Beta testing PCBmail) Sysop: William Kidd

Wellspring RBBS. (714) 856-7996. 300/2400 M-F 5 PM-8 AM.

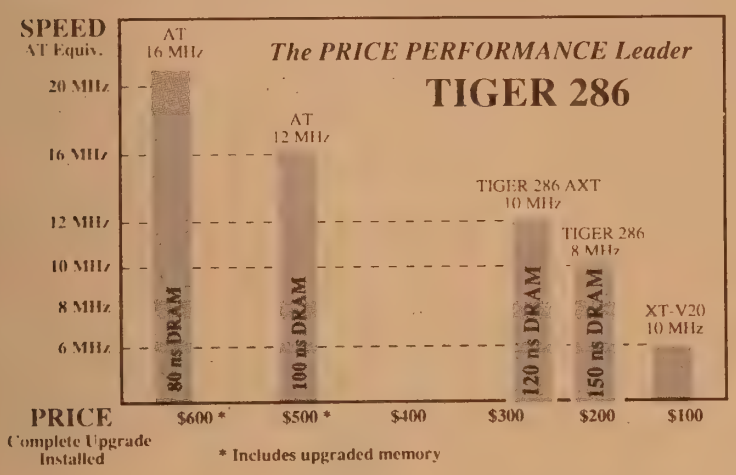
PC, XT & AT owners...

Starting At Only $199

Power Up

CDS, the Computer Upgrade Specialist, now offers low-priced, high-speed 80286 Motherboards.

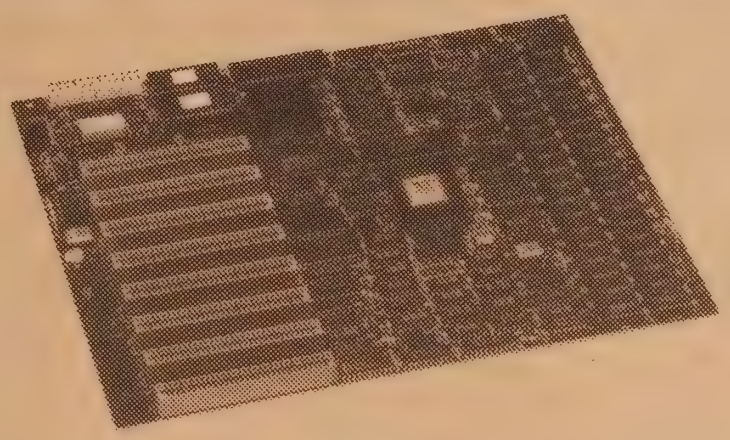
PC and XT owners may now match the speed of AT systems easily and affordably. The TIGER 286 Motherboard by CDS is the price performance leader starting at just **$199.**



10 MHz BABY AT motherboard upgrade costs will vary from $250 to $500 depending on configuration and installation requirements. Hardware compatibility with existing peripherals cannot be guaranteed.

As a direct replacement for the IBM-XT 8088-based system board, **the TIGER 286 Motherboard is 100% software and hardware compatible.** This board has an 8 MHz 80286 CPU and up to 1 MB of zero wait on-board RAM performance which allows for maximum AT power with **existing** 150 ns DRAM.

The board design utilizes a custom 68-pin LSI chip which makes TIGER's sleek 80286 architecture compatible with the slower 8088-based units. This unique LSI chip also reduces manufacturing costs which in turn provides PC and XT owners a surprising $200 solution to a $2K problem.



And, there are no hidden costs! Users may keep existing 150 ns memory, keyboard, hard disk, controller and even the same case and power supply in most cases.

The TIGER 286 maintains 100% hardware compatilibity by utilizing eight 8-bit I/O expansion slots. If 16-bit hard disk I/O performance is critical, the TIGER 286 may be configured with 1MB of on-board memory which allows 384K of this memory to be used as **"Intelligent Disk Cache"** that increases performance up to 600%.

A socket is provided for an optional 80287 Numeric Co-Processor.

CDS Motherboards	
TIGER 286 AXT	**BABY 286 AT**
8 MHz . . . . . $199 10 MHz. $219	10 MHz . . . . . $239 12 MHz . . . . . $249 16 MHz $339
Installed and tested . . . add $50	

Don't modify your software. **Power Up with a CDS Motherboard and SAVE.**

Call the Computer Upgrade Specialist today and let us show you how easy and affordable it can be to have the power you need.

CDS

THE COMPUTER UPGRADE SPECIALIST
1630 Oakland Road, Suite 100A
San Jose, California 95131
(408) 437-1003 or **(800) 548-2644** (orders only)

S-S 24 hrs. Medical/AIDS/Software.

West Monster Castle BBS. (714) 894-3394 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. Located at The Federated Group #03, Westminster, CA. Sysop: Ernie Braza.

717

Dead Board. (717) 677-9573. Sysop: Captain Trips.

800

APPLESIG on the Source. (800) 336-3366, 300/1200/2400. International Apple users group with over 700 programs. Fee.

PC Pursuit. (800) 835-3001, 300/1200/2400. Registration required.

805

Affection Connection. (805) 499-7023/529-7311. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 lines, private open chat, message board, matchmaking, free public domain software. All computers welcome. Sysop: Ben Richards .Voice: (805) 499-4625.

Success BBS. (805) 238-7359. 300/1200 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Sarver

The Digital Dungeon. (805) 683-2436. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Open System designed to be an open forum. Primarily a conversation system. Sysops: Jerry,Ash, Doug Sander

818

Affection Connection. (818) 991-8261/704-8588. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400. 5 lines, private open chat, message board, matchmaking, free public domain software. All computers welcome.

AMERICOM C.B.C.S. (818) 967-3108, 10 PM-7 AM, 300/1200. Supports all computers. Mature users, 20 multi-topical subs; test information libraries, section for film/TV production, medical/nursing, home audio/video, photo, debate, religions, hobby, consumer help, HAM and more. Online for over four years. Sysop: Mike L. Lewis.

DELOS. (818) 242-1410. 2400 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 24 hrs. The original dating BBS on-line since 1981. Fill out a personalized questionnaire & join the fun! (818) 247-6343. Glendale. (818) 506-6300. N. Hollywood. (818) 785-3498. Van Nuys. (818) 845-5325. Burbank. (818) 954-0790. Burbank.

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. Online adventure game.

Hard Ball PC Board. (818) 713-0420. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Programming conference specializing in Pascal. Huge P/D & Shareware Filebase for PC & compatibles..Sysop: The Umnpire.

Home Loans BBS. (818) 999-1501, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. Daily update of mortgage rates. Sysop: Online Motgage Services. Voice: (213) 316-5508.

LEGACY - The Law Network. (818) 990-7600. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Info on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, Comms. Law. Pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Sysop: Richard H. Kohn, Esq.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 508-6482., (818) 989-3875. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Mysteria. (818) 353-8891. 300/1200/2400. Occult & general text files, CP/M, turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford

Oracle. (818) 509-9681. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 9 phone lines. System password MICROTIMES for higher access. Free demo version of Oracomm BBS software. Sysop: Gary Young

ORCHID. (818) 999-1501. Direct access to employers. We are not a job agency. Type GO JOBS upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

Plaza Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200. Chat with 11 other callers. No hourly charges. Adult sections. Lots of women callers. Online since 1983.

Rockwell International. (818) 999-1501. Job opportunities. Resume submissions over the computer. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. Sysop: Mindey.

The Bear's Lair. (818) 988-6694, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. Macintosh oriented, 200Mb on line, multiple message sections. Sysop: Bruce Gerson.

The Board with No Name. (818) 785-3340. 300/1200. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 16 lines.

The Consumer & Business Network. (818) 360-4679. 24 hrs., 1200/2400. Arc files, business and financial info, classified ads, discussion, Mac files, messages & mail, newsbytes, on-line store, real estate, USA Today, Westlink Report & HAM radio, PC Pursuitable. Sysop: Kenneth R. Wilcox.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 300/1200/2400/9600. All systems welcome, full support for IBM PC/AT compatibles.

The Software Bank. (818) 993-5516. 300 to 9600. Atari ST only. 65 megs. Node #95 of FNET. Exchg. messages & files w/users on other FNET BBS nationwide thru our network. Sysop: The Software Bank

TUG-NET (Technical & User Groups Network). (818) 882-6045. MS/DOS and CP/M supported. Voice: (818) 957-4721.

Valley On-line Shopping Network. (818) 772-4227. 300/1200 (soon to be 2400). Provides local businesses the opportunity of selling their products on-line to local and national computer consumers. Sysop: BRAINS.

916

24th Street Exchange. (916) 451-7179. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Opus-based system. Free access. Lge. selection pub. domain files for IBM & compatibles. Special interest areas. Sysop: Don Kuhwarth/Laura Stua.

Changewinds HST. (916) 923-3862. 24 hrs., 300/1200/2400/9600. This system specializes in keeping the highest quality files online. TradeWars 1000 v9.03, 18 MHz system, many echomail conferences. Sysop: Ron Deaver.

CompuHelp. (916) 786-3923. 24 hr database-bulletin board system for the Blind and Visually Impaired. Sysop: National Association Of Blind And Visually Impaired Computer Users, Inc.

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 275-1265. Redding. (916) 736-0739. Sacramento.

Hackney's Hideout BBS. (916) 961-1042. 1200/2400 8-N-1. Includes AT&T users conference. Sysop: Rich Hackney.

Night-line Network Central. (916) 331-5043, 300/1200, 8:00 PM to 8:00 AM daily. Forum for individuals, clubs and organizations that want to network nationally with others. Sysop: Eric Thomas.

Phoenix Landing BBS. (916) 966-8243. 300/1200/2400. Macintosh oriented but many other computers are supported. File areas for Mac and other computers. Supports echomail conferences including ECHOMAC and BAYMAC.

ASSOCIATIONS

AI Expert Systems for Business (ESB). Meetings: 1st & 2nd Suns., San Francisco. Business PC expert system solutions. Determine market opportunities, group research projects.

ANImated People User's Group In the spirit of Max Headroom and "Hitchhiker's Guide," we're attempting computer digitization/animation of real-people personalities. San Jose. Call: Tom, (408) 226-9225.

Artificial Intellegence Special Interest Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. Engineering 101,Santa Clara University. Independent nationally recognized group studying and developing AI and artificial neural networks. Call Kent Byron (408) 244-8739 for info.

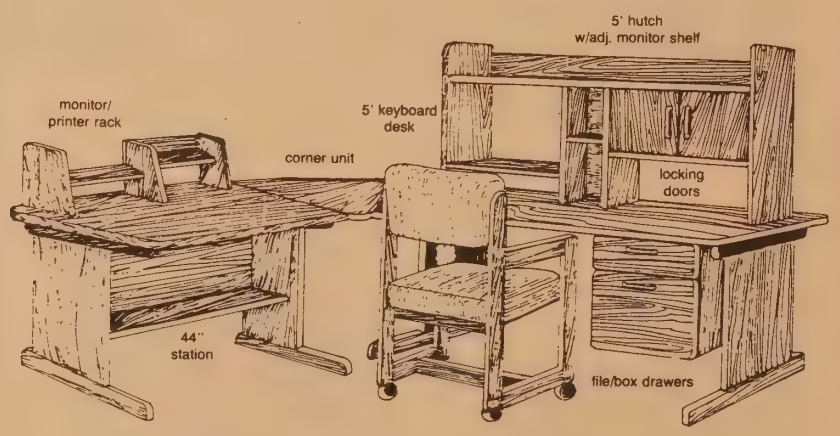
Artificial Intelligence Special Interest Group (AISIG). Call Rita Zokaei, (415) 574-8225.

Association for Women in Computing. Meetings: 1st Wednesday of each month, 6:30 PM, Stagecoach Restaurant, 44 Montgomery St., San Francisco. Call 655-3110 for information.

BAY HPX. Meetings: 2nd Saturday Laptop & handhelds. Call Jim Horn or Michael Felsenstein: (707) 794-3130/(415) 564-8279.

Bay Area CYMA Dealers Association. Meetings: 2nd Tuesdays, Thursdays; 4:30-6:30 pm, San Mateo. Networking and support for McGraw-Hill ac-

ALPHA
FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE



• Solid oak
• In stock! Immediate delivery/pickup • Other hutches, drawers, modules in stock or available • Drawers, corner connector, drop-leaf extensions, reversible • Great flexibility in design; almost like "custom."

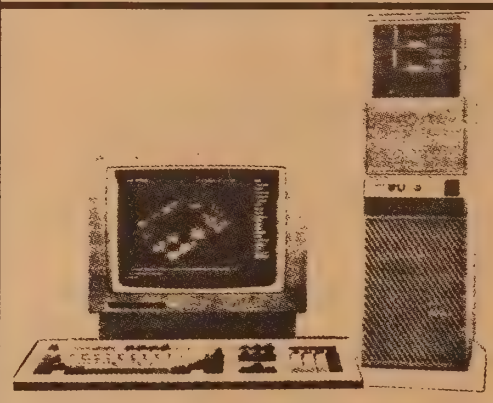
Come in and see it!

OPEN M-Sat 9-5:30 • WED. TILL 8

2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK

930-0277

20 MHZ 386 CAD WORKSTATION



$349.00* Per Month O.A.C.
*Commercial Customers Only

80386 20 Mhz TOWER COMPUTER

- 80387 Math Co-Processor
- 1MB 32 Bit High Speed RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy disk
- Video Graphics Array (VGA) adaptor
- 14" Tilt and swivel VGA Color Monitor
- 12" X 12" Digitizer
- Houston Instrument DMP 61 "D" Size Plotter
- AutoCAD Release 9 (free upgrade to Rel 10) or VersaCAD Design
- 1 Year Warranty

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CAD/CAM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

Authorized:
Nth ENGINE
AUTOCAD
VERSACAD Design The Total Design Solution

AUTOMATED SYSTEMS DESIGN GROUP, INC.
2001 Omega Road, Suite 203
San Ramon, CA 94583
(800) 344-3140

GOLDEN GATE
Computers & Desktop Publishing
Low Prices • Good Quality • Good Service • Training

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Special of the Month:

Ad layout (like this one)!

$50 PowerPak™

Great Looking Ads for Great Results.

Includes Layout, Spell Check, Grammar Improvement, different Typestyles, Paste-Up, and Consultation.

Scanned-in Photograph optional.

Other Desktop Publishing Services:

- Flyers and Lettersize Ads $35/Page
- Business Forms and Invoice Design $35-55
- Business and Personal Stationary Design $30
- Logo Design $55-95

Software Manuals, Business Brochures, Presentation Transparencies, Mailing Lists, Graphic Design, Data Sheets & much more!

- **Aldus PageMaker Class, 10 Hrs. . . . $175**
- **Xerox Ventura Class, 10 Hrs. 195**

Offset Printing Services available at very affordable rates. For example:

- 500 sets of 2-part NCR Invoices, black ink, one-sided . . $49
- 500 white Envelopes, black ink $26
- 1,000 Post Cards, black ink, double-sided $29

GOLDEN GATE
Computer Systems

- Turbo XT Barebone Kit (4/10 MHz) $135
- Turbo AT Barebone Kit (6/10 MHz) 299
- Turbo XT System (4/10 MHz) 410
- Turbo AT System (6/10 MHz) 770
- Turbo AT System (6/13 MHz) 815
- Turbo AT System (6/16 MHz) 850
- Complete 386-16 System 1700
- Complete 386-20 System 1845

Motherboards

- 386 8/16 MHz (running at 21 MHz) $1125
- AT 6/12 0 Wait (running at 16 MHz) 250
- AT 6/10 0 Wait 215
- XT 4/10 MHz 68

Video Cards

- Monographic Printer Card $42
- Color Graphic Card 40
- Color Graphic Printer Card 41
- Everex EGA Micro Enhancer 145
- Everex EGA Microenhancer Deluxe 155
- Everex VGA Card 245
- Genoa Super VGA Card 275
- Genoa Super EGA Card 180
- Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480 180
- Paradise VGA 259
- Orchid VGA-256K 220
- Orchid Designer VGA (1024x768) 315

Power Supply

- 150 Watt for XT $36
- 230 Watt for AT 49

Seagate Hard Disks

- ST-225 ..... $195
- ST-225 Kit 245
- ST-238 215
- ST-238 Kit 265
- ST-251 (40 MB, 40ms) 319
- ST-251-1 (40 MB, 28 ms) 375
- ST-277R (60 MB, 40 ms) 385
- ST-4096 (80 MB, 28 ms) 535
- Maxtor ..... Call

Floppy & Hard Disk Controllers

- Floppy Controller for XT $17
- High Dens. Fl. Contr. XT/AT 39
- Hard Disk Contr. XT/RLL 59/65
- Hard & Fl. Contr. AT/RLL 100/132

Floppy Drives

- 360KB/1.2MB $58/75
- Toshiba 3.5" 720KB/1.44MB 72/85

Printers

- Epson LX800 ..... $190
- Epson LQ500 309
- Epson LQ850 540
- Epson LQ1050 760
- Epson FX850 360
- Star NX1000 168
- Panasonic 1080i 155
- Panasonic 1091i 185
- HP Laserjet II 1645

Keyboards

- 5060 XT/AT $31
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard 41

Monitors

- Samsung Amber Tlt&Swivl $65
- Samsung Color RGB/EGA 200/320
- Nanao 8060S 530
- NEC Multisync II 560
- Samsung Multiscan 430

Modems

- 1200 Baud Int./Ext. $57/65
- 2400 Baud Int./Ext. 105/139
- Everex Internal 1200/2400 ..... 72/135

Chips

- 8087-2 ..... $135
- 80287-8 215
- 80287-10 240
- 256-15 ..... Call
- 256-12 ..... Call
- 256-10 ..... Call
- 1 MB SIMM ..... Call
- 256K SIMM ..... Call

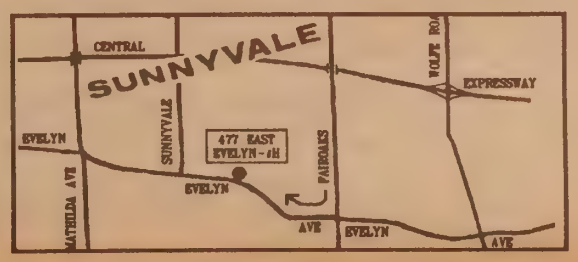
Miscellaneous

- XT MIO $42
- AT MIO 38
- FastTRAP 99
- Scanner 185
- AT Style XT Case 32
- Tower Case w/Power Supply 220
- AT Case 50

One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems & Parts - 90 days Labor. Prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. XT, AT are Registered Trademarks of IBM Corporation.

(408) 738-4921 (Computers)
(408) 738-4922 (Computers)
(408) 738-4923 (Desktop Publishing)
(408) 738-4924 (FAX)

GOLDEN GATE
Computers & Desktop Publishing
477 East Evelyn Avenue, #H
Sunnyvale, CA 94086



WEST EAST Computer Shows & MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

► Saturday 1/28

Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Cal Expo
Take Business 80 to Exposition Blvd.

► Sunday 1/29

Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Road exit off 101,
Left on Civic Center Drive

► Sunday 2/5

Vallejo Computer Show & Sale
Solano County Fairgrounds
Exposition Hall
Across from Marine World

► Saturday 2/25

Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Junior Exhibit Building
Take Sonoma/Sebastopol Exit.
Follow towards Sonoma.

► Saturday & Sunday 3/4 & 5

Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger exit.

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES

SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
DISCOUNTERS

PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► ALL SHOWS 10-5 PM

Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

EAST-WEST COMPUTER SHOWS
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

counting software consultants and retailers. Call: (415) 345-5955.

Bay Area Desktop Publishing User's Group. Meetings: Tues. 7-9 PM Norman's Restaurant, 2601 College Ave., Berkeley. For more info call Dr. C.J. Wallia at (415) 848-8200.

Baytalk Computer Users Group. Write: PO 369, Berkeley 94701. BBS: (415) 864-6430, 300/1200, 8-N-1.

Business Computerization User Group. Group forming. Write 6938 Buckingham Blvd., Berkeley, CA 94705, or call (415) 848-2080.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat.- odd months Genealogical Society Library, San Francisco.

COBOL And SQL Users Club Call: Dr. Badshah K. Mian, (415) 337-1787.

Computer Associates Users Group Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays. Gateway Holiday Inn, San Francisco. Call: J.C. Lukrich & Co, (415) 864-6770.

Computer Associates Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 6:30 pm, 1500 Van Ness Ave., Call: Brenda Goldstein, (415) 864-6770.

Computers & Law Assoc. Meetings: McGeorge School of Law, 3200 Fifth Ave., Sacramento, CA 95817.

CYMA/McGraw-Hill Users Group Meeting. Meetings: Monday, October 24, 3:00-5:00 pm, McGraw-Hill Publications Building, 425 Battery St., San Francisco. Meet CYMA professionals and learn how to get the most from your software. Call: (415) 839-7466.

Digi-Dunces Un-Ominous. A meeting ground and exchange for the fat-of-finger, the hopelessly analoguish, and patients of the electrogratification disease. Presently a confederation of various interests & occupations keeping one another apprised of relevant events & experiences. Contact: SASE, PO 884334, San Francisco 94188.

Entrepreneurial Support Group. CEO. Meetings: SASE, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael, CA.

Ham Radio Computer Packet Group. Meetings: 2nd Fridays, 8 pm, Salvation Army, 4600 Appian Way, El Sobrante. Learn how to use your computer to broadcast all over the world with the fascinating world of Ham Radio. Call: Bob Fields, (415) 237-3761.

High Tech Gays. Meetings: 2nd Sundays, Part of the National Gay & Lesbian Task Force. Call: (408) 993-3830.

High Technology Entrepreneurial Council. Meetings: Wednesdays, 6:30 pm, Piedmont Community Center, 711 Highland Ave., Piedmont. HTEC is a nonprofit corporation dedicated to providing software developers and other high tech entrepreneurs a forum for developing marketing strategies, building business relationships and exchanging experience and information. Call: Rachel Munoz, (415) 339-3895

MIDICRUZ Computer and Music Users. Meetings: 1st Thurs., 7:30 PM, 200 Seventh Ave., Suite 225, Santa Cruz, CA 95062. Contact Robert at (408) 476-8464.

MORE: Modemusers Of The Redwood Empire. Meetings: Thurs. July 14; Fri. Aug. 9; 7 PM, Roundtable Pizza, Highway 12 @ Stony Pt. Free membership for modemers who want to get together and talk about local boards. Includes novices to techno-wizards. Call (707) 546-5203.

Mt. Diablo Technology Association. First meeting: Wednesday, Sept. 14. Others monthly at Michael's Restaurant in Walnut Creek. Lunch and evening meetings, send for calendar. Back by popular demand. Will explore common concerns in industry and educational developments. Call: Deborah Scott, (415) 932-4828

Network Users Group (NUG). Next meeting: July 7. Call for location and time. Panel discussion of workgroup software with several major software manufacturers represented. Call (415) 655-6500 for details.

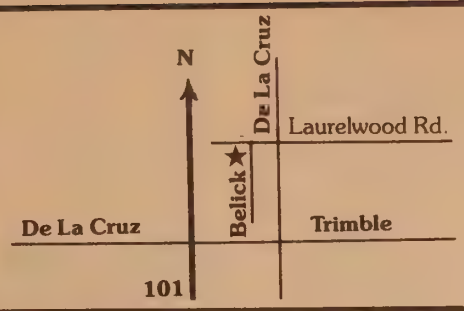
North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7:30-10 PM 201 Maine St., Vallejo, CA. Family Computer Club dedicated to all forms of computing.Determine market

ARK SCIENCE CORP.

500 Laurelwood Rd. Unit 5, Santa Clara, CA 95054

408-988-6192

Fax: 408-988-0435
Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-19:00 Sat. 9:00-18:00



SPECIAL SYSTEMS SALE

10MHz 286-AT SYSTEM

- 10MHz Motherboard with 512KB RAM
- And Common Features

Price $759

12MHz 286-AT SYSTEM

- 12MHz Motherboard with 512KB RAM
- And Common Features

Price $819

NEAT 16MHz 286-AT SYSTEM

(SI = 18.7; Landmark = 20.5)

- NEAT 16MHz Motherboard w/1MB RAM (Based on SIP Module RAM Expandable up to 8MB; Optimized for OS/2 operation; Shadow RAM for BIOS to improve performance; Software Selectable Speeds - 16/12/8MHz at 0/1 wait)
- Serial & Parallel Port on board (Expandable to 4 serial port)
- And Common Features

Price $1295

NEAT 20MHz 286-AT SYSTEM

(NORTON SI = 23; Landmark = 25.9)

- NEAT 20MHz Motherboard w/1MB RAM (Software Selectable Speed - 20/16/12MHz at 0/1 wait)
- And Common Features

Price $1349

XT-TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM

(10MHz, 256KB RAM, 360K FD, MONO Card, Monitor)

Price $439

COMMON FEATURES

- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Dual FD/HD Controller
- 101-Key AT-Style Keyboard
- Power Supply-220 Watt
- Deluxe Case

MYLEX 386-AT (16MHz) SYSTEM

(NORTON SI = 18.7; Landmark = 23.2)

- MYLEX 386 Motherboard w/1MB RAM on Board (64KB Static RAM Cache; Keyboard Controller w/Keyboard speed select; 4 16-bit Slots; 1 8-bit slot)
- And Common Features

Price $1759

386-AT (20MHz) SYSTEM

(MIPS = 2.55; NORTON SI = 23.0; Landmark = 25.5)

- SPRINT 386 Motherboard w/1MB RAM on Board (32-bit; 0-wait State, up to 2MB; 2-8MB Piggy-back Memory; 5 16-bit slots; 2 8-bit slots)
- And Common Features

Price $1759

MYLEX 386-AT (20MHz) SYSTEM

(NORTON SI = 24.2; Landmark = 29.5)

- MYLEX 386 Motherboard (20MHz) w/1MB on Board (64KB Static RAM Cache)
- And Common Features

Price $2419

MOTHERBOARD

MYLEX 386 (20MHz)*	$1855
MYLEX 386 (16MHz)*	1485
SPRINT 386 (20MHz)*	1350
EVEREST 386 (20MHz)*	1395
*w/1MB RAM	
NEAT 286 (16MHz)	$429
NEAT 286 (20MHz)	469
286 (12MHz)	260
286 (10MHz)	225
XT-TUBRO	70

HARD DRIVE

ST-225 (20MB)	$195
ST-225 (20MB) Kit	245
ST-251 (40MB)	325
ST-251-1 (40MB)	385
ST-4096 (80MB)	545

FLOPPY DRIVE

TEAC 360KB FD	$65
TEAC 1.2MB FD	82
TEAC 720KB FD	80
TEAC 1.44MB FD	90

MONITOR

MONO (CASPER/SAMSUNG)	$69
COLOR (CASPER/SAMSUNG)	229
EGA (CASPER/SAMSUNG)	340
NEC MULTISYNC II	549

ADD-ON-CARD

MONOGRAPHIC w/Printer	$45
COLOR GRAPHIC	40
COLOR GRAPHIC w/Printer	45
EGA CARD	135
VGA CARD	256
AT FD/HD CONTROLLER	95
AT I/O (1s, 1p)	35
AT I/O (2s, 1p, 1g)	46
XT FLOPPY CONTROLLER	18
XT HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY CONTROLLER	55
XT I/O CARD	45

KEYBOARD

KEY TRONIC (101-key) XT/AT	$49
MITSUMI (101-key) XT/AT	40
101-KEY XT/AT	35

POWER SUPPLY

150-Watt	$36
220-Watt	49

CASE

XT CASE	$29
AT Deluxe CASE	52

PRINTER

LQ-500	$345
LX-800	195
CABLE	4
Panasonic 1124	330
Panasonic 1091i	180

MISCELLANEOUS

80287-10	$245
80287-8	210
8087-10	150
8087-8	130
DRAM	CALL
80387-16	295
MOUSE (Logitech Serial)	65
MODEM 1200 (Int)	65
MODEM 2400 (Int)	95

BEST PRICE ON REPAIR & SERVICE

(One Year Limited Warranty On Parts and Labor)

opportunities, group research projects. (415) 564-6669.

Nota Bene User Group. Meetings: 3rd Tues. or Thurs., 7:30 PM Berkeley or Peninsula. For location and date, call Thomas Ross, (415) 845-2410.

PASS: Professional Association of Secratarial Services. Meetings: 2nd Saturdays 11:30 AM, Scott's Seafood, Jack London Square, Oakland.Call: Nina Feldman,(415)655-4296.

Prolog Forum. Meetings: Monthly, 2nd Thursday 7:00 PM, Belmont and various locations. Prolog Forum is a group dedicated to supporting users of the Prolog computer language in artificial intelligence. Call Mark A. Epperson at (415) 594-9981.

ProTel (Professionals In Telecommunications) Meetings: Monthly. Holiday Inn, 1221 Chess Drive, Foster City. ProTel is a network organization for people interested in telecommunications.Leave a message at (415) 227-5637 for information.

SEF Marketing SIG. Meetings: Oct. 27—Telemarketing; Nov. 29—Teknowledge, 1850 Embarcadero, Palo Alto. Call: Don Morrison, (415) 8328-0356

SEF OOP SIG. Meeting: Third Tues. 7 pm, Parc Place Systems, 2400 Geng Rd., Palo Alto. Call: Dean Ritz, (415) 859-1043.

SF Robotics Society. Meetings: 2nd Mon. Homestead Savings, Community Hall, 5757 Geary (at 22nd), SF. Guest speaker, developers' roundtable.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Contact Kent Stafford (408) 286-2969. Or write to 2464 El Camino Real #190, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Silicon Valley Techno—Musicians Network. Computers, MIDI, electronic/computer music, home studios, all experience levels, all computers, all musical styles welcome. Call: Bob, (408) 733-3429.

Software Entrepreneur's Forum (SEF). Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 1875 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto. Helps individual software developers and startup software companies. Call for complimentary newsletter. (415) 854-7219.

Technology Executive Roundtable (TER) Meetings: Fourth Tuesdays, 6:00 pm, Santa Clara.Call: Jenny Hoyt,(408)997-1826.

The Hispanic Computing Association. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays, DataDesigns/American Music, 2388 Mission St., SF. Spanish/English Computer Information, PC & Mac presentations and solutions. Call: Juan Lira, (415) 824-8337.

The Society For Technical Communication. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7:00 PM Room #3, SMUD Facilities, corner of Elkhorn and Don Julio, Sacramento. Devoted to the advancement of the theory and practice of technical communication.

Valley of the Moon Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Saturdays monthly, 10:00 AM, Moose Lodge, Sonoma. All systems welcome. BBS, 300 BAUD, 24 hours, (707) 996-7922.

Women's Special Interest Group. 7:30 pm, Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Santa Clara. For all women interested in computing. Call: Rita Zokaei, (415) 574-8225

USER GROUPS

AMIGA

ACCESS (The Amiga And Commodore Computer Enthusiasts Society). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Community Room of Homestead Savings & Loan, 999 E. Stanley Blvd., Livermore, CA. Contact Ron Kremkow at (415) 449-1784.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous. Meetings: Newsletter, public domain library, demonstrations. Write PO 4669, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. Call: 689-3453

Amiga East Bay Info Exchange (AEBIE). Meetings: 2nd Tues. 7 to 9 PM 11185 San Pablo Ave., in El Cerrito. Write to P.O. Box 485, Pinole, CA 94564.

ASCITEC: The Amiga Science & Technology Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 5-7 PM Lockheed, B/157, Rm. 4-C, Sunnyvale, CA. Scientific/Video Applications. Classes available.

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: 2nd Fri. Write to P.O. Box 1863, Fremont CA 94538 for more info.

Bay Area Amiga Developers Group (BADGE). Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 8 PM Turing Auditorium, Stanford University, Stanford, CA. For all Amiga programmers. No membership fee.

CWEST Bay Area Commodore Users Group. Meetings: Third Thursdays, 7:00 PM, EFort Mason, Bldg. C, Rm. 215. Support C-64/128 and Amiga. New Users welcome. Write PO 146731, San Francisco, CA 94114-6731.

Northern California Amiga Club. Meetings: Second Saturdays, 2 pm, Rico's. Supports Amiga. Write: PO 54, Bella Vista, CA 96008.

SMAUG (Salinas-Monterey Amiga Users Group). Meetings: 3rd Tues. at 7 PM, Seaside Library, 550 Harcourt Ave., Seaside, CA. Write PO 776, Castroville, CA 95012 for call Richard Binsacca at (408) 678-2518.

SVAUG-Scotts Valley Amiga Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Thursday, 7:00 PM. The Computer Room, Kings Village, Scotts Valley.

Vallejo AMiga People (VAMP). Meetings: 2nd Tues. 6:30 PM Software 1st, Vallejo Corners Shopping Center. Contact Bill Braun at (707) 554-0263.

AMSTRAD

North American Amstrad Users Group (NAAUG). National User group. For info send S.A.S.E. to NAAUG, P.O. Box 2178, Ferndale, WA 98240.

APL

APL Bay Area Users' Group. Meetings: 2nd Monday, 6:30 PM, I.P. Associates, 425 Sherman Ave., Suite 200, Palo Alto.

APPLE

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op. Meetings: National User Group. Call-A.P.P.L.E. Magazine. Write: 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055. Or call (206) 251-5222 for more info.

Apple Pickers of the Redwood Empire. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 10 AM Santa Rosa JC, Shuhaw Hall, Rm. 1735. Call for sample newsletter. (707) 763-8322.

B.E.A.R. Apple II National Users Group. Meetings: send S.A.S.E. to B.E.A.R., 4719 Meridean Ave. #401,San Jose 95118. Printshop & Appleworks files, monthly newsletter.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Fri. 7 PM Willow Creek Ctr., 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, CA. SIG's meet monthly. Featuring library of pub. domain software & club's DOM's. Newsletter, demos, group buys hard/software.

GravenStein Apple IIGS Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, 10:00 AM, Coddingtown Mall, Santa Rosa. User group to explore new and existing programs and uses for the IIGS, to order equipment and material as a group for quantity discounts and to encourage the use and development of the IIGS among current, new and potential users. Call: Aaron Lamar, president, 938-8479.

San Francisco Apple Core. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, 10 am, Daly City Library, 40 Wembley. BBS, SIGS, PD/SW library, Help List, Newsletter, more. Call: 398-2335/771-5830.

San Leandro Apple User Group. Meetings: 1st Thursdays, San Leandro HS, Rm. 213. New owners to experienced users welcome. AppleWorks, software and telecommunications SIGs meet monthly. Call: (415) 483-6046.

Society For The Prevention Of Cruelty To Apples. Meetings: 2cnd Wednesdays, 7:30 pm, Fremont Main Library, 39770 Paseo Padre Pkwy. Call: Dean Fern, (415) 537-3439.

Tri Valley Apple II Users Group. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 6:30 PM. Call Esther Farnstrom at (415) 829-3672 or Dan Balsey at (415) 828-6237 for meeting location.

ATARI

ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society). Meetings: 1st Saturdays, 19th Ave. Diner, 19th & Lincoln Aves., SF. Open to all Atari XL/XE and ST users. $20/yr. Call: (415) 753-8483.

Bay Area Atari Users Group (BAAUG). Meetings: 1st Mon.

EFI'S
Discount Computers

Complete systems from:
CITIZEN
WYSE
ZENITH
MITSUBISHI
Acer COMPUTERS & LASER PRINTER
SAMSUNG
EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION
TOSHIBA
NEC
SHARP
AST RESEARCH INC.
AT&T
IBM
COMPAQ
NCR
SPERRY
XT/AT 386 CLONES

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	299
WordPerfect 5.0	239
dBase III+/IV	389/469
Ventura Ver. 2.0	519
Paradox II	469
Norton Advanced Utilities	79
Turbo C Ver. 2.0	99
X-Tree Pro	69
FastBack +	109
Q&A 3.0	199
Generic CADD	65
PageMaker 3.0	485
Quattro	165
MS Word	219
Smart Database	349
MS Windows 286/386	69/129

DISK DRIVES

20/30 MB w/contr.	289/319
Half ht./Full ht. drives	Call
Plus 20/40 MB Hard Card	549/695
Archive 40MB tape BU	355
40 MB 40ms/28ms	389/449
Bernoulli Boxes	**Call**

SUPPLIES

3M DS/DD diskettes	8.95
Dysan Hi Dens	19.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper	Call

HARDWARE

Vega Deluxe/VGA	209/249
Paradise EGA/EGA 480	149/195
Genoa EGA/VGA hi-res.	209/409
Six Pak 64K	129
Irma Board II	769
Intel Aboveboard	435
Orchid Tiny/286E	295/739
Hayes modems	Call
Evercom 1200B/2400B	75/145
Hercules color/mono	Call
Generic mono/color/EGA	89/159
8087/80287-8	115/249
Everex EGA	165
MS bus/serial mouse	105

PRINTERS

HP Series II w/toner	1745
NCR, Canon, Quad Laser	Call
Automatic Printer Switch	69
Epson, Toshiba, Brother, NEC, Primages, Diablo, ALPS, Diconix, Okidata, RCA, Panasonic, Citizen	Call

MONITORS

Sony/Mitsubishi/Zenith	Call
NEC Multisync II	589
Samsung Amber	85
Everex EGA/Samsung EGA	369
Seiko CM 1430	639

Canon and Sharp fax machines now available.
Fax for inquiries, price bids & purchase orders:
(415) 283-1744
Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles.
Free in-store installation of any product. Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, SAT. 10-2
3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE, CA 94549
(415) 283-1700
CALL BEFORE YOU BUY
Prices may change without notice. 90 day warranty on all products.
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

LOW-LOW-LOW-LOW-LOW-LOW
COMPARE OUR PRICES

XT COMPATIBLE
4.77/10 Mhz-8088 Intel CPU
256K RAM on 640K Motherboard
360K Floppy Dr. + Controller
Baby AT Case w/Clock
84 Key AT Style Keyboard
$390

AT COMPATIBLE
8/12 Mhz-80286 Intel CPU
512 RAM on 1024K Motherboard
1.2MB Floppy Drive w/Controller
84 Key AT Style Keyboard
$825

386
20 MHz Made by SAMSUNG
8/20 MHz 80386-20 Intel CPU
1024K RAM Expand to 8MB
1.2MB Fl Dr. Bult-in Fl Controller
101 Enhanced AT Style Keyboard
1 Par, 2 Serial Ports
MS DOS 3.3 Plus GW BASIC
$2199

HEWLETT PACKARD
Laserjet Printer Series II $1650
Scanjet Scanner + Interface Kit. $1285

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF PRODUCTS FROM: IBM, COMPAQ, APPLE, ACER, EVEREX, AST & OTHERS

ADD ON CARD, MONITORS, PRINTERS, MODEMS, DRIVES, ACCESSORIES, PERIPHERALS AND CABLES, ETC. ETC.

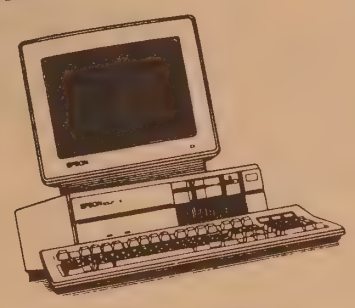
Gov't, Corporate, School, Dealers and Export INQUIRIES WELCOME

SURAH INC.
44862 Osgood Rd., Fremont, Ca. 94539
Ph: (415) 651-5101
Fax: (415) 651-5241
Visa, MasterCard Accepted W/Sc

We Have It All.....

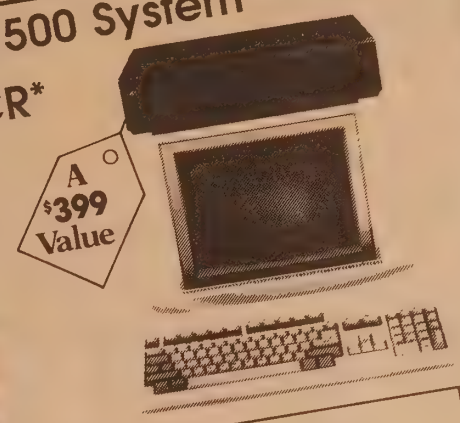
Largest Software Selection in the World
Everything for AMIGA, ATARI, IBM, and MACINTOSH

EPSON EQUITY I AND II+



Epson Authorized Dealer
IBM Compatibility
EPSON Reliability

Buy an Amiga 500 System
GET A FREE VCR*

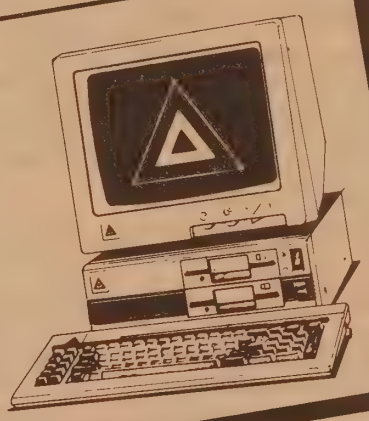


COMMODORE AMIGA
Authorized Dealer

AMIGA 2500 IN STOCK
Best Price Available!

*On Commodore Amiga Promotion Package while supplies last

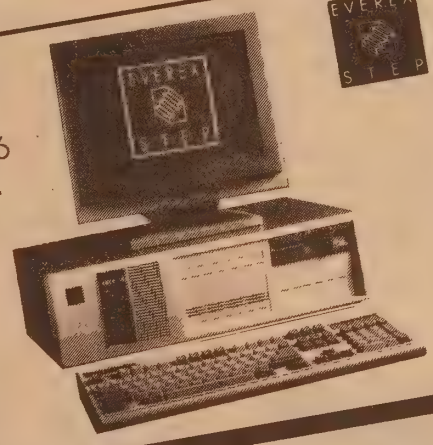
The New LEADING EDGE MODEL "D"



Authorized Dealer
Lowest Price Available!

Everex STEP 386

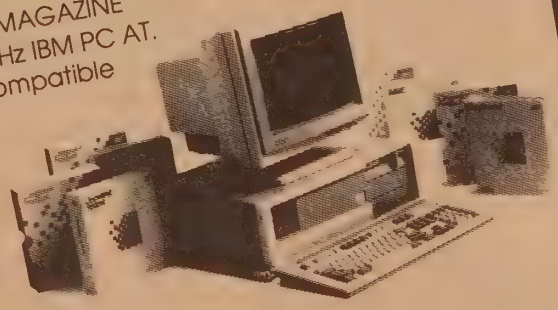
"The fastest 20MHz 80386 we have ever tested.... a real screamer."
PC WEEK, June 28, 1988
PCWEEK



Authorized Dealer

AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT,
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than the 8 MHz IBM PC AT.
10MHz, 0 Wait, 100% Compatible



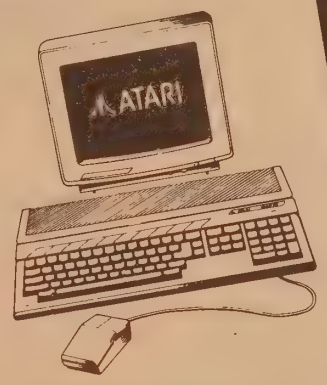
AST® RESEARCH INC.

All Computer sales include free training.
Authorized service & repair.

IN STOCK NOW
Authorized Retail Dealer

Atari Authorized Business Center

Sales and Support
Every known program
Every known toy



- Atari 1040ST monochrome system
- Atari 1040ST color system
- Atari Mega ST 2 monochrome system, laser printer & software
- Atari Mega ST 4 monochrome system, 20MB HD, laser printer & software
- Atari SLM 804 laser printer

ATARI
Atari Authorized Business Center

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814
Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer

Monday-Saturday
10-6:00

7:00 PM Bracher School, corner of Bowers and Chromite, Santa Clara. ST users meet at Bracher on 2nd Tuesdays. 8-bit users meet at H-P, Wolf and Pruneridge, Cupertino. BBS: (408) 247-1257.

COAST (California Original Atari ST Users Group). Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 7 pm, 2105 Bancroft, Berkeley. Call: (415) 945-1949.

San Leandro Computer Club. Meetings: 1st Tuesdays, 8 pm, San Leandro Community Library. BBS's: (415) 352-58118 & 7887-2008.

AT&T

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group - South Bay. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 6:30 PM AT&T Bldg., 1090 E. Duane, Sunnyvale, CA. Call: Joe Lipsig (408) 733-6522. BBS: (408) 462-6329.

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group. Meetings: 1st Wed. 6:30 PM Alternates between Oak. & SF, Call: Joe Mahoney (415) 586-8376. BBS: (415) 829-6027.

AUTOCAD

San Francisco/Marin AutoCAD Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Tuesday evenings. $20 annual membership fee & newsletter. For further info, call Volker, 331-9466, or Virginia 777-4025.

Sonoma County AutoCAD Users Group. Call (415) 777-9144 for info.

BLIND USERS GROUP

International Blind Users Group (I-BUG). As a member you will receive 6 issues of Compu-Help-On-Disk as well as your own ID and password to CompuHelp. $20/yr. Call: (916) 783-0364.

COMMODORE

ACCESS (The Amiga And Commodore Computer Enthusiasts Society). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Community Room of Homestead Savings & Loan, 999 E. Stanley Blvd., Livermore, CA. Contact Ron Kremkow at (415) 449-1784.

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 4th Tues. BBS (408) 946-6154.

Commodore 64 Software Users Group For New Commodore Owners. One-on-one help for new owners. Meeting place & time TBA by members. Call (714) 531-2977 for info.

Commodore 64/128 User Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $10/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o Commodore Users Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

Commodore Connection Users Group. BBS (415) 458-1005.

Commodore Users Group Santa Cruz. Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 2395 Delaware Ave., Santa Cruz. Call: Ruth Wieland, (408) 688-2843.

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 3rd. Sat.BBS (408) 946-6154.

CWEST Bay Area Commodore User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. Fort Mason, Bldg. C, Rm. 215.Supports C-64/128, Amiga. Write P.O. Box 146731, San Francisco, CA 94114-6731.

Diablo Valley CUG. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7:30 1331 Concord Ave. For info write: Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527. Or call (415) 932-2413.

F.U.N.H.U.G. - Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 7:30 PM Newark Public Library, 6300 Civic Terrace Ave., Newark, CA. A user-organized, user-operated user group not affiliated with any computer or software manufacturer or distributer.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Mon. Solano County Education Bldg. Write to P.O. Box 2778, Fairfield, CA 94533-9998 for info.

Marin Commodore Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Wednesdays, Redwood High. Call: 883-7748; BBS 883-2558—300/1200.

Mother Lode Commodore Users Group. Meetings: 2nd & 3rd Thursdays, 7:00 PM, Calaveras County Water District Board Room. Supports the Commodore PET, VIC, 64, Plus/4 C-16 & 128. Call: Larry Anderson, 754-5530.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 2nd. Sat. BBS (408) 946-6154.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users Group). No regular meetings. Over 800 members internationally. Write to P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942 for info.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 1st. Sun. BBS (408) 946-6154.

Silicon Valley Commodore Club. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7 PM Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek at Lawrence & 280. C-64, C-128, & Amiga.

dBASE

dBASE Users Group of Marin & Northbay. Meetings: monthly, call (415) 488-0342 for info. Open membership, beginners through developers.

dbDVLPRS. Meetings: 2240 Buchanan, Ste. 5, San Francisco. Includes dBASE II, III, VI, Clipper, Foxbase, dBXL, Quicksilver and others. Call: Bruce Leandro, (415) 923-0659.

R:base User Group Of The East Bay. Meetings: Last Thursdays, 9 am. Call: Scott, (415) 848-2080. H

DATAEASE

Bay Area DataEase Users Group. Meetings alternate between San Francisco and Palo Alto. Contact Kermit Carter at (415) 945-7817 for info.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Desktop Publishing SIG/GMUG. Meetings: 1st Tuesdays, 7 pm, San Francisco Business Times Building, 325 Fifth St., San Francisco. Call: 641-GMUG

Desktop Publishing SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, 179 Parnassus Ave., SF. Call: Phil Smith, (415) 566-3648.

First Publisher User Group. Members make up 8 1/2 x11 formats for newsletters & tip sheets. $35 annual membership. Contact Raul Ibanez (415) 550-0785.

PC Publishers Of Northern California. Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7 PM, 1415 Valencia St., San Francisco Newsletter, telephone hotline, reference library, education. Support Ventura, PC PageMaker, etc. Intro membership: $$24/yr. Information: Al, (415) 661-9270 or Donna, (415) 826-6640.

San Francisco Desktop Publishing Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $20/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o San Francisco Desktop Publishing User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

San Francisco First Publisher Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $20/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o San Francisco First Publisher User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

San Francisco PageMaker Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $20/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o San Francisco PageMaker

HYPERCARD

HyperCard SIG/GMUG. Meeting: 2nd Wednesday, 7 pm, 78 A Mars St., San Francisco. Call: 641-GMUG.

HyperCard SIG/SEF. Foothill College. Call for dates and time: David Gewirtz, 345-4620.

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

A New PC-CLONE CLUB. Meetings: 1st permanent meeting Oct. 7, 8 pm, Cal State Hayward, Rm. 2078, Meiklejohn Hall. Members with experience and large Public library. Call: (415) 538-2449.

Accounting SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7 pm. 179 Parnassus Ave., San Francisco. Call: G. Watson, (415) 398-3587.

AI - Expert Systems for Business (ESB). Investigate real business Expert System solutions for PC's. Guest speakers, discussions. Newsletter. $18/yr, $26/yr bus. Call 564-6669 for info.

Beginners SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings:3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Chancellor's Conf. Rm., UCSF, 3333 California St., SF. Call: (415) 211-9166.

Berkeley PC/Compatible User Group. Meetings: 2cnd Mondays, 7:00 pm, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley. No fee, bulletin board, public domain library. Call: Mel, (415) 526-4033.

C Language SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 2nd. Mondays, 7 pm, Kam's Rest., 2068 Center St., Berkeley. Call: Dan Baumbach, (415) 457-0729.

Clipper SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7 pm, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: Michael Palladino, (415) 751-2719.

Columbia SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Chancellor's Conf. Rm., UCSF, 3333 California St., SF. Call: Dennis Tye. (415) 566-0587.

CUE Club. MS-DOS machines. SIGs for other computers. BBS:(209) 239-9853. For more info call (209) 858-4401.

DataPerfect SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 2nd Mondays, 7 pm, Kam's Restaurant, 2068 Center St., Berkeley. Call: Christy Quinn (415) 644-1855.

dBase SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm, 6 No. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Call: John Stephenson, (415) 488-0342.

Desktop Publishing SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, 179 Parnassus Ave., SF. Call: Phil Smith, (415) 566-3648.

Diablo Valley PC Users Group. Meetings: Walnut Creek, CA. Write: P.O. Box 8040, #117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

East Bay Fog. Meetings: Monthly meetings, Apostleship of the Sea, 600 Terminal St., Oakland. Newsletter, BBS. Call (415) 272-9099 for more info.

Enable SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 2nd Wednesdays, 7:30 pm, Walnut Creek. Call: Sandi Baker, (415) 946-1716.

Financial SW SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: Nick Maffei, (415) 668-2456.

FUNHUG—PC. Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 7:30 pm, Fremont Library, 39770 Paseo Padre Parkway, Fremont, in the Meeting Room. Mainly just the MS and PC DOS world. Send SASE to Russ Fischer, 2792 Arlington Place, Fremont 94555.

IBM & Compatibles Users Group (ICUG). Meetings: A mail-based user group with possible meetings. Not for PCjrs. $8/yr. Write: Dan Tuma, 30 Arjang Ct., Alamo, CA 94507-2041.

IBM Compatible Users Group. Meetings: monthly, call (415) 969-6916 for info 7-10 PM.

IBM PC & Compatibles Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $10/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o IBM PC & Compatibles User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

IBM PC Users' Group Of The Redwoods (PCUGR). Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7 pm, Santa Rosa Vets Memorial, East Dining Rm. Newsletter, BBS, public domain & shareware disk library, $25/yr. Call: (707) 527-USER.

IBM Technical SIG/SEF. Teknowledge. Call for dates and time. Call: Mike Schmit, 244-6826.

Kay+Fun Peninsula Computer Club. Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7:30 PM. Social Room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. CP/M + DOS library. BBS: (415) 572-8219.wCall: 593-9981.

Lotus SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Chancellor's Conf. Rm., UCSF, 3333 California St., SF. Call: Jerry Stern, (415) 282-4100.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). Meetings: Last Tuesdays, Tamalpais Ave. & 3rd Ave., San Rafael Whistlestop Bldg. Call: (415) HAWK.

Mid-Peninsula IBM-Club. For IBM employees only. Call Scott Maiden for info: (415) 855-4509.

Modula-2 SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm, Call: Richard Lesnick, (415) 398-3587.

NewViews SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7 pm, 179 Parnassus Ave., SF. Call: G. Watson, (415) 398-3587.

OtherPerfect SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 2nd Mondays, 7 pm, Kam's Restaurant, 2068 Center St., Berkeley. Call: Quisty Quinn, (415) 644-1855.

Paradox SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 4th Wednesdays. Call: Allen Greenkey. (415) 621-8478.

PC Clubhouse. Meetings: 1st Fridays, 8 pm, Cal State Hayward, Rm. 2078, Heiklejohn Hall. 2000 disk public library, expert help, software/hardware demos, $24/yr. Call: (415) 538-2449 or 846-3575.

PC UNIX SIG. Meetings: 1st Wednesdays, 7 pm, AT&T Training Center, 1090 E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale. Learn more about

WESTECH INTERNATIONAL

YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR

—IC'S, Computer Peripherals & Systems—

We Continue to be the Best.

8087-5/8/10 MHz—$95/134/200
80287-5/8/10 MHz—$150/218/250
80387-16/20/25 MHz—$255/375/625
80387SX—$550

64K-15/12/10—$2.2/2.8/3.1
256K-15/12/10/8—$9.75/10.9/11.25/12.5
V20-8/10 MHz—$6/12 V30-8/10—CALL

SIMMS
1 MEG-12/10—$29/27
SIMMS-256x9-15/12/10/8 & 1 MEGx9—CALL
Static Column RAM-256K & 1 MEG—CALL
256x4—CALL

CALL NOW FOR
Everex Mem Exp Boards
NEC Printers & Monitors
Epson Printers—All Models
386 Mother Board 16 & 20 MHz

EPROMS
64x4-15/12/10—$12/13.50/14.50
2764-25/20/25—CALL
27128-25/20/15ns—CALL
27256-25/20/15—CALL 27C512—CALL

Quantity Discounts Available

Dealers/Univ./Govt. Agency Welcome.
We Accept

We Stand For Quality Parts, Reliable Service and Prompt Delivery.

Subject To Change
Of Price & Stock
Call For Volume Quote.

Tel. (408)980-1788
Fax. (408) 980-1795
TLX 49339-02

WAREHOUSE'S PRICE TO THE PUBLIC

COMPUTERS - ELECTRONICS

Wholesales • Retail • Service

TODAY™ Computers

OWNED & OPERATED BY ENGINEERS

98 S. Abel St., Milpitas, CA 95035
Sale : (408) 263-6066
Tech. Hot Line : (408) 263-6067 Fax : (408) 263-8385

★ Ask us about how to use your computer to send Telex & Telegram at low price

$425

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH SWIVEL BASE MONITOR

TURBO XT

- 8/4.77 MHz TURBO MOTHERBOARD
- 256K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 640K
- 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 360K FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT TYPE KEYBOARD
- MONOGRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD
- HI-RES MONO AMBER MONITOR
- ★ 10 MHz System add **$18.00**

$749

COMPLETE SYSTEM WITH SWIVEL BASE MONITOR

10MHz-286

- 10/6 MHz MOTHERBOARD
- 512K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE (CONTROLLER)
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD (101)
- MONOGRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD
- HI-RES MONO AMBER MONITOR
- *20 MHz SYSTEM. . . . . .CALL

COME WITH ONE FULL YEAR WARRANTY

SPECIAL

386 SYSTEM

AT ROCK BOTTOM PRICE

*** PLEASE CALL ***

NEW YEARS SPECIALS
****-DISKETTE-****

5¼" DS/DD	29¢
5¼" DS/HD	79¢
5¼" DS/DD COLOR	49¢
3½" 720K	1.19¢

WE WHOLESALE PRODUCTS
WE UPGRADE & REPAIR COMPUTERS
CALL FOR YOUR FREE ESTIMATE
WE DEVELOPE QUALITY SYSTEMS AT REASONABLE RATES.
ALL TYPES OF PROGRAMMING AVAILABLE (SPECIALIZING IN DBASE III).
- *HARDWARE/SOFTWARE INSTALLATION*
- *TRAINING AND SUPPORT*

CALL FOR APPOINTMENT

HARD DISK

ST 125 Kit	$290
ST 225 Kit	$249
ST 251 Kit	$395
ST 251 - 1	$375
60MB Fast Hard Disk	$499
85 MB Fast Hard Disk	$559

ADD ON BOARDS

FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD	$19
MULTI I/O CARD	$49
AT I/O CARD	$45
DTC/WD AT FD/HD CONTROLLER	$105/112
MONOGRAPHICS CARD W/PRINTER PORT	$45
COLOR GRAPHIC W/PRINTER PORT	$45
EGA (640 × 350)	$135
VGA (600 × 800)	$275
1200/2400 INT. MODEM	$59/110
PC MOUSE COMP	$50

MONITORS

HI-RES AMBER MONITOR	$69
COLOR MONITOR	$235
EGA MONITOR	$334
MULTISYNC	$435

MOTHERBOARDS

4.77/10 MHz TURBO MOTHER BOARD (0K)	$79
4.77/8 MHz TURBO MOTHER BOARD (0K)	$69
286 6/10 MHz MOTHER BOARD (0K)	$235
286 6/8/10/12 MHz MOTHER BOARD (0K)	$245

MISC.

XT CASE	$39
AT SLIDE-IN CASE	$53
DISKETTE BOX (CAP 100 PCS)	$8.00
DOT MATRIX PRINTER	FROM $145
POWER STATION (WITH SURGE)	$18
POWER STRIP	$8.00
150W/200W POWER SUPPLY	$42/60
5060 (AT-XT SWITCHABLE) KEYBOARD	$30
ENHANCED (AT-XT SWITCHABLE) KEYBOARD	$42

** CABLES (ALL KINDS) LOWEST PRICE, CUSTOM MADE*

DISK DRIVES

5¼" 360 KB/1.2 MB	$65/85
3½" 1.44MB	$120
HARD DISK (ALL MODELS)	CALL

WE CARRY TOO MANY ITEMS TO LIST FULLY

Please call for products not listed

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

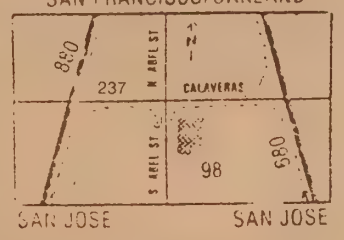
SALE PRICES APPLY TO STOCK ON HAND.

Mon. - Thurs..
10 a.m. - 7 p.m.
Fri. - Sat.:
10 a.m. - 8 p.m.

CASH PRICE ONLY

MC, VISA
Add 2.5%

SAN FRANCISCO/OAKLAND



such UNIX versions as Microport, XENIX and Minix. Starting a library of public domain source code. Call: Dan Kionka, (408) 432-1300.

Sacramento PC User Group. Meetings: For information call Jackie Janssen at (916) 383-6900.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM. Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. MS-DOS machines, Osborne, Kaypro, Morrow. Call Ralph Gallagher 929-0252.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 8 pm, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center, SF. Call: (415) 221-9166. BBS: (415) 621-2609.

San Francisco PCjr Users Group (SFPCjrUG). Meetings: First Sundays. 7:30 PM, Homestead Savings, 22nd Ave./ Geary, San Francisco. Demonstrations and discussions, club library, disks for sale. Call: John King, 472-7035

Santa Cruz Computer Society. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays. 7 PM, Santa Cruz County Office of Education, 809 Bay Avenue, Suite H, Capitola. Call: 479-1180.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7:30 PM Oak Room, at Hewlett Packard, on Pruneridge in Cupertino. Call Kent Stafford for info at (408) 286-2969.

Silicon Valley FOG. Meetings: 3rd. Wed. 7:30 PM Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave.

Solano Community PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Monday, 7 PM, Fairfield High School.

Solomon User Group Of Silicon Valley. Meetings: Wednesday, August 10, 6:30 PM, Conveyor And Storage Dynamics, 2581 Leghorn St., Mt. View. Call Grihalva Associates, 39899 Balentine Dr., Suite 175, Newark, CA 94560; (415) 659-1515.

South Bay AT&T PC UG. Meetings: Call for info. Call (408) 226-0116

South Bay WordPerfect User Group. Meetings: Monthly, 13650 Saratoga Ave., Saratoga. Call: Martin Van Derpool, (408) 238-8434.

South County PC Users Group. Meetings: Round Table Pizza Restaurant, 22457 Foothill Blvd., Hayward. Call: R.A.McCloud, (415) 537-9899.

Teachers SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7:30 pm, Chancellor's Conf. Rm., UCSF, 3333 California St., SF. Call: Margaret Gwathmey, (415) 982-4221.

TRS Nybblers. Meetings: 2nd Friday, 8 PM, Chabot College, 2555 Hesperian Blvd., Rm. 600, Hayward. MS/DOS, CP/M, laptops, CoCo's, Mod 1, 3, 4; Mod 2, 12, 16, 6000. PD software education modules, problem solving committee.

Valley Computer Club IBM PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wed. 6 PM Xerox Bldg. 475 Oakmead Pky, Sunnyvale, CA. $24/yr member. Monthly VPUG News, access rights to VPUG-SIG Advice on desktop pub. techniques, new products, bugs, etc.

WordPerfect SIG/SFPCUG. Meetings: 3rd Mondays, 7 pm, Chancellor's Conf. Rm., UCSF, 3333 California St., SF. Call: Debbie Foster, (415) 285-4534.

KAYPRO

BAKUP. Meetings: 3rd Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, Albany Senior Center, 846 Masonic Ave., Albany. Call: Bob Athey, (415) 526-3541.

Kay+Fun Peninsula Computer Club. Meetings: 7:30 PM, Social Room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. CP/M + DOS library. BBS: (415) 572-8219. Call: 593-9981.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Monday, 7:00 PM, Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco CP\M and DOS machines. No BBS. Call Ralph Gallagher, (415) 929-0252 for information.

MACINTOSH

Bay Area MacForum. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, noon, Daly City Library, 40 Wembeley. BBS, SIGS, PD/SW library, Help List, Newsletter, Newcomers Meeting, more. Call: (415) 771-5830/ 398-2335.

Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). Meetings: every Thurs. 6 PM Physical Sciences Lecture Hall, UC Berkeley Campus. SIG meetings on Mondays, Tuesdays & Wednesdays. Call for this week's topic. (415) 849-9114. BMUG, 1442A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709.

Christian Macintosh User Group, San Francisco Chapter. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. San Francisco. Newsletter and support available. Contact Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913. Bible Study and DTP SIGS.

Christian Macintosh User Group, Silicon Valley Chapter. Meetings: 1st Thurs. San Jose. Newsletter and support available. Contact Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913.

Desktop Publishing SIG/ GMUG. Meetings: 1st Tuesdays, 7 pm, San Francisco Business Times Building, 325 Fifth St., San Francisco. Call: 641-GMUG

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Fri. 7 PM Willow Creek Ctr., 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, CA. SIG's meet monthly. Featuring library of pub. domain software & club's DOM's. Newsletter, demos, group buys hard/software.

EBMUG (East Bay Macintosh Users Group). Meetings: 3rd Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, 724 Allston Way (@4th) near University Ave., Berkeley. Members receive free PD software. Bring blank disk. Meetings open to everyone. Call: Terry Pennington, (415) 486-0147.

(VALUABLE COUPON)

CLIP THIS COUPON AND BRING IT TO . . .

HERB'S DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

NO. CALIFORNIA'S LARGEST COMPUTER SOFTWARE LIQUIDATOR

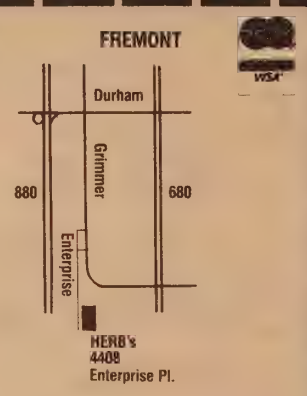
4406 A. Enterprise Place

Fremont, CA

(415) 490-6336

Note: this coupon cannot be redeemed for anything. It isn't worth the paper it's printed on. However, if you follow the map to HERB's you'll find hundreds of software bargains that can save you more than you ever thought possible.

SAVE



Come see us soon . . .

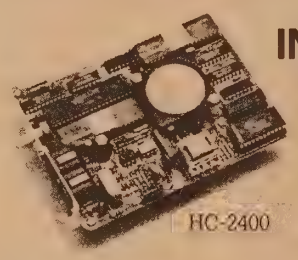
OPEN **MON-SAT 10:00-6:00**

SUNDAY NOON-4:00

2400 Baud Modems

$199

Suggested Retail



INTERNAL or EXTERNAL

Made in the USA, these are full-featured 2400/1200/300 bps modems. They feature superior Hayes compatibility, and use the latest Digital Signal Processing (DSP) technology. Plus they're packed with convenience features like call progress tone detection, auto-dial and auto-answer, a built-in speaker with volume control, and a second jack for local phone. Also included: Money-saving premiums for sign-up and connect time for leading databases. Two year warranty.

Smart and *Friendly*

AT THESE HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALERS:

MODEMS

MONTEREY

Legacy Computers
P.O. Box #2599
Monterey, CA 93942
(408) 373-6191

SIMI VALLEY

Digital Depot
5766 Los Angeles Avenue
Simi Valley, CA 93063
(805) 527-7547

DEALERS: For information on how you can become an authorized HIGH TECHNOLOGY reseller, contact us at (818) 994-8001

High **TECHNOLOGY** *Distributing*™

GREAT SELECTION, PRICE, QUALITY & SERVICE
EXPANSION PRODUCTS & SYSTEMS
(8086, 8088, 286, 386)

1800 and 1700 Systems
(Built By EVEREX)

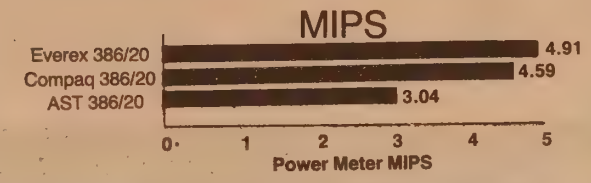
8 MHz, 1 Wait State $900
10 MHz, 1 Wait State 1000
10 MHz, 0 Wait State 1100
12 MHz, 1 Wait State (1 meg) . 1275
12 MHz, 0 Wait State (1 meg) . 1275

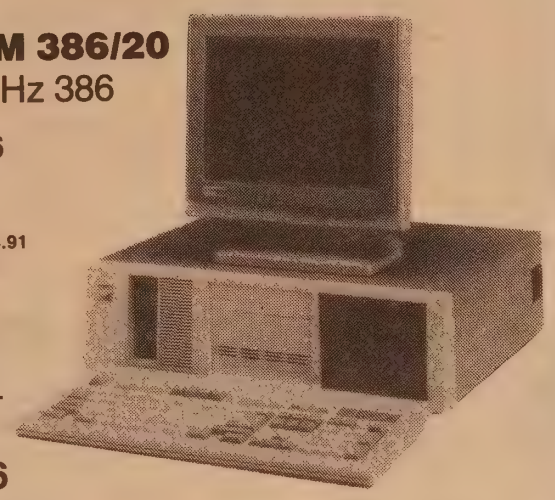
Includes:
- 512K on Board
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Floppy + Hard Controller
- 48 Hour Burn-In

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

SYSTEM 386/20
20 MHz 386

Faster Than Compaq's 20 MHz 386





EVEREX 286/16
16 MHz 286
Fastest 286 Computer
Zero Wait State
1 to 4 MB on Board
Programmable LED Display

EVEREX
286/12
12 MHz 286
Zero Wait State
1 to 4 MB on Board
Small Footprint
80 ns Memory

AUTHORIZED EVEREX DEALER

Panasonic 1.2 MB ½ Ht Floppy Disk Drive

Only $69

30 Meg Hard Disk Kit. . . . $269
20 Meg Hard Disk Kit. . . . $239
24 Meg Tape Back-Up . . . $169
60 Meg Tape Back-Up . . . $489

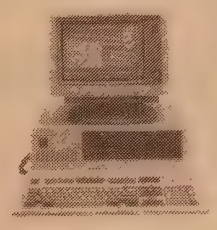
SPECIALS

ST 4051
Seagate
44 Meg
Formatted
$280

Color Mouse
- 100% MicroSoft Compatible
- Two Buttons

$45

20MB TURBO 8088 COMPATIBLE BUSINESS SYSTEM



- 640K on Motherboard w/Case
- 4.77-8 MHz
- 165W Power Supply
- Keyboard
- 1½ Ht 360K Floppy
- 20 MB Hard Disk w/Controller
- Mono Graphics Card w/Monitor
- Serial & Parallel w/clock & disk controller
- Softpatch Turbo Bios

Only $890

Modems

2400 baud int
$105

1200 baud int
$65

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

8087-3 (5 MHz)	.105	4164-150/120/100	Call
8087-2 (8 MHz)	.150	4416-15	.4.00
8087-1 (10 MHz)	200	44164-12/15 NS	Call
80287-6	.155	41256-80/100/120/150	Call
80287-8	.235	4128-15 (Piggy Back)	Call
80287-10	.275	68766-35 or 8748	Call
80387-16/20/25	Call	TM4164EL9-12 Modules	Call
80386 16/20	Call	256 X 9 Modules Simm or Zipp	Call
		1 Meg X 9 Modules Simm or Zipp	Call
		51258P-10	Call
		V 20-5/8/10	.8/9/15
		V 30-8/10	.11/25
		2764-25	.3.00
		27128-25	.4.50
		27256-25	.5.50
		8250N-B	.7.00

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Color graphics card with printer port	$45/60
Paradise EGA autoswitch or EGA 480	150/185
Everex Micro Enhancer ½ size or with printer port	150/169
Mirage color graphics simulator card	90
Mono card with printer port/Mono graphic with printer port	49/55
Excelerator turbo board for 8088 (Everex)	250
Sigma color 480	250
Everex the Edge	230
Genoa Spectrum graphics card	69

I/O CARDS

Disk, 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt.	$65
Ser, Par with clock (8088); ser with par port (286) by Everex, 2nd ser opt.	55
Serial or printer card	25/40
Dual game port or clock card or no slot clock	28/30

MODEMS

300-1200 baud - internal/external Telemidas	$65up/105
2400 baud - internal	115
Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal or external	85/160/180
Avatex 1200hc or 2400 external	135/240

MEMORY UPGRADING

640K memory card with 0K	$35
Intel 286 above board w/512K	415
Everex multifunction card w/0K RAM	95
286 multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K	135
AST-6 Pak w/0K (multifunction card)	90
AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (286)	250
AST 286 Advantage includes ser, par, w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB	385
Piggyback AST 286 Advantage card w/512K	320
AST RAM Page with 256K-EEMS (8088)	285
AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expand to 2 MB-EEMS (286)	419
AST 6 Pak Premium incl. ser/par/clock can expand to 1MB-EMS (8088))	245
Everex RAM card for 286 can expand to 3 MB-0K	100
Everex EMS card for 8088 with 0K-can expand to 2 MB	95
Everex EMS multifunction card w/0K RAM expandable to 1 Meg	100
Everex 286 EMS multifunction card w/0K memory can expand to 1 Meg	129

"Serving The Bay Area Since 1981"

MICRO-WARE EXCELTEK

100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
Take the South Airport Blvd exit off of Hwy 101
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-6:30 Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call (613) 737-5937 for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

All Parts 100% Guaranteed

Terms: For shipping & handling charge under 1 lb. include $2.50 for Parcel Post Ground, $3.50 UPS Blue, $5.00 for 1st Class Mail COD. Overseas add 5% shipping. Prices subject to change without notice. VISA, MC & C.O.D. accepted. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

GMUG (San Francisco's Macintosh User Group for Gays and Lesbians). Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays, 7 pm, UC-Berkeley Extension Annex, 1930 Market St., Rm., #2G. Call: 641-GMUG

HyperCard SIG/GMUG. Meetings: 7 pm, 78 A Mars St., San Francisco. Call: 641-GMUG

Mac Diablo Users Group (MDUG). Meetings: 3rd Tues., Community Room, Glendale Federal Savings, 3101 Crow Canyon Road, San Ramon.

MacCruisers — Santa Cruz. Meetings: 2nd Wed. Jade Street Community Ctr. at 45th Ave., Capitola, CA.

Macintosh SIG/SEF. Apple Cafeteria. Call for dates and time. Tony Meadow, 644-9400.

Macintosh Users Of ComputerWare (MUCoW). Meetings: 2cnd & 4th Wednesdays, 7:00 pm, Above ComputerWare store, 490 California Ave., Palo Alto. Call: (415) 496-1051 or 496-1033.

MacNexus — Sacramento's Macintosh Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 6:30 PM Call (916) 446-2411 for info. 350 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection.

Macs Of Marin (MOM). Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7 pm, Redwood High School, 395 Doherty, Larkspur. Call: Steve Salzman, 459-5707.

Silicon Valley Computer Society's Macintosh SIG. First meeting: September 21, 7:30 pm, 6th floor offices of Arthur Young and Co., Mitsubishi/Plaza Bank Building, 55 Almaden Blvd., San Jose. A forum for shared ideas. First meeting will be a demonstration of HyperCard. Other demos are planned for future meetings. Call: Dennis Dawson, (408) 947-5550.

Stanford Macintosh Users' Group (SMUG). Stanford community membership: $25; public membership: $35 per year. Call: 723-SMUG. BBS: (415) 723-7685.

TI-West Meetings: 2nd Fri. 8 PM Chabot College, Rm. 600, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward, CA. Access to a variety of pub. domain software, education modules "problem solving" peripheral committee.

Tri-Valley Macintosh User's Group (TMUG). Meetings: 1st Thursdays, 7 pm, 4695 Chabot Dr., Rm 114, Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton. Newsletter, large P/D library. Call: James (415) 426-8756 eves, Mike, (415) 838-6165.

MICROSOFT

Mac Diablo Users Group (MDUG). Meetings: 3rd Tuesday, 7:30 PM, Community Room, Glendale Federal Savings, 3101 E. Crow Canyon Rd., San Ramon. Small, helpful group.

Microsoft Flight Simulator Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $15/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o Microsoft Flight Simulator User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

Microsoft Word Users Group. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7:30 PM - 9:30 PM, Hewlett Packard-Cupertino-Oak Room Bldg., 48 Pruneridge, 100 yds. est of Wolfe off Hwy 280. August 22: Chris Donner, Pres. Access Softek on DRAGNET for Text Retrieval and Management. Call: Bill West, 356-8805.

Mirosoft Word SIG of the SVCS. Meetings: 4th Mon. 7:30 PM Hewlett—Packard, Oak Room, Pruneridge at Wolfe, Cupertino. Contact Bill West (408) 356-8805 or Hunter Jackson (4080 446- 4097.

MINDSET

San Francisco Mindset Users Group. Call: (415) 626-4240.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Assoc.). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Albany Senior Center,846 Masonic Street (just north of Solano) in Albany, CA. Voice:(415) 534-4257. BBS:(415) 654-3882. P.O. Box 5152 Berkeley CA 94705.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM. Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. MS-DOS machines, Osborne, Kaypro, Morrow. Call Ralph Gallagher 929-0252.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users Group. Meetings: 1st and 3rd Thur. 7:30 PM Room 209C at College of Alameda. For those interested in laptops, especially Kyocera 80C85 type (NEC 8201a, Radio Shack Model 100 or 102. Call (415) 658-1889.

NOVELL

Novell Users Group. Meetings: Third Wednesdays, 6:30 pm, Coco's restaurant, 1305 South Mary, Sunnyvale. Newsletter, bulletin board, product demos, assistance for beginners. Call: Bill Strouse, 998-8821.

ORACLE

Northern California Oracle UG. Meetings: Call (408) 738- 8330 for info. Meets every 3 months at different Bay Area locations. Newsletter published between meetings.

OSBORNE

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Monday, 7:00 PM, Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. CP\M and DOS machines. No BBS. Call Ralph Gallagher, (415) 929-0252 for information.

PARADOX

San Francisco Paradox Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wednesday, call Jeffrey Edwards Co. for

C.G.I. Technology-The Only Hardware Sales Company
With A *WRITTEN* Lowest Price Guaranteed Policy

DRAM

64K, 256K, 1 Meg
256x8, 256x9, 1 Megx9, 1 Megx8
SIMMS MODULES—ALL SPEED
WE HAVE IT ALL!!

We Will Buy Your Scrap Boards w/Memory On Them
And Your Excess Memory IC's Inventory—BEST PRICES PAID!

C.G.I. TECHNOLOGY

CALL FOR LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICE
(408) 983-1250

Subscribe to MicroTimes

And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

You'll be right on the pulse of the computing world you live in here in California. And you'll never miss a beat, because you've subscribed to MicroTimes and it's delivered to your home every issue.

Start my subscription—

Company Name_____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State_____ Zip_____
Please send me: ❑ Bay Area Edition ❑ L.A. Edition
Inside U.S.:❑ 1st Class $50/12 issues ❑ 3rd Class $24/12 issues
Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery
❑ I have enclosed check for $_____
❑ Please charge $ _____ to Visa/MC
_____ Exp. _____
Card Name _____
Signature _____

California's Computer Magazine MICROTIMES™

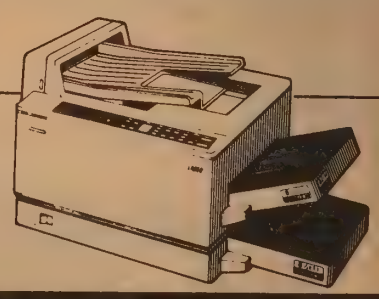
Send to: **MicroTimes Subs,** 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609

What's Happening?

Check the MicroTimes Calendar of Events in this issue for computer-related classes, seminars, and shows in your area.

Panasonic Office Automation OA

KX-P4450



KX-P4450 Laser Printer

- Prints 11 pages per minute
- Two 250 sheet letter cassette
- Optional Legal and Envelope cassettes for versatility
- 300 DPI
- Five popular printer emulations:
  - HP Laserjet +
  - Epson FX-286
  - IBM Proprinter
  - Panasonic KX-P1092i
  - Diablo 630
- Standard RS-232C Serial and Centronics Parallel Interface
- Standard 512K RAM with optional memory upgrade to 1.5MB
- User Accessible E-Z Set front panel 16 character LCD
- 11 built-in Fonts and Optional Font Cards for versatile printing capabilities
- 5,000 pages per month duty cycle

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company (Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue, San Jose, CA 95126, (408) 297-9800
22186 Rim Pointe, El Toro, CA 92630, (714) 770-7244
2670 Truxel Road, Sacramento, CA 95833, (916) 646-1955

Datasouth Century Data Systems Ampex Personal Computer Products Link Seikosha C Itoh Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II Model 25 Mono/Color	$969/1195
PS II M.25 M/C + 20 MB HD	1395/1630
PS II Model 30 2 Dr. + 20 MB	**1495**
PS II Model 30-002/021	1175/1595
PS II Model 30-286-M 1/21	1450/1755
PS II Model 50-021/50 Hz-30 MB	2290/2550
PS II Model 60-44 MB/70 MB	3195/3550
PS II M. 80-115/300 MB 20MHz	5795/8195
PS II M. 80-44/70 MB	3895/4696
PS II Model 70B-61/70-120	3495/4995

All PS II MEMORY OPTIONS IN STOCK

IBM MOTHERBOARD, CONTROLLER, DRIVE, POWER SUPPLY, KEYBOARDS IN STOCK!

AT 068/339 In Stock	2395/2995
IBM PC/XT 2 DR. 256K	795/1095
Mono Display 8503/XT STYLE	199/225
Color Display 8512	439
EGA Disp. 8513/XT STYLE	525/495
8514 Monitor/Adaptor	1150/925
5¼" Ext. Fl. Dr. IBM/GEN	335/255
Pro Printer II/XL	369/525
Pro Printer X24/XL24	529/699
Quiet Writer II/III	795/1195
IBM DOS 4.0/3.3/3.2	113/82/55
Displaywrite 4/OS 2	279/255

CALL FOR ALL OTHER IBM PRODUCTS
QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

Seagate

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20 MB ST 125/30 MB ST 138R	$233/259
30 MB ST 138/40 MB ST 157R	295/389
20 MB/30 MB W/Controller	259/279
30 MB/40 MB (4038/4051)	375/420
40 MB ST 250R w/Cont	395!
40 MB (ST251)/40 MB (4053)	339/449
80 MB (4096)/65 MB (277R)	595/425

MINISCRIBE

40 MB (3650)/40 MB (3053)	$319/479
40 MB (6053) FULL HEIGHT	455
80 MB (6085)/300 MB (9680)	595/1995

HARD CARDS

20 MB/30 MB for XT	$345/399
40 MB CARD F/XT 40 MSC	495
20 MB/30 MB for PS/2	399/435

MISCELLANEOUS

COMPAQ 300 MB HD	$2995
COMPAQ PORTABLE 20 MB	495
COMPAQ 40/60 MB F/DP386	745/895
10/20 MB IBM HARD DISK	125/250
130 MB COMPAQ HARD DISK	1695
ALL IBM PS II HARD DRIVES	IN STOCK
CMI 20 MB HD F-AT	$99

COMPAQ

DESKPRO MODELS

8086 2 DR. 256K	$1095
386/20 MHz 60 MB HD	4795
386/20 MHz 130 MB HD	5995
386/20 MHz 300 MB HD	7595
386 40 MB 16 MHz Factory	3795
386/20-60/130/300 MB HD	4795/5995/7595
286 Model 1 640K, 1.2 Fl.	1575
286 640K, 20 MB/40 MB HD.	1995/2095
286 Model 40 (Factory)	2595
386/25 MHz 110/300 MB HD	7195/8550
386S Mod. 1/20/40	2695/3095/3550
386/20E Mod. 40/110 20MHz	4450/5395

PORTABLES

ALL DESKPRO & PORTABLE MEMORY AVAILABLE

386/40 MB HD, 1.2 Fl, 1 Meg	$5350
386/100 MB HD, 20 MHz	6495
II Model 4 (Factory/Upgrade)	2495/2295
II Model 2 2dr., 256K (80286)	1895
III Model 20 MB 1.2 Fl, 640K	3395
III Model 40 MB 10 MHz	3795
SLT286 Model 20/40 MB HD in stock	call
Compaq Amber/Green	195
Compaq 40 MB Tbu F/Deskpro	750/595
Compaq VGA Adapter/Monitor	395/525
Compaq DOS 4.0/3.3/2.1	115/85/45
P. III 386 1200/2400B Modem	299/430
Portable III-386 Expansion Chasis	195

Call On Other Compaq Products
Quantity Discount Available

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes

intel

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT	$99/152
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT	139/239
80387-16/80387-16SX	395/525
8087-1/80287-10	199/279
80387-20/80387-25	535/695

OKIDATA

182/182S 120 cps, 30 nlq	$239/279
192+/193+ 200 cps, 40 nlq	329/429
292/293E 240 cps, 100 nlq	424/529
320/321 300 cps, 62 nlq	319/459
390/391 24 pin 270, 90 nlq	449/619
393/393 COLOR 430 cps	925/1029
Lazer Line 6	1299

IRWIN TAPE BACK UP

10 MB. Inter./External	$229/329
20 MB. Inter./External	259/299
40 MB. Inter./External	429/535

Call for PS/2 Tape Back Up Units
Call for Archive, Tecmar, Sysgen

TOSHIBA

321SL/341SL (216 cps)	$455/625
351-SX/351-2 COLOR	945/1019
LASER PRINTER	**2295**
Toshiba T1000/T1200FF	739/1995
T5200-40/100 MB HD	5995/6895
T1500/T3100E	3195/2850
T1200/T3120	2295/2950
T3200/T5100	3495/4495
1200B/2400B Modem Int	249/369
SPECIAL 351-2	895**

Hewlett Packard

Laser Series II	CALL CALL
LASER SERIES II D NEW	$2895
DESK JET NEW 250 CPS	679
1 MB F/HP II COMPAT/HP	329/369
2 MB F/HP II COMPAT/HP	619/669
HP Plotter 7475A	1395
HP Scanjet Scanner w/ Int.	1395
HP Quiet Jet	629

With Purchases of Mem. Upgrade

NEC

LAPTOP SYSTEMS . . **Will Not Be Undersold**

MULTISYNC II/PLUS	$569/875
MULTISYNC XL 20"	2199
NEC LC890 LASER	3195
P760/P2200	599/329

LOTUS 1-2-3 $289

D-DATA

4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 905-0994
FAX 8189058869

One stop shopping for dealers & consultants

There will be a charge on all credit card purchases.
UP TO 2% discount on all pre-payments

LOTUS SYMPHONY 3½" $195***

STB Multifunction f/XT	$29
IBM TOP VIEW	89
MS Dos 3.1	39
M. SOFT WINDOWS/386	85
IBM DOS 3.21	55
1200/2400 INT. MODEM	59/109
1200/2400 EXT. MODEM	129/179
INT. T.B.U. 10/20MB	75/95

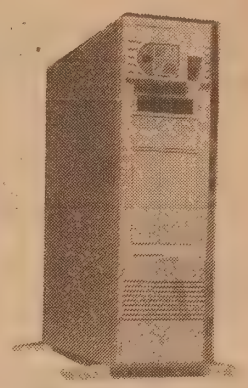
MINIMUM QTY. APPLIES

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

ADDA eAT/386 SYSTEM

Ideal for Network File Server

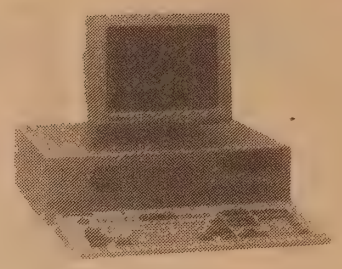
- AT 386/20MHz/387-socket
- One MB of RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 70 MB Hard Drive (Micropolis)
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- Enhanced AT Style Keyboard



Model IV-X20 . . . . . $2700
Model IV-X20E $2400

ADDA eAT SYSTEM

AT 286
512K (0-wait state)
1.2 MB Floppy Drive
40 MB Hard Drive (39ms)
Hard Disk and Floppy Controller
Monochrome Monitor



Monochrome Graphics Card
Full One Year Warranty (Parts & Labor)
Additional items may be added by adding and subtracting the prices provided

Model III-X10	Model III-X12	Model III-X16
10 MHz System	12 MHz System	16 MHz System
$1145	$1220	$1450

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal **$65**
Fully Hayes Compatible with Bitcom

ADDA 2400 Baud Internal
w/ProCom Software
Support Com 1 - Com 4
Made in U.S.A. internal . . **$139**
External . . **$169**

U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud
Internal w/BitCom Software Made in U.S.A. **$169**

Special of the Month

US Robotics
1200 Baud
internal modem
$59

Paradise Monochrome
Text Card
for only **$30**

Tape Backups

COLORADO SYSTEMS 40 MB TAPE BACK-UP
Self Contained & Menu Driven & File by File backup • PC/XT/AT & PS2 Compatible **$325**

120 MB Tape Backup
Internal . . . **$595** **(Special)**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

20 Mb ST-125 (28mS)	**$CALL**
30 Mb ST-138 (28mS)	**$CALL**
40 Mb By Seagate (39mS)	**$395**
40 Mb ST 251-1 (28mS)	**$475**
70 Mb By Micropolis (28mS) . . .	**$645**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	**CALL**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

20 Mb w/Controller	**$275**
30 Mb w/Controller	**$295**
100 Mb w/Controller	**$1495**

VGA Package

Relisys Monitor w/(VGA, 14")
Tatung VGA Card Fully VGA Compatible
(Video 7 OEM)
$650

EGA DISPLAY

TAXAN 770
Multivision
14" Screen, 800x600 **$CALL**

TATUNG cm-1495
Multi-Syn. Monitor
13" Screen, 800x560 **$495**

800x600 EGA PLUS
Autoswitch Capability, 800x600, 132 Col EGA, CGA, MGA, VGA, Mode 11 & 12 . . . . . **$165**

ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD
Auto-switch Capability, 800x560, 132 Column emulation supports VGA, EGA, MGA, CGA **$195**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR
Samsung Flat Screen Monitor
14" Screen, Flat Screen **$115**

ADDA TTL MONITOR $89
12", hi-res

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$49**
Color Graphics Card	**$49**
CGD & MGD Combo Card	**$69**
AT FD&HD Controller WA2 (E044) Compatible	**$125**
XT Multi-I/O Card	**$59**
AT Mini-I/O Card	**$59**

LASER PRINTER

Fortis DP-600S
Laser Printer
(LCS) Technology
$1450

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS for IBM PC/XT, AT

Enhanced AT Keyboard **$49**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$79**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$99**
AT/XT-3½" 720K	**$89**
AT/XT 3½", 1.44K	**$125**

NETWORK

Novell Networking Specialist

ELS, Advance Netware, Arcnet, Ethernet, G-Net, D-Link
Call for Quote

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT **$49**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT **$69**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 3.3
w/GW BASIC
$ Call

PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 - 132 Col. **$395**

FORTIS DM2010 - 80 Col. **$345**

DM1310 130cps, 80 Col. **$199**

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	**$ Call**
80287 Chip	**$ Call**
Printer Cable	**$12.00**
2-Way Data-Switch Box	**$29.00**
3-Way Data-Switch Box	**$39.00**
Power Directory	**$39.00**
Power Directory with Modem Protection	**$69.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: **Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30 Sat 10:00-5:00**

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

information, (415) 543-6227.

San Francisco Paradox Users Group, South Bay Chapter. Meetings: 3rd Tuesday, call Jeffrey Edwards Co. for information, (415) 543-6227.

TANDY/RADIO SHACK

BYTE Bandits of America. Meetings: Campbell. Call (408) 379-2774 for info.

CoCoByte. Meetings: Last Saturdays, 2 pm-4 pm. Supporting the Tandy Color Computer 11,2 or 3 with Spanish, English & French software. Write to: CoCoByte, c/o Fabian Rodriguez, A.A. 5976, Cali-COLOMBIA.

Model 100, 102 & 200 Support. Meetings: Int'l support by mail, voice & BBS. Free on-line weekly news letter. Write Club 100 984 Hawthorne Dr., Walnut Creek, CA 94596. Or call (415) 937-5039.

Tandy 1000 (The Mug). Mail-based user group w/ monthly newsletter. Not for PC jrs. Members communicate through newsletter. $8/yr. fee; checks to: Daniel Tuma, 30 Arjang Ct., Alamo, CA 94507-2041.

Tandy 1000, 3000, 4000, And 5000 Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $10/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o Tandy 1000, 3000, 4000, And 5000 User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

TRS Nybblers. Meetings: 2nd Fri. 8 PM Chabot College, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward. MS-DOS, CP/M, laptops, Mod 1, 3, 4, Mod 2, 12, 16, 6000. Bud Gallagher (415) 522-5960 or Bruce Jarvis (415) 846-3575.

REVELATION

Bay Area Revelation UG. Meetings: 1st Tues. Call (415) 759-1210.

SANYO

Sanyo PC Hackers. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7 PM Mercury Room, Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park.

SOLOMON

San Francisco Solomon III Users Group. Meetings: last Wed.,odd months 6-9 PM Price Waterhouse, 555 California St. 36th Fl., San Francisco. Annual membership - $50; corp. membership - $75.

Solomon User Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: For info contact Grihalva Associates, 39899 Balentine Dr., Suite 175, Newark CA 94560.

S—100

S—100 Business Users Group. Meetings: 4th Tues. 7:30 PM Santa Clara Univ., Rm. 101, Bannan Engineering Bldg. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries. BBS: (408) 262-5150, 8-N-1,2400/1200/300.

TELEBIT

Telebit Trailblazer Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $16/yr. Vincent Poy, c/o Telebit Trailblazer, And 5000 User Group, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Bay Cities User Group. Meetings: 1st, 3rd, 5th Wednesdays, 7:30 pm, 1637 Morgan, Mt. View. Call: Jack, (415) 964-4344.

Brea 99'ers Users Group. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:30 PM Mercury Savings, La Habra, CA.

San Francisco 99ers. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, 3751 Elston Ave. Call: Fred, (415) 530-8335.

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC). Meetings: monthly. Call: (714) 686-0336.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

Timex Sinclair East Bay Z80 Users Group (TSEBZUG). John Ezike, (415) 843-5507.

Timex Sinclair Peninsula Users Group (TSPUG). Contact George Mockridge, (408) 878-1773.

Timex/Sinclair Users of Silicon Valley (GUTS/SV). Meetings: each Sat. 9 AM Stanford Univ., Jordan Hall (quadrangle), Math Bldg. RM 380C. SW library & newsletter. For topic check PDSE BBS in Sunnyvale (408) 735-7390, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.

UNIFY

Unify Users Group. Information exchange, presentations and problem solving related to Unify products. Email distribution is available for those connected to USENTE or UUCP mail at UUg-dist@mrspoc. Call: Steven List 961-6112.

VENTURA PUBLISHER

San Francisco Ventura Publisher Users Group. A mail-based user group with monthly newsletter. Members communicate through newsletter. $20/yr. Vincent Poy, c/p San Francisco Ventura Publisher User GRoup, 895 Pacific Ave. Suite #638, San Francisco, CA 94133-4340.

San Mateo Ventura Users' Group. Meetings: 2nd Mondays, 7:00-9:30 pm, 619 Bradford, Redwood City. Workshops, lectures, demonstrations of new techniques, shortcuts. Call: Eleanor Church, (415) 726-3181.

Ventura Desktop Publishing Users Group. Meeting: 1st Tuesday, 7-9:00 pm, 1650 S. Amphlett Blvd., San Mateo. Newly formed group. Call Eleanor Church at (415) 726-3181, or Pam Sheble at (415) 574-2003 for information.

VPUG (Ventura Publisher User Group)> Meetings: 3rd Mon. 6:30 pm Fort Mason, Bldg. A., Rm. 5 San Francisco, CA

Send your User Group or Bulletin Board listing to:
MicroTimes,
User Groups
5951 Canning St.,
Oakland, CA 94609

MicroTimes circulation is 142,597 copies per issue. And our BPA Audit confirms it.

Consumer Audit BPA

The circulation you get in **MicroTimes**, the nation's largest regional computing magazine, has been verified by the industry's leading auditor of business publications , **B**usiness **P**ublications **A**udit of Circulation, Inc.

The **BPA Audit** gives you an even greater confidence in your decision to advertise in **MicroTimes**. We're proud to give you this independent, written guarantee of our circulation.

Thanks for your business.

MICROTIMES

BAY AREA OFFICE
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

LOS ANGELES OFFICE
1800 N. Highland, Suite 506
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

SAN JOSE OFFICE
36 Harold Ave., Suite 8
San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 244-4400

ORANGE COUNTY OFFICE
800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 776-2900

(VALUABLE COUPON)

CLIP THIS COUPON AND BRING IT TO. . .

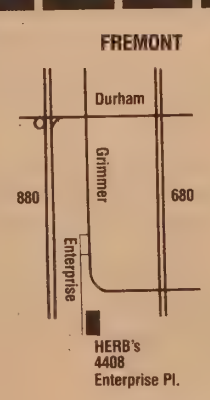
HERB'S DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

NO. CALIFORNIA'S LARGEST COMPUTER SOFTWARE LIQUIDATOR

4406 A. Enterprise Place
Fremont, CA
(415) 490-6336

Note: this coupon cannot be redeemed for anything. It isn't worth the paper it's printed on. However, if you follow the map to HERB's you'll find hundreds of software bargains that can save you more than you ever thought possible.

SAVE



Come see us soon. . .
OPEN **MON-SAT 10:00-6:00**
SUNDAY NOON-4:00

CLASSIFIEDS

BULLETIN BOARDS

Online Goldmine Bay Area (415) 352-5087 300/1200 baud. 7- Even- 1. 24 hrs. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages & trivia. Voice (415) 352-8221.

The Essence of Networking

is trust. It doesn't just happen; it has to be built. Every professional needs an expanding net of business and personal contacts. Only a few keystrokes away from where you are sitting right now is a place where serious networking happens day and night. That place is

The WELL

With your computer and modem dial **415/332-6106** and type **newuser** to register.
Or call **415/332-4335** for more information.

EQUIPMENT

Laptop Datavue Snap 10mz 2— 3.5" 640k ElectroLCD Exp Slot Ext 5 1/4" Battery New In Box (415) 651-6183.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Apple Color Composite Monitor IIE $225.00 new original box. Call evenings 782-2163 or 783-0591.

Attention: Toshiba Laptop Owners. Limited time offer lets you buy the new Grey Matter Computing XD360, 5.25" external floppy disk drive for the incredible low price of $199.95. Warranty and documentation included. Grey Matter Computing, 100 Robin Court, Vacaville, CA 95688, (707) 449-4426.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Genicom 400/ LPM Printer. Brand new. Asking $4800. Also 200 LPM Printer. Contact Mike (209) 476-9814.

Printer CITOH. 120 cps. Extra ribbons. Epson compatible. $125.00. Lou (415) 855-6297.

Apple II Bus Expansion Boards: $27.50. For all 50- pin slots. Gives card-edge, header, DIP outputs. Brochure: R. Butler, 481 Arlington, S.F., CA 94131.

Epson QX-10, 356 K, printer, monitor, software, disks, manuals. (415) 775-4071.

NEW & USED
COMPUTERS
SALES • SERVICE • INSTRUCTION
LOW PRICES BUY • SELL
IBM • COMPAQ • MAC • & MORE
Printers • Hard Disks • Software
Memory Upgrades
KOMPUTER KIDS 635-1883
16 Dutton Ave.
(@ E. 14th) San Leandro

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Mac SE/ 2 Floppies 2 meg RAM/ Std. Keyboard, Some Software. $2500. Great machine 333-8758 eves.

IBM Word Perfect 5.0, brand new, all orig. materials + warranty card included. $175/bo (415) 864-2333.

Osborne, CPM Compatible, 2 DSDD Floppies, Printer, External Monitor, $325 or b/o Mike (415) 960-1392.

IBM PC Compatible, Leading Edge Computer, 640k, 2— floppy, graphics card, software, manuals, $600. (415) 574-4215.

Compaq VGA Board and Monitor. Brand new, in box. Full warranty. $900. (415) 526-7766; George.

Morrow MO3, 2 drives, software. $500 best offer. Mike (415) 835-0850.

Eprom Emulator dramatically cuts system development time. $175 warranty. Eprom programmer $85 warranty new. (415) 244-9254.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Apple II+, 64K, 2 FDD, 12 in. mono monitor, Epson Interface, documentation, software, like new $300. (415) 833-0703.

NEC EL HD laptop, backlit, 640k, 20Mb (Software ipc.), Epson FX-286 printer, $2200 complete. (415) 731-1119.

Atari 130XE, color monitor, letter quality printer, disk drive, joystick, word processing, games. $485. (415) 776-6380.

Osborne1 with Drive C RAM- disk, Modem, External Monitor, Software, Documentation. $395/ OBO. (707) 429-5603.

Epson FX-850, 264 cps draft, 54 cps NLQ, push tractor feed. Like New! $200 (415) 665-5108.

12MHz AT clone, 1MB RAM, EGA, Kybd, 20MBHD, 1.2 MB, 360K, Multi I/O, C7BUS Mouse, 2400b Modem. Like new! $1800. (415) 665-5108.

External 3.5 floppy drive model A1010— $125.00. A2090 hard disk controller. Handles ST506 and/or SCSI— $200.00. Sony 12 inch high res analog RGB monitor with cable, model 1201— $400.00. Amiga model 1680 1200 baud modem— $50.00. Avatek 1200 baud modem w/ cable for A1000— $50.00. PAL expansion chassis for A1000 w/ 1MB RAM, battery backed clock, and DMA Seagate ST-225 20MB drive— $1,500.00. Call (415) 924-1203 during normal business hours.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

300/1200 External Modem, Hayes compatible. Like new with phone & power cords. $75. (415) 792-1508.

Tandy- CM-1 & Color Graphic Card for 2000, B/O or Trade. (415) 684-9126 best after 6 pm.

Dell System 220, AT, 20MHz, 1MB RAM, 40MB HD, 1.44MB 3.5" drive, 640x480 VGA Color Monitor, DOS 3.3, tiny footprint, 4 months old, barely used, $2700 or best, call Mark Newton (408) 946-4873 or (408) 984-0677.

IBM AT Clone 12mhz 512K 20mb HD 1.2FD Kybrd Montr. Full War. $1200 (415) 665-9237.

Wyse PC386, 40MB HD, 1 MB RAM, color EGA, 1.2M floppy, DOS $3800. (415) 851-3452.

1200 Baud Modem for IBM or clone $50.00 plus $5.00 S/H, Guaranteed. Procomm included (916) 725-5045.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Computer desk brown $29. Modem 1200 baud Hayes compatible $89. Turntable needs work $10. (408) 358-3721.

Maxwell 1200 bps external modem. Hayes and Racal- Vadic compatible. Very reliable. $50 (415) 652-1091.

Epson Equity II. 640K, 12.5 Mhz, 20MB HD, Monitor, Modem, Software. $1400/bo. David (415) 873-1200 Tu/Fri Leave message.

Bering Bernoulli Box for Mac, w/ 5 20-meg cartridges. Hooks to SCSI. JD/ 457-7600.

Daisywriter daisywheel printer, 48K buffer, 18" carriage, 24 ribbons, box paper, $200 (paid $1600). (415) 752-8739.

Tandy Daisywheel Printer $90. (415) 474-9085.

TEST EQUIPMENT BUY/SELL/SERVICE

Oscilloscopes, Meters, Signal Generators, Analyzers, Power Supplies, Etc.
by
Tektronix, HP, Fluke, Etc.
GUARANTEED & CALIBRATED
CAL-SCOPE
473-707 Macara Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
PHONE (408) 730-4573 FAX (408) 730-9537

To Place A Classified Ad:

FREE ADS: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less (in all categories EXCEPT "Personal"). Additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

BUSINESS ADS: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: SEND COUPON TO:
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

TO ORDER BY PHONE with Visa or MasterCard only, call **(415) 652-3810**

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade . . . whatever! Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50¢ for each additional word, per issue.

CATEGORY
- ❑ Bulletin Boards
- ❑ Equipment
- ❑ Hardware For Sale
- ❑ Jobs Offered
- ❑ Jobs Wanted
- ❑ Office Space
- ❑ Personal
- ❑ Repairs
- ❑ Services
- ❑ Software For Sale
- ❑ Video
- ❑ Wanted
- ❑ Will Trade

No refunds will be given after copy is received. Credit may be given under certain circumstances

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

Cost of ad_____ **X number of issues to run** _____ **= Amount Enclosed**_____

Send Check ❑ Money Order ❑
Visa ❑ or MasterCard ❑ Exp. Date _____

Account Number

Signature

Advertisers Name_____

Street Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (_____) _____

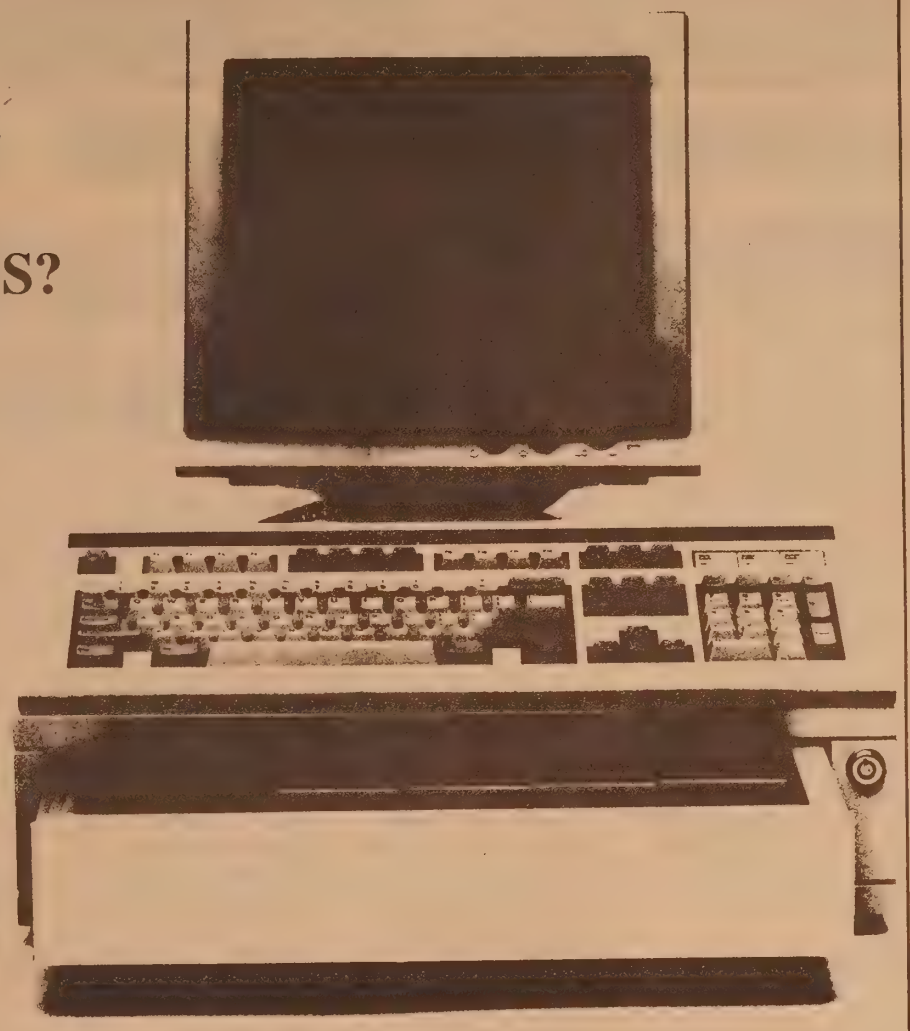
Send To: MicroTimes Classifieds, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609

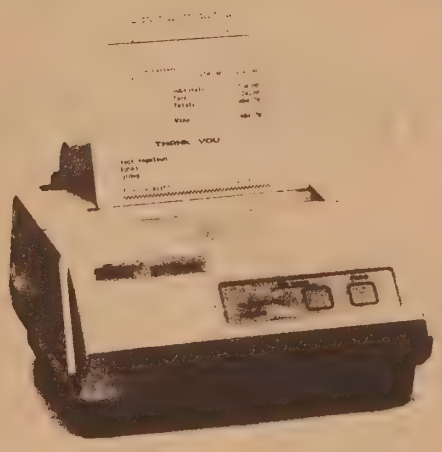
DEADLINE FOR INSERTION IN THE FEBRUARY 23 ISSUE IS NOON ON MONDAY, FEBRUARY 6, 1989

WILL YOU SURVIVE

AS A RETAIL BUSINESS?

LET POS+™ HELP YOU!





- **Affordable**
- **Bar Code Capability**
- **Easy to Learn**
- **Runs on all IBM Compatibles**

"What is POS + ™?"

"POS + is a computerized retail business management software package. Using POS + ™, you can turn your IBM PC, XT, AT® or compatible into a sophisticated cash register."

"What Do I Get?"

"The retail price for the single user version of POS + ™ is only $995. This includes:"

- **Point-of-Sale**
- **Inventory Control**
- **Invoicing**
- **Payroll**
- **Disbursements**
- **Mailing List Manager**
- **Sales Analysis**
- **Accounts Receivable**

"Can I use more than one computer, or have more than one POS station?"

"Absolutely! There is also a version of POS + ™ that will allow you to use multiple stations (or registers). The retail price for POS + ™ Network is only $1295. This version of the package supports up to 99 stations (or registers) on any DOS compatible network including Novell."

"Is POS + ™ just for retail businesses?"

"NO! POS + ™ has a sophisticated wholesale invoicing and inventory management system that is applicable to all businesses."

"But I want one package that will work in several types of retail businesses. Will POS + ™ do this?"

"Yes! We now have features such as Color & Size for the apparel industry, Floor Planning, Serial Number Tracking, Kits and Assemblies, and Historical Information Tracking for telemarketing purposes."

"I've seen so many software packages, and they are so complicated! How does POS + ™ compare?"

"POS + ™ has numerous features, but was designed to be easy to use. In fact, POS + ™ is easier to install and use than any other software package of its type."

"Would you like more information?"

"For a free brochure and demonstration diskette, or for the name of a dealer in your area call us at:"

(818) 709-6866

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Computer Applications, Research & Development, Inc.
9001 Oso Ave., Suite F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818-709-6866

IBM, PC, XT & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

CLASSIFIEDS

HARDWARE FOR SALE | JOBS OFFERED | SERVICES | SERVICES | SERVICES | SERVICES

DISK & TAPE Conversion

8" - 5¼" - 3½" *disks*
6250-1600-800 bpi *tapes*
OCR Scanning

100s of Formats

- Word Processors
- Typesetters
- Mainframe/Minis
- PCs: MS/DOS, CP/M, Mac Apple, Unix, Xenix, PC/MOS
- Software Pkgs. dBase, Lotus, etc.

Special conversion problems solved - Questions welcomed

Convert-It!
5120 Campbell Av., Suite 201
San Jose, CA 95130
(408) 370-0123

Sales Pros Wanted by Leading Distributor

Fast-growing microcomputer distributing company in Van Nuys has an immediate opening in its inside sales force for aggressive self-motivated salespersons to market microcomputers and peripherals to our growing dealer network. Ideal candidates will possess some sales experience in this or a closely related field, be energetic, well-organized, and work well with others. We offer an excellent salary and incentive program and professional training.

Send resume to High Technology Distributing Co., Inc., Attn. President, P.O. Box 9277, Van Nuys, CA 91409-9277.

High TECHNOLOGY *Distributing*™

MARKET RESEARCH
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, a professional consulting firm with years of experience, can provide up-to-the-minute market insight profiles. Not just numbers, but also product identification, market segment income per capita, psychographics, image response studies, assistance with product development and ad campaigns. Contact us at 1150 "A" Coddingtown Center, Suite #103, Santa Rosa, CA 95401 or (707) 578-4142 Message Service. Where good products deserve GREAT handling.

BUSINESS CONSULTING
Small business, start-ups, business plans, management and technical assistance by an expert staff with years of experience. Rates based on your ability to pay. Call RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL (707) 578-4142 and leave a message. No client too small, no project too large, we deliver specific recommendations tailored to your business needs and designed to solve your problems. Professional help is just a phone call away.

IBM XT six-pack 640K RAM 10 MGHD IBM monitor keyboard manuals. Mint! $895.00 (415) 763-7369.

For Sale: Nec Spinwriter 3500 with continuous paper track. Excellent condition. Best offer. (415) 775-7331.

IBM-XT 2mb RAM 20HD. IBM-XT 640k RAM 30HD. (408) 996-1186.

IBM Clone Built To Order. Tell me what you want. I will build it. Complete system start $495. (415) 732-9400.

DG Model 2 Laptop; 2—3 1/2" drives; internal modem; HP Printer & carrying case — $950.00.

Orchid Designer VGA, $275. Paradise 640x350 EGA, $95. Call Bill (415) 962-9232.

640K Complete Turbo XT MonoSystem, 20 meg HD, software $675. Ed (408) 475-4434.

Letter Quality Printer, 22 cps, 132 columns, Diablo emulation & supplies, $160, Pat Walsh (415) 882-9888.

Compac Portable; New power supply, 512 RAM AST sixpack premium, Lots of software and extras. Craig (415) 530-1645.

Timex 2068 w/ Tech Manual, Romswitch, Printer, VV3D, Profiles, Games, Joystick. $100/b.o. Call (718) 643-4018.

ProPrinter XL wide carriage 200 cps draft 40 NLQ plus quiet mode. $300. Adam (415) 949-5823.

Computer Assembly to configure IBM compatible computers. Experience with formatting hard drives required. Pay commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Convex Resources, 984 Hanson Ct., Milpitas, CA 95035.

JOBS WANTED

Macintosh expert seeks temporary or permanent position in San Francisco, Berkeley; Call Mike (415) 397-7672.

OFFICE SPACE

San Francisco-SOMA Two rooms in larger office. Share storage space, common facilities, perhaps equipment. Quiet business preferred. A deal for graphics, writer, desktop publisher, developer, etc. $160 each or $300 both. (415) 979-0588.

High Tech-Work Space. 1,200-2,400 SF. 24 HR. security. Excl. freeway location. Bart/ AC Transit connection. Front parking. 24 HR. access. Bus. Service Center avail, copier, fax, word processing. $540 and up. Call Buzz (415) 430-0133.

Graphic Design —Contemporary appealing designs with surprisingly low rates. We do logos, brochures, packages... more. Professional services, top qualities. Call Design One (415) 763-2250.

Writing that gets noticed

"Excellent" Marvyn Bryan *Business Software*

"Well Written" Richard H. Baker *PC World*

"Thorough" Tan A. Summers *Family Computing*

Jim Inscore
415-647-7499
Top quality writing & desktop publishing services

Personal Computer Services —Increase PC productivity. dBase, FoxBASE, Clipper, C, Lotus applications, technical support, LAN implementation, hardware/ software solutions. Design-Tech Data Group (415) 558-9937.

Training—On-site Or Here!
Need to understand your computer better?
★ Software? ★ Hardware?
Learn from professional instructors!
TRAINING UNLIMITED
1376 32nd Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-1848

EAGLE Technical Support
714-895-1759
If you own an Eagle system, you should call us for information !
Free Telephone Support
Parts & Service Available

LFL
USER FRIENDLY LIVEWARE
System Planning
Hardware Expansion
Printer Configuration
Equipment Brokering
Technical Writing
Laser Typography
Desktop Publishing
COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES
(415) 664-2406

Custom Programming. Accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, order management, inventory control for small/ medium size businesses. Call (415) 489-4279.

Technical Writer Editor offers extensive, experience in preparing technical and marketing publications. Hourly fee. (408) 736-1135.

Project, Program & Facilities Management: Computerized Schedules, Monitoring & Budget Control Systems. (Consultant) (415) 835-8707.

dBase IV training, demonstration, consulting, software development. Call Dr. Ken Hunter, (415) 255-9783.

Write Here— full writing service SEMANTECHS Santa Cruz, CA (408) 427-2192.

Personal Computer Assistance —Hardware and Software installation - Training, courseware and support for all popular PC software. (415) 563-5437.

PC Software/ Hardware/ System Design— dBase, C, Basic, Assembler under MS-DOS for small business and industrial applications. Versatile. Magtek Labs (415) 828-6783 Fax (415) 829-3170.

Hewlett - Packard
Your Complete Hewlett-Packard Product Center

Vectra 286	Includes 80286 Processor, 640K RAM, 1.2Mb Floppy, VGA Color Card and VGA Monochrome Monitor in Amber, Green or Paper White. DOS 3.30 FREE WITH THIS ADVERTISMENT.	$2,195
92285/95A Original HP Toner	Only	$84.95
DeskJet, Complete with Ink and Cable		$689
LaserJet Series II, Toner & Cable		$1,689
LaserJet Series IID		IN STOCK

daytech Computer Center
6314 Hollywood Boulevard
Hollywood, California 90028

HEWLETT PACKARD Authorized Sales and Service
In California Call
213 463-3001
Outside California
800 422-6744

AccounTech
dBASE/Clipper programming
for. . . Accounting (SourceMate)
Bar code systems
Project Management
LANs (Novell Netware, PC/NOS)
NOW, in our new expanded offices at:
(408) 995-5511
1210 S. Bascom Ave, Suite 122
San Jose, CA 95128

BOOKS— BUILD YOUR OWN IBM COMPATIBLE, ($17.50), 80286, ($19.50), 80386, ($19.50). All three for $53.00. Aubrey Pilgrim, Author. 15663 Dodrill Dr., Hacienda Hts., CA 91745.

Printer Care -Factory Authorized Warranty Service Center. Citizen, Diconix, Star, C. Itoh. Parts and accessories. (415) 471-2720.

Do You Own Your Own Computer? Do You Want To Go Into Business For Yourself? We Show How. Call Business-Link at Bay Area (415) 886-7526 Fresno Area (209) 291-2596.

DISCOVER CALIFORNIA'S

COMPUTER SERVICE

PROFESSIONALS

- IN HOUSE AND FIELD TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS
- VARIED MIX AND MATCH SERVICE PLANS
- STATEWIDE SERVICE AREA
- DEALER PROGRAMS
- TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

Micro Computers • Laserjet Printers • Dot Matrix and Daisy Wheel Printers

Local Area Network • Video Display and Graphic Terminals • Line Printers

JOIN THE 100's OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS TODAY!

ATS

AUTHORIZED TECHNICAL SERVICES

477 Roland Way, Oakland, CA 94621

1-800-451-4057

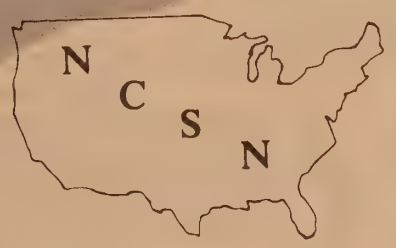
OAKLAND
(415) 638-4449

SACRAMENTO
(916) 923-2944

ORANGE COUNTY
(714) 937-0332

LOS ANGELES
(213) 568-8862

SAN JOSE
(408) 970-9860



MEMBER OF
NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICE NETWORK

& MICROTIMES PRESENT THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

► Saturday 1/28

Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Cal Expo
Take Business 80 to Exposition Blvd.

► Sunday 1/29

Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Road exit off 101,
Left on Civic Center Drive

► Sunday 2/5

Vallejo Computer Show & Sale
Solano County Fairgrounds
Exposition Hall
Across from Marine World

► Saturday 2/25

Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Sonoma County Fairgrounds
Junior Exhibit Building
Take Sonoma/Sebastopol Exit.
Follow towards Sonoma.

► Saturday & Sunday 3/4 & 5

Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger exit.

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES

SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
DISCOUNTERS

PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► ALL SHOWS 10-5 PM

Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

EAST-WEST COMPUTER SHOWS
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES

PCB Layout Services, on CAD. All types of boards handled. 10+ yrs experience in PCB design. (408) 296-3343.

S.O.B. Computer Service—Sales and service for all popular Wang hardware and IBM PC's (415) 664-9178.

North Bay Tech Writing (Napa, Marin, Sonoma). Macintosh/ IBM. Experienced. Professional. Manuals, on-disk tutorials, stacks (707) 257-2737.

Disk and Tape Conversions

High quality conversions services and OCR scanning for Dedicated Word Processors, Mini and Micro Computers. Over 1000 3 1/2", 51/4", 8" formats. Also 800-1600 BPI tape. Conversion between Wang, NBI, CPT, DEC, Vydec, Lanier, OS-6, Xerox, IBM Sys/34/36/38/5520, Mac, Victor, TRS, Apple, NSTAR, IBM-PC/AT/3 1/2", HP, and most other microcomputers. We can convert directly into word processing software MS/WRD, WS, Samma, MM, PFS, and many others.
2635 N. 1st Street Suite 205
San Jose, Ca. 95134
(408) 432-0800
DataFormats INC.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

IBM Public Domain & Shareware. $1.00 for catalogue on disk. Refundable on order. Carmen Fiore, P.O. Box 424, Morgan Hill, CA 95037.

Software for IBM & Mac. Call for details & prices. (415) 487-1790.

Wordstar Professional 4.0 new in factory sealed box. $150. Call David (408) 241-3143.

New Lotto PC Software Put yourself ahead of the game. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2 and true compatibles. $2495. MC/Visa accepted. 800-331-6751 Softcell Enterprises.

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK! CALL (415) 652-3810 FOR INFORMATION

IBM Software. Public domain and commercials $2/ disk. Moving out. Lucas, 18830 Hunter Way, Cupertino (408) 446-2649.

Unopened: MS Word 4.0 $165, MS Windows/ 286 $45, MS DOS 4.0 $80. Call Ray (415) 381-9851.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Latest Harvard Graphics v2.10. Unopened. Unregistered. Retail $495.00. $200.00 cash firm. (415) 931-4833 evenings.

Macintosh FileMaker4 $95, IBM DataStorm Procomm+ $25, both unopened, (415) 994-2675 after 4.

FREE
IBM SOFTWARE
CATALOG of 600+ disks
$1.99 a disk/no minimum
Call or Write
(213)285-3142
G.E.B
1626 N. Wilcox Ave #922-M
Hollywood, CA, 90028

Free Diskette Coupon! Highest Quality IBM Software only $2.00/disk! Games, Business, Home, Utilities, Word Processing... Latest Releases! Free Paper Catalog; Catalog on Disk $1.00 (Refundable). DASH Software Box 2037-MT, Seal Beach, CA 90740

WANTED
MEMORY CHIPS
256, 64x1, 64x4
MATH
COPROCESSORS
New/Used/On or Off Board
BEST PRICES PAID
Contact Jessie
(408) 748-9769

COMPUTER CONSULTING SERVICES

We develop quality systems at reasonable rates. All types of programming available (CLIPPER, FOXBASE, DBASE III, C, PARADOX, 4th DIMENSION, etc.) on DOS or Macintosh systems. Call us for a free estimate.

- Custom Programming
- Training and Support
- System Design
- LAN's
- Software Installation
- Expert System Development

ACCELERATED INFORMATION, INC.
(415) 543-7998

SBT, version A-1, Payables, Invoice/ Statements, Ledger Modules. Documentation. Best offer. 956-5099.

Apple II Computer Programs for Pennies! Public Domain, Shareware, Eamon Adventures, AppleWorks Templates & more. Send SASE for free info: P.D.L. West, P.O. Box 805 Freedom, CA 95019.

Astoundingly Inexpensive IBM Software as low as 50¢/ disk. Adult, Graphics, Business. Call (415) 925-1671.

IBM Software. Huge selection must sell! (415) 925-1671. Write: IBM, 131 "A" Kent, Kentfield, CA 94904.

Informix ISQL/ ESQL-C 2.0 for PC Network, four user license. Still in the box $500. 1-800-634-5494.

WE BUY USED COMPUTERS

Top $ paid, IBM, COMPAQ, Macintosh & Laser Printers.
Please no CPM or Apple IIE, IIC, IIGS.
Call Mike: (415) 491-0109

WANTED

Help Keep History Alive. Holocaust oral history project needs computer/ printer. Tax deductible. (415) 564-0303.

Amber Swartz- Garcia Missing Children Foundation seek AT lap-top. Tax deductible. (415) 488-9629.

Retire your PC to a U.S. tropical island school. Apple or IBM. Hefty U.S. tax deduction. J. Howe, Computer Teacher, Oceanview HS, GenDel, Agat, Guam 96928.

LIGHTNING SPEED!!!!

Come See Us At Comdex Las Vegas Hilton H-8036

20 MHz 286 AT™ SYSTEM BOARDS

Come See Us At Comdex Las Vegas Hilton H-8036

Samples Are Available At Only $319

SPECIFICATIONS:

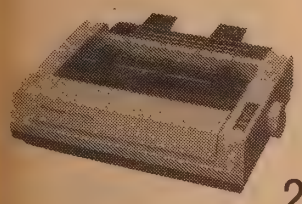
- Intel 286 Base Running At 15 MHz With 0 Wait State
- High/Low Speed Can Be Selected Softwarely Through Keyboard
- I/O Speed Is Selectable In Between High/Low System Clock Rate
- System Board Equipped With Eight Expansion Slots of 16/8 Bit Bus
- Rechargeable Battery, Real Time Clock
- Jumpers For Speed, Power Indicators Hardware Reset Connector
- Memory Can Be Configured To 256K, 512K, 640K or 640/384K

Require 80ns or faster DRAM

PERFORMANCE:

	386 16 MHz	MDC FTNG 2-16C
LANDMARK SPEED TEST-	19.9 MHz	20.2 MHz
NORTON SI INDEX-	17.7 MHz	18.7 MHz

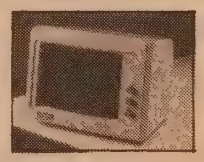
PANASONIC PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH



1080i . . . $165
1091i. . . .215
1092i. . . .315
2 YEAR WARRANTY

PANASONIC LASER PRINTER
$1695
11 Pages Per Minute

GoldStar Monitors
The Brightest Star in Electronics



- EGA 1420
- VGA 1430
- Mono 2195

CALL FOR BEST PRICES

286 SPECIAL . . . $1095

20 MB Hard Disk	1.2 Floppy Disk
Mono Monitor	Monographic Card
512K RAM	Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3	One Year Warranty

CALL ABOUT OUR COMPLETE LINE OF COMPUTERS—386, AT,™ XT™ PRINTERS. ADD ON BOARDS and PERIPHERALS

We Are a Panasonic, Goldstar, Fountain, Priam Authorized Dealer & Distributors

For more information, call or write to Your Bay Area Dealer

MICRO DISTRIBUTION CENTER

MICRO DISTRIBUTION CENTER

525 Del Rey Avenue, Unit H, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 (408) 730-6965
15524 Broadway, Center Street, Gardena, CA 90248 (213) 515-0155

AT, XT is a registered trademark of IBM Inc.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

3F Associates 33
ABC Computers 59
Aborn Computer 80
Access Computer 87
ACR Systems 67
Adept Systems 66
Advance Computer 4,5
Advance Micro Technology 154
Alpha Fine Computer Furniture . 156
American Computer Systems 3
American Digital Discount 168
Argo Computers 122,123
Ark Science Corp. 159
Aroma Computer Systems 28
Authorized Technical Services .. 173
Automated Systems Design Group 156
Bay Area Computers 119
Belmont Computer Furniture 126
Belmont Computer Products 125
Best Bits N Bytes 115
BTC 43
C2 Micro System 52
CARD 171
CDS 155
CGI Technology 166
Cimpex 107
Compu Com 10
Compustar 54,55
Computer Attic 7,137
Computer Discount Club 142
Computer Modules 34
Computer Showcase 83
Computer Spectrum 153
Computer Swap 154
Computerland of Fremont 69
Computerland of Serramonte 103
Computertime 19,22,134
Computown 86
Compuworld 79
Convex Resources 75
Crescent Com 148
Cypress Distributing 166,176
D-Data 167
Datawest Computer Systems 71
Dexxa 23
Discount Computer Products 51
Discount Micro World 20,21
East-West Computer Shows 158,174
Edimax Computers 22
EFI's Discount Computers 160
Empac 143
Evergreen Computer International, INC 76
Fifth Street Computer Services ... 12
Fry's 88-97,179
Gates 2
Generic Computer Systems 176
Golden Gate Computer 157
Guenther Computer 147
Guitar Showcase 139
Halted Specialties 151
Haltek Electronics 177
Hellman's Marin Computer Center 114
Herb's Discount Software 32,164,169
High Technology 164,180
HQ Computers 16
HT Electronics 19
Hyper Computer 35
ICC 113
IMC 117
International Micronet 30,31
Jemini Electronics 128,129
Julian Systems 101
Klynas Engineering 108
Laser Tone 152
M.A.C. (Modern Accessories for Computers) 105
Mac Garden 112
Macworld Expo 98
Manex Company 154
Melon Technology 150
Micro Conn 34
Micro Designs 176
Micro Distribution Center 175
Micro Strategies 41
Micro-Tech International 13
Micro-Ware Exceltek 165
Microlink 53
Microstar Software Library 145
Microworld 66
Milkyway Electronics 8
Mini-Micro Supply 25,27,29
Miracle Computers 73
Mitsuba 47
Monarch Computers 85
Monogram 32
MSE (Micro Systems Engineering) 11
Neat Electronics 12
Network Associates 109
Noe Valley Computers 146
Nordic Computers 37
OEMI 9
Pat Johnson 158
Polywell Computers 65
Quality Computer 8
Roxxolid Corporation 134
San Francisco State University . 108
Santron Computer 131
Schwab Computer Systems 144
Select Data Sytems 49
Shen-Wei, USA 40
Silicon Dreams 108
Software Excitement 111
Softwarehouse 146
Songtech International 152
Storage Systems Engineering 17
Sturgill & Booth 28
Subscription Coupon 166
Summit Micro Design 133
Surah 160
Tanstaafl 81
Task Technology 141
Technoland 149
Tek Computers 63
The Computer Store 39
The Interface Group 127
Today Computer 163
Tokyo Electroland 18
Toptek Micro Center 135
Typesetting Shop, The 150
U.C. Computer 68
Uniforum 45
Uniq Technology 14,15
USM Distributors 61
Vision Arts 10
Westech Internatiional 162
Winners Circle 161
WINTEC Industries, INC. 64
YES 77

$2 PER DISK **HOT SOFTWARE** **IBM PC COMPATIBLE** **$2 PER DISK**

Send $1 for 270 + Disk Catalog On Disk! $1 Shipping Per 5 Disks + .07 Tax

E001	PC-Write 3.02 (3) Super Word-Processor	**P006**	PrintMaster Clone
VP01	Virus Protection-Flu Shot Plus 1.4	**D001**	DOS Tutor & Mem-Res. Help-DOS 3.3
DB012	PC-File: DB (2) New Button Database	**LC028**	Personal "C" Compiler
E003	PC-Outline 3.34-Think Tank Clone	**EGA12**	EGA Scrabble
S001	ASEASY Vers 3.01E 1-2-3 Clone	**M000**	ProComm Plus 1.1-Modem Program
E016	Wordperfect 5 Pull-Down Menus	**E009**	Homebase 2.5 Sidekick + (3)
E017	Wordperfect 5 Graphics (3)	**U001**	PC Mag 110+ Utilities (2)
U010	Great Mail List Manager-Mass Appeal 3.0	**B011**	Hard Disk Menu III-Forget Automenu
MU02	IDC Shell-Best DOS Shell in PD	**P004**	City Desk 7.1 Dot Matrix Desk Top Pub
B002	EZ Forms Generator Ver. D1.3	**L005**	QEdit 2.07 Brief Clone-Super Editor (2)
B022	Disk200 Norton Advanced Utils Clone (2)	**LC024**	Turbo C Tutor (2)

P005 LQ Print-New Version 2.26 Letter Quality with 17 Fonts on Dot Matrix

3½" Disks Available—$3 each or 2 360K for $4.50

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

22612 FOOTHILL BLVD., SUITE 200C, HAYWARD, CA 94541 415-581-1494

Walk-in Hours 9-7 Mon-Wed-Thur-Fri

15 MHz XT Super Turbo
- 640K RAM
- 360K Fl. Dr.
- Color or Mono DDGA Card
- Mono Monitor
- Printer Port

$749

MYLEX 286-10 AT
- "0" Wait State
- 512K RAM
- 1.2 MB Fl. Dr.
- Color or Mono DDGA Card
- Mono Monitor
- Printer Port

$929

12 & 16 MHz Configurations Available.

MYLEX 386-16
- 1 MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2 MB Fl. Dr.
- ST4096 80 MB HD
- Plus 1:1 Interleave Controller
- Color or Mono DDGA Card
- Mono Monitor
- Printer Port

$2495

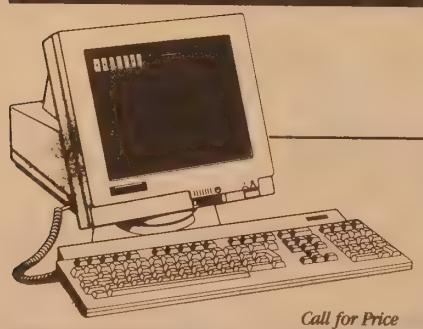
20 & 25 MHz Configurations available.

*Optional Hard Drives & Monitors. Authorized MYLEX Dealer.

Call for Tandy Compatible Hard Drives

Micro Designs (415) 471-5580

PC/XT/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.



Call for Price

TeleVideo® 965 and 9320 Terminals

965 Powerful and Versatile

Features
- Three operating modes: ASCII, ANSI, PC terminal
- ASCII, ANSI, enhanced PC or IBM RT./316X keyboards
- Choice of green or paper-white display
- 23 popular terminal emulations
- VideoDesk™ desktop accessories package
- Multiple display formats up to 49 lines by 132 columns
- High-resolution, 10 x 16 character cell

9320 Ultimate in VT320 Compatibility

Features
- Programmable function keys in set-up
- DB25 and DEC connect-compatible host and printer ports, with full RS232 modem control
- Enhanced VT320-compatible keyboard
- Tilt and swivel base
- Two pages of display memory in 80 or 132 columns
- TeleVideo's desktop accessories
- High-resolution, 10 x 24 character cell
- 70 Hz refresh rate

Cypress Distributing Company® (Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue, San Jose, CA 95126, (408) 297-9800
22186 Rim Pointe, El Toro, CA 92630, (714) 770-7244
4948 Whitney Ave., Carmichael, CA 95608, (916) 646-1955

Datasouth Century Data Systems Ampex Indtech Link Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha Fujitsu Moniterm Star Micronics C. Itoh Mitsubishi Canon

N E W • U S E D • S U R P L U S

A COMPLETE ELECTRONICS SUPERMARKET!

NEW ARRIVALS!

Eprom Programmer* — $ 65.00
IBM AT & XT Compatible • Short Board • Programs all Eproms 2708 to 27512 • w/Menu Driven Software

IBM XT Compatible Keyboard* — $ 29.00
LED Status Indicators • Large Shift & Return Keys • 83 Key Layout

1200 bps Internal Modem* — $ 39.00
Internal Short Board • Hayes Compatible • Auto-dial, Answer, Redial • w/Software

XT Compatible Motherboards* — $ 49.00
4.77 MHz • 8 Slot • 640K Option • w/Bios • All IC's Socketed • 8087 Option

TEAC 360kb Floppy Disk Drive #55B — $ 59.00

150 Watt IBM Compatible Power Supply — $ 39.95
w/4 Drive Connectors • New! • 1 Year Warranty

NEC 10 Meg Hard Disk Drive — $ 79.00
IBM Compatible • 1/2HH • RLL to 16Meg

NEC 20 Meg Hard Disk Drive — $160.00
IBM Compatible • 1/2HH • RLL to 32Meg • Tan Bezel

Tatung Mod.CM1495 Omni-Scan (multi-sync) — $469.00
Limited time introductory offer • 800 x 560 Res. • 15 to 35kHz Auto • Analog of TTL • Must see to believe!

★ GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE ★

Remember ... it's after the sale that makes Haltek your best choice for computers and peripherals.

Terms: California residents add 7% sales and use tax. Prepaid orders sent freight C.O.D. MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted. Store hours Mon–Fri 7:30am to 7:00pm and Sat 9:00am to 5:00pm (PST).

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

*Brand spanking new factory refurbished 1 year warranty by Haltek 40MB Full height 40ms

Haltek is proud to announce that we are now an authorized Tatung dealer.

HALTEK
ELECTRONICS

1062 Linda Vista Ave., Mt. View, CA 94043 · 408-744-1333/415-969-0510

Desktop Publishing: Trend Or Fraud?

A Study In Contrasts Via MCI (It Happened in 1987!)

Most people who read a Dvorak column realize that it's one of many columns written during the month and only part of a bigger picture I try to paint. The most interesting aspects of the picture are often the sketches which never are seen. This means items, letters, and observations that never get printed for one reason or another. Here's a couple of contrasting (and interesting) letters sent me that I wish I could turn into columns.

The first is the typical, "You don't know what you're talking about" letter. This one was the condescending "You don't know what you're talking about, but I like you anyway" letter. It concerned nothing more than a mention I made in *PC Magazine* about desktop publishing. It came in over MCI Mail (note the date).

Date: Thu Jan 08, 1987 8:04 am EST
From: Media Net Ltd. / MCI ID: 299-6554
TO: John Dvorak / MCI ID: 318-4192
January 5, 1987

Dear John:
I read your Inside Track column in the January 27th issue of PC Magazine *with great interest. It seems you and other editors at* PC Magazine *are starting to push Microsoft's* Windows *as a standard for Desktop Publishing. As an integrator in a field of Computer Assisted Publishing I've got some real questions about this. First of all, and I'm not the first to say this, Desktop Publishing isn't a market as much as it's a technique. I believe that the market will disappear by the end of the year as a lot of these functions are introduced into the more popular word processing packages. This will be particularly true as more software vendors add PostScript support.*

So what this leaves us with is the world of "real publishing" which is not particularly well served by Microsoft's Windows. *For publishing applications, an MS-DOS environment is already stretching things anyway, therefore who needs* Windows? *The work that is being done by GSS and their support of the CGI Standard better serves the publishing industry.*

This is somewhat of a lament because there isn't any graphics environment that really serves the professional publishing. None of these environments are addressing the problems of font exchange, file exchange or, God forbid, the whole issue of process color.

CGI, however, has the advantage of not being locked into any particular operating system. This is important to the high end of the marketplace where Apollo or Sun types of workstation are required. Let me put this another way—professional publishing calls for some heavyweight hardware and software. Are you or any of the editors at PC Magazine *ready to give up your Atex system and trade it in for* PageMaker*?!*

Please don't take this as criticism, it's not meant to be. You and the other editors represent the most independent and accurate view of the PC and compatible marketplace. I get a headache trying to figure out what to do about a "Graphics Environment"; some direction would be better then none. Happy New Year, Jordan Glogau

I still scratch my head when reading this, especially when nobody in the personal computing arena thinks that *PageMaker* was ever designed to run a newspaper or large magazine! It's not untypical of the interesting letters and memos you get over MCI, though. In that same year I got this Press Release/memo that I should have passed to the public. It seems to balance the first note in some unusual way:

Date: Sun Oct 25, 1987 1:34 am EST
**RECEIPT From: Wes Thomas PR/ MCI ID: 224-4194*

TO: John C. Dvorak / MCI ID: 318-4192
Subject: Instant books

First "instant desktop-published books" published in Canada; McCutcheon offers "free instant typesetting for book authors" at CEPS

BOSTON, Oct. 26, 1987—Want to publish an instant book on a hot new topic—the stock market crash, for instance? Now's your chance to have it typeset—free. McCutcheon Graphics of Toronto, one of Canada's largest prepress suppliers to the graphic arts industry, claims it can publish any text-only book in under an hour and is looking for authors to prove it. The company is offering free typesetting to book authors who want to create the first U.S. "instant desktop-published books" during CEPS (and afterwards until the end of the year) to promote the company's PageOne *automated book typesetting software.*

*Simply bring in a manuscript produced on a Macintosh computer (*Word *or* MacWrite *format) to booth 934 and select, from a single menu, one of 50 templates. According to Thad McIlroy, McCutcheon Electronic Publishing Systems Product Manager, the rest is totally automatic—right up to camera-ready galleys (master pages, ready for printing).*

Desktop publishing is alive and well, technique or no technique. Sorry, Jordan, but Aldus, Adobe and the rest are making more money than ever.

"We have all the elements at CEPS to publish a book in under an hour: PageOne *for typesetting, high-speed laser printers, and even automated binding systems," says McIlroy.* PageOne *fully automates three expensive, time-consuming bottlenecks in book production: book design, typesetting, and proofreading of typeset galleys. The key is its templates, representing the 50 most common book designs. The author or publisher simply selects a book design from a catalog—a sort of "design-by-number" approach. The program is appropriate for books without illustrations, such as novels and simple non-fiction books.*

First instant desktop-published books: Canadian book publisher Lester & Orpen Dennys has already used PageOne *to create four "instant desktop-published books":* The Solitary Outlaw, Parachute Ward, Brazilian Journal, *and* Tranter's Tree, *all published this year.*

The trick to achieving book-publishing quality is to laser print at 125% enlargement and then photostat-reduce at 80% to get sharper type," he said. "I challenge anyone to tell the difference in printing and design quality between these books and any other one in a book store without a magnifying glass." For demanding publishers, PageOne *can also be used with high-quality, slower typesetters such as the 2540-dots-per-inch Linotronic 300.*

The second memo is the typical press release that I never use in my columns (until now). Maybe all press releases should be held for at least one year before use. Whatever the case, desktop publishing is alive and well, technique or no technique. Sorry, Jordan, but Aldus, Adobe and the rest are making more money than ever. ■

John C. Dvorak graduated from the University of California. He is a contributing editor of PC magazine and MacUser, considered by many to epitomize the contrarian view of things—a charge that he vehemently denies. Dvorak's motto is: If you have nothing nice to say, then don't say anything at all.

Kodak

PRODUCTS BY Kodak

Every Bit Kodak Quality

Like all Kodak products, Kodak Diskettes provide high-quality and reliability. What's more, Kodak Disks are critically certified above industry standards. And are supported by a toll free customer number. Kodak Quality Diskettes for Performance . . . and support as good as our name.

COLOR DISKETTES

5¼" 2S/2D

48 TPI
2 Each RED • ORANGE • YELLOW • BLUE • GREEN

$6.99

Box of 10

Certified
100% Error Free

MICRO DISKETTES

MF2-HD 2MB

3.5" DS/DD
135 TPI
With Automatic Shutter

$39.95

3.5" 2S/2D DISKETTES

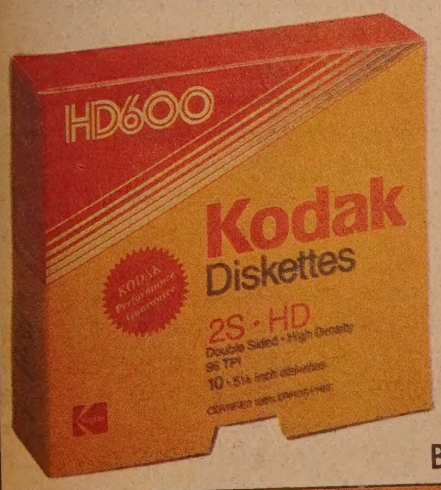
135 TPI
With Automatic Shutter

$14.95

Box of 10

Certified
100% Error Free

HIGH DENSITY



5¼" 2S/HD

96 TPI
High Density
Diskettes For Your AT

$13.95

Box of 10

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

fry's ELECTRONICS

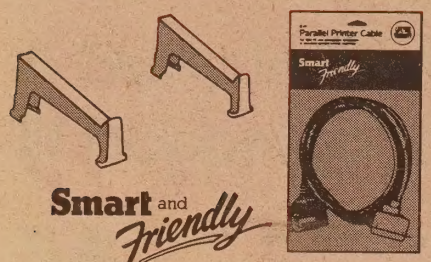
541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

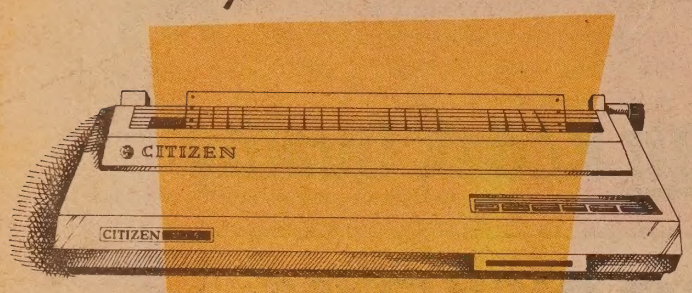
Prices Good Through Feb. 14, 1989

FREE STAND & CABLE

WHEN YOU BUY ONE OF THESE GREAT CITIZEN PRINTERS



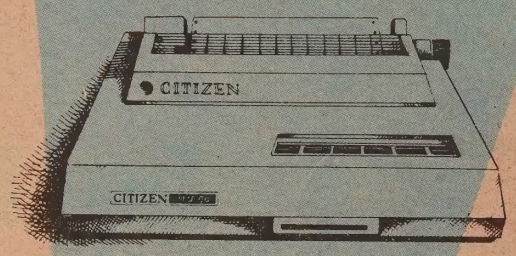
Smart and *Friendly*



MSP-45: 240 cps • "Soft touch" selection of print speed and fonts • Automatic, motor-assisted paper loading; Citizen exclusive push or pull tractor; top or bottom paper feed • Optional font cards available • Switch-selectable IBM Proprinter/Epson compatibility

Manufacturer's suggested retail $599

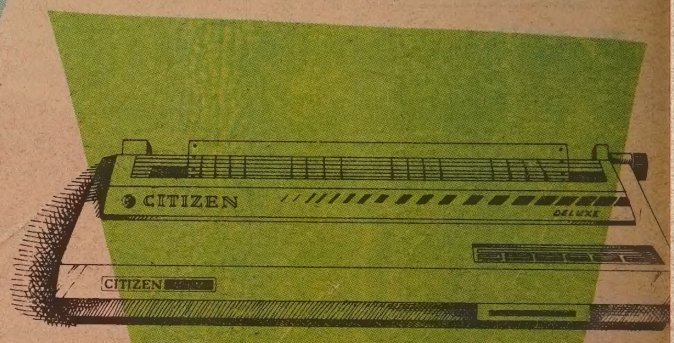
SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE



MSP-40: 240 cps • "Soft touch" selection of print speed and fonts • Automatic, motor-assisted paper loading; Citizen exclusive push or pull tractor; top or bottom paper feed • Optional font cards available • Switch-selectable IBM Proprinter/Epson compatibility

Manufacturer's suggested retail $449

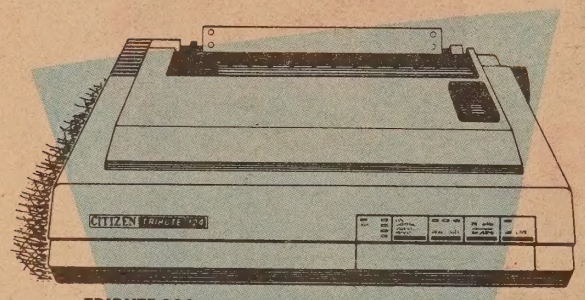
SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE



MSP-55: 300 cps draft, 50 cps NLQ • Automatic, motor-assisted paper loading; Citizen exclusive push or pull tractor; top or bottom paper feed • Front panel selects speed, font, quiet mode, and optional color

Manufacturer's suggested retail $699

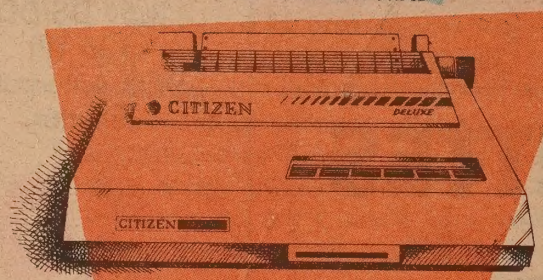
SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE



TRIBUTE 124: 24 Pin • Color capable (optional at extra cost) • True letter quality at 66 cps • Draft at 200 cps • Parallel and serial interfaces standard

Manufacturer's suggested retail $599

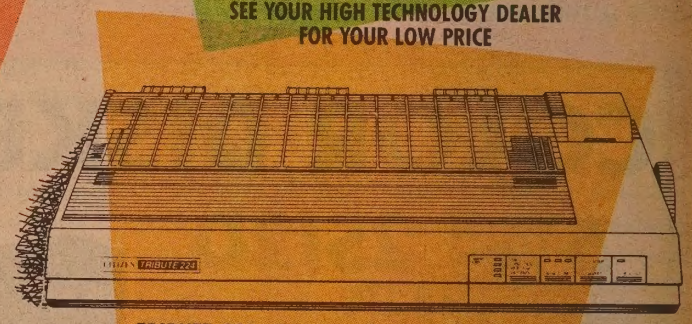
SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE



MSP-50: 300 cps draft, 50 cps NLQ • Automatic, motor-assisted paper loading; Citizen exclusive push or pull tractor; top or bottom paper feed • Front panel selects speed, font, quiet mode, and optional color

Manufacturer's suggested retail $499

SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE



TRIBUTE 224: 24 wire for true letter quality printing at 66 cps, and 200 cps draft • Automatic paper loading • Parallel and serial interfaces standard

Manufacturer's suggested retail $899

SEE YOUR HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALER FOR YOUR LOW PRICE

AT PARTICIPATING HIGH TECHNOLOGY DEALERS

Angwin
Fischer Computer Systems
445 Bay Street
(707) 965-2414

Foster City
Darcom Computer Products
558 C Pilgrim Drive
(415) 341-9600

Monterey
Legacy Computers
1098 Delmonte
(408) 373-6191

Monterey Computers
149 Bonisacio Pl
(408) 646-1147

Mountain View
Computer Store
67 East Evelyn
(415) 968-3466

Redding
Computer Price Club
2675 Bechelli Lane #11
(916) 222-2456

San Francisco
Solutionware
1875 Mission Street
(415) 621-4496

CITIZEN™

High TECHNOLOGY *Distributing*™

DEALERS: For information on how you can become an authorized HIGH TECHNOLOGY reseller, contact us at (818) 994-8001

Citizen, the Citizen logo, Tribute 124 and Tribute 224 are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.